

## Religions. Mythology. Rationalism

## Religion

## Periodicals. Serials

- 1.A1 International or polyglot
- 1.A2-Z English and American
- 2 Dutch
- 3 French
- 4 German
- 5 Italian
- 6 Scandinavian
- 7 Spanish and Portuguese
- 9.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

(10)

## Yearbooks

see BL1+

## Societies

- 11.A1 General works
- 11.A2-Z English and American
- 12 Dutch
- 13 French
- 14 German
- 15 Italian
- 16 Scandinavian
- 17 Spanish and Portuguese
- 19.A-Z Other, A-Z

21

## Congresses

## Collected works

Including monographs, papers, essays, etc.

- 25 Several authors
- 27 Individual authors

29

## Selections

- 31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

35

## Directories

37

## Computer network resources

Including the Internet

41

## Study of comparative religion. Historiography. Methodology

## Religious education

42

## General works

- 42.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

43.A-Z

## Biography of students and historians, A-Z

## Museums. Exhibitions

45

## General works

46.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange by place or name

48

## General works

50

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Religion -- Continued

- 51 Philosophy of religion. Philosophy and religion  
Including general works on faith and reason  
Cf. BD573 Teleology
- Psychology of religion. Religious experience  
Cf. BP175 Islam  
Cf. BR110+ Christianity  
Cf. HQ61 Religious emotion and eroticism
- 53.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 53.A2-Z General works
- 53.5 Fanaticism. Religious addiction. Religious neurosis
- 54 Glossolalia. Gift of tongues  
Cf. BT122.5 Glossolalia or tongues as one of the gifts  
of the Holy Spirit
- 55 Religion and civilization  
Religion and ethics see BJ47  
Religion and literature  
see PN49; PN1077; PR145; PR830.R5; etc.  
Religion and science see BL239+
- 60 Religion and sociology
- 65.A-Z Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z  
Cf. BR115.A+ Christianity in relation to other subjects
- Adoption see HV875.2+
- 65.A4 Aesthetics
- 65.A46 Aging
- 65.A72 Archaeology  
Art see N72.R4  
Atomic energy see BL65.N83
- 65.A85 Atomic warfare
- 65.B34 Balisier plant
- 65.B47 Bereavement
- 65.B54 Blasphemy
- 65.B63 Body, Human
- 65.B66 Books and reading  
Business see HF5388
- 65.C37 Caricatures and cartoons
- 65.C45 Censorship
- 65.C53 Change
- 65.C57 Cities and towns
- 65.C58 Civil rights  
Cf. BL65.H78 Human rights
- Clothing and dress see BL65.C64
- 65.C62 Civil society
- 65.C64 Costume. Clothing and dress  
Comic, The see BL65.L3

## Religion

## Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 65.C7 Crime. Criminals  
Cf. HV8865+ Provision for religious and moral instruction of prisoners (Administrative aspects)
- 65.C75 Crying
- 65.C8 Culture
- 65.D67 Dreams
- 65.D7 Drugs. Hallucinogenic drugs  
Economics see HB72
- 65.E36 Ecology
- 65.E46 Emotions
- 65.E54 Enemies
- 65.E68 Equality
- 65.E75 Ethnicity. Ethnic relations  
Euthanasia see R726  
Fantasy see BL65.I43
- 65.F4 Fear
- 65.F65 Food
- 65.F67 Forgiveness
- 65.F74 Freedom of speech  
Freedom see BL65.L52
- 65.G4 Geography
- 65.G55 Globalization
- 65.G73 Gratitude  
Hallucinogenic drugs see BL65.D7
- 65.H36 Happiness  
Health see BL65.M4
- 65.H47 Heterosexism
- 65.H5 History
- 65.H6 Homicide
- 65.H64 Homosexuality  
Human body see BL65.B63
- 65.H78 Human rights  
Cf. BL65.C58 Civil rights
- 65.H8 Humanities (General)  
Cf. N72.R4 Religion and visual art  
Cf. PN49 Religion and literature  
Humor see BL65.L3  
Hygiene see BL65.M4
- 65.H9 Hypnotism
- 65.I43 Imagination. Fantasy  
Cf. BF408+ Psychology
- Information technology see BL265.I54
- 65.I55 International affairs  
International security see BL65.S375  
Investments see HG4515.13

## Religion

## Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 65.J83 Judgment  
 65.J87 Justice  
 65.K55 Kings and rulers  
 65.L2 Language  
     Cf. P53.76 Religious aspects of language study and teaching  
 65.L3 Laughter. The comic. Wit and humor  
 65.L33 Law  
 65.L42 Leadership  
     Cf. BL626.38 Religious life  
 65.L52 Liberty  
 65.L67 Lotus  
 65.M2 Magic  
 65.M4 Medicine. Health. Hygiene  
     Including spiritual healing  
 65.M43 Memory  
 65.M45 Mental health  
 65.M56 Mind and body  
 65.N3 Nationalism  
     Cf. BV629+ Church and state  
 65.N33 Natural disasters  
 65.N35 Nature  
     Cf. BL435+ Nature worship  
     Cf. GF80 Religious aspects of human ecology  
 Nonviolence see BL65.V55  
 65.N83 Nuclear energy  
 65.N85 Numbers  
 Nursing see RT85.2  
 65.O84 Other (Philosophy)  
 65.P3 Parapsychology  
 65.P4 Peace  
 Peace of mind see BL627.55  
 65.P47 Persecution  
 65.P6 Play  
 65.P7 Politics  
 65.P73 Postmodernism  
 65.P75 Poverty  
 Psychoanalysis see BF175.4.R44  
 65.R3 Race  
 Religious tolerance see BL99.5  
 65.R48 Revolutions  
 Science see BL239+  
 65.S37 Secrecy. Secrets  
 65.S375 Security, International  
 65.S38 Self

## Religion

## Religion in relation to other subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 65.S4 Sex  
 65.S42 Sex crimes  
 65.S62 Social conflict  
 65.S64 Social movements  
 Spiritual healing see BL65.M4  
 Sports see GV706.42  
 65.S8 State, The  
 65.S84 Success  
 65.S85 Suffering  
 Technology see BL265.T4  
 65.T47 Terrorism  
 65.T55 Time  
 UFO cults see BL65.U54  
 (65.U5) Underdeveloped areas  
     see BL2680  
 65.U54 Unidentified flying objects. UFO cults  
     Cf. BP605.A33 Aetherius Society  
     Cf. BP605.R338 Raelian Movement  
     Cf. BP605.U52 Unarius Educational Foundation  
 Utopias see HX807  
 65.V44 Vegetarianism  
 65.V55 Violence. Nonviolence  
 65.V57 Virtual reality  
 65.W2 War  
     Cf. BL65.A85 Atomic warfare  
 65.W42 Wealth  
 65.W48 White supremacy movements  
 65.W57 Wisdom  
 Wit and humor see BL65.L3  
 65.W67 Work  
 Sacred books (General)  
     Cf. BL1010 Ancient oriental religions  
 70 Collected works  
 71 History and criticism  
 Biography  
 71.5 History and criticism  
 72 Collective  
 73.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Class here only works on persons whose religious affiliation  
     cannot be determined  
     Cf. BP610 Other beliefs and movements  
 Religions of the world  
     Including historical and comparative works  
 74 Collected works  
     Cf. BL70 Sacred books

## Religion

## Religions of the world -- Continued

## General works

- 75           Early through 1800
- 80           1801-1950
- 80.2         1951-2000
- 80.3         2001-
- 82           Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 85           General special
- 87           Addresses, essays, lectures
- 90           Pictorial works
- 92           Juvenile works
- 95           Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- History. By period
  - For early works see BL75
  - For Christianity see BR1+
  - Cf. GN470+ Religion of primitive peoples
  - Origins of religion see BL430
- 96           Ancient
- 97           Medieval
- 98           Modern
- 98.5         Civil religion
- 98.7         Implicit religion
- 99           Liberalism (Religion)
- 99.5         Religious tolerance
- 100          Religion and the supernatural
  - Cf. BT960+ Invisible world
- 105          Authority
- Natural theology
- 175          Collected works
  - e.g.
  - Bridgewater treatises
  - Collected. By date
  - Miscellaneous volumes. By number and date
- 175.B7
- 175.B81-.B88
- General works
  - Early through 1800
  - 1801-1950
  - 1951-2000
  - 2001-
- 180           Early through 1800
- 181           1801-1950
- 182           1951-2000
- 183           2001-
- 185           Juvenile works
- 190           Insufficiency of natural theology
- 200           Theism
  - Including belief in God apart from revelation
  - Cf. BL51 Philosophy of religion
  - Cf. BL2700+ Rationalism, deism, etc.
  - Cf. BT98+ Christian doctrine of God

## Religion

## Natural theology -- Continued

## Nature and attributes of Deity

Cf. BT98+ Doctrinal theology

205

## General works

210

## Analogies and correspondences

## Anthropomorphism

215

## General works

215.3

## Fatherhood. Masculinity

Cf. BL325.F35 Comparative mythology

215.5

## Motherhood. Femininity

Cf. BL325.F4 Female deities

Cf. BL325.M6 Mother goddesses

Cf. BL473.5 Goddesses

Cf. BT153.M6 Christianity

216

## Theodicy

217

## Polytheism

218

## Dualism

220

## Pantheism

221

## Monotheism

Cf. BT98+ Doctrinal theology

## Creation. Theory of the earth

Cf. BD493+ Cosmology

Cf. BL263 Evolution

Cf. BS651+ Genesis and science

Cf. BT695+ Doctrinal theology

## General works

224

## Early through 1800

225

## 1801-1950

226

## 1951-2000

227

## 2001-

## Providence

Cf. BT135 Doctrinal theology

230

## General works

235

## Fatalism. Destiny

237

## Religion and the intellectual

237.5

## Puritan movements

Cf. BX9301+ Puritans

238

## Fundamentalism

Cf. BT82.2 Christian fundamentalism

238.5

## Religion and the social sciences

## Religion and science

Cf. BT1095+ Apologetics

## General works

239

## Early through 1800

240

## 1801-1950

240.2

## 1951-2000

## Religion

## Natural theology

## Religion and science

## General works -- Continued

240.3

2001-

241

Addresses, essays, lectures

243

Juvenile works

245

History

## Special sciences

250

Archaeology

Astronomy

253

General works

254

Astronautics

255

Biology

255.5

Computer science

256

Ethnology. Anthropology

259

Geology

261

Life sciences

## Natural history

262

General works

263

Evolution

Cf. BS659 Bible and evolution

Cf. GN281+ Human evolution

Cf. QH359+ General biology

265.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

265.C4

Chemistry

265.E6

Electricity

265.I54

Information technology

265.L5

Light

265.M3

Mathematics

Medicine see BL65.M4

265.P4

Physics

265.T4

Technology

270

## Unity and plurality

Good and evil see BJ1400+

Evil see BJ1406

Prayer, adoration see BL560

Sacrifice see BL570+

290

## The Soul

Cf. BD419+ Philosophy

Cf. BT740+ Doctrinal theology

Future life see BL535+

## The myth. Comparative mythology

Cf. GR1+ Folklore

300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

301

Congresses

303

Dictionaries



## Religion

## The myth. Comparative mythology -- Continued

## Biography

303.5

Collective

303.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Myth. The nature of myth

304

General works

304.2

Myth and ritual school

## General works

305

Early through 1800

310

1801-1950

311

1951-2000

312

2001-

313

General special

315

Addresses, essays, lectures

320

Study and teaching

325.A-Z

Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z

325.A35

Agriculture

325.A45

Amphibians

Androgyny see BL325.B45

325.A6

Animals

325.B43

Birds

325.B45

Bisexuality. Androgyny. Hermaphroditism

325.B5

Blood

325.C56

Clouds

325.C7

Creation

Darkness see BL325.L47

325.D33

Days of the week

325.D35

Dead, The. Death

325.D4

Deluge

325.E3

Eagle

325.E35

Eclipses

325.E4

Edens

325.E45

Eggs

325.E47

Electricity

Evil see BL325.G58

325.E93

Eye

325.F3

Fall of man

325.F35

Fathers

325.F38

Feces

325.F4

Female deities. Nymphs. Fairies, etc.

Cf. BL325.L5 Liliith

325.F5

Fire

325.F6

Fleeing

325.F67

Fossils

325.G5

Giants

325.G55

Golden age

## Religion

## The myth. Comparative mythology

## Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z -- Continued

- 325.G58 Good and evil  
 325.G6 Gorgons  
 Great mother of the gods see BL820.C8  
 325.G7 Griffins  
 325.H23 Hand  
 325.H24 Harp  
 325.H25 Head  
 325.H3 Headless gods  
 325.H4 Healing deities  
 Hermaphroditism see BL325.B45  
 325.H46 Heroes  
     Cf. GR515 Heroes in folklore  
 325.I48 Incest  
 325.I5 Incubation  
 325.I57 Insects  
 325.K5 Kings and rulers  
     Cf. GR520 Kings in folklore  
 325.L3 Labyrinths  
 325.L4 Leadership  
 325.L47 Light and darkness  
 325.L5 Lilith  
 325.L56 Lions  
 325.L67 Love  
 325.M3 Matriarchy  
 325.M35 Measurement  
 325.M37 Meadows  
 325.M4 Metamorphosis  
 325.M5 Mice  
 325.M53 Millstones. Mills  
 325.M56 Moon, The  
     Cf. BL438 Moon worship  
 325.M6 Mother goddesses  
 325.M63 Mountains  
 325.N35 Navel  
 325.N37 Navigation  
 325.N5 Night  
 325.O4 Oedipus  
 325.O74 Order  
 325.P45 Phoenix  
     Cf. GR830.P4 Folklore  
 325.P6 Plants. Trees  
     Cf. BL444 Nature worship  
 325.P7 Polarity. Opposites  
 325.R18 Rain gods

## Religion

## The myth. Comparative mythology

## Topics in comparative mythology, A-Z -- Continued

- 325.R2 Rainbow
- 325.R6 Rome
- 325.S3 Samson
- 325.S37 Saturn (Planet)
- 325.S42 Sex
- 325.S47 Sisters
- 325.S5 Sky gods
- 325.S7 Spirals
- 325.S8 Sun, The
  - Cf. BL438 Sun worship
- 325.S95 Swine
- 325.T45 Thirteen (The number)
- 325.T55 Time
- Trees see BL325.P6
- 325.T8 Twins
  - Cf. BL820.C2 Castor and Pollux
- 325.V5 Virgin birth
- 325.V55 Virginitv
- 325.V68 Voyages and travels
- 325.W32 War
- 325.W45 Wheels
- 325.W56 Wisdom
- 325.W65 Women heroes
- Classification of religions
- 350 General works
- 355 Polytheistic
- 360 Monotheistic
- 365 Revealed
- Preliterate peoples (General) see GN470+
- 380 Ethnic
- 385 National
- 390 Proposed, universal, or world religions
- 410 Religions in relation to one another
  - For Christianity in relation to other religions see BR127+
- Religious doctrines (General)
- 425 General works
- 427 Creeds
- 430 Origins of religion
  - Cf. GN470.5 Preliterate peoples
- 432 Paganism
  - Cf. BP605.N46 Neo-paganism
- Nature worship
  - Including religious interpretations of nature
- 435 General works

## Religion

## Religious doctrines (General)

## Nature worship -- Continued

- 438 Celestial bodies. Sun, moon, stars  
     Cf. BL325.M56 The moon in comparative mythology  
     Cf. BL325.S8 The sun in comparative mythology
- 438.2 Earth
- Animals  
     Cf. GR820+ Mythical animals
- 439 General works
- 439.5 Killing of animals. Animal experimentation. Vivisection
- 440 Crocodile
- 441 Serpent
- 442 Birds
- 443.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 443.B4 Bears
- 443.B8 Bulls
- 443.C3 Cats
- 443.H6 Horses
- 443.L6 Llamas
- 444 Plants. Trees  
     Cf. BL325.P6 Comparative mythology  
     Cf. BL583 Sacred wood and field cults
- 446 Deserts
- 447 Mountains
- 450 Water
- 453 Fire
- 457.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 457.C3 Caduceus
- 457.C6 Corn
- 457.E3 Earthquakes
- 457.H3 Hawthorn
- 457.M4 Metals
- 457.R58 Rivers
- 457.S7 Stones (Sacred)
- 457.S75 Storms
- 457.W5 Wine
- 458 Woman in comparative religion  
     Cf. BL325.F4 Female deities, etc. in comparative religion
- 460 Sex worship. Phallicism. Horned god  
     Cf. BL65.S4 Sex in religion  
     Cf. BL441 Serpent worship  
     Cf. BL444 Tree worship
- 462 Marriage
- Worship of human beings. Apotheosis. Superman
- 465 General works

## Religion

## Religious doctrines (General)

Worship of human beings. Apotheosis. Superman --  
Continued

Cult of the Roman emperors see DG124

467 Ancestor worship

470 Worship of the dead. Fear of the dead

473 God. Gods

Cf. GR500+ Supernatural beings (Folklore)

473.5 Goddesses

474 Trinities

474.5 Quaternities

475 Saviors. Messiahs

475.5 Revelation

475.6 Judgment of God

475.7 Sin

476 Redemption. Salvation

476.5 Reconciliation

476.7 Repentance

477 Angels. Good spirits

Cf. BT965+ Doctrinal theology

478 Cherubim

480 Demons. Evil spirits. Devil worship

For individual religions, see BP166.89; BQ4900; BT975; etc.

Cf. BF1501+ Demonology

Cf. BL1595 Yezidis

Cf. GR525+ Demonology (Folklore)

482 Spirit possession

485 Idolatry. Image worship

487 Miracles

488 Saints

490 Superstitions in relation to religion

Cf. BR135+ Christian superstition

## Eschatology

Cf. BT819+ Christian eschatology

500 General works

501 Apocalypticism. Apocalyptic literature

Cf. BS646 Revelation

Cf. BS1705 Apocalypses

503 End of the world

503.2 Millennialism

503.5 Ascension

504 Death

505 Resurrection

510 Incarnation

Reincarnation. Metamorphoses. Transmigration

515 General works

## Religion

## Eschatology

Reincarnation. Metamorphoses. Transmigration --

Continued

518 Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography

519 Collective

520.A-Z Individual, A-Z

530 Immortality

Future life

535 General works

540 Other worlds. Paradise, etc.

Cf. BD655 Plurality of worlds, life on other planets

545 Infernal regions

547 Judgment of the dead

## Worship. Cultus

For classical cults, see DE - DG

550 General works

560 Prayer. Prayers. Hymns, etc.

For prayer books and devotions for special classes of persons see BL625.2+

Sacrifice. Offerings. Vows

570 General works

571 Foundation sacrifices

Sacred places

Cf. GR505+ Sacred places in folklore

580 General works

(581) By region or country

see BL660+

582 Cities and towns

583 Groves. Rivers

Including wood and field cults

Cf. BL444 Plant and tree worship

584 Underground areas. Grottoes

586 Temples. Pagodas, etc.

588 Home. Dwellings

Sacred times, seasons, days

590 General works

595.A-Z Special, A-Z

595.S9 Sunday

595.W55 Winter solstice

Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism

600 General works

602 Altar

Symbols. Emblems

603 General works

604.A-Z Special, A-Z

## Religion

## Worship. Cultus

## Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism

## Symbols. Emblems

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

604.B64	Body, Human
604.C5	Circle
604.C7	Cross Cf. BV160 Christian art and symbolism
604.D6	Dove
604.D7	Drinking vessels
604.H6	Horns
	Human body see BL604.B64
604.M36	Mandala Cf. BL2015.M3 Indian religion
604.S4	Serpent
604.S8	Swastika
604.S85	Sword
604.T7	Triangle
604.V2	V symbol
604.W3	Walls
604.W4	Wheel
604.W7	Wreaths
604.Y2	Y symbol
604.Y5	Yin Yang symbol
605	Music. Dances
610	Mysteries
613	Divination. Oracles, etc. Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
615	Initiations
617	Covenants
619.A-Z	Other, A-Z
619.B43	Beads
619.B57	Birth customs
619.C3	Castration
619.C57	Circumcision
619.C6	Confession
619.E9	Eye
619.F57	Fire walking
619.F85	Funeral services
619.H4	Headgear
619.H68	House blessings
619.L8	Lustration
619.M37	Marriage service
619.M45	Memorials
619.N7	Nocturnal ceremonies
619.O6	Ordure (Use)

## Religion

## Worship. Cultus

Rites and ceremonies. Ritual, cult, symbolism

Other, A-Z -- Continued

619.O7 Orientation  
 619.P3 Paper (Use)  
 619.P5 Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 619.P67 Posture  
 619.R42 Regeneration  
 619.R44 Relics and reliquaries  
 619.S3 Sacraments  
 619.S45 Ships  
 619.S5 Silence (Use)  
 619.W3 Water

## Religious life

624 General works  
 Meditations  
 624.2 General works  
 624.5 Twelve-step program meditations (for all classes of  
 recovering persons)  
 625 Asceticism. Mysticism  
 Special classes of persons  
 625.2 African Americans  
 625.25 Blacks  
 625.3 Middle-aged persons  
 625.4 Older people  
 625.47 Youth  
 625.5 Children  
 625.6 Family  
 625.65 Men  
 625.68 Mothers  
 625.7 Women  
 625.8 Parents  
 625.9.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 625.9.A37 Adult child abuse victims  
 625.9.A38 Adult children of dysfunctional families  
 625.9.A43 Alcoholics  
 625.9.A78 Artists  
 625.9.A84 Athletes  
 625.9.B47 Bereaved children  
 625.9.B48 Bereaved parents  
 625.9.B87 Businesspeople  
 625.9.C35 Caregivers  
 625.9.C47 Chronic pain patients  
 625.9.C62 Codependents  
 625.9.C64 College students  
 625.9.C65 Compulsive gamblers



## Religion

## Religious life

## Special classes of persons

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 625.9.D45 Depressed persons
- 625.9.D58 Divorced people
- 625.9.F35 Families of alcoholics
- 625.9.G39 Gays
- 625.9.I55 Immigrants
- 625.9.P45 People with disabilities
- 625.9.P46 People with mental disabilities
- 625.9.R43 Recovering addicts
- 625.9.R44 Refugees
- 625.9.S49 Sexual minorities
- 625.9.S53 Sick. Patients
  - Including the terminally ill
- 625.9.T44 Teenage girls
- Terminally ill see BL625.9.S53
- 625.9.V52 Victims of family violence

## Other special topics

- 625.92 Boredom
- 625.93 Coincidence
- 625.94 Dance
- 625.95 Desire
- 626 Ecstasy
- 626.3 Faith
- 626.32 Fasting
- 626.33 Interpersonal relations
- 626.35 Joy
- 626.38 Leadership
- 626.4 Love
- 626.5 Martyrdom
- 627 Meditation
  - Cf. BF637.M4 Applied psychology
  - Cf. BF637.T68 Transcendental Meditation
- 627.5 Pain
- 627.55 Peace of mind
- 627.57 Personality. Typology (Psychology)
- Prayer see BL560
- 627.59 Pregnancy
- 628 Retreats
- 628.2 Silence
- 628.4 Small groups
- 628.5 Spiritual journals
- 628.7 Storytelling
- 628.8 Travel
- Typology (Psychology) see BL627.57

## Religion

## Religious life

## Other special topics -- Continued

- 629 Vocation. Calling
- 629.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 629.5.A76 Avoidance
- 629.5.A82 Awareness
- 629.5.C53 Change
- 629.5.C66 Conflict management
- 629.5.C67 Conversation
- 629.5.D43 Decision making
- 629.5.F33 Failure
- 629.5.G37 Gardening. Gardens
- 629.5.H44 Helping behavior
- 629.5.L57 Listening
- 629.5.N63 Nobility of character
- 629.5.R85 Running
- 629.5.S44 Self-esteem
- 629.5.S65 Spiritual intelligence

## Religious organization

- 630 General works
- 631 Monasticism and religious orders
  - Cf. BL1238.72+ Hinduism
  - Cf. BP189.68+ Islam
  - Cf. BQ6001+ Buddhism
  - Cf. BV4518 Christianity (General)
  - Cf. BX385+ Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Cf. BX580+ Russian Church
  - Cf. BX2400+ Catholic Church
  - Cf. BX5183+ Church of England
  - Cf. BX5970+ Protestant Episcopal Church
- 632 Communities and institutions
  - 632 General works
  - (632.5) By region or country
    - see BL660+
  - 633 Prophets and prophecy
  - 635 Priests and priestcraft
  - 637 Missionary activities
    - Cf. BM729.P7 Judaism
    - Cf. BV2000 Christianity
  - 638 Mass media
    - 638 General works
    - (638.5) By region or country
      - see BL660+
    - 639 Conversion. Converts
    - 639.5 Apostasy
    - 640 Religious liberty

## Religion -- Continued

## History and principles of religion

660

Indo-European. Aryan

Celtic see BL900+

Hamitic see BL2410

Semitic see BL1600+

Slavic see BL930+

685

Ural-Altai

For Asian groups see BL2370.A+

687

Mediterranean Region

European. Occidental

689

General works

By period

690

To 1500

695

Modern, 1500-

By region or country see BL980.A+

Classical religion and mythology

For cultural studies, see DE-DG

Cf. DE-DG, Classical history and antiquities

Cf. N7760+ Art

700

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

710

Collections

715

Dictionaries

Cf. DE5 Classical dictionaries

717

Historiography. Methodology

General works

720

Early through 1800

721

1801-1950

722

1951-2000

723

2001-

725

Elementary works

727

General special

730

Addresses, essays, lectures

735

Future life. Elysium. Hades

Etruscan

740

General works

745

General special

750

Addresses, essays, lectures

760.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

760.D58

Divination

760.F88

Future life

760.V6

Votive offerings

Cf. DG223.7.V67 Etruscan antiquities

Greek

Cf. PA4037 Homeric mythology

General works

780

Early through 1800

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Greek

General works -- Continued

781

1801-1950

782

1951-2000

783

2001-

785

General special

788

Ritual

790

Addresses, essays, lectures

793.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e. g.

793.A7

Arcadia

793.C6

Corinth

793.C7

Crete

Cf. BL793.M8 Mycenae

793.C75

Crimea

793.C8

Cumae

793.C85

Cyrenaica

793.D35

Delos Island

793.D4

Delphi

793.L2

Laconia

793.L4

Lemnos

793.M8

Mycenae

Cf. BL793.C7 Crete

793.P3

Petrae

793.P4

Pergamon

793.S3

Samothrace

793.S5

Sicily

793.T4

Thera

793.T43

Thessaly

793.T7

Troy

Including the Trojan War

795.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

795.A43

Ambrosia

795.A54

Animals

795.A56

Anthesteria

795.A7

Aromatic plants

795.B55

Birds

795.B57

Bisexuality

Child and parent see BL795.P37

795.C55

Children

795.C57

Colonies. Colonization

Colonization see BL795.C57

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Greece

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

795.C58

Constellations. Stars

For folklore of the stars see GR625

795.C6

Contests

795.C65

Couples

795.C68

Creation

795.C7

Crime and criminals

Cult tables see BL795.T32

795.D35

Dancing

Darkness see BL795.L54

795.D4

Death

Delphian oracle see DF261.D35

795.D5

Demons

795.D6

Dolphin

795.D7

Dragons

795.E25

Economics

795.E5

Eleusinian mysteries

795.E6

Elysium

795.E7

Eschatology

795.E8

Europa

Fatalism see BL795.F37

795.F37

Fate and fatalism

795.F55

Fire

795.F57

First fruits

795.F6

Foot

795.F8

Future life

795.G57

Girls

795.G6

God

795.G63

Goddesses

795.H46

Heroes

795.H47

Heroines

795.H6

Homosexuality

795.H83

Human sacrifice

795.H85

Hunting

795.H93

Hyacinthia

795.I49

Immortalism

795.I5

Immortality

795.I53

Infanticide

795.I55

Initiation rites

795.J87

Justice

795.L3

Landscapes

Including gardens, meadows, etc.

## Religion

## History and principles of religion

## European. Occidental

## Classical religion and mythology

## Greece

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 795.L53 Libations  
 795.L54 Light and darkness  
 Marriage, Sacred see BL795.S22  
 795.M4 Mental illness  
 795.M47 Metamorphosis  
 795.M6 Moderation  
 795.M65 Monsters  
 795.M9 Mysteries  
 795.N3 Navel  
 795.N43 Nectar  
 795.O34 Ocean  
 (795.O7) Orpheus  
     see BL820.O7  
 795.P37 Parent and child  
 795.P48 Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 795.P57 Politics  
 795.P6 Prayer  
 795.P7 Priests and priestesses  
 795.R58 Rivers  
 795.S22 Sacred marriage  
 795.S23 Sacred meals  
 795.S25 Sacrifice  
 Sanctuaries see BL795.S47  
 795.S47 Shrines, sanctuaries, temples  
 795.S62 Soul  
 795.S63 Sphere  
 795.S65 Springs  
 Stars see BL795.C58  
 795.S85 Sun worship  
 795.T32 Tables. Cult tables  
 Temples see BL795.S47  
 795.T54 Thesmophoria  
 795.T8 Tree worship  
 795.T85 Trials  
 Trojan War see BL793.T7  
 795.V57 Virginity  
 795.V6 Votive offerings  
 795.W28 War  
 795.W3 Water  
 795.W56 Winds  
 795.W65 Women

## Religion

## History and principles of religion

## European. Occidental

## Classical religion and mythology

## Greece

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

795.W74

Wreaths

795.Z63

Zodiac

## Roman

798

Dictionaries

General works

800

Early through 1800

801

1801-1950

802

1951-2000

803

2001-

805

General special

808

Ritual

810

Addresses, essays, lectures

813.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e. g.

813.A3

Africa (North)

813.A7

Aricia

813.C3

Campania

813.E8

Etruria

813.O7

Ostia

813.P6

Pompeii

813.S3

Sabine territory

815.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

815.C74

Crime. Criminals

815.E8

Evocation

815.F8

Future life

815.G63

Goddesses

Government of God see BL815.P74

815.H47

Heroes

Human sacrifice see BL815.S3

815.I4

Immortality

815.L3

Laurel

815.L8

Lupercalia

815.M6

Monotheism

815.M63

Monsters

815.M64

Moon

815.M8

Mysticism

815.P57

Politics

815.P68

Prayer

815.P7

Priests

Cf. BL815.W66 Women priests

815.P74

Providence and government of God

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Roman

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 815.R4 Regifugium  
 815.S15 Sacred meals  
 815.S3 Sacrifice, Human  
 815.S8 Sun worship  
 815.T3 Tanaquil legend  
 815.T35 Taurobolium  
 (815.T45) Terminus  
                   see BL820.T45  
 815.T78 Truth  
 815.V3 Ver sacrum  
 815.V4 Vestals  
 815.W6 Women  
 815.W66 Women priests  
 820.A-Z Special deities and characters of classical mythology,  
           A-Z  
           Including cults  
 820.A22 Achilles  
 820.A23 Actaeon  
 820.A25 Adonis  
 820.A3 Aeacus  
 820.A34 Aeneas  
 820.A4 Aesculapius  
 820.A46 Agamemnon  
 820.A54 Aion  
 820.A56 Alcmene  
 820.A6 Amazons  
 820.A62 Amphiaraus  
 820.A63 Amycus  
 820.A64 Andromeda  
 820.A65 Antenor  
 820.A67 Anteus  
 820.A68 Antigone  
           Aphrodite see BL820.V5  
 820.A7 Apollo  
 820.A75 Arachne  
           Ares see BL820.M2  
 820.A8 Argonauts  
 820.A83 Ariadne  
           Artemis see BL820.D5  
 820.A835 Atalanta  
           Athene see BL820.M6



## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Special deities and characters of classical mythology,

A-Z -- Continued

- 820.A837 Atlas (Greek deity)
- 820.A84 Attis
- 820.A88 Aurora. Eos
- 820.B2 Bacchus. Dionysus
- 820.B28 Baucis and Philemon
- 820.B64 Biton see BL820.C62
- 820.C127 Bona Dea
- 820.C13 Cacus
- 820.C13 Cadmus
- 820.C14 Caelestis
- 820.C15 Calydonian boar
- 820.C16 Camilla
- 820.C18 Cassandra
- 820.C2 Castor and Pollux. The Dioscuri  
Cf. BL325.T8 Twin myths
- 820.C35 Cecrops
- 820.C4 Cerebus
- 820.C5 Ceres. Demeter
- 820.C55 Charon
- 820.C57 Charybdis see BL820.S39
- 820.C6 Chimera
- 820.C6 Circe
- 820.C62 Cleobis and Biton
- 820.C63 Concordia. Concordia Augusta
- 820.C65 Cupid. Eos
- 820.C7 Curetes
- 820.C75 Centaurs
- 820.C8 Cybele. Rhea Cybele  
Including Great mother of the gods
- 820.C83 Cyclopes
- 820.C85 Cyrene (nymph)
- 820.D25 Daedalus
- 820.D28 Damon and Phintias
- 820.D3 Danaids
- 820.D5 Demeter see BL820.C5
- 820.D54 Diana. Artemis
- 820.D54 Diktyнна
- 820.E5 Dionysus see BL820.B2
- 820.E55 Dioscuri see BL820.C2
- 820.E5 Eileithyia
- 820.E55 Endymion

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Special deities and characters of classical mythology,

A-Z -- Continued

Eos see BL820.A88

820.E7

Epaphus

820.E8

Erichthonius

Erinyes see BL820.F8

Eos see BL820.C65

820.E86

Eurydice

Eumenides see BL820.F8

820.F47

Feronia

820.F7

Fortuna. Tyche

820.F8

Furies. Erinyes

820.G47

Geryon

820.G5

Giants

820.G7

Gorgons

820.G8

The graces

Hades see BL820.P58

820.H43

Hecate

820.H45

Helen of Troy

Helios see BL820.S62

Hephaestus see BL820.V8

Hera see BL820.J6

820.H5

Hercules. Heracles

Hermes see BL820.M5

820.H55

Hippolyta

820.H7

Horatii

820.H9

Hyacinthus

820.H93

Hydra

(820.H95)

Hygieia

see BL820.S25

820.H97

Hyperboreans

820.I33

Icarus

Ino see BL820.M3

820.I65

Iphigenia

820.I8

Itys

820.J2

Janus

Jason see BL820.A8

820.J6

Juno. Hera

Cf. BL820.E5 Eileithyia

820.J8

Jupiter. Zeus

820.J83

Jupiter Dolichenus

820.L25

Ladon

820.L28

Lamia

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Special deities and characters of classical mythology,

A-Z -- Continued

820.L3	Lares
	Leucothea see BL820.M3
820.M2	Mars. Ares
820.M26	Marsyas
820.M3	Matuta. Leucothea. Ino
820.M37	Medea
820.M38	Medusa
820.M384	Mefitis
820.M39	Melampus
820.M4	Memmon
820.M45	Mens
820.M5	Mercury. Hermes
820.M55	Midas
820.M6	Minerva. Athene (Athena)
820.M63	Minotaur
820.M64	Mnemosyne
820.M65	Mother goddesses
820.M8	Muses
820.N47	Nemean lion
820.N48	Nemesis
820.N5	Neptune. Poseidon
820.N95	Nymphs
820.O3	Odysseus. Ulysses
820.O43	Oedipus
820.O6	Ops
820.O65	Orion
820.O7	Orpheus
820.P2	Pan
820.P23	Pandora
820.P4	Pegasus
820.P43	Penates
820.P45	Penelope
	Persephone see BL820.P7
820.P5	Perseus
820.P53	Phaethon
	Philemon and Baucis see BL820.B28
	Phintias see BL820.D28
820.P58	Pluto. Hades
	Poseidon see BL820.N5
820.P65	Procrustes
820.P68	Prometheus

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Classical religion and mythology

Special deities and characters of classical mythology,

A-Z -- Continued

820.P7 Proserpina. Proserpine. Persephone

820.P8 Psyche

820.P9 Pyrrus. Pyrros

Rhea see BL820.C8

820.R65 Roma

820.R67 Romulus &amp; Remus

820.S25 Salus. Hygieia

820.S29 Saturn

820.S3 Satyrs

820.S39 Scylla. Charybdis

820.S47 Silvanus

820.S5 Sirens

820.S53 Sisyphus

820.S62 Sol. Helios

820.S66 Sphinxes

820.T37 Tantalus

820.T38 Tarpeia

820.T45 Terminus

820.T47 Themis

820.T5 Theseus

820.T6 Tiber River. Tiberinus

820.T63 Titans

820.T75 Trojan horse

820.T77 Trophonius

Tyche see BL820.F7

Ulysses see BL820.O3

820.V34 Valetudo

820.V5 Venus. Aphrodite

820.V54 Vertumnus

820.V55 Vesta

820.V6 Victory

820.V8 Vulcan. Hephaestus

Zeus see BL820.J8

Germanic and Norse mythology

830 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works

840 Several authors

845 Individual authors

850 Dictionaries

855 Sources

Cf. PT, Literature

## Religion

## History and principles of religion

## European. Occidental

## Germanic and Norse mythology -- Continued

- 860 General works
- 863 General special
- 865 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 870.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Including individual gods
- 870.A55 Animals
- 870.B3 Balder
- 870.C74 Creation
- 870.D7 Drinks and drinking
- 870.F28 Fafnir
- 870.F3 Fate and fatalism
- 870.F48 Freya
- 870.F5 Freyr
- 870.F6 Frigg
- 870.F7 Funeral rites and ceremonies
- 870.F8 Future life
- 870.G53 Giants
- 870.H4 Heimdall
- 870.H65 Holde
- 870.I6 Immortality
- 870.L6 Loki
- 870.L64 Love
- 870.M3 Mannus
- 870.M5 Miogarosormr
- 870.M8 Muspilli
- 870.N4 Nerthus
- 870.O3 Odin
- 870.R4 Reincarnation
- 870.S2 Sacrifice
- 870.S5 Skadi
- 870.S8 Sun worship
- 870.S87 Symbolism
- 870.T4 Temples
- 870.T5 Thor
- 870.T97 Tyr
- 870.U4 Ull
- 870.V3 Valkyrites
- 870.Y44 Yggdrasil
- 875.A-Z Individual countries (except Germany and
  - Scandinavia), A-Z
    - e. g.
    - 875.F5 Finland

## Religion

## History and principles of religion

## European. Occidental

## Germanic and Norse mythology

Individual countries (except Germany and  
Scandinavia), A-Z -- Continued

875.F8

## France or Gaul (Germanic only)

Cf. BL980.F8 Non-Christian religions (except  
Germanic and Norse) in France

## Other early European religions

## By ethnic group

## Celtic

900

## General works

910

## Druids

## Individual countries (except for Druids) see

BL980.A+

915.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Including individual deities

915.B67

## Borvo

915.C47

## Cernunnos

915.M63

## Moccus

915.M65

## Moon worship

915.T4

## Teutates

915.V54

## Vilemurk

## Slavic

930

## General works

935.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Including individual gods

935.A87

## Auroras

935.D38

## Dazhbog

935.P47

## Perun

935.R34

## Radigost

Sorbian cults see BL940.G35

935.S92

## Svantovit

935.S94

## Svarog

935.V44

## Veles

Wendic cults see BL940.G35

935.W67

## Wolves

935.Y37

## Yarilo

940.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

e. g.

940.C95

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

940.G35

## Germany (East)

940.S55

## Slovakia

940.S56

## Slovenia

## Religion

History and principles of religion

European. Occidental

Other early European religions

By ethnic group -- Continued

945

Baltic

Including the Latvians, Lithuanians, Yatvyags, and  
Prussians (Baltic tribe)

Ural-Altaiic

Cf. BL2370.A+ Other Asian religions

(960)

General works

see BL685

Special see BL980.A+

975.A-Z

Other, A-Z

975.A25

Abkhazians

975.A4

Albanians

975.A75

Armenians

975.A8

Asturians

975.B26

Balkar (Turkic people)

975.B84

Bulgars (Turkic people)

975.C4

Celtiberi

975.C44

Chechens

975.C46

Chuvash

975.D3

Dacians

975.F8

Finno-Ugrian

975.G5

Getae (Zalmoxis cult)

975.I2

Iberians

975.I57

Illyrians

975.I65

Ingush

975.K34

Kalmyks

975.K55

Khazars

975.L49

Lezgians

975.M6

Mordvinians

975.S38

Scythians

975.S45

Selkups

975.T5

Thracians

975.U34

Udmurts

975.V46

Veneti (Italic people)

975.Y85

Yukaghir

980.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including modern period and material on religions in  
general or two or more religions in a region or country

e. g.

980.F8

France or Gaul

980.G7

Great Britain. England

980.H8

Hungary. The Magyars

980.I7

Ireland

## Religion

## History and principles of religion

## European. Occidental

## By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

980.L3

Lapland

980.N5

Netherlands. Holland

980.S3

Scotland

Serbia see BL980.Y83

980.Y83

Yugoslavia

## Asian. Oriental

1000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1005

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Collections

## Several authors

1010

Ancient. Sacred books

e. g. Müller's Sacred books of the East

1015

Modern

1020

Individual authors

## General works

1030

Early through 1800

1031

1801-1950

1032

1951-2000

1033

2001-

1035

Addresses, essays, lectures

1050

Northern and Central Asia

1055

Southern and Eastern Asia

1060

Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor. Levant

Cf. BL1600+ Semitic religions

Other regions see BL1750+

## By religion

## Hinduism

1100

Periodicals. Yearbooks

Societies. Councils. Associations. Clubs

Class here international and Indian national organizations

For other national or local organizations, see BL1153.7+

For works limited to a sect or independent religious organization see BL1272.152+

1101

General works. History

1101.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1101.5

Congresses. Conferences (General)

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1101.7

Directories (General)

Museums. Exhibitions

1102.3

General works. India



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

1102.5.A-Z Local, India, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

*Under each locality:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual, A-Z*

1102.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local or individual, A-Z*

1105 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries. Terminology

## General collections. Collected works

For collections limited to a particular country except India, see BL1154.2+

For sacred books see BL1111+

For sectarian collections see BL1272.152+

## Several authors

1107 Comprehensive volumes

1107.3 Collected essays. Festschriften

1107.5 Individual authors

For works by founders and most important leaders of sects see BL1272.152+

## Religious education. Study and teaching

For works dealing with ministerial education see BL1241.64

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

For works dealing with general education managed by Hindu institutions see LC951.A+

1108.2 General works

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1108.2

1108.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

1108.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions, etc.

Class here works limited to religious points of view only; for descriptive or philological works, see subclasses DS, PK, or PL

1109.2 General works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions, etc. --

## Continued

1109.3

## General special

## By region or country

## India

## General works see BL1109.2

1109.5.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

*Under each:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z*

1109.7.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

## Sacred books. Sources

## Collections

## Original

1111

## Comprehensive

Class here comprehensive collections of two or more major groups of sacred books

1111.2

## Selections. Anthologies

Class here selections from two or more major groups of sacred books

## Translations

1111.3.A-Z

## Comprehensive. By language, A-Z

1111.32.A-Z

## Selections. Anthologies. By language, A-Z

1111.4

## General works. History and criticism

1111.5

## General special

1111.6

## Dictionaries

Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.

## Biography. Characters of two or more sacred books

Cf. BL1112.3+ Characters of Vedic texts

Cf. BL1138.3+ Characters of the Mahābhārata

Cf. BL1139.4+ Characters of the Rāmāyaṇa

1111.7

## General works

1111.72.A-Z

## Special groups of characters, A-Z

1111.72.R57

## Rishis

1111.75.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1111.8.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Vedic texts

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts -- Continued

1112.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

Class here comprehensive collections of or works about two or more Vedas not limited to samhitās

## Biography. Characters in Vedic texts

1112.3

## Collective

1112.35.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Saṃhitās

1112.4-.49

## General (Table BL1)

Class here collections of or works about saṃhitās of two or more Vedas

## Ṛgveda saṃhitā

1112.5-.59

## General (Table BL1)

Class here also collections of or works about Ṛgveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

## Individual recensions

1112.592-.5929

## Āśvalāyanasaṃhitā (Table BL2)

1112.594-.5949

## Kauṣītakisamhitā (Table BL2)

## Yajurveda saṃhitās

1112.6-.69

## General (Table BL1)

Class here also collections of or works about Yajurveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

## Individual recensions

1112.7-.79

## Kāthakasamhitā (Table BL2)

1112.8-.89

## Kapisthalakathasamhitā (Table BL2)

1113.3-.39

## Maitrāyaṇīsamhitā (Table BL2)

1113.4-.49

## Taittirīyasamhitā (Table BL2)

1113.6-.69

## Vājasaneyīsamhitā (White Yajurveda saṃhitā) (Table BL2)

1113.7-.79

## Kāṇvasamhitā (Table BL2)

## Sāmaveda saṃhitās

1114.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

Class here also collections of or works about Sāmaveda texts including Brāhmaṇas, Upaniṣads, etc.

## Individual recensions

1114.3-.39

## Jaiminiyasamhitā (Table BL2)

1114.4-.49

## Kauthumasamhitā (Table BL2)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts

## Saṃhitās -- Continued

## Atharvaveda saṃhitās

1114.6-.69

## General (Table BL1)

Class here also collections of or works about  
Atharvaveda texts including Brāhmaṇas,  
Upaniṣads, etc.

## Individual recensions

1114.7-.79

## Paippalāda (Table BL2)

1114.8-.89

## Śaunaka (Table BL2)

## Brāhmaṇas

1116.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

## R̥gveda Brāhmaṇas

1116.3-.39

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts

1116.4-.49

## Aitareyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)

1116.6-.69

## Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)

1116.7-.79

## Śāṅkhāyanabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)

## Yajurveda Brāhmaṇas

1118.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts

1118.3-.39

Kathabrāhmaṇa (Kāṭhaka-brāhmaṇa) (Table  
BL2)

1118.4-.49

## Taittirīyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)

1118.5-.59

## Śatapathabrāhmaṇa (Table BL2)

## Sāmaveda Brāhmaṇas

1121.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1121.3.A-Z

## Ārṣeyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.A78-.A789

## Daivatabrāhmaṇa

1121.3.D35-.D359

## (Devatādhyāyabrāhmaṇa) (Table BL3)

1121.3.J35-.J359

## Jaiminīyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.J36-.J369

## Jaiminīyārṣeyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.J37-.J379

## Jaiminīyopaniṣadbrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.S34-.S349

## Ṣaḍviṃśabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.S35-.S359

## Sāmavidhānabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.S36-.S369

## Saṃhitopaniṣadbrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.T35-.T359

## Tāṇḍyabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

1121.3.U63-.U639

Upaniṣadbrāhmaṇa (Chāndogyabrāhmaṇa.  
Mantrabrāhmaṇa) (Table BL3)

1121.3.V36-.V369

## Vaṃśabrāhmaṇa (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts

## Brāhmaṇas -- Continued

1121.7-.79 Atharvaveda Brāhmaṇa (Table BL2)  
Including Gopathabrāhmaṇa

## Āraṇyakas

1122.2-.29 General (Table BL1)

## Ṛgveda Āraṇyaka

1122.3-.39 General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts

1122.4-.49 Aitareyāraṇyaka (Table BL2)

1122.5-.59 Śāṅkhāyanāraṇyaka (Table BL2)

## Yajurveda Āraṇyaka

1123.2-.29 General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts

1123.3-.39 Kathāraṇyaka (Table BL2)

1123.4-.49 Taittirīyāraṇyaka (Table BL2)

1123.5-.59 Śatapathāraṇyaka (Bṛhadāraṇyaka) (Table BL2)

## Sāmaveda Āraṇyakas

1123.7-.79 General (Table BL1)

## Individual texts

1123.8-.89 Talavakāraṇyaka  
(Jaiminīyopaniṣadbrāhmaṇa) (Table BL2)

## Upaniṣads

1124.5-.59 General (Table BL1)

1124.7.A-Z Individual Upaniṣads. By title, A-Z

1124.7.A45-.A459 Adhyātmopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.A58-.A589 Aitareyopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.A65-.A659 Akṣyupaniṣad (Akṣikopaniṣad) (Table BL3)

1124.7.A66-.A669 Amṛtabindūpaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.A67-.A679 Aruṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.A75-.A759 Ātmapūjopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.A88-.A889 Avyaktapaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.B37-.B379 Bāṣkalamantropaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.B53-.B539 Bhāvanopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.B75-.B759 Bṛhadāraṇyakopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.C53-.C539 Chāndogyopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.D35-.D359 Dakṣiṇāmūrtyupaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.D37-.D379 Darśanopaniṣad (Table BL3)

1124.7.D48-.D489 Devyupaniṣad (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts

## Upaniṣads

## Individual Upaniṣads. By title, A-Z -- Continued

- 1124.7.G36-.G369 Gaṇapatyātharvāsirṣopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.G37-.G379 Garbhopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.G66-.G669 Gopālatāpanīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.I76-.I769 Īsopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.K35-.K359 Kaivalyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.K38-.K389 Kaṭhcopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.K39-.K399 Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.K46-.K469 Kenopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.K82-.K829 Kubjikopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M34-.M349 Mahānārāyaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M35-.M359 Maitrayāṇīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M36-.M369 Maṇḍalabrāhmaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M3695-.M36959 Māṇḍukopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M37-.M379 Māṇḍūkyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.M86-.M869 Muṇḍakopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.N37-.N379 Nārāyaṇopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.N77-.N779 Nṛsimhatāpanīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.P37-.P379 Pāramātmikopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.P73-.P739 Praśnopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.R36-.R369 Rāmatāpinīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.S27-.S279 Śaṭpraśnopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.S84-.S849 Śvetāśvataropaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.T35-.T359 Taittirīyopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.T74-.T749 Tripurātāpinyupaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.V35-.V359 Vallabheśopaniṣad (Table BL3)  
 1124.7.Y63-.Y639 Yogacūḍāmaṇyupaniṣad (Table BL3)
- 1126.2-.29 Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)  
 General (Table BL1)  
 For other Vedaṅga texts, e. g. Prātiśākhyaśūtras,  
 Anukuramaṇīs, etc., see the corresponding  
 saṃhitās
- 1126.3.A-Z Individual Kalpasūtras. By title, A-Z  
 1126.3.A63-.A639 Āpastambakalpasūtra (Table BL3)  
 1126.3.A77-.A779 Ārṣeyakalpasūtra (Table BL3)  
 1126.3.V35-.V359 Vaikhānasakalpasūtra (Table BL3)
- 1126.4-.49 Śrautasūtras  
 General (Table BL1)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts

## Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

## Śrautasūtras -- Continued

## Ṛgvedic Śrautasūtras

1126.6-.69

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual Śrautasūtras

1126.7-.79

## Āśvalāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1126.8-.89

## Āśvalāyanaśrautapariśiṣṭa (Table BL2)

1127.2-.29

## Śāṅkhāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

## Yajurvedic Śrautasūtras

1127.4-.49

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual Śrautasūtras

1127.5-.59

## Kāṭhakaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1127.6-.69

## Kātyāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1127.7-.79

## Mānavaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1127.8-.89

## Vārāhaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.2-.29

## Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.3-.39

## Vādhūlaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.4-.49

## Bhāradvājaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.6-.69

## Āpastambaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.7-.79

## Hiraṇyakeśinśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1128.8-.89

## Vaikhānasaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

## Sāmavedic Śrautasūtras

1129.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual Śrautasūtras

1129.3-.39

## Lāṭyāyanaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1129.4-.49

## Drāhyāyaṇaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1129.6-.69

## Jaiminīyaśrautasūtra (Table BL2)

1129.7-.79

## Atharvavedic Śrautasūtra (Table BL2)

## Including Vaitānaśrautasūtra

## Gṛhyasūtras

1131.2-.29

## General (Table BL1)

## Ṛgvedic Gṛhyasūtras

1131.3-.39

## General (Table BL1)

## Individual Gṛhyasūtras

1131.5-.59

## Āśvalāyanagrhyasūtra (Table BL2)

1131.6-.69

## Āśvalāyanagrhyapariśiṣṭa (Table BL2)

1131.7-.79

## Śāṅkhāyanagrhyasūtra (Table BL2)

1131.8-.89

## Kauṣītakagrhyasūtra (Table BL2)

## Yajurvedic Gṛhyasūtras

1131.9-.99

## General (Table BL1)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Vedic texts

## Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

## Gṛhyasūtras

## Yajurvedic Gṛhyasūtras -- Continued

## Individual texts

- 1133.2-.29 Kāṭhakaḡṛhyasūtra (Laugākṣiḡṛhyasūtra)  
(Table BL2)
- 1133.3-.39 Mānavagṛhyasūtra  
(Maitrāyaṇīyagṛhyasūtra) (Table BL2)
- 1133.4-.49 Vārāhagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1133.6-.69 Baudhāyanagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1133.7-.79 Bhāradvājagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1133.8-.89 Āpastambagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1133.9-.99 Hirāṇyakeśiṅgṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1134.2-.29 Vādhūlagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1134.3-.39 Agniveśyagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1134.4-.49 Vaikhānasagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1134.5-.59 Pāraskaragṛhyasūtra (Kāṭīyagṛhyasūtra)  
(Table BL2)
- Sāmavedic Gṛhyasūtras
- 1134.8-.89 General (Table BL1)
- Individual texts
- 1134.9-.99 Gobhilagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- 1136.2-.29 Khādiragṛhyasūtra  
(Drāhyāyaṇagṛhyasūtra) (Table BL2)
- 1136.3-.39 Jaiminīyagṛhyasūtra (Table BL2)
- Arthavedic Gṛhyasūtras
- 1136.4-.49 General (Table BL1)
- Individual texts
- 1136.55-.559 Kauśikasūtra (Table BL2)
- Dharmasūtras (including Code of Manu)  
see class K
- Śulbasūtras
- 1136.7-.79 General (Table BL1)
- 1136.8.A-Z Individual Śulbasūtras. By title, A-Z
- 1136.8.A63-.A639 Āpastambaśulbasūtra (Table BL3)
- 1136.8.B38-.B389 Baudhāyanaśulbasūtra (Table BL3)
- 1136.8.K38-.K389 Kātyāyanaśulbasūtra (Table BL3)
- Piṭṛmedhasūtras
- 1137.2-.29 General (Table BL1)
- 1137.3.A-Z Individual Piṭṛmedhasūtras. By title, A-Z



## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Sacred books. Sources

Vedic texts

Kalpasūtras (Vedic ritual sūtras)

Piṭṛmedhasūtras

Individual Piṭṛmedhasūtras. By title, A-Z --

Continued

1137.3.B38-.B389 Baudhāyanapiṭṛmedhasūtra (Table BL3)

1137.3.B53-.B539 Bhāradvājapiṭṛmedhasūtra (Table BL3)

1137.3.H57-.H579 Hiraniyakeśipiṭṛmedhasūtra (Table BL3)

1137.5.A-Z Other individual Vedic ritual sutras. By title, A-Z

Subarrange each title by Table BL3

Prātiśākhya, etc.

see the corresponding saṃhitās

Mahābhārata

Class here the Mahābhārata alone or the

Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa combined

For the Rāmāyaṇa alone see BL1139.2+

1138.2-.29

General (Table BL2)

Biography. Characters of the Mahābhārata

1138.3

Collective

1138.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1138.6-.69

Bhagavadgītā (Table BL2)

1138.8-.89

Harivaṃśa (Table BL2)

Rāmāyaṇa

Class here the Rāmāyaṇa alone

For the Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa combined

see BL1138.2+

1139.2-.29

General (Table BL2)

Biography. Characters of the Rāmāyaṇa

1139.4

Collective

1139.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1139.7-.79

Yogavāsīṣṭha (Table BL2)

Purāṇas

1140.2-.29

General (Table BL1)

1140.4.A-Z

Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z

1140.4.A39-.A399

Ādyupapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.A46-.A469

Agnipurāṇa (Āgneyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)

1140.4.A97-.A979

Auśanasapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.B43-.B439

Bhāgavatapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.B44-.B449

Bhaviṣyapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.B45-.B459

Bhaviṣyottarapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.B73-.B739

Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Purāṇas

## Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1140.4.B74-.B749	Brahmapurāṇa (Ādipurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.B75-.B759	Brahmavaivartapurāṇa (Brahmāvaivasvata) (Table BL3)
1140.4.B76-.B769	Bṛhaddharmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.B77-.B779	Bṛhannārāḍīyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D37-.D379	Dattapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D47-.D479	Devībhāgavatapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D48-.D489	Devīpurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.D53-.D539	Dharmaranyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.E42-.E429	Ekāmrapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.G36-.G369	Gaṇeśapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.G38-.G389	Garuḍapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.J34-.J349	Jālandharapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K34-.K349	Kālikāpurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K35-.K359	Kalkipurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K36-.K369	Kapilapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.K87-.K879	Kūrmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.L56-.L569	Liṅgapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M32-.M329	Mahābhāgavatapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M35-.M359	Mallapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M37-.M379	Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M38-.M389	Matsyapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.M84-.M849	Mudgalapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.N37-.N379	Nāradapurāṇa (Nārāḍīyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.N39-.N399	Narasimhapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.N55-.N559	Nīlamatapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.P34-.P349	Padmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S23-.S239	Sāmbapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S25-.S259	Sarasvatīpurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S27-.S279	Saurapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S47-.S479	Śivadharmapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.S48-.S489	Śivapurāṇa (Vāyavīyapurāṇa) (Table BL3)
1140.4.S53-.S539	Skandapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V35-.V359	Vāmanapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V37-.V379	Varāhapurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V3793- .V37939	Vāsukipurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V38-.V389	Vāyupurāṇa (Table BL3)
1140.4.V56-.V569	Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Purāṇas

## Individual Purāṇas. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1140.4.V57-.V579

Viṣṇupurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.V75-.V759

Vṛhannārādīyapurāṇa (Table BL3)

1140.4.Y87-.Y879

Yugapurāṇa (Table BL3)

## Dharmaśāstras

see class K

## Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās

1141.2-.29

General (Table BL1)

## Āgamas

1141.4-.49

General (Table BL1)

1141.5.A-Z

Individual Āgamas. By title, A-Z

1141.5.C35-.C359

Candrajñānāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.D56-.D569

Dīptāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.K35-.K359

Kāmikāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.K37-.K379

Kāraṇāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.K57-.K579

Kiraṇāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.L35-.L359

Lalitāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.M36-.M369

Makuṭāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.M38-.M389

Mataṅgaparameśvarāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.P39-.P399

Pauṣkarāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.R37-.R379

Rauravāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.S82-.S829

Sūkṣmāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.S94-.S949

Svayambhuvāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.V38-.V389

Vātulāgama (Table BL3)

1141.5.V57-.V579

Vīrāgama (Table BL3)

## Pāñcarātra

1141.7-.79

General (Table BL1)

1141.8.A-Z

Individual saṃhitās. By title, A-Z

1141.8.A55-.A559

Ahibudhnyasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.A57-.A579

Aniruddhasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.B43-.B439

Bhārgavatantra (Table BL3)

1141.8.B53-.B539

Brahmasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.I88-.I889

Íśvarasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.J38-.J389

Jayākhyasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.K37-.K379

Kapiñjalasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.L35-.L359

Lakṣmītantra (Table BL3)

1141.8.N37-.N379

Nāradapañcarātra (Table BL3)

1141.8.N38-.N389

Nārādīyasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.P34-.P349

Pādmasaṃhitā (Table BL3)

1141.8.P35-.P359

Pañcapraśna (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās

## Pāñcarātra

## Individual saṃhitās. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1141.8.P37-.P379	Paramasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P38-.P389	Pārameśvarasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P42-.P429	Pauṣkarasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.P87-.P879	Puruṣottamasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S36-.S369	Sanatkumārasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S37-.S379	Śāṅḍilyasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S38-.S389	Sātvatasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S47-.S479	Śeṣasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S75-.S759	Śrīpraśnasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.S76-.S769	Śrīśrībrahmasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V54-.V549	Viṣṇusaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V55-.V559	Viṣṇutilakasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V57-.V579	Viṣvakṣenasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1141.8.V58-.589	Viśvāmitrasāṃhitā (Table BL3)

## Vaikhānasa

1142.2-.29	General (Table BL1)
1142.3.A-Z	Individual saṃhitās. By title, A-Z
1142.3.A87-.A879	Atrisaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.3.M36-.M369	Mantrasāṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.3.M37-.M379	Maṛicisaṃhitā (Table BL3)

## Tantric texts

1142.5-.59	General (Table BL1)
1142.6.A-Z	Individual tantras. By title, A-Z
1142.6.A33-.A339	Ajitantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.A35-.A359	Ākāśabhairavakalpa (Table BL3)
1142.6.A55-.A559	Annadākalpatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B48-.B489	Bhūtaḍāmaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B72-.B729	Brahmayāmalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.B75-.B759	Bṛhannīlatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.C56-.C569	Cīnācārasātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.D35-.D359	Dāmaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.D38-.D389	Dattātreyatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G35-.G359	Gandharvatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G36-.G369	Gautamīyantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G37-.G379	Gāyatrītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G87-.G879	Guptasādhātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.G88-.G889	Gurutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.J53-.J539	Jñānārṇavatantra (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās

## Tantric texts

## Individual tantras. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1142.6.J54-.J549	Jñānasaṅkalinītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K34-.K349	Kālītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K35-.K359	Kāmadhenutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K3592- .K35929	Kāmākhyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K36-.K369	Kaṅkālamālinītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K57-.K579	Kiraṇatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K74-.K749	Kriyoḍḍīśantantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K75-.K759	Kriyoḍḍīśatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K76-.K769	Kṛṣṇyāmālatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K78-.K789	Kubjikāmatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K82-.K829	Kubjikātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K83-.K839	Kulacūḍāmaṇitantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K84-.K849	Kulaparakāśatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.K85-.K859	Kulārṇavatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.L35-.L359	Lakṣmītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M34-.M349	Mahāmokṣatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M35-.M359	Mahānirvāṇatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3594- .M35949	Mahāvīdyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M36-.M369	Mālinīvijayottaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3693- .M36939	Manthānabhairavatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M37-.M379	Mātrkābhēdatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M3795- .M37959	Matsyendrasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.6.M38-.M389	Māyātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M47-.M479	Merutantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M75-.M759	Mṛgendratatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.M86-.M869	Muṇḍamālātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N47-.N479	Netratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N55-.N559	Nīlatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N5595- .N55959	Niruttaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N56-.N569	Nirvāṇatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.N57-.N579	Nityāśoḍaśīkārṇava (Table BL3)
1142.6.P34-.P349	Parākhyatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.P37-.P379	Paramānandatantra (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Tantric texts. Śaiva Āgamas. Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās

## Tantric texts

## Individual tantras. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1142.6.P73-.P739	Prapañcasāraṇtantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.R33-.R339	Rādhātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.R38-.R389	Rauravatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.R84-.R849	Rudrayāmalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S35-.S359	Śaktisaṅgamatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S36-.S369	Sammohanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S37-.S379	Śāṅkhyāyanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S38-.S389	Śāradātilakatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S39-.S399	Sarasvatītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S43-.S439	Ṣaṭsāhasrasaṃhitā (Table BL3)
1142.6.S45-.S459	Saubhāgyalakṣmītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.S94-.S949	Svacchandatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T35-.T359	Tantrarājanatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T37-.T379	Tārātantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T64-.T649	Toḍalatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.T75-.T759	Tripurārṇavatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U33-.U339	Uḍḍāmareśvaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U44-.U449	Uḍḍīśatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.U77-.U779	Uttaraṣaṭkatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V33-.V339	Vāmakeśvaratantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V44-.V449	Vidyārṇavatatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V55-.V559	Vijñānabhairava (Table BL3)
1142.6.V56-.V569	Vīṇāśikhatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.V73-.V739	V:orddhasvacchandasaṅgrahatantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y65-.Y659	Yoginīhṛdaya (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y66-.Y669	Yoginītantra (Table BL3)
1142.6.Y68-.Y689	Yonitantra (Table BL3)
1143.2.A-Z	Other sacred books, and sources. By title, A-Z Subarrange each title by Table BL3

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism -- Continued

## Hindu literature. Hindu authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works  
of Hindu authors not limited specifically by subject

For works on specific subjects, regardless of  
authorship, see the appropriate subject

For works by founders of special sects or  
movements see BL1271.2+

Cf. B130+ Philosophy of India (Ancient)

Cf. B5130+ Philosophy of India (Modern)

Sacred books see BL1111+

Biography see BL1170+

Collections of several authors

1145

Two or more volumes

1145.5

Single volumes

1146.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

*Under each author:*

*Collected works*

*.xA1 Original texts. By date*

*.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.  
By date*

*.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language,  
alphabetically*

*.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z*

*.x2 General works. Criticism,  
interpretation, etc.*

Including individual anonymous works

For biography see BL1175.A+

1147

History and criticism

## History

1149

Collections. Collected works. Sources

1150

General works. India

For local of India see BL1153.7.A+

1151.3

General special

1151.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

Early and medieval

1152.3

General works

1152.5

Origins. Early

1152.7

Rise and development of Hindu sects, ca. 200  
B.C. to 11th century A.D.

1153.2

11th century to 18th century

1153.5

Modern period

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## History -- Continued

## By region or country

## South Asia

## General see BL1150

## Special countries

## India

## General see BL1150

## Local, A-Z

## Bangladesh

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

## General works. History

## General special

## Biography (Collective)

## Local, A-Z

## Nepal

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

## General works. History

## General special

## Biography (Collective)

## Local, A-Z

## Pakistan

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

## General works. History

## General special

## Biography (Collective)

## Local, A-Z

## Sikkim

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

## General works. History

## General special

## Biography (Collective)

## Local, A-Z

## Sri Lanka

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

## General works

## General special

## Biography (Collective)

## Local, A-Z

1153.7.A-Z

1154.2

1154.3

1154.5

1154.7

1154.8.A-Z

1156.2

1156.3

1156.5

1156.7

1156.8.A-Z

1158.2

1158.3

1158.5

1158.7

1158.8.A-Z

1159.2

1159.3

1159.5

1159.7

1159.8.A-Z

1160.2

1160.3

1160.5

1160.7

1160.8.A-Z



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## History

## By region or country

## South Asia

## Special countries -- Continued

1161.A-Z

## Other South Asia regions and countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *Periodicals. Societies. Collections.  
Sources*.x2 *General works. History*.x3 *General special*.x4 *Biography (Collective)*.x5A-.x5Z *Local, A-Z*

1161.H56

## Himalaya region

1161.K37

## Kashmir

1161.L34

## Ladakh

## Southeast Asia

1162.2

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

1162.3

## General works. History

1162.5

## General special

1162.7

## Biography (Collective)

## Special countries

## Indonesia

1163.2

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

1163.3

## General works. History

1163.5

## General special

1163.7

## Biography (Collective)

1163.8.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Malaysia. Malaya

1164.2

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources

1164.3

## General works. History

1164.5

## General special

1164.7

## Biography (Collective)

1164.8.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1165.A-Z

Other Southeast Asia regions and countries,  
A-Z*Under each country:*.x *Periodicals. Societies. Collections.  
Sources*.x2 *General works. History*.x3 *General special*.x4 *Biography (Collective)*.x5A-.x5Z *Local, A-Z*

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## History

## By region or country -- Continued

1168.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *Periodicals. Societies. Collections.  
Sources*.x2 *General works. History*.x3 *General special*.x4 *Biography (Collective)*.x5A-.x5Z *Local, A-Z*

1168.A37

## Africa, East

1168.F53-.F535

## Fiji

1168.G95-.G955

## Guyana

1168.S87-.S875

## Suriname

1168.U53-.U535

## United States

## Biography

Cf. BL1112.3+ Characters of Vedic texts

Cf. BL1138.3+ Characters of Mahābhārata

Cf. BL1139.4+ Characters of Rāmāyaṇa

## Collective

For sectarian collective biography, see the sect

1170

## General and India

1171

## Saints. Gurus. Leaders, etc.

1175.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BL4

For works limited to founders and most

important leaders of individual sects see

BL1272.152+

## General works

1200

## Early through 1800

1201

## 1801-1946

1202

## 1947-

1203

## Juvenile works

1205

## General special

1210

## Addresses, essays, lectures

1211

## Controversial works against Hinduism

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1211.5

## Apologetic works

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

## Doctrines. Theology

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1212.32

## Periodicals. Societies

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Doctrines. Theology -- Continued

1212.34

## Collected works. Festschriften

## History

For works limited to local places in India or limited to  
a particular country except India see BL1153.7+

1212.36

## General works

1212.38

## General special

## By period

1212.52

Early Vedic period (Brahmanism) to 2nd century  
B.C.

Cf. B130+ Ancient Indic philosophy

1212.54

2nd century B.C. to 1800 A.D.

1212.56

## Modern period

1212.72

## General works. Introductions

1212.74

## General special

1212.76

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Special doctrines

Cf. B132.A+ Ancient Indic philosophy

## God (Concept). Istadeva

For works dealing with attributes, cults, etc.,  
of deities see BL1216+

1213.32

## General works

1213.34

## Trimurti

1213.36

## Avatars

Cf. BL1219+ Vishnu avatars

1213.38

## Pantheism

1213.52

## Dharma

1213.54

## Man. Puruṣa

1213.56

## Ātman-Brahman. Soul. Self. Ātman. Jiva

1213.58

## Mokṣa. Mukti. Deliverance

1213.72

## Salvation

1213.74

## Truth

## Religious life, Theoretical

For works dealing with practice see  
BL1225.2+

1214.22

## General works

1214.24

## General special

1214.26

## Addresses, essays, lectures

1214.32.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Ahiṃsā see BJ123.A45

Āśramas. Four stages see BL1237.75

1214.32.A85

## Atonement

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Doctrines. Theology

## Special doctrines

## Religious life, Theoretical

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1214.32.B53

Bhakti

1214.32.D88

Duty

1214.32.E35

Egoism

1214.32.G87

Guru worship

Cf. BL1241.48 Guruship

1214.32.P68

Poverty, Life of

1214.32.S25

Śaraṇāgati

1214.32.S72

Śraddhā. Faith

1214.32.V45

Vegetarianism

1214.32.V56

Violence and nonviolence

Yoga see B132.Y6; BL1238.52+

1214.34

Śakti

Cf. BL1282.2+ Saktism

1214.36

Kāma

1214.38

Māya

## Eschatology

1214.56

General works

1214.58

Future life

1214.72

Death

Cf. BL1226.82.F86 Funeral rites

Cf. BL1237.82.D43 Special observances

1214.74

Transmigration. Rebirth. Samsara

1214.76

Heaven

1214.78

Hell

1215.A-Z

## Other special topics and relations to special subjects, A-Z

Alphabets see BL1215.L36

Altars see BL1236.76.A48

Amṛta see BL1215.I66

Amulets see BL1236.76.A49

Ancestor worship see BL1239.5.A52

1215.A56

Animism

Asceticism see BL1239.5.A82

Atonement see BL1214.32.A85

Avatars see BL1213.36

Bhakti see BL1214.32.B53

1215.B55

Bioethics

1215.B63

Body, Human

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Doctrines. Theology

## Other special topics and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

Brahmans as a caste see DS432.B73

Brahman priesthood see BL1241.46

1215.C3

Caste

Cattle see BL1215.C7

Celibacy see BL1237.82.C46

1215.C45

Chakras (Cakra)

1215.C53

Clairvoyance

1215.C6

Cosmogony. Cosmology

1215.C7

Cows. Cattle

1215.C76

Culture

1215.D3

Dawn

Death see BL1214.72

1215.D45

Deluge

1215.D46

Demonology

1215.D8

Dualism

Cf. B132.D8 Dvaita

Ecology see BL1215.N34

1215.E27

Economics

1215.E3

Ecstasy

1215.E5

Endogamy and exogamy

1215.E68

Equality

Fasting see BL1237.76

1215.F34

Fate and fatalism

1215.F66

Food

1215.F74

Freedom of speech

Future life see BL1214.58

Gurus see BL1241.48

Hair. Haircutting see BL1239.5.H35

Hell see BL1214.78

1215.H57

History. Yuga concept

Human body see BL1215.B63

1215.H84

Human rights

1215.H86

Humanism

1215.I66

Immortality. Amṛta

1215.J3

Jatakarma

1215.K56

Kings and rulers

Kuṇḍalinī see BL1238.56.K86

1215.L36

Language. Alphabets

1215.L54

Life, Meaning of

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Doctrines. Theology

Other special topics and relations to special  
subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 1215.M33 Management  
Man see BL1213.54  
Meditation see BL1238.32+
- 1215.M48 Metaphor
- 1215.M55 Militarism
- 1215.M57 Miracles
- 1215.M68 Mountains
- 1215.M87 Music
- 1215.M9 Mysticism
- 1215.N3 Names
- 1215.N34 Nature. Ecology
- 1215.P3 Parables
- 1215.P4 Peace
- 1215.P54 Plants
- 1215.P56 Play
- 1215.P65 Politics  
Prayer see BL1237.77
- 1215.P77 Prophecies
- 1215.P8 Psychology
- 1215.P87 Purushārtha
- 1215.R34 Race
- 1215.R4 Revelation  
Rishis see BL1241.52
- 1215.R5 Rivers  
Rulers see BL1215.K56  
Sacrifices see BL1236.76.S23  
Saktism see BL1282.2+  
Salvation see BL1213.72  
Sannyasi see BL1241.54
- 1215.S36 Science  
Serpent worship see BL1239.5.S37
- 1215.S48 Sex
- 1215.S49 Sex role
- 1215.S62 Social service
- 1215.S64 Sociology  
Soma see BL1236.76.S66  
Soul see BL1213.56
- 1215.S67 Sound  
Śraddhā see BL1214.32.S72

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Doctrines. Theology

## Other special topics and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

1215.S83

## State

Class here works dealing with theoretical aspects of Hinduism and state

For works dealing with history see BL1149+

1215.S85

## Storytelling

1215.S87

## Superstition

1215.S9

## Symbolism

1215.T4

## Tēr

1215.T73

## Travel

Tree planting see BL1239.5.T74

1215.T75

## Trees

Vrata see BL1237.78

1215.W38

## Water

Yakshas see BL1225.Y27+

1215.Y43

## Year

Yuga see BL1215.H57

## Relation of Hinduism to other religious and philosophical systems

Including comparative studies of Hinduism and other religious and philosophical systems

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1215.3

## General works

1215.5

## General special

1215.7.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

Bahai Faith see BP378.2

Buddhism see BQ4610.H6

Christianity see BR128.H5

Islam see BP173.H5

Jainism see BL1358.2

Judaism see BM536.H5

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

1216

## General works. History

1216.2

## General special

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1216

1216.4.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## By region or country -- Continued

1216.6.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Individual deities

For deities adopted in Buddhist pantheon see  
BQ4718+

## Brahmā

1217

## General works

1217.2

## Cult. Liturgy. Prayers

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1217

Local, A-Z

1217.3.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

1217.4.A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Siva (Shiva)

Cf. BL1280.5+ Saivism

1218

## General works

1218.2

## Cult. Liturgy. Prayers

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1218

Local, A-Z

1218.3.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

1218.4.A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Vishnu

Cf. BL1284.5+ Vaishnavism

1219

## General works

1219.2

## Cult. Liturgy. Prayers

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1219

Local, A-Z

1219.3.A-Z



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## Individual deities

## Vishnu

## By region or country -- Continued

1219.4.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z*

## Krishna (Kṛṣṇa)

1220

## General works

1220.2

## Cult. Liturgy. Prayers

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1220

1220.3.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1220.4.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z*

1225.A-Z

## Other individual deities, A-Z

1225.A37-.A374

## Aatimna (Table BL7)

1225.A4-.A44

## Aditi (Table BL7)

1225.A443-.A4434

## Ādityas (Table BL7)

1225.A45-.A454

## Agni (Table BL7)

1225.A57-.A574

## Aiyānār (Table BL7)

1225.A64-.A644

## Annapūrṇā (Table BL7)

1225.A65-.A654

## Apsarases (Table BL7)

1225.A67-.A674

## Ardhanarisvara (Table BL7)

1225.A7-.A74

## Aśvins (Table BL7)

1225.A9-.A94

## Ayyappan (Table BL7)

1225.B3-.B34

## Bagalāmukhī (Table BL7)

1225.B345-.B3454

## Balarāma (Table BL7)

1225.B35-.B354

## Bargabhima (Table BL7)

1225.B37-.B374

## Bāṭa Ṭhākuraṇī (Table BL7)

1225.B47-.B474

## Bhādū (Table BL7)

1225.B48-.B484

## Bhagavati (Table BL7)

1225.B494-.B4944

## Bhairava (Table BL7)

1225.B5-.B54

## Bhavānī (Table BL7)

1225.B58-.B584

## Bhuvaneśvarī (Table BL7)

1225.B65-.B654

## Bōre Dēvaru (Table BL7)

1225.B7-.B74

## Bṛhaspati (Bṛihaspati) (Table BL7)

1225.C24-.C244

## Cāmuṇḍā (Cāmuṇḍī) (Table BL7)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## Individual deities

## Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

1225.C247-.C2474	Caṇḍeśvara (Table BL7)
1225.C25-.C254	Caṇḍī (Caṇḍikā, Caṇḍā) (Table BL7)
1225.C38-.C384	Caṇḍamma (Table BL7)
1225.C54-.C544	Chinnamastā (Table BL7)
1225.C57-.C574	Citragupta (Table BL7)
1225.D3-.D34	Dattātreyā (Table BL7)
1225.D48-.D484	Devanārāyana (Table BL7)
1225.D8-.D84	Durgā (Table BL7)
1225.G29-.G294	Gandharvas (Table BL7)
1225.G34-.G344	Gaṇeśa (Table BL7)
1225.G35-.G354	Gaṅgā (Table BL7)
1225.G36-.G364	Gangamma (Table BL7)
1225.G37-.G374	Gaurī (Table BL7)
1225.G38-.G384	Gāyatrī (Table BL7)
1225.G67-.G674	Gosānī (Table BL7)
1225.G78-.G784	Guga Chauhan (Table BL7)
1225.G8-.G84	Guruvayurappan (Table BL7)
1225.H3-.H34	Hanumān (Table BL7)
1225.H343-.H3434	Hariharaṇātha (Table BL7)
1225.H347-.H3474	Hayagrīva (Hayaśiras) (Table BL7)
1225.H35-.H354	Hayavadana (Table BL7)
1225.I33-.I334	Icakkīyamman (Table BL7)
1225.I35-.I354	Iggutappa (Table BL7)
1225.I6-.I64	Indra (Table BL7)
1225.J3-.J34	Jagannātha (Table BL7)
1225.J96-.J964	Jyotibā (Table BL7)
1225.K3-.K34	Kālī (Table BL7)
1225.K35-.K354	Kalki (Table BL7)
1225.K357-.K3574	Kallājī (Table BL7)
1225.K36-.K364	Kāma (Table BL7)
1225.K3656-.K36564	Kāmākyā (Table BL7)
1225.K366-.K3664	Kānabāī (Table BL7)
1225.K37-.K374	Kaṇṇaki (Table BL7)
1225.K377-.K3774	Kanyakāparamēśvari (Table BL7)
1225.K379-.K3794	Karaṇī (Table BL7)
1225.K38-.K384	Kārttikeya (Table BL7)
1225.K39-.K394	Karumāri (Table BL7)
1225.K48-.K484	Khamlāmba (Table BL7)
1225.K5-.K54	Khaṇḍobā (Table BL7)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## Individual deities

## Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

1225.K55-.K554	Khīr Bhavani (Table BL7)
1225.K56-.K564	Khōḍiyāra Mātā (Table BL7)
1225.K83-.K834	Kubera (Table BL7)
1225.K85-.K854	Kumari (Table BL7)
1225.L28-.L284	Lajjā Gaurī (Table BL7)
1225.L3-.L34	Lakshmi (Table BL7)
1225.L345-.L3454	Lakṣmaṇa (Table BL7)
1225.M25-.M254	Mahiṣāsura (Table BL7)
1225.M26-.M264	Mahisasuramardini (Table BL7)
1225.M27-.M274	Maleya Mādēśvara (Table BL7)
1225.M3-.M34	Manasā (Table BL7)
1225.M35-.M354	Manus (Table BL7)
1225.M3715-.M37154	Māriyamman (Table BL7)
1225.M38-.M384	Marut (Table BL7)
1225.M385-.M3854	Mātaṅgī (Table BL7)
1225.M48-.M484	Mīnākṣī (Table BL7)
1225.M5-.M54	Mitra (Table BL7)
1225.M78-.M784	Mūkāmbikā (Table BL7)
1225.M8-.M84	Murugan (Table BL7)
1225.M86-.M864	Muttappan (Table BL7)
	Nabagraha see BL1225.N38+
1225.N34-.N344	Nandadevi (Table BL7)
1225.N347-.N3474	Nārada (Table BL7)
1225.N35-.N354	Narasimha (Table BL7)
1225.N36-.N364	Nārāyaṇa (Table BL7)
1225.N37-.N374	Narmadā (Table BL7)
1225.N378-.N3784	Naṭarāja (Table BL7)
1225.N38-.N384	Navagraha (Table BL7)
1225.P23-.P234	Paccaināyaki (Table BL7)
1225.P24-.P244	Padmanābha (Table BL7)
1225.P25-.P254	Panthoibi (Table BL7)
1225.P27-.P274	Paraśurāma (Table BL7)
1225.P3-.P34	Parvati (Table BL7)
1225.P344-.P3444	Pattini (Table BL7)
1225.P72-.P724	Pradyumna (Table BL7)
1225.P73-.P734	Prajāpati (Table BL7)
1225.P8-.P84	Pūṣan (Table BL7)
1225.R24-.R244	Rādhā (Table BL7)
1225.R27-.R274	Rajarajeshvari (Table BL7)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## Individual deities

## Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

1225.R3-.R34	Rāma (Rāmacandra) (Table BL7)
1225.R344-.R3444	Raṇachodārāya (Table BL7)
1225.R345-.B3454	Raṅganātha (Table BL7)
1225.R37-.R374	Rāvana (Hindu mythology) (Table BL7)
1225.R45-.R454	Rēṇukāmbē (Table BL7)
1225.R47-.R474	Revanta (Table BL7)
1225.R5-.R54	Ribhus (Table BL7)
1225.R8-.R84	Rudra (Table BL7)
1225.S16-.S164	Sagara (Table BL7)
1225.S17-.S174	Śakambharī (Table BL7)
1225.S18-.S184	Śakti (Table BL7)
	Cf. BL1214.34 Śakti concept
	Cf. BL1282.2+ Saktism
1225.S19-.S194	Sampatkumāra (Table BL7)
1225.S22-.S224	Śani (Table BL7)
1225.S23-.S234	Santoshī Mātā (Table BL7)
1225.S25-.S254	Sarasvatī (Table BL7)
1225.S28-.S284	Satyā-nārāyan (Table BL7)
1225.S3-.S34	Sāvitṛī (Table BL7)
1225.S48-.S484	Shambulinga (Table BL7)
1225.S5-.S54	Shamlaji (Table BL7)
1225.S55-.S554	Śīrgula (Table BL7)
1225.S57-.S574	Sītā (Table BL7)
1225.S59-.S594	Śītālā (Table BL7)
1225.S63-.S634	Soma (Table BL7)
	Cf. BL1226.82.V3 Vājapeya
	Cf. BL1236.76.S66 Soma (Liturgical object)
1225.S65-.S654	Sonārāya (Table BL7)
1225.S7-.S74	Śrī Vēṅkaṭeśvara (Table BL7)
1225.S76-.S764	Śrīvidyā (Table BL7)
1225.S8-.S84	Sūrya (Savitar) (Table BL7)
1225.S93-.S934	Śyāmbābā (Table BL7)
1225.T3-.T34	Tārā (Tārākā) (Table BL7)
1225.T45-.T454	Tejāji (Table BL7)
1225.T68-.T684	Tripurā Bhairavī (Table BL7)
1225.T73-.T734	Tripurasundarī (Table BL7)
1225.T83-.T834	Tulasī (Table BL7)
1225.T86-.T864	Tushu (Table BL7)
1225.T93-.T934	Tyāgarāja (Table BL7)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Hindu pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

## Individual deities

## Other individual deities, A-Z -- Continued

1225.U44-.U444	Uḷāya (Table BL7)
1225.U82-.U824	Uṣas (Table BL7)
1225.V18-.V184	Vach (Table BL7)
1225.V24-.V244	Vaḷli (Table BL7)
1225.V28-.V284	Varahi (Table BL7)
1225.V3-.V34	Varuṇa (Table BL7)
1225.V38-.V384	Vāyu (Table BL7)
1225.V45-.V454	Vindhyavāsini (Table BL7)
1225.V48-.V484	Vīrabhadra (Table BL7)
1225.V49-.V494	Viśvakarman (Table BL7)
1225.V495-.V4954	Viśvāmitra (Table BL7)
1225.V5-.V54	Viṭhobā (Table BL7)
1225.Y27-.Y274	Yakshas (Table BL7)
1225.Y28-.Y284	Yakṣī (Table BL7)
1225.Y3-.Y34	Yama (Table BL7)
1225.Y45-.Y454	Yellamma (Table BL7)

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

1225.2	Collections. Collected works
1225.3	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
1225.5	History
1226	General works
1226.12	General special
1226.13	Addresses, essays, lectures

## By region or country

## India

History see BL1225.5

Local, A-Z

1226.15.A-Z	Local, A-Z
1226.17.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x	General works
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z

## Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies

For ritual texts of antiquities, e. g. Brāhmaṇas,  
Śrautasūtras, Gṛhyasūtras, etc., see BL1116+,  
BL1126+

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1226.18	Collections. Collected works
1226.2	General works
1226.72	General special

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

## Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies -- Continued

1226.74

Service books. Liturgical books

1226.82.A-Z

Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z

For pujas and rituals of an individual deity see  
BL1217+

1226.82.A33

Agnicayana

1226.82.A35

Agnihotra

1226.82.A39

Agniṣṭoma

1226.82.A8

Aśvamedha

1226.82.A85

Atonement

Cf. BL1214.32.A85 Atonement doctrine

1226.82.B38

Bathing (Snāna)

1226.82.B48

Bhasma

1226.82.B7

Brāhmanaśāsana rite

1226.82.C57

Circumambulation

1226.82.C66

Confession

1226.82.C68

Consecration

1226.82.D55

Dīkṣā

1226.82.D66

Domestic rites

Cf. BL1131.2+ Gṛhyasūtras

1226.82.E94

Exorcism

1226.82.F5

Fire rite (General)

Cf. BL1226.82.A33 Agnicayana

Cf. BL1226.82.A35 Agnihotra

Cf. BL1226.82.S85 Sthālīpāka

1226.82.F6

Foot worship rite

1226.82.F86

Funeral rites

1226.82.H66

Homa

1226.82.H86

Human sacrifice. Puruṣamedha

1226.82.I54

Initiation rites (General)

Cf. BL1226.82.S2 Sacred thread ceremony

1226.82.K57

Kirtana

1226.82.M27

Mahāpradoṣa

1226.82.M3

Marriage rites

1226.82.M93

Mudrās

1226.82.P85

Puja

1226.82.P87

Purification rites

Puruṣamedha see BL1226.82.H86

1226.82.R75

Ṛshipañcamī

1226.82.S2

Sacred thread ceremony. Upanayana

1226.82.S24

Saṃskāras. Sacraments

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

## Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies

## Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z -- Continued

1226.82.S25

Sandhyā

1226.82.S3

Self-worship

Soma sacrifices see BL1226.82.V3

1226.82.S73

Śrāddhā rite

1226.82.S75

Śrāvṇi

1226.82.S85

Sthālipāka

1226.82.T5

Timiti

Upanayana see BL1226.82.S2

1226.82.V3

Vājapeya (Soma sacrifices)

1226.82.V36

Vāstu-pūjā

1226.82.V52

Vibhūti (Ash rite)

1226.82.V58

Viṣṇubali

1226.82.Y35

Yajña

## Prayers. Hymns. Mantras. Chants. Recitations

For Vedic hymns see BL1112.2+

For prayers, hymns, etc. for an individual deity  
see BL1217+

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

For hymns with music see M2145.H55

1236.22

Collections of prayers, hymns, mantras, etc.

1236.34

Dictionaries

1236.36

General works. History and criticism

1236.38

General special

1236.52.A-Z

Special prayers and hymns, A-Z

1236.52.G38

Gāyatṛī

1236.52.M67

Morning prayer

1236.52.O46

Om

1236.52.R35

Rain-wishing prayer

1236.54

Individual texts of prayers, hymns, mantras

## Liturgical objects and functions. Altars, etc.

1236.72

General works

1236.74

General special

1236.76.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1236.76.A48

Altars

1236.76.A49

Amulets

1236.76.B45

Bells

1236.76.D45

Dhvaja-stambha

1236.76.F66

Food offering

1236.76.G7

Grasses

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

## Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies

## Liturgical objects and functions. Altars, etc.

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1236.76.M84

## Mudrās

1236.76.S23

## Sacrifices

1236.76.S66

## Soma

Cf. BL1225.S63+ Soma (Hindu deity)

Cf. BL1226.82.V3 Vājapeya (Soma sacrifices)

1236.76.T54

## Tilakas

1236.76.Y36

## Yantra

## Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline

For doctrinal works see BL1214.22+

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1237.32

## General works

1237.34

## General special

1237.36

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Religious life of special groups

Cf. BL1241.44+ Priesthood. Holy men

1237.42

## Older people

1237.44

## Men

1237.46

## Women

1237.48

## Parents

1237.52

## Youth. Students

1237.54

## Children

1237.58.A-Z

## Other groups, A-Z

1237.58.B57

## Bishnois

1237.58.D36

## Dalits

1237.58.D48

## Devadāsīs

1237.58.F36

## Family

1237.58.S65

## Soldiers

## Special observances. Duties

1237.75

## Āśramas. Four stages

Cf. BL1238.72+ Ashram life (General)

Cf. BL1243.72+ Modern institutional ashrams

Cf. BL1272.152+ Individual modern sectarian ashrams

1237.76

## Fasting

Cf. BL1239.72+ Fasts and feasts



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

## Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline

## Special observances. Duties -- Continued

1237.77

## Prayer

Cf. BL1236.22+ Prayers, etc.

1237.78

## Vratas (Bratas)

1237.82.A-Z

## Other topics, A-Z

1237.82.C46

## Celibacy

Cf. BL1241.44+ Priesthood. Holymen

1237.82.D43

## Death

Cf. BL1214.72 Eschatology

Cf. BL1226.82.F86 Funeral rites

## Meditation. Spiritual exercises

For doctrinal works see BL1214.22+

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1238.32

## General works

1238.34

## General special

1238.36

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Yoga

Class here works on yoga as a religious and spiritual discipline

For works on yoga philosophy see B132.Y6

For works on yoga for health purposes see RA781.67+

For works on yoga used for therapeutic purposes see RM727.Y64

1238.52

## General works

1238.54

## General special

1238.56.A-Z

## Special yoga, A-Z

1238.56.B53

## Bhakti yoga

Cf. BL1214.32.B53 Bhakti doctrine

1238.56.H38

## Hatha yoga

Cf. RA781.7 Exercise

Cf. RM727.Y64 Therapeutics

1238.56.K37

## Karma yoga

1238.56.K74

## Kriya yoga

1238.56.K86

## Kuṇḍalinī yoga

1238.56.L38

## Laya yoga

1238.56.R35

## Rāja yoga

1238.58.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

1238.58.P67

## Posture (Asana)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

## Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline

## Meditation. Spiritual exercises

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1238.58.P73

## Prāṇāyāma

Cf. RA782 Breathing exercises

1238.58.S24

## Sādhana

For individual deity sādhanā see BL1217+

1238.58.S26

## Samadhi

1238.58.T36

## Tapas

## Monasticism and monastic life. Ashram life

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1238.72

## General works. History

1238.74

## General special

1238.76

## Monastic discipline. Rules

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1238.72

1238.78.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1238.82.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z*

## Pilgrims and pilgrimages

1239.32

## General works

1239.34

## General special

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1239.32

1239.36.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

1239.38.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z*

1239.5.A-Z

## Other special religious practice, A-Z

1239.5.A25

## Acting

1239.5.A52

## Ancestor worship

1239.5.A82

## Asceticism

1239.5.G58

## Giving

1239.5.H35

## Hair. Haircutting

1239.5.H47

## Hermitage life

Cf. BL1237.75 Āśramas

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

Religious life. Spiritual life. Discipline

Other special religious practice, A-Z -- Continued

1239.5.S24

Salutations

1239.5.S37

Serpent worship

1239.5.T74

Tree planting

1239.5.T75

Tree worship

1239.5.W38

Wayfaring life

Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

Cf. BL1237.76 Fasting

1239.72

General works

1239.74

General special

By region or country

India

General works see BL1239.72

Local, A-Z

1239.76.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1239.78.A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2ZLocal, A-Z*

1239.82.A-Z

Special, A-Z

1239.82.D37

Dasara

1239.82.D58

Divali (Dipavali)

1239.82.D87

Durgā-pūjā

1239.82.E36

Ekādaśī

1239.82.G35

Ganapati utsava

1239.82.H65

Holī

1239.82.K85

Kumbha Melā

1239.82.M32

Maha Shivaratri

1239.82.M33

Mailaralinga jātre

1239.82.M34

Malamāsa

1239.82.N33

Naḍāvalī Mahōtsava

1239.82.R37

Ratha-yātra

1239.82.T43

Thaipusam

Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.

Priesthood. Government

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

Cf. BL1243.72+ Monasteries, temples, etc.

1241.32

General works

1241.34

General special

By region or country

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.

Priesthood. Government

By region or country -- Continued

India

General works see BL1241.32

Local, A-Z

1241.36.A-Z

1241.38.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

1241.42

Offices

Priesthood. Leadership. Sainthood. Holymen

Cf. BL1171 Biography of saints, gurus,  
leaders, etc.

1241.44

General works

Special groups

1241.46

Brahmans

1241.48

Guruship

1241.52

Rishis

1241.53

Sadhus

1241.54

Sannyasins

1241.56

Siddhas

1241.57

Yogis

1241.58

Membership

1241.62

Finance

1241.64

Education and training for the ministry and  
leadership

Preaching

1241.72

General works

1241.74

General special

Sermons

For sermons on a particular subject, see the  
subject

Collections

1241.76

Several authors

1241.78

Individual authors

Missionary works

1243.32

General works

1243.34

General special

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Hinduism

Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life

Temple organization. Institution. Ministry.

Priesthood. Government

Missionary works -- Continued

1243.36.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

1243.52

General works

1243.54

General special

1243.56.A-Z

Work with special groups, A-Z

By region or country

India

General works see BL1243.52

1243.57.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1243.58.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Ashrams. Sacred sites, etc.

For works limited to a sect see BL1272.152+

1243.72

Directories. India

1243.74

General works

By region or country

India

General works see BL1243.74

1243.76.A-Z

Local, A-Z

*Under each:**.x General works. Directories**.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z*

Nepal

1243.773

General works

1243.774.A-Z

Local, A-Z

*Under each:**.x General works. Directories**.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z*

Sri Lanka

1243.776

General works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Ashrams. Sacred sites, etc.

## By region or country

## Sri Lanka -- Continued

1243.777.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x *General works. Directories*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual, A-Z*

(1243.78.A-Z)

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

see BL1243.79.A+

1243.79.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works. Directories*

.x2 *By place, A-Z*

.x3 *Individual, A-Z*

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

1271.2

General works. India

1271.3

General special

Local of India see BL1153.7.A+

Other regions and countries

see BL1154.2+

Individual sects, movements, cults

Aghorīs see BL1280.9+

1272.2-.292

Akhilananda (Table BL5)

1272.5-.592

Alakhiyas (Alakhgīrs) (Table BL5)

1272.7-.792

Alekha (Table BL5)

1272.8-.892

Ananda Marga (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1272.89

Collective

1272.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1272.892.A5

Ānandamūrti, 1923-1990 (Table BL4)

1273.2-.292

Anuvrati Sangh (Table BL5)

1273.5-.592

Arya-Samaj (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1273.59

Collective

1273.592.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1273.592.D38

Dayananda Sarasvati, Swami, 1824-1883  
(Table BL4)

1273.8-.892

Aurobindo Ashram (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

1273.89

Collective

1273.892.A-Z

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Aurobindo Ashram

## Biography

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --

## Continued

- 1273.892.G56 Ghose, Aurobindo, 1872-1950 (Table BL4)
- 1273.895-.89592 Babburukamme (Table BL5)
- 1273.9-.992 Balahāris. Balarāmīs (Table BL5)
- Bauls see BL1284.8+
- Bhagavatas see BL1285.2+
- 1274.2-.292 Brahmakumari (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1274.29 Collective
- 1274.292.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1274.292.L44 Lekharāja, Dada, 1876-1968 (Table BL4)
- Brahmanism see BL1152.5; BL1212.52
- 1274.5-.592 Brahma-samaj (Brahmosomaj) (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1274.59 Collective
- 1274.592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1274.592.R36 Rammohun Roy, Raja, 1772?-1833 (Table BL4)
- 1274.592.S35 Sen, Keshub Chunder, 1838-1884 (Table BL4)
- Buddhism
- see subclass BQ
- Chaitanya see BL1285.3+
- 1274.8-.892 Chinmaya Mission (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1274.89 Collective
- 1274.892.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1274.892.C45 Chinmayananda, Swami (Table BL4)
- Dādūpanthīs see BL1285.5+
- 1275.2-.292 Daśnāmīs (Table BL5)
- 1275.5-.592 Dattatreya (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1275.59 Collective
- 1275.592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1275.592.N37 Narasīhasarasvatī, d. 1458 (Table BL4)
- 1275.8-.892 Dev-samaj (Table BL5 modified)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Dev-samaj -- Continued

## Biography

1275.89

## Collective

1275.892.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1275.892.S27

## Satyanand Agnihotri, 1850-1929 (Table

BL4)

1276.2-.292

## Dharmathākura (Table BL5)

1276.3-.392

## Divine Life Society (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1276.39

## Collective

1276.392.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1276.392.S59

## Sivananda Swami (Table BL4)

1276.4-.492

## Garībadāsīs (Table BL5)

1276.495-.49592

## Gāyatṛī Parivāra (Table BL5)

## Goraknāthīs see BL1278.8+

1276.5-.592

## Gusains (Table BL5)

## Haridasas see BL1285.7+

## International Society for Krishna see BL1285.8+

## Jainism see BL1300+

## Kabīrpanthīs see BL2020.K3+

1276.8-.892

## Karthābhajā (Table BL5)

1277.2-.292

## Kaulas (Table BL5)

1277.5-.592

## Krama (Table BL5)

1277.6-.692

## Lāladāsī (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1277.69

## Collective

1277.692.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1277.692.L34

## Lāladāsa (Table BL4)

## Mādhvas see BL1286.2+

1277.8-.892

## Mahānubhāva (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1277.89

## Collective

1277.892.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1277.892.C35

## Cakradhara, 13th cent. (Table BL4)

1277.892.G67

## Govindaprabhu, d. 1287 13th cent. (Table BL4)

1277.9-.992

## Mānava Sevā Saṅgha (Table BL5)

1278.15-.1592

## Mata Amritanandamayi Mission (Table BL5)

1278.2-.292

## Nagesh (Table BL5)

1278.5-.592

## Nāthas (Table BL5 modified)



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Nāthas -- Continued

## Biography

1278.59

## Collective

1278.592.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1278.592.M38

## Matsyendra (Table BL4)

1278.8-.892

## Kānphaṭas (Gorakhnāthīs, Kanaphātās) (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1278.89

## Collective

1278.892.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1278.892.G67

## Gorakhnāth (Goraksa) (Table BL4)

1278.895-.89592

## Navalapanthīs (Table BL5)

## Nimbarka see BL1286.5+

1278.897-.89792

## Niranjanīs (Table BL5)

1279.2-.292

## Palatu (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1279.29

## Collective

1279.292.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1279.292.P35

## Palaṭū Sāhiba, fl. 1800 (Table BL4)

## Pāñcarātra see BL1286.8+

1279.5-.592

## Prāthanā Samāj (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1279.59

## Collective

1279.592.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1279.592.A84

## Atma Ram Pandurang (Table BL4)

1279.7-.792

## Premaparakāśīs (Table BL5)

## Rādhāvallabha see BL1287.2+

1279.8-.892

## Rām Sanehīs (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1279.89

## Collective

1279.892.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1279.892.D37

## Dāsa, Rāma Ratana, 1908-1964 (Table BL4)

1280.2-.292

## Ramakrishna Mission (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

1280.29

## Collective

1280.292.A-Z

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

1280.292.N56

## Nityaswarupananda (Table BL4)

1280.292.R36

## Ramakrishna, 1836-1886 (Table BL4)

1280.292.S27

## Sarada Devi, 1853-1920 (Table BL4)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Ramakrishna Mission

## Biography

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --

## Continued

- 1280.292.V58 Vivekananda, 1863-1902 (Table BL4)
- Rāmānandīs see BL1287.5+
- Rāmānuja see BL1288.2+
- 1280.3-.392 Sadhs (Table BL5)
- Sahajiyā see BL1287.8+
- 1280.5-.592 Saivism (Table BL5)
- Cf. BL1218+ Siva (Hindu deity)
- 1280.8-.892 Kāpālikas (Table BL5)
- 1280.9-.992 Aghorīs (Table BL5)
- 1281.15-.1592 Kashmir Saivism (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1281.159 Collective
- 1281.1592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1281.1592.V38 Vasugupta (Table BL4)
- 1281.2-.292 Lingayats (Vīraśaivas) (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1281.29 Collective
- 1281.292.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1281.292.B37 Basava, fl. 1160 (Vasava) (Table BL4)
- 1281.292.R48 Rēvaṇasiddha, ca. 1075-ca. 1205 (Table BL4)
- 1281.5-.592 Pāśupatas (Table BL5)
- 1281.8-.892 Saiva Siddhānta (Table BL5)
- 1281.9-.992 Saiva Siddhanta Church (Table BL5)
- 1282.2-.292 Saktism (Table BL5)
- Cf. BL1214.34 Śakti concept
- 1282.5-.592 Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga Sathia Sangam  
(Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1282.59 Collective
- 1282.592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1282.592.R36 Ramalinga, 1823-1874 (Table BL4)
- 1282.8-.892 Samartha Sampradaya (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1282.89 Collective
- 1282.892.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Samartha Sampradaya

## Biography

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z --

## Continued

- 1282.892.R35 Ramadasa, b. 1608 (Table BL4)
- 1283.2-.292 Śaktiviśiṣṭādvaitavedānta (Table BL5)
- Sanaka see BL1286.5+
- 1283.2924-.292492 Satyaśodhaka Samāja (Table BL5)
- 1283.3-.392 Shri Ram Chandra Mission (Table BL5)
- 1283.5-.592 Śiva Nārāyaṇīs (Śrīnārāyaṇīs) (Table BL5)
- Srīvaisnavas see BL1288.2+
- Swami-Narayanis see BL1289.2+
- 1283.7-.792 SYDA Foundation (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1283.79 Collective
- 1283.792.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1283.792.C45 Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi (Table BL4)
- 1283.792.M84 Muktananda, Swami (Table BL4)
- 1283.8-.892 Tantrism (Table BL5)
- 1284.2-.292 Tattvabodhinī Sabhā (Table BL5)
- Tenkalais see BL1288.8+
- Vandakalais see BL1288.5+
- 1284.5-.592 Vaishnavism (Table BL5)
- 1284.8-.892 Bauls (Table BL5)
- 1285.2-.292 Bhagavatas (Table BL5)
- 1285.3-.392 Chaitanya (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1285.39 Collective
- 1285.392.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1285.392.C53 Chaitanya, 1486-1534 (Table BL4)
- 1285.392.J58 Jīva Gosvāmī (Table BL4)
- 1285.5-.592 Dādūpanthīs (Table BL5 modified)
- Biography
- 1285.59 Collective
- 1285.592.A-Z Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
- 1285.592.D34 Dādūdayāla, 1544-1603 (Dadu) (Table BL4)
- 1285.7-.792 Haridasas (Table BL5)
- 1285.8-.892 International Society for Krishna Consciousness (Table BL5 modified)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Vaishnavism

## International Society for Krishna Consciousness

## -- Continued

## Biography

## Collective

1285.89

1285.892.A-Z

1285.892.A28

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami, Prabhupāda,  
1896-1977 (Table BL4)

1286.2-.292

## Mādhvas (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1286.29

1286.292.A-Z

1286.292.M34

1286.5-.592

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Madhva, 13th cent. (Table BL4)

Nimbarka (Nīmāvats, Nīmānandins, Sanaka)  
(Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1286.59

1286.592.A-Z

1286.592.N55

1286.8-.892

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Nimbārka (Table BL4)

## Pāñcarātra (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1286.89

1286.892.A-Z

1286.892.S36

1287.2-.292

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Śaṅḍilya (Table BL4)

## Rādhāvallabha (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1287.29

1287.292.A-Z

1287.292.H58

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Hita Harivaṃśa Gosvāmī, 1502-1552  
(Table BL4)

1287.3-.392

## Rām Sanehīs (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1287.39

1287.392.A-Z

1287.392.D37

## Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Dariyāva, Mahārāja, 1676-1758 (Table  
BL4)

1287.392.R36

Rāmacaraṇa, Swami, 1719-1798 (Table  
BL4)

1287.5-.592

Rāmānandīs (Rāmavats, Rāmānandins) (Table  
BL5 modified)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Vaishnavism

Rāmānandīs (Rāmavats, Rāmānandins) --

Continued

## Biography

Collective

1287.59

1287.592.A-Z

1287.592.R56

1287.6-.692

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Rāmananda (Table BL4)

Senāpanthīs (Table BL5 modified)

Biography

Collective

1287.69

1287.692.A-Z

1287.692.S45

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Senā, b. 1300 (Table BL4)

Rāmānuja see BL1288.2+

Sahajiyā (Table BL5)

1287.8-.892

1287.9-.992

Sankaradeva Movement (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

Collective

1287.99

1287.992.A-Z

1287.992.S36

1288.2-.292

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Sankaradeva, 1499-1569 (Table BL4)

Śrīvaisnavas (Rāmānuja sect) (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

Collective

1288.29

1288.292.A-Z

1288.292.K87

1288.292.M35

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Kūranārāyaṇa, 11th cent. (Table BL4)

Maṇavāla Māmuni, 1370-1444 (Table BL4)

Rāmānuja (Table BL4)

1288.292.R36

1288.5-.592

Vadakalais (Vadagalais, Northern Sect) (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

Collective

1288.59

1288.592.A-Z

1288.592.V46

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

Veṅkaṭanātha, 1268-1369 (Deśika)

(Table BL4)

1288.8-.892

Tenkalais (Tengalais, Southern sect) (Table BL5)

1288.9-.992

1289.2-.292

Śrīvidyā (Sect) (Table BL5)

Swami-Narayanis (Svāmīnārāyaṇa) (Table BL5 modified)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Hinduism

## Modifications. Sects. Movements. Cults

## Individual sects, movements, cults

## Vaishnavism

## Swami-Narayanis (Svāmīnārāyaṇa) --

## Continued

## Biography

## Collective

1289.29

1289.292.A-Z

1289.292.S25

## Founders and most important leaders

## Sahajānanda, Swami, 1781-1830 (Table BL4)

1289.4-.492

## Vaikhanasas (Table BL5)

1289.5-.592

## Vallabha sect (Vallabhācāryas) (Table BL5 modified)

## Biography

## Collective

1289.59

1289.592.A-Z

1289.592.V35

1289.64-.6492

Founders and most important leaders, A-Z  
Vallabhācārya, 1479-1531? (Table BL4)

1289.8-.892

## Vārkaṛī sect (Table BL5)

## World Vaishnava Association (Table BL5)

## Vedism see BL1152.3+; BL1212.52

1295.A-Z

## Other sects, movements, etc., A-Z

1295.J4-.J492

## Jasanathis (Table BL6a)

1295.K35-.K3592

## Kaival Gnan Sampraday (Table BL6a)

1295.M24-.M2492

## Matuṃyā (Sect) (Table BL6a)

1295.M47-.M4792

## Meyvaḷī (Sect) (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see  
BL1243.76+For individual biography other than founders and  
most important leaders see BL1175

1295.R35-.R3592

## Ramnami-samaj (Table BL6 modified)

1295.S23-.S2392

## Sakalamata (Sect) (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see  
BL1243.76+For individual biography other than founders and  
most important leaders see BL1175

1295.S25-.S2592

## Sāmīndātās (Table BL6a)

For local or individual temples, etc., see  
BL1243.76+For individual biography other than founders and  
most important leaders see BL1175

## Jainism

1300

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Jainism -- Continued

- 1301 Congresses  
 1303 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 1305 Collections (nonserial)  
 Museums. Exhibitions  
 1306 General works  
 1307.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Subarrange each region or country by author  
 Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature  
 Collections  
     Original  
 1310 Comprehensive  
 1310.2 Selections. Anthologies  
     Translations  
 1310.3.A-Z Comprehensive. By language, A-Z  
 1310.32.A-Z Selections. Anthologies. By language, A-Z  
 1310.4 General works. History and criticism  
 1310.5 General special  
 1310.6 Dictionaries  
     Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.  
 Biography. Characters in the Āgamas (Collective)  
     General works  
 1310.72.A-Z Special groups of characters, A-Z  
 1310.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 1310.8.E36 Economics  
 1310.8.R57 Rites and ceremonies  
 1310.8.S35 Science  
 Special divisions and individual texts  
 Angas  
 1312.2-.29 General (Table BL1)  
 1312.3.A-Z Individual texts. By title, A-Z  
 1312.3.A58-.A589 Antagaḍadasāo (Antakṛtadaśa) (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.A59-.A599 Anuttarovavāiyadasāo  
     (Anuttaropapātikadaśa) (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.A93-.A939 Āyāraṅga (Acārāṅga) (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.B53-.B539 Bhagavaī (Bhagavatī) (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.D58-.D589 Diṭṭhivāya (Dṛṣṭivāda) (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.N39-.N399 Nāyādhammakahāo (Jñātādharmakathāṅga)  
     (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.P35-.P359 Paṅhāvāgaraṅga (Praśnavyākaraṅga) (Table  
     BL3)  
 1312.3.S35-.S359 Samavāyāṅga (Table BL3)  
 1312.3.S88-.S889 Sūyagaḍa (Sūtrakṛtāṅga) (Table BL3)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Jainism

## Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature

## Special divisions and individual texts

## Angas

## Individual texts. By title, A-Z -- Continued

1312.3.T53-.T539

Ṭhāṇāṅga (Sthānāṅga) (Table BL3)

1312.3.U83-.U839

Uvāsagadasāo (Upāsakadaśā) (Table BL3)

1312.3.V58-.V589

Vivāgasuya (Vipāka) (Table BL3)

## Uvargas (Upāṅgas)

1312.5-.59

## General (Table BL1)

1312.6.A-Z

## Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1312.6.C35-.C359

Candapannatti (Candraprajñapti) (Table BL3)

1312.6.J35-.J359

Jambuddīvapannattī (Jambūdvīpaprajñapti)  
(Table BL3)

1312.6.J58-.J589

Jīvābhigama (Table BL3)

1312.6.J62-.J629

Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra (Table BL3)

1312.6.K36-.K369

Kappāvadamsiāo (Kalpāvatamsikā) (Table  
BL3)

1312.6.N57-.N579

Nirayāvaliyāo (Kalpikā) (Table BL3)

1312.6.P35-.P359

Paṇṇāvanā (Prajñāpanā) (Table BL3)

1312.6.P85-.P859

Pupphacūliāo (Puṣpacūlikā) (Table BL3)

1312.6.P87-.P879

Pupphiāo (Puṣikā) (Table BL3)

1312.6.R38-.R389

Rāyapaseṇīya (Rājaprasnīya) (Table BL3)

1312.6.S87-.S879

Sūrapannatti (Sūriyapannatti) (Table BL3)

1312.6.U83-.U839

Uvavāiya (Aupapātika) (Table BL3)

1312.6.V35-.V359

Vaṇhidsāo (Vṛṣṇidaśā) (Table BL3)

## Paiṇṇas (Prakīrṇas)

1312.8-.89

## General (Table BL1)

1312.9.A-Z

## Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1312.9.A56-.A569

Angavijjā (Table BL3)

1312.9.A88-.A889

Āturapratyākhyāna (Table BL3)

1312.9.C35-.C359

Candāvejjhaya (Table BL3)

1312.9.D47-.D479

Devindatthao (Table BL3)

1312.9.G35-.G359

Gacchācāra (Table BL3)

1312.9.G37-.G379

Gaṇividya (Table BL3)

1312.9.M34-.M349

Mahāpratyākhyāna (Table BL3)

1312.9.S25-.S259

Saṃstāraka (Table BL3)

1312.9.S27-.S279

Sārāvalī (Table BL3)

1312.9.T35-.T359

Tandulaveyāliya (Tandulavaicārika) (Table  
BL3)

1312.9.T38-.T389

Tittogālī (Table BL3)

1312.9.V57-.V579

Vīrastava (Table BL3)

## Cheyasuttas (Chedasūtras)



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Jainism

## Sacred books. Sources. Āgama (Siddhānta) literature

## Special divisions and individual texts

## Cheyasuttas (Chedasūtras) -- Continued

1313.2-.29

General (Table BL1)

1313.3.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1313.3.A83-.A839

Āyāradasāo (Ācāradaśa) (Table BL3)

1313.3.J58-.J589

Jīyakappasutta (Jītakalpasūtra) (Table BL3)

1313.3.K36-.K369

Kappa (Bṛhat-kalpa) (Table BL3)

1313.3.N58-.N589

Niśīha (Niśītha) (Table BL3)

1313.3.V38-.V389

Vavahāra (Vyavahāra) (Table BL3)

## Cūlikasuttas

1313.5-.59

General (Table BL1)

1313.6.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1313.6.A58-.A589

Aṇuogadāra (Anuyogadvāra) (Table BL3)

1313.6.N34-.N349

Nandisutta (Nandīsūtra) (Table BL3)

## Mūlasuttas (Mūlasūtras)

1313.8-.89

General (Table BL1)

1313.9.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

1313.9.A83-.A839

Āvassaya (Avaśyaka) (Table BL3)

1313.9.D38-.D389

Dasaveāliya (Daśavaikālika) (Table BL3)

1313.9.O53-.O539

Ohanijjutti (Oghaniryukti) (Table BL3)

1313.9.P56-.P569

Piṇḍaniryukti (Piṇḍanijjutti) (Table BL3)

1313.9.U77-.U779

Uttarajjhayaṇa (Uttarādhyayana) (Table BL3)

1314.2.A-Z

Other individual texts. By title, A-Z

1314.2.I85-.I859

Isibhāsiyāiṃ (R̥ṣbhāṣitāni) (Table BL3)

1314.2.J35-.J359

Jambūdvīpasaṅgrahaṇi (Table BL3)

1314.2.T38-.T389

Tattvārthadhigamasūtra (Table BL3)

## Jain literature. Jain authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works  
of Jain authors not limited specifically by subject.For works on specific subjects, regardless of  
authorship, see the subject

For sacred books see BL1310+

## Collections of several authors

1315

Two or more volumes

1315.5

Single volumes

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Jainism

## Jain literature. Jain authors -- Continued

1316.A-Z

## Individual authors, A-Z

*Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:*

	<i>Collected works</i>
.xA1	<i>Original texts. By date</i>
.xA2	<i>Partial editions, selections, etc. By date</i>
.xA3-.xA39	<i>Translations. By language, alphabetically</i>
.xA4-.xZ	<i>Separate works, A-Z</i>
.x2	<i>General works. Criticism, interpretation, etc.</i>

Including individual anonymous works

For biography see BL1360+

For Mahāvira see BL1370+

1317

## History and criticism

1318

## Study and teaching

1320

## History

## By region or country

## India

General works see BL1320

1324.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1325.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1327.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## General works

1350

Through 1800

1351

1801-1950

1351.2

1951-2000

1351.3

2001-

1353

## General special

1355

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Fasts and feasts

1355.5

General works

1355.6.A-Z

Special, A-Z

1355.6.D58

Divali

1355.6.P37

Paryuṣaṇā

## Doctrine

1356

General works

1357.A-Z

Special doctrines, A-Z

1357.A85

Atman

1357.K37

Karma

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Jainism -- Continued

Philosophy see B162.5

Relation to other religions, etc.

1358

General works

Special

Buddhism see BQ4610.J3

1358.2

Hinduism

Biography

1360

Collective

Individual

Mahāvīra

1370

Works

1371

Biography, criticism, etc.

1373.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1375.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1375.A35

Ahimsa

1375.A75

Asceticism

1375.A8

Atonement

1375.C3

Caste

1375.C44

Celibacy

1375.C45

Charity

1375.C6

Cosmogony. Cosmology

1375.D53

Dietary laws

1375.D73

Dreams

1375.E36

Ecology

1375.F35

Family

1375.F37

Fate and fatalism

1375.F65

Food

1375.G58

Giving

1375.G87

Gurus

1375.H45

Hell

1375.H85

Human ecology

1375.H86

Human rights

1375.L35

Language. Letters

Letters see BL1375.L35

1375.P37

Parapsychology

1375.P4

Penance

1375.P64

Politics

1375.S26

Sallekhanā

1375.S3

Salvation

1375.S35

Science

1375.S4

Self

1375.S43

Self-realization

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Jainism

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1375.S63  
1375.S65  
1375.S95  
1375.S97  
1375.V44  
1375.W65  
1375.Y63

Social aspects

Soul

Suicide

Symbolism

Vegetarianism

Women

Yoga

## Jaina pantheon. Deities. Mythical characters

1375.3  
1375.4

General works. History

General special

By region or country

India

General works see BL1375.3

Local, A-Z

1375.5.A-Z  
1375.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

1375.7.A-Z

Individual deities, A-Z

1375.7.M35-.M354

Mañibhadra (Table BL7)

1375.7.N34-.N344

Nāgakumāra (Table BL7)

1375.7.P33-.P334

Padmāvati (Table BL7)

1375.7.Y34-.Y344

Yakṣas (Table BL7)

## Forms of worship. Jain practice

1376

General works

Ceremonies and rituals

1377

General works

1377.3

Hymns, mantras, etc.

1377.5

Sermons

## Monasticism and monasteries

1378

General works

By region or country

India

General works see BL1378

By region or state, A-Z

1378.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1378.23.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1378.3.A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Temples and shrines

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By religion

Jainism

Forms of worship. Jain practice

Temples and shrines -- Continued

1378.4

General works

1378.45.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x            *General works*.x2A-.x2Z    *Local, A-Z*

Pilgrims and pilgrimages

1378.52

General works

By region or country

India

General works see BL1378.52

1378.56

Local, A-Z

1378.58.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x            *General*.x2A-.x2Z    *Local, A-Z*

1378.6

Devotion. Meditation. Prayer

1378.7

Devotional literature. Prayers

Mysticism

1378.8

General works

1378.85

Contemplation. Samadhi

Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.

1379

General works

1380.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1380.A55

Aṇuvrata

1380.D34

Dakṣiṇa Bhārata Jaina Sabhā

1380.D53

Digambara

1380.S8

Śvetāmbara

1380.T37

Tapa Gaccha

1380.T4

Terehpanth

Buddhism see BQ1+

Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism

For Parseeism see BL1530

For Mithraism see BL1585

1500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1505

Collections (Nonserial)

Sacred books. Sources

1510

General

Avesta (or Zend-Avesta)

For Avestan language see PK6101+

1515

Original text. By date

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism

## Sacred books. Sources

## Avesta (or Zend-Avesta) -- Continued

- 1515.2.A-Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
- 1515.4 Commentaries
- 1515.5.A-Z Parts. By name or part, A-Z
- Hādōxt Nask
- 1515.5.H33A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.H33A4- Translations. By language and date
- .H33A49
- 1515.5.H33A5-.H33Z Commentaries
- Husparam nask
- 1515.5.H8A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.H8A4-.H8A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1515.5.H8A5-.H8Z Commentaries
- Khordah Avesta
- 1515.5.K5A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.K5A4-.K5A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1515.5.K5A5-.K5Z Commentaries
- Vendidād
- 1515.5.V4A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.V4A4-.V4A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1515.5.V4A5-.V4Z Commentaries
- Visperad
- 1515.5.V5A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.V5A4-.V5A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1515.5.V5A5-.V5Z Commentaries
- Yashts
- 1515.5.Y28A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.Y28A4- Translations. By language and date
- .Y28A49
- 1515.5.Y28A5-.Y28Z Commentaries
- Yasna
- 1515.5.Y3A2 Original text. By date
- 1515.5.Y3A4-.Y3A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1515.5.Y3A5-.Y3Z Commentaries
- 1520.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Dinkard
- 1520.D5A2 Original text. By date
- 1520.D5A4-.D5A49 Translations. By language and date
- 1520.D5A5-.D5Z Commentaries
- 1525 History. Iran (Persia)
- By region or country

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism

## By region or country -- Continued

1530

India

Iran (Persia) see BL1525

1535.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Biography

1550

Collective

Individual

1555

Zoroaster

1560.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Relation to other religions

1565

General works

1566.A-Z

Special religions, A-Z

Bahai Faith see BP378.4

Buddhism see BQ4610.Z6

1566.J8

Judaism

## General works

1570

Early through 1950

1571

1951-2000

1572

2001-

1575

Addresses, essays, lectures

## Special topics

1580

Mazda or Ormazd

1585

Mithras (God). Mithraism

1588

Sraosha (God)

1590.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1590.A73

Ārash

1590.A83

Ārti

1590.C56

Clothing and dress

1590.D82

Dualism

Ecology see BL1590.N38

1590.E83

Eschatology

Evil see BL1590.G66

1590.F73

Fravashis

1590.F8

Future life

1590.G66

Good and evil

Government see BL1590.S73

1590.H36

Haoma

1590.L57

Literacy

1590.L58

Liturgy. Rites and ceremonies

1590.M3

Man

1590.M9

Mysticism

1590.N38

Nature. Ecology

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism

## Special topics

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

Politics see BL1590.S73

Prayers

Purity

Rider-gods

Rites and ceremonies see BL1590.L58

Sex

Shrines

Siyāvash

State. Politics and government

Symbolism

Time

Water

Women

Yima

## Yezidis

## Semitic religions

For Judaism see BM1+

For Islam see BP1+

## General works

## Special topics, A-Z

Anat

Asherah

Baal

Cf. BL1671 Baal (Canaanite deity)

Dagan

Donkeys

Gods

Išhara (Semitic goddess)

Ishtar

Including Astarte, Ashtoreth, etc.

Lamashtu

Lilith

Moloch

Names (Semitic)

Navel

Ocean see BL1605.W3

Priests

Prophets

Ritual

Secrecy

1590.P7

1590.P85

1590.R5

1590.S49

1590.S54

1590.S58

1590.S73

1590.S95

1590.T56

1590.W37

1590.W66

1590.Y56

1595

1600

1605.A-Z

1605.A5

1605.A7

1605.B26

1605.D33

1605.D66

1605.G63

1605.I77

1605.I8

1605.L36

1605.L55

1605.M6

1605.N3

1605.N35

1605.P68

1605.P7

1605.R5

1605.S43



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Semitic religions

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1605.S65

Spring

1605.S85

Storm gods

1605.T45

Theomachy

1605.W3

Water. Ocean

1610

## Aramean

## Sumerian

1615

General works

1616.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1616.D44

Deluge

1616.E54

Enki (Sumerian deity)

1616.F87

Future life

1616.I5

Inanna (Sumerian deity)

1616.T45

Temples

## Assyro-Babylonian

1620

General works

1625.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1625.A35

Adapa

1625.A5

Anu (Deity)

1625.A8

Assur (Assyrian deity)

1625.C6

Cosmogony

Deities see BL1625.G6

1625.D4

Deluge

1625.F35

Family religious life

1625.F8

Future life

1625.G6

Gods

Ishtar see BL1605.I8

1625.M37

Marduk (Deity)

1625.M45

Memory

1625.M6

Monotheism

1625.N32

Nabu

1625.N37

Nergal

1625.N4

New Year

1625.O2

Oaths

1625.P3

Panbabylonism

1625.P39

Pazuzu (Assyro-Babylonian deity)

1625.P7

Prophets

1625.S38

Shirkûtu

1625.S49

Sin (Deity)

1625.S5

Sin (Doctrine)

1625.S86

Sun

1625.T3

Tammuz

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By religion

## Semitic religions

## Assyro-Babylonian

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

## Temples

1625.T42

1630

## Chaldean

1635

## Harranian. Pseudo-Sabian

## Syrian. Palestinian. Samaritan

Class here ancient religions only

Cf. BL2340+ Syria and Palestine

1640

## General works

1645.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

1645.A53

## Anat

1645.M66

## Moon worship

1650

## Hebrew

For Judaism see BM1+

## Phoenician, Carthaginian, etc.

1660

## General works

1665.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Astarte see BL1605.I8

1665.B3

## Baal Hammon

1665.S24

## Sailors. Seafaring life

Seafaring life see BL1665.S24

1665.T3

## Tanit

## Canaanite

1670

## General works

## Special topics

1671

## Baal

1672.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

Ashtoreth see BL1605.I8

1672.R47

## Rešep

1675

## Moabite. Philistine

1677

## Nabataean

## Arabian (except Islam)

1680

## General works

1685

## Pre-Islamic

Islam see BP1+

1695

## Druzes

Cf. DS94.8.D8 Ethnography (Syria)

1710

## Ethiopian

Other see BL1750+

## By region or country

## Afghanistan

1750

## General works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Afghanistan -- Continued

1750.7.A-Z

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

1750.7.K34

## Kafirs

## Arabia see BL1680+

## Armenia see BL2330+

## Assyria and Babylonia see BL1620+

## China

1790

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## General works

1800

## Early through 1800

1801

## 1801-1950

1802

## 1951-2000

1803

## 2001-

1810

## Addresses, essays, lectures

1812.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Beijing see BL1812.P45

1812.C74

## Creation

1812.F69

## Foxes

1812.F87

## Future life

1812.G63

## Gods

Including individual deities not associated with any  
specific religion

1812.H44

## Hell

1812.M68

## Mountains

1812.M94

## Mysticism

1812.N86

## Nuo

1812.P45

## Peking. Beijing

1812.R44

## Religious articles

1812.R57

## Rites and ceremonies

1812.S33

## Sacred space

1812.S45

## Shamanism

## Spirit medium worship see BL1812.T26

1812.S95

## Symbolism

1812.T26

## Tang-ki worship. Spirit medium worship

1812.Y55

## Yin-yang cults

## Special religions

## Buddhism see BQ1+

1825

## Primitive religion of China

## Confucianism

Cf. B127.C65 Confucian philosophy

Cf. B128.C8 Confucius

1830

## Sources

1840

## History. China

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## China

## Special religions

## Confucianism -- Continued

## By region or country, A-Z

## China see BL1840

## Korea

## Japan

## Other, A-Z

## General works

## Early through 1800

## 1801-1950

## 1951-2000

## 2001-

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Practices of Confucianism

## Religious life

## Ceremonies and rituals

## General works

## Special, A-Z

## Memorial services

## Biography

## Confucius see B128.C8

## Mencius see B128.M324

## Other, A-Z

## Shrines

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

## Other special topics, A-Z

## Death

## Emotions

## Family

## Heaven

## Mind and body

## Taoism

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections

## Sacred books. Sources

## For philological commentaries, see subclass PL

## Collected works. Selections

## Including Dao zang

## General works. History and criticism

1842

1843

1844.A-Z

1850

1851

1852

1853

1855

1857

1858

1859.A-Z

1859.M45

1875.A-Z

1880

1882.A-Z

1883.A-Z

1883.D42

1883.E56

1883.F35

1883.H43

1883.M56

1899

1900.A1

1900.A2

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## China

## Special religions

## Taoism

## Sacred books. Sources -- Continued

1900.A3-Z

## Individual works. By author when known

*Under each work, unless otherwise indicated:**.x Original text. By date**.x2A-.x2Z Translations of original text. By language, A-Z, and date**.x3 Selections. By date**.x4A-.x4Z Translations of selections. By language, A-Z, and date**.x5 Criticism**.x6 Special topics (not A-Z)**.x7 Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances*

e. g.

## Chuang-tzu. Nan-hua ching (Zhuangzi.

## Nanhua jing)

## Original text

1900.C45

## General. By date

1900.C46A-.C46Z

## Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

## Selections

1900.C48

## General. By date

1900.C5A-.C5Z

## Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

1900.C576

## Criticism

## Laozi. Dao de jing

## Original text

1900.L25

## General. By date

1900.L26A-.L26Z

## Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

## Selections

1900.L28

## General. By date

1900.L3A-.L3Z

## Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

1900.L35

## Criticism

1900.L36

## Special topics (not A-Z)

1900.L37

## Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances

## Zhuangzi. Nanhua jing see BL1900.C45+

1908

## Study and teaching. Research

1910

## History. China

## By region or country

## China see BL1910

1912

## Korea

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## China

## Special religions

## Taoism

## By region or country -- Continued

- 1913 Japan
- 1914.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1920 General works
- 1923 General special
- 1925 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Biography
- 1929 Collective
- 1930 Laozi
- 1940.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1940.4 Ceremonies and rituals
- Temples. Shrines, etc.
- 1941 General works
- By region or country
- China
- General works see BL1941
- Local, A-Z
- 1941.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1942.A-Z
- Legends
- 1942.5 Collections
- 1942.52 History and criticism
- 1942.8 Devotions. Meditations. Prayers
- 1942.85.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 1942.85.A78 Arts
- 1942.85.C485 Childbirth
- 1942.85.D66 Dong Wang Gong (Deity)
- (1942.85.H75) Hsi Wang Mu (Deity)
- see BL1942.85.X58
- 1942.85.P36 Pangu (Chinese mythological character)
- 1942.85.S35 Science
- 1942.85.T53 Tianfei (Deity)
- 1942.85.W45 Wenchang (Deity)
- 1942.85.W65 Wong Tai Sin (Deity)
- 1942.85.X58 Xi Wang Mu (Deity)
- 1942.85.X83 Xuantian Shangdi (Deity)
- 1942.85.Y83 Yuan shuai shen (Taoist deities)
- 1942.85.Y85 Yuhuang Dadi (Taoist deity)
- 1943.A-Z Other religions in China, A-Z
- Ba gua jiao see BL1943.P34
- Bon (Tibetan religion) see BQ7960+

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## China

## Special religions

## Other religions in China, A-Z -- Continued

- 1943.C5 Chen k'ung chiao. Zhen kong jiao  
 1943.C55 Ch'üan chen chiao. Quan zhen jiao  
 1943.H74 Hsien t'ien tao. Xian tian dao  
 1943.I35 I kuan tao. Yi guan dao  
 1943.P34 Pa kua chiao. Ba gua jiao  
 Quan zhen jiao see BL1943.C55  
 1943.T53 Tian de sheng jiao  
 1943.T54 T'ienti Teachings. Tian di jiao  
 Xian tian dao see BL1943.H74  
 Yi guan dao see BL1943.I35  
 Zhen kong jiao see BL1943.C5
- 1945.A-Z By country division, A-Z  
 e. g.  
 1945.M6 Mongolia  
 Cf. BL2370.M7 Mongols  
 Cf. BQ7530+ Lamaism
- 1945.T5 Tibet  
 Cf. BQ7530+ Lamaism  
 Cf. BQ7960+ Bonpo (Sect)
- 1950.A-Z Chinese religions in countries other than China, A-Z  
 Cf. BL1842+ Confucianism in countries other than China
- 1950.M3 Malaysia  
 1950.S5 Singapore  
 1950.T45 Thailand  
 (1950.T5) Tibet  
 see BL1945.T5
- 1950.U6 United States
- 1975 Taiwan
- 1977 Himalaya Mountains Region
- India  
 General works  
 Early through 1800  
 1801-1950  
 1951-2000  
 2001-  
 General special  
 By period  
 Early through 1200  
 1200-1765  
 1765-
- 2000  
 2001  
 2001.2  
 2001.3  
 2003  
 2005  
 2006

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

India

By period

1765- -- Continued

2007

General works

2007.5

1765-1947

2007.7

1947-

2010

Addresses, essays, lectures

2015.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2015.A6

Ancestor worship

2015.A65

Animals

2015.A8

Asceticism

2015.C65

Communication

2015.C67

Cosmogony. Cosmology

2015.D43

Death

2015.F2

Fakirs

2015.F3

Fasts and feasts

2015.F55

Fire. Heat

2015.G6

Goddesses

Cf. BL2015.M68 Mother goddesses

2015.G63

Gods

2015.G85

Gurus

2015.I4

Idolatry

2015.I6

Immortality

2015.K3

Karma

2015.K5

Kings and rulers

2015.L38

Law

2015.M27

Mahāvratā

2015.M3

Mandala

Cf. BL604.M36 Symbols

2015.M4

Meditation

2015.M47

Messianism. Messiah

2015.M64

Mokṣa

2015.M66

Monasticism and religious orders

2015.M68

Mother goddesses

Cf. BL2015.G6 Goddesses

2015.M9

Mysticism

2015.N26

Nationalism

2015.N3

Nativistic movements

2015.N64

Nonviolence

2015.P3

Pantheism

2015.P45

Pilgrims and pilgrimages

2015.P57

Politics and religions

2015.P6

Poverty (Virtue)



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## India

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 2015.R4 Reincarnation
- 2015.R44 Religious pluralism
- 2015.R46 Religious tolerance
- 2015.R48 Rites and ceremonies
- 2015.R5 Rivers
- Rulers see BL2015.K5
- 2015.S3 Saints
- 2015.S4 Serpent worship
- 2015.S53 Shamanism
- Shrines see BL2015.T4
- 2015.S6 Society and religion
- 2015.S66 Spirit possession
- 2015.S72 State
- 2015.S86 Suffering
- 2015.S9 Sun. Sun worship
- 2015.T4 Temples and shrines
- Tolerance, Religious see BL2015.R46
- 2015.T7 Trees. Tree worship
- 2015.V43 Vidyadharas
- 2015.V5 Visions
- 2015.W6 Women
- 2015.Y6 Yogis
- 2016.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Individual religions
  - Buddhism see BQ1+
  - Hinduism see BL1100+
  - Jainism see BL1300+
  - Islam see BP1+
  - Parseeism see BL1500+
  - Sikhism. Sikh religion
- 2017 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 2017.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 2017.35 Study and teaching
- Adi-Granth
  - Original texts
    - 2017.4.A2 General. By date
    - 2017.4.A32 Selections. By date
  - Translations
    - 2017.4.A4A-.A4Z English. By translator, A-Z
    - 2017.4.A7-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Assign second Cutter number for translator

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## India

## Individual religions

## Sikhism. Sikh religion

## Adi-Granth -- Continued

## Special parts

Including texts and criticism

## Introductory parts

2017.421

## General

2017.422

## Nānak's Japujī

2017.424

## Nānak's Sidha gosati

## The Rāgs

2017.427

## General works

2017.428.A-Z

## Special authors of Rāgs, A-Z

2017.43.A-Z

## Special Rāgs, A-Z

2017.44

## Arjun's Sukhamani

2017.45

## General works. Criticism

## Dasweṅ Pādshāh kā Granth. Dasam Granth

Including selections, special parts (text and translation)

2017.455

## Texts

2017.456

## Criticism

## Sikh literature. Sikh authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works of Sikh authors not limited specifically by subject

For works on specific subjects, regardless of authorship, see the appropriate subjects

For Adi-Granth see BL2017.4+

For Dasweṅ Pādshāh kā Granth (Dasam Granth) see BL2017.455+

For biography see BL2017.8+

For works by founders of special sects or movements see BL2018.7.A+

Cf. BJ1290.5 Sikh ethics

2017.46

## Collections of several authors

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

India

Individual religions

Sikhism. Sikh religion

Sikh literature. Sikh authors -- Continued

2017.47.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

*Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:**.xA1-.xA3 Collected works**.xA1 Original texts. By date**.xA2 Partial editions, selections, etc.**By date**.xA3-.xA39 Translations. By language, alphabetically**.xA4-.xZ Separate works, A-Z**.x2 General works. Criticism, interpretation, etc.*

Including individual anonymous works

2017.48

History and criticism

2017.6

History

Biography

2017.8

Collective

Sikh Gurus (Ten Gurus)

2017.83

Collective

2017.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BL4

2017.9.A-Z

Other individual, A-Z

2018

General works. Treatises

Cf. BL2017.46+ Devotional or theologico-philosophical works of Sikh authors not limited specifically by subject

2018.15

Relation to other religions, etc.

Christianity see BR128.S6

Islam see BP173.S5

Theology

2018.2

General works

2018.22

God

Cultus. Ritual. Worship

2018.3

General works

2018.32

Hymns

Temples and shrines

2018.35

General works

By region or country

India

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

India

Individual religions

Sikhism. Sikh religion

Cultus. Ritual. Worship

Temples and shrines

By region or country

India -- Continued

General works see BL2018.35

Local, A-Z

*Under each:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z*

2018.36.A-Z

2018.367.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.A1-.A29 General works**.A3-.Z Local, or by name if non-urban, A-Z**Under each locality:**.x General**.x2 Individual*

Sikh religious life (Descriptive works)

2018.37

General works

Devotional literature

2018.38

General works

2018.39.A-Z

For special classes, A-Z

Devotion. Meditation. Prayer

2018.4

General works

2018.42

Devotions. Meditations. Prayers

2018.43

Mysticism

2018.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2018.5.A47

Amrit

2018.5.B4

Bangle

2018.5.B45

Bhakti

2018.5.C37

Caste

2018.5.C4

Charities

2018.5.C64

Compassion

2018.5.C65

Concord

2018.5.C67

Courage

2018.5.D4

Death

2018.5.D5

Dietary laws

2018.5.E36

Economics

2018.5.E38

Egoism

2018.5.F34

Faith and reason

2018.5.F74

Free will and determinism

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## India

## Individual religions

## Sikhism. Sikh religion

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2018.5.G85

Gurus

For biography see BL2017.8+

2018.5.H3

Hair. Haircutting

2018.5.I64

Immortality

2018.5.L35

Langar

2018.5.L53

Libel and slander

2018.5.M35

Man

2018.5.M36

Marriage

2018.5.N37

Nature

2018.5.N65

Nonviolence

2018.5.P64

Politics and government

2018.5.P75

Psychology

2018.5.R44

Religious tolerance

2018.5.S3

Salvation

2018.5.S35

Science

Slander see BL2018.5.L53

2018.5.S84

Suffering

2018.5.S86

Superstition

2018.5.S96

Swords

Tolerance, Religious see BL2018.5.R44

2018.5.T87

Turban

2018.5.W65

Women

2018.7.A-Z

## Special sects, modifications, etc., A-Z

2018.7.A1

General works

2018.7.H43

Healthy Happy Holy Organization

2018.7.K44

Khalsa

2018.7.N34

Namdharis

2018.7.N57

Nirankaris

2018.7.N59

Nirmalas

2018.7.S48

Sevāpanthas

2018.7.U33

Udāsī (Sect)

2020.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

2020.A4-.A493

Ajivikas (Table BL6)

2020.D47-.D4793

Ḍerā Saccā Saudā (Table BL6)

2020.D7-.D793

Dravidian religion (Table BL6)

2020.K3-.K393

Kabīrpanthīs (Table BL6)

Founded by Kabir, 15th cent.

2020.M3-.M393

Mahima Dharma (Table BL6)

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

India

Individual religions

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2020.P7-.P793

Prānnāthīs (Table BL6)

Founded by Prānanātha

2020.S25-.S2593

Sāhebadhanīs (Table BL6)

2020.V7-.V793

Vratyas (Table BL6)

2030.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

Including former divisions

e. g.

(2030.B8)

Burma

see BL2051+

(2030.C5)

Sri Lanka

see BL2045+

2030.C6

Coorg

2030.M3

Malabar

2032.A-Z

By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

2032.A2

Abor. Adi

Adi see BL2032.A2

2032.A25

Adivasis

2032.A35

Ahoms

2032.A48

Alu Kurumba

2032.A63

Apatani

2032.B48

Bhils

2032.B78

Bru

2032.D37

Dard

2032.D45

Deori

2032.G6

Gonds

2032.K3

Kandhs

2032.K34

Karbis

2032.K37

Kashmiri Pandits

2032.K43

Kharis

2032.K45

Khasis

2032.K87

Kurku

2032.K878

Kurumba

2032.L87

Lushai

2032.M34

Mahars

2032.M38

Meghavam'sīs

2032.M4

Meitheis

2032.M45

Mer

2032.M5

Minas

2032.M84

Mundas

2032.N38

Nattukottai Chettiars

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## India

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2032.O73

Oraons

2032.P36

Paravas

2032.P38

Patidars

2032.P58

Phom Naga

2032.R32

Rabaris

2032.R34

Rajputs

2032.R38

Rathvi

2032.S24

Santals

(2032.S45)

Sherpas

see BL2034.5.S53

2032.S53

Sindhi

(2032.S55)

Sinhalese

2032.S86

Sumi Naga

2032.T3

Tamils

2032.T53

Tigalas

2032.T85

Tulu

2032.V35

Vaisyas

## Nepal

2033

General works

2033.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2033.5.S52

Shamanism

2033.5.S85

Sun worship

2034.3.A-Z

Local, A-Z

2034.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2034.5.C48

Chepang

2034.5.D48

Dhimal

2034.5.G87

Gurung

2034.5.K37

Kapali

2034.5.K43

Khas

2034.5.K55

Kiranti

2034.5.L55

Limbus

2034.5.N38

Newar

2034.5.R35

Rai

2034.5.S53

Sherpas

2034.5.T34

Tamang

## Pakistan

2035

General works

2035.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2035.5.R45

Religious minorities

2036.A-Z

Local, A-Z

2036.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Pakistan

## By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

## Kalash

## Bangladesh. East Pakistan

## Sri Lanka

## General works

## Special topics, A-Z

## Mythology

## Planets see BL2045.5.S73

## Stars. Planets

## Local, A-Z

## By ethnic group, A-Z

## Sinhalese

## Tamil

## Southeast Asia

## General works

## By region or country

## Burma. Myanmar

## General works

## Special topics, A-Z

## Nats

## Suffering

## Local, A-Z

## By ethnic group, A-Z

## Arakanese

## Vietnam

## General works

## Special topics, A-Z

## Ancestor worship

## Caodaism

## Goddesses

## Hát then (Rite)

## Idolatry

## Lên đồng (Rite)

## Shrines see BL2057.T46

## Temples. Shrines

## Women heroes

## Local, A-Z

## By ethnic group, A-Z

## Giê Triêng

## Mường

## Tay Nung

## Thai Deng

2036.5.K34

2040

2045

2045.5.A-Z

2045.5.M98

2045.5.S73

2046.A-Z

2047.A-Z

2047.S55

2047.T35

2050

2051

2052.A-Z

2052.N37

2052.S85

2053.A-Z

2054.A-Z

2054.A73

2055

2057.A-Z

2057.A63

2057.C36

2057.G63

2057.H38

2057.I46

2057.L46

2057.T46

2057.W65

2058.A-Z

2059.A-Z

2059.G54

2059.M86

2059.T39

2059.T53



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Southeast Asia

## By region or country -- Continued

2060

Cambodia

2065

Cochin China

2067

Laos

2070

Tongking (Tonkin)

Thailand

2075

General works

2077.A-Z

By state, region, etc., A-Z

2078.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2078.H66

Hmong

2078.L57

Lisu

## Malaysia

2080

General works

2082.A-Z

By state, region, etc., A-Z

2083.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2083.B45

Berawan

2083.D87

Dusun

2083.M34

Mah-Meri

2085

## Singapore

## Indonesia

2110

General works

2112

General special

2117.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2117.S96

Syncretism

2120.A-Z

By island, etc., A-Z

e. g.

2120.B2

Bali (Island)

2120.B6

Borneo

2120.C4

Celebes

2120.F5

Flores

2120.J3

Java

2120.M4

Mentawai Islands

2120.S8

Sumatra

2122.A-Z

Special sects, cults, etc., A-Z

2122.P3

Paguyuban Sumarah

2122.P34

Pangestu (Organization)

2122.P36

Paseban Jati (Organization)

2122.S43

Sedulur Sejati (Organization)

2122.S52

Shamanism

2123.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2123.A84

Asmat

2123.B38

Batak

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Southeast Asia

## By region or country

## Indonesia

## By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

2123.B83

Bugis

2123.D35

Dani

2123.D9

Dyaks

2123.J39

Javanese

2123.K35

Karo-Batak

2123.M35

Makasar

2123.N32

Nage

2123.N39

Ngada

2123.N43

Ngaju

2123.S27

Sasak

2123.S86

Sundanese

2123.T47

Tetum

2123.T62

Toba-Batak

2123.T67

Toraja

## Philippines

2130

General works

2135.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2135.B34

Bajau

2150.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

2150.H57

Hmong (Asian people)

2150.Y25

Yao

## Japan

2195

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

2200

Early through 1800

2201

1801-1950

2202

1951-2000

2202.3

2001-

2203

General special

By period

2204

Early through 592

2205

592-1185

2206

1185-1600

2207

1600-1868

2207.3

19th century

1868-

2207.5

General works

2208

1868-1912

2208.5

20th century

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## By period

1868- -- Continued

1945-

2209	
2210	Addresses, essays, lectures
2210.5	Study and teaching
2211.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
2211.A5	Ancestor worship
2211.A6	Animal worship
2211.A65	Animism
2211.B56	Blood
2211.C67	Cosmogony
2211.D33	Daikokuten
2211.D35	Death and life
2211.D4	Demons and demonology
2211.D68	Dōsojin
2211.D73	Dreams
2211.E24	Ebisu
2211.E46	Emperors. Emperor worship
2211.F34	Fans
2211.F37	Fasts and feasts
2211.F47	Fetishism
	Forests see BL2211.G76
	Foxes see BL2211.I5
2211.F86	Funeral rites and ceremonies
2211.F87	Future life
2211.G6	Gods
	Cf. BL2226+ Shinto deities
2211.G76	Groves. Forests. Woods
2211.H32	Healing gods
2211.H4	Hermits
2211.I5	Inari cult. Foxes
2211.I53	Incantations
2211.I84	Ishigantō
2211.K35	Kamagami
2211.K58	Kōjin
2211.K6	Kōshin cult
	Life see BL2211.D35
2211.M37	Masks
2211.M39	Meat
2211.M43	Meditation
2211.M45	Memorial rites and ceremonies
2211.M55	Morigami (Japanese deities)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 2211.M57 Mother goddesses  
 2211.M59 Mountain gods  
 2211.M6 Mountains  
 2211.N37 Nature. Nature worship  
 2211.P48 Phallicism  
 2211.P5 Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 Politics and government see BL2211.S73  
 2211.P7 Prison  
 2211.R33 Rain gods  
 2211.R34 Rainmaking rite  
 2211.R44 Reward  
 2211.R47 Rice gods  
 2211.R5 Rites and ceremonies  
 2211.S32 Secrecy. Secrets  
 2211.S33 Sepulchral monuments  
 Cf. BQ5075.S4 Buddhist sepulchral monuments  
 2211.S34 Serpents  
 2211.S36 Seven gods of fortune  
 2211.S38 Shamanism  
 2211.S4 Shrines  
 Cf. BL2225+ Shinto shrines  
 2211.S63 Society and religion  
 2211.S73 State. Politics and government  
 2211.S76 Stone  
 2211.S84 Sun worship  
 2211.T3 Takamagahara  
 2211.T48 Thunder gods  
 2211.T8 Tutelaries  
 2211.V6 Votive offerings  
 2211.W48 Wetlands  
 2211.W65 Women  
 Woods see BL2211.G76  
 2211.Y35 Yashikigami  
 2211.Y56 Yin-yang cults  
 2215.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 e. g.  
 2215.O4 Okinawa
- Individual religions  
 For special Christian denominations and sects  
 see BX1+  
 Christianity see BR1300+

## Religion

History and principles of religions

Asian. Oriental

By region or country

Japan

Individual religions -- Continued

Buddhism see BQ670+

Shinto

2216

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2216.1

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Collections. Collected works

For Shinto authors see BL2217.6+

2216.2

Several authors

2216.3.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Sources. Sacred books

2217

General

Kojiki. Nihon shoki

Including studies of these works from the point of  
view of religion and mythology, and texts  
accompanied by such studiesFor original texts, translations, and general  
and historical studies of these works see  
DS855+For literary and linguistic studies of these  
works see PL784.A+

2217.2

General

2217.3

Kojiki

2217.4

Nihon shoki

2217.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Kogo shūi (by Imbe, Hironari, fl. 808)

Complete texts

2217.5.K6

Original. By date

2217.5.K62A-.K62Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and  
date

Selections

2217.5.K63

Original. By date

2217.5.K64A-.K64Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and  
date

2217.5.K65

Criticism

Kujiki

Complete texts

2217.5.K8

Original. By date

2217.5.K82A-.K82Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and  
date

Selections

2217.5.K83

Original. By date

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Shinto

## Sources. Sacred books

## Kojiki. Nihon shoki

## Other, A-Z

## Kujiki

## Selections -- Continued

2217.5.K84A-.K84Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

2217.5.K85 Criticism

## Uetsufumi

## Complete texts

2217.5.U3 Original. By date

2217.5.U32A-.U32Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

## Selections

2217.5.U33 Original. By date

2217.5.U34A-.U34Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

2217.5.U35 Criticism

## Shinto literature. Shinto authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works of Shinto authors not limited specifically by subject. For works on specific subjects, regardless of authorship, see the subject

For sacred books see BL2217+

For biography see BL2219.7+

For works by founders of special sects see

BL2222.A+

2217.6.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

*Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:*

*Collected works*

.xA1 *Original texts. By date*

.xA2 *Partial editions, selections, etc.*

*By date*

.xA3-.xA39 *Translations. By language, alphabetically*

.xA4-.xZ *Separate works, A-Z*

.x2 *General works. Criticism, interpretation, etc.*

Including individual anonymous works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Shinto

## Shinto literature. Shinto authors -- Continued

2217.8

## History and criticism

2217.9

## Study and teaching. Research

## History. Japan (General)

2218

## General works

2218.2

## General special

## By period

2218.3

## Origins through 1868

2218.4

## 1868-1945

2218.5

## 1945-

## By region or country

## Japan

## General works see BL2218

2219.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Other regions or countries

2219.6

## General works

2219.65.A-Z

## Special regions or countries, A-Z

## Biography

2219.7

## Collective

2219.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2220

## General works

2220.3

## General special

2220.5

## Addresses, essays, lectures

2220.6

## Controversial works against Shinto

2220.7

## Philosophical theology. The essence, genius, and nature of Shinto

## Doctrines. Theology

2221

## General works

2221.7

## Creeds and catechisms. Questions and answers

2221.9.A-Z

## Special schools, A-Z

2221.9.I8

## Ise Shintō

2221.9.S5

## Shirakawa Shintō

2221.9.S9

## Suika Shintō

2221.9.Y6

## Yoshikawa Shintō

2221.9.Y67

## Yuiitsu Shintō. Yoshida Shintō

2222.A-Z

## Individual sects, A-Z

2222.F88-.F8893

## Fusōkyō (Table BL6)

2222.H56-.H5693

## Hinomoto (Table BL6)

2222.H66-.H6693

## Honmiti (Table BL6)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Shinto

## Individual sects, A-Z -- Continued

- 2222.I99-.I9993 Izumo Taisha (Table BL6)  
 2222.J55-.J5593 Jikkōkyō (Table BL6)  
 2222.K66-.K6693 Konkōkyō (Table BL6)  
 2222.K88-.K8893 Kurozumikyō (Table BL6)  
 Maruyamakyō see BL2228.M37+  
 2222.M57-.M5793 Misogikyō (Table BL6)  
 2222.M58-.M5893 Mitake (Table BL6)  
 2222.O65-.O6593 Ōmoto (Table BL6)  
 2222.S45-.S4593 Sekai Shintō (Table BL6)  
 2222.S54-.S5493 Shinri (Table BL6)  
 2222.S55-.S5593 Shinshu (Table BL6)  
 2222.S56-.S5693 Shinto-Honkyoku (Table BL6)  
 2222.S57-.S5793 Shintō Taiseikyō (Table BL6)  
 2222.S58-.S5893 Shizensha (Table BL6)  
 2222.S59-.S5993 Shūsei (Table BL6)  
 2222.T34-.T3493 Taisei (Table BL6)  
 Taisha see BL2222.I99+  
 2222.T35-.T3593 Taiwa Kyōdan (Table BL6)  
 2222.T45-.T4593 Tennō (Table BL6)  
 2222.T46-.T4693 Tenrikyō (Table BL6)  
 2222.U35-.U3593 Uden Shintō (Table BL6)  
 2222.W37-.W3793 Wārudomeito. World Mate (Table BL6)  
 2222.Y35-.Y3593 Yamakage (Table BL6)

## Relation to other religions, etc.

2222.2

## General works

## Special

2222.23

## Buddhism

Christianity see BR128.S5

Judaism see BM536.S5

2223.A-Z

## Relation to other subjects, A-Z

2223.B56

## Bioethics

2223.S8

## State

2223.5

## Apologetics

## Forms of worship. Shinto practice

2224

## General works

## Ceremonies and rituals

2224.2

## General works

2224.25.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

2224.25.D34

Daijōsai (Ōnie no Matsuri)



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Shinto

## Forms of worship. Shinto practice

## Ceremonies and rituals

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

2224.25.D4

Dedication services

(2224.25.D46)

Dengaku

see PN2924.5.D45

2224.25.F8

Funeral rites

2224.25.H3

Harai

2224.25.K3

Kagura

Class here works on Kagura as a Shinto ritual

Cf. PN2924.5.K35 Kagura as a performing art

2224.25.M57

Misogi

(2224.25.O5)

Ōnie no Matsuri (Daijō-sai)

see BL2224.25.D34

2224.3

Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers (Norito)

Altars, liturgical objects, etc.

2224.35

General works

2224.38.A-Z

Special, A-Z

2224.38.G6

Gohei

2224.38.V47

Vestments

Ministry. Organization. Government

2224.4

General works

Priests. Priestesses

2224.5

General works

2224.55

Pastoral theology. Counseling

Shrine management

2224.6

General works

2224.63

Miyaza

Religious life

2224.7

General works

2224.73

Spiritual life. Meditation. Prayer

Shrines

Cf. BL2224.6+ Shrine management

Japan

2225.A1

General works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Shinto

## Forms of worship. Shinto practice

## Shrines

## Japan -- Continued

2225.A3-Z Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

*Under each locality:*

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

2225.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.xA1-.xA29 General works

.xA3-.xZ By city (or by name if non-urban)

## Special deities. Shinto mythology

2226 General works

2226.2.A-Z Individual deities, A-Z

2226.2.A5 Amaterasu Ōmikami

2226.2.H3 Hachiman

2226.2.O48 Ōkuninushi no kami

2226.2.O49 Ōmononushi no kami

2226.2.S27 Sarutahiko no Kami

2226.2.S84 Sugawara Michizane as Tenjin

2226.2.S94 Susanoo no Mikoto

2227.8.A-Z Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z

2227.8.A45 Amulets, talismans, charms, etc.

2227.8.A5 Antiquities

2227.8.C45 Charities

2227.8.M54 Mikoshi

2227.8.P7 Psychical research

2228.A-Z Other, A-Z

2228.B92-.B9293 Byakkō Shinkōkai (Table BL6)

2228.E55-.E5593 Ennōkyō (Table BL6)

2228.F85-.F8593 Fujidō (Table BL6)

2228.I35-.I3593 Ijun Mitto (Table BL6)

2228.K98-.K9893 Kyūseishukyō (Table BL6)

2228.M37-.M3793 Maruyamakyō (Table BL6)

2228.P23-.P2393 PL Kyōdan (Table BL6)

2228.S45-.S4593 Seichō no Ie (Table BL6)

Including biographies of its founder Masaharu

Taniguchi

2228.S55-.S5593 Sekai Kyūseikyō (Table BL6)

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Japan

## Individual religions

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

2228.S56-.S5693

Shinri Jikkōkai (Table BL6)

2228.S57-.S5793

Shūyōdan (Table BL6)

2228.S5796-

Shūyōdan Hōseikai (Table BL6)

.S579693

2228.S58-.S5893

Sūkyō Mahikari (Table BL6)

2228.T42-.T4293

Tengenkyō (Table BL6)

2228.T45-.T4593

Tenshō Kōtai Jingūkyō (Table BL6)

## Korea

2230

General works

2231

General special

## By period

2232

Early to 1864

2233

1864-1945

2233.5

1945-

2234

Addresses, essays, lectures

2236.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2236.A53

Ancestor worship

2236.C6

Cults

2236.G62

Goddesses

2236.G63

Gods

2236.M34

Mago Halmi (Legendary character)

2236.M68

Mountains

2236.N38

Nationalism

2236.P54

Pilgrims and pilgrimages

2236.R58

Rites and ceremonies

2236.S5

Shamanism

2236.S54

Shrines

2236.S76

Stone

2236.T35

Tan'gun

2236.Y55

Yin-yang cults

2238.A-Z

Local, A-Z

2240.A-Z

Individual religions, A-Z

Buddhism see BQ1+

2240.C5-.C593

Ch'ōndogyo (Table BL6)

2240.C6

Ch'ōnji Tae'an'gyo

2240.C63

Ch'ōnjin'gyo

Chūngsando see BL2240.C67+

2240.C67-.C6793

Chūngsan'gyo. Chūngsando. Taesun Chilliho.

T'aegūkto (Table BL6)

Confucianism see BL1842

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## By region or country

## Korea

## Individual religions, A-Z -- Continued

2240.H36-.H3693

Hanölgyo (Table BL6)

T'aegükto see BL2240.C67+

2240.T33-.T3393

Taejonggyo (Table BL6)

(2240.T34-.T3493)

Taesun Chillahoe

see BL2240.C67+

2240.Y64

Yonghwagyo

2250

## Media. Magi

## Iran

2270

## General works

## Individual religions

Zoroastrianism see BL1500+

2280.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2290

## Phrygia

2300

## Russia in Asia. Siberia

2320

## Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor

For Semitic religions see BL1600+

For Islam see BP1+

2325

## Cyprus

## Armenia

2330

## General works

2335.A-Z

## Special deities and topics, A-Z

2335.A52

Anahit (Goddess)

2335.A73

Aramazd

2335.A84

Astghik

2335.V34

Vahagn

## Syria and Palestine

Cf. BL1640+ Ancient religions

2340

## General works

2345.A-Z

## By province, region, city, etc., A-Z

e. g.

2345.H3

Hauran

2350.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e. g.

2350.I7

Iraq

2350.M7

Mosul

2370.A-Z

## Other special, A-Z

2370.A2

Abaza

2370.A5

Ainu

2370.A52

Altai

2370.B37

Bashkir

2370.B87

Buriats

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Asian. Oriental

## Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 2370.C5 Circassians
- 2370.G55 Gilyaks
- 2370.H5 Hittites
- 2370.K29 Kazakhs
- 2370.K48 Kets
- 2370.K53 Khanty
- 2370.K57 Kirghiz
- 2370.K8 Kurds
- 2370.M34 Mansi
- 2370.M7 Mongols
- 2370.O44 Oghuz
- 2370.O78 Ossetes
- 2370.S25 Saka
- 2370.S3 Samoyeds
- 2370.S5 Shamanism
- 2370.S53 Shans
- 2370.T19 Tajiks
- (2370.T23) Tamang (Nepalese people)  
see BL2034.5.T23
- 2370.T25 Tamils  
Cf. BL2032.T3 India
- 2370.T3 Tatars
- 2370.T45 Telengits
- 2370.T8 Tunguses
- 2370.T84 Turks (General)
- 2370.Y34 Yakuts

## African

- 2390 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2400 General works
- 2410 Hamitic
- Egyptian
  - General works
    - 2420 Early through 1800
    - 2421 1801-1950
    - 2422 1951-2000
    - 2423 2001-
  - Ancient Egypt
    - Cf. DT68+ Religious antiquities of ancient Egypt
    - 2428 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 2430 Sacred books. Sources
      - For philological commentaries, see subclass PJ
    - General works
      - 2440 Early through 1800

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## Egyptian

## Ancient Egypt

## General works -- Continued

2441	1801-1950
2441.2	1951-2000
2441.3	2001-
2443	General special
2445	Addresses, essays, lectures
2450.A-Z	Special deities and topics, A-Z
2450.A45	Amon
2450.A54	Animals
2450.A6	Animism
2450.A62	Anubis
2450.A64	Apedemak
2450.A67	Apis
2450.A83	Aten
2450.A89	Atum
2450.B2	Ba
	Birth see BL2450.C65
2450.B83	Buchis
2450.C3	Camephis
2450.C62	Cobras
2450.C65	Conception. Birth
2450.C67	Cosmogony
2450.C69	Cows
2450.C74	Creation
2450.D36	Dance
2450.D43	Death
2450.E8	Eschatology
	Eternity see BL2450.T55
2450.F28	Fasts and feasts
2450.F3	Fate and fatalism
2450.F5	Fish
2450.F55	Flowers
2450.F8	Funeral rites
2450.F83	Future life
2450.F84	Future punishment
2450.G42	Gems
2450.G58	Goddesses
2450.G6	Gods
2450.H28	Harpokrates
2450.H3	Hathor
2450.H35	Heaven
2450.H38	Hedjhotep

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## Egyptian

## Ancient Egypt

## Special deities and topics, A-Z -- Continued

2450.H5	Hippopotamus
2450.H6	Horus
2450.I44	Imiut
2450.I5	Immortality
2450.I56	Inmutef
2450.I7	Isis
2450.K3	Ka
2450.K45	Khepri
2450.L5	Lions
2450.M33	Maat
2450.M4	Mert-seger. Mr.t
2450.M55	Min
2450.M8	Mut
2450.M9	Mysteries
2450.N3	Navel
2450.N45	Neith
2450.O7	Osiris
2450.P3	Palms
2450.P69	Priests
2450.P7	Ptah
2450.Q44	Queens
2450.R2	Ra
2450.R25	Reenet
2450.R3	Reshpu
2450.R4	Resurrection
2450.S23	Sacrifice
2450.S34	Sekhmet
2450.S37	Serapis
2450.S38	Serket
2450.S39	Serpents
2450.S4	Seth (Set)
2450.S55	Shadows
2450.S56	Shai
2450.S6	Shu
2450.S65	Sky
2450.S68	Sobek
2450.S72	Sokar
2450.S75	Sopdu
2450.T37	Tatenen
2450.T42	Temple seas
2450.T43	Temples

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## Egyptian

## Ancient Egypt

## Special deities and topics, A-Z -- Continued

2450.T5

Thoth

2450.T55

Time. Eternity

2450.T87

Tutu

2450.W55

Wine

2455

## Greco-Roman period

Including from Alexander's conquest to the Islamic conquest

For special topics that are survivals from the ancient period see BL2450.A+

2460

## Modern Egypt

## By region or country

2462

North Africa

2462.5

Sub-Saharan Africa

2463

Southern Africa

2464

East Africa

2465

West Africa

2466

Central Africa

2470.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

e. g.

Benin see BL2470.D3

2470.D3

Dahomey. Benin

Egypt see BL2420+

2470.G6

Gold Coast. Ghana

2470.G8

Guinea

2470.M3

Madagascar

2470.M6

Morocco

2470.N5

Nigeria

2480.A-Z

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

2480.A3

Abidji

2480.A33

Acoli

2480.A4

Akans

2480.A47

Angas

2480.A5

Anlo

2480.A8

Ashantis

2480.A88

Atuot

2480.B22

Bacama

2480.B225

Baganda

2480.B23

Bakoko

2480.B24

Bakongo. Kongo

2480.B244

Bakossi

2480.B25

Baluba



## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2480.B26	Bambara
2480.B27	Bamileke
2480.B3	Bantus
2480.B32	Banum
2480.B33	Baoulé
2480.B337	Basa
2480.B34	Basakata
(2480.B35)	Basuto
	see BL2480.S67
2480.B37	Batetela
2480.B4	Bembas
2480.B46	Berbers
2480.B47	Beti
2480.B49	Betsimisaraka
2480.B5	Birifor
2480.B57	Biom
2480.B64	Bobo
2480.B67	Boni
2480.B84	Builsa
	Bushmen see BL2480.S24
2480.C43	Chaga
2480.C45	Chamba
2480.C46	Chewa
2480.C48	Chiga
2480.C49	Chokossi
2480.C5	Chokwe
2480.D3	Dagaaba
2480.D36	Dangaleat
2480.D5	Dinka
2480.D53	Diola
2480.D6	Dogons
2480.D83	Duala
2480.E96	Ewe
2480.F3	Fang
2480.F65	Fon
2480.G3	Gā
2480.G32	Gabbara
2480.G34	Gallas
2480.G36	Gbaya
2480.G57	Giryama
2480.H27	Hadiya
2480.H28	Hadjerai
2480.H29	Hanya

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2480.H3	Hausas
2480.H33	Haya
2480.H4	Hereros
	Hottentots see BL2480.K45
	Ibo see BL2480.I2
2480.I2	Igbo
2480.I53	Ingassana
2480.K32	Kabiye
2480.K35	Kalenjin
2480.K37	Karamojong
2480.K45	Khoikhoi
2480.K54	Kikuyu
2480.K56	Kinga
	Kongo see BL2480.B24
2480.K6	Kono
	Kossi see BL2480.B244
2480.K72	Kpelle
2480.K74	Kposo
2480.K85	Kuria
2480.L76	Lugbara
2480.L8	Luo
2480.M22	Mambila
2480.M25	Manala
2480.M28	Mandari
2480.M3	Mashona
	Matabele see BL2480.N33
2480.M32	Mawri
2480.M33	Mbala
2480.M34	Mbere
2480.M35	Mbundu
2480.M4	Mende
2480.M43	Meru
2480.M63	Moba
2480.M67	Mossi
2480.N33	Ndebele
2480.N35	Ndembu
2480.N45	Ngbaba-Ma'bo
2480.N458	Nika
2480.N7	Nuer
2480.N8	Nupe
2480.N9	Nzima
2480.O77	Ovambo
2480.O8	Owegbe Society

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## African

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2480.S23 Sakalava (Malagasy people)
- 2480.S237 Samburu
- 2480.S24 San
- 2480.S25 Sara
- 2480.S44 Senufo
- 2480.S45 Serer
- 2480.S63 Sobo
- 2480.S65 Songhai
- 2480.S67 Sotho
- 2480.S78 Suk
- 2480.S8 Suku
- 2480.S85 Sukuma
- Tabeles see BL2480.N33
- 2480.T25 Tagbana
- 2480.T27 Taita
- 2480.T3 Tallensi
- Tebeles see BL2480.N33
- 2480.T5 Tivi
- 2480.T76 Tswana
- 2480.T82 Tuaregs
- 2480.T87 Turkana
- 2480.U38 Uduk
- 2480.W33 Waci
- 2480.W64 Wolof
- 2480.X55 Xhosa
- 2480.Y32 Yaka
- 2480.Y34 Yanzi
- 2480.Y6 Yorubas
- 2480.Z37 Zela
- 2480.Z4 Zezuru
- 2480.Z56 Zinza
- 2480.Z75 Zulgo
- 2480.Z8 Zulus
- 2490 Survival of African religions in America  
Including voodooism in general  
For works limited to individual cults, religious movements,  
see BL2532, BL2592
- American  
For religion of American Indians, see E-F
- 2500 General works
- 2510 Pre-Columbian
- North America
- 2520 General works

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## American

## North America -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

2525

## General works

2527.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

2530.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

2532.A-Z

## Special cults, religious movements, etc. A-Z

Including special cults and religious movements of the  
West Indies and Caribbean Area

2532.A37

## Afro-Athlican Constructive Church

Including the Holy Piby

## Afro-Caribbean cults (General) see BL2565+

2532.E86

## Espiritualistas Trinitarios Marianos

2532.G33

## Gagá

2532.I33

## Ifa

2532.K85

## Kumina

2532.O23

## Obeah

## Orisha religion see BL2532.S5

2532.P35

## Palo

2532.P83

## Puerto Rican Spiritualism

2532.R37

## Rastafarians

2532.S3

## Santería. Lucumí

2532.S5

## Shango. Orisha religion

2540

## Latin America

## Central America

2550

## General works

2560.A-Z

## By country, etc., A-Z

e. g.

2560.G8

## Guatemala

2560.M3

## Mayas

## West Indies

Including the Carriibbean Area (General)

For special cults, religious movements, etc. see

BL2532.A+

2565

## General works

2566.A-Z

## By country, etc., A-Z

## South American

2580

## General works

2590.A-Z

## By country, etc., A-Z

e. g.

2590.B7

## Brazil

Including Afro-Brazilian cults (General)

2590.P4

## Peru. Incas

2592.A-Z

## Special cults, religious movements, etc., A-Z

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## American

## South America

## Special cults, religious movements, etc., A-Z

Afro-Brazilian cults (General) see BL2590.B7

2592.B3

Batuque

2592.B45

Benito

2592.C34

Campanha do Quilo

2592.C35

Candomblé

2592.C38

Catimbó

2592.F73

Fraternidade Eclética Espiritualista Universal

2592.I35

Iemanjá

2592.I75

Irmandade da Santa Cruz

2592.J87

Jurema

2592.L4

Legião da Boa Vontade

2592.L56

Litolatria

2592.M23

Macumba

2592.M3

Malê

2592.M35

María Lionza

2592.P45

Peregrinos

2592.Q54

Quimbanda

2592.S25

Santo Daime

2592.T47

Terecô

## Umbanda

2592.U4

Museums. Exhibitions

2592.U5

General works. History

2592.U512

Dictionaries

2592.U513

Doctrine. Rituals

2592.U514A-.U514Z

Special topics, A-Z

2592.U514G6

Gods

2592.U514P55

Plants. Trees. Flowers

2592.W56

Winti

2592.X36

Xangô

2592.Z86

Zumbi

## Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania

2600

General works

By country or island group

2610

Australia

2615

New Zealand

Including Maoris

2620.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e. g.

2620.A4

Admiralty Islands

2620.H3

Hawaii

2620.M4

Melanesia

2620.N45

New Guinea

## Religion

## History and principles of religions

## Pacific Ocean islands. Pacific Area

## By country or island group

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

2620.P6

Polynesia

2620.T8

Tuamotu Islands

2630.A-Z

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

2630.A68

Ananda

2630.A72

Arapesh

2630.H38

Hawaiians

2630.H82

Hua

2630.K85

Kwaio

2630.M87

Murngin

2630.P3

Papuans

2630.T64

Tolai

2630.W35

Wampar

## Arctic regions

2670

## General works

## Eskimos see E99.E7

## Local

see BL875.F5 Finland; BL980.L3 Lapland; BL2530 North  
America; etc.

2680

## Developing countries

Religions of preliterate peoples (General) see GN470+  
Romanies. Gypsies see DX151

## Rationalism

Including agnosticism, deism, free thought, atheism, secularism,  
etc.

Cf. B808.A+ Agnosticism in philosophy

Cf. B833.A1+ Rationalism in philosophy

Cf. B837.A1+ Skepticism in philosophy

Cf. BR128.A8 Christianity and atheism

Cf. BR160.3 Early ancient writers against Christianity

Cf. BT1095+ Apologetics

2700

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2703

## Congresses

2705

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Collected works

2710

## Several authors

## Individual authors

Cf. BL2773+ Individual works except those of Ingersoll  
and Paine

2715

## A - Ingersoll

e. g.

2715.D4

Denton, William

2715.I3

TĀroslavskĭĭ, Emel'ĭān

## Rationalism

## Collected works

## Individual authors -- Continued

## Ingersoll, Robert Green

Cf. AC8 Collected works (General)

## Works on religious subjects

## Collected works

## English

## General

2720.A2

## Other

2720.A4

## Other languages

2720.A5-Z

2725.A-Z

## Individual works, A-Z

e. g.

## About the Holy Bible

2725.A3

## Liberty of man, woman, and child

2725.L5

## Some mistakes of Moses

2725.S6

## What must we do to be saved?

2725.W4

## Controversial works against Ingersoll

2727

## Controversial works in favor of Ingersoll

2728

2730

## Ingersoll - Paine

e. g.

## Mills, Benjamin Fay

2730.M5

## Paine, Thomas

Cf. JC177+ Works on political theory

## Works on religious subjects

2735

## Collected works

## Individual works

## Age of reason

## English

## Editions. By date

2740.A1

## Special parts. By number and date

2740.A2

## French

2740.A3

## German

2740.A4

## Other languages, A-Z

2740.A5A-.A5Z

## Collections of criticisms

2740.A7

## History and criticism

2740.A8-Z

## Other works, A-Z

2741.A-Z

## Controversial works against Paine

2742

## Paine - Z

2745

## General works

2747

## Special theories

For special regions or countries see BL2760+

## Agnosticism

2747.2

## Atheism

2747.3

## Deism

2747.4

## Free thought

2747.5

## Humanism

2747.6

## Rationalism

## Special theories -- Continued

2747.7

Rationalism

2747.8

Secularism

## History

## General works

2749

Early through 1800

2750

1801-1950

2751

1951-2000

2752

2001-

2755

## Other

## By period

2756

Early and medieval

Modern

2757

General works

2758

16th-18th centuries

2759

19th-20th centuries

## By region or country

2760

United States

2765.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Works by agnostics, atheists, freethinkers, etc.

For collected works see BL2715+

## General works

2773

Early through 1800

2775

1801-1950

2775.2

1951-2000

2775.3

2001-

2776

## General special

2777.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

2777.B8

Burial services for freethinkers

2777.P7

Prayers

2777.R4

Religious training of children

2777.R5

Ritual, hymns, etc. for freethinker meetings

2777.S65

Spiritual life

2778

## Joint debates and discussions

2780

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Works against deists see BT1180

## Works against agnostics, atheists, etc. see BT1209+

## Biography

2785

## Collective

2790.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e. g.

2790.C5

Chubb, Thomas

2790.I6

Ingersoll, Robert Green

Cf. BL2727 Controversial works against Ingersoll

Cf. BL2728 Controversial works in favor of Ingersoll

Paine, Thomas see JC178.V5



## Judaism

For Biblical texts and exegesis, see Subclass BS

Cf. DS101+ Jews

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- (11) Yearbooks
- 21 Societies. Associations
- 30 Congresses. Conferences
- Collected works
- 40 Several authors
- 42 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 43 Extracts from several authors
- 44 Pamphlet collections
- 45 Individual authors
- 50 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 51 Questions and answers
- 52 Pictorial works
- Directories
- 55 General
- By region or country
- 60 United States
- 65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 66 Information services
- 67 Computer network resources
- Including the Internet
- Study and teaching
- Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
- Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews
- 70 General works
- Cf. BM570 Manuals of religious instruction
- 71 General special
- By region or country
- United States
- 75 General works
- 77.A-.W By state, A-W
- 80.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine  
(through 11th century) see BM502
- Biography
- 88 Collective
- Individual see BM755.A+
- By school
- 90.A-Z American (United States), A-Z
- 95.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
- 100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101 Congresses. Conferences

## Study and teaching

Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools --

Continued

- 102.A-Z Biography, A-Z  
 103 General works  
 105 Textbooks  
     Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism  
 107 Stories, etc.  
 108 Teacher training  
 109.A-Z Special types of schools, A-Z  
     For general education see LC720+  
 109.C6 Congregational Hebrew School  
 109.H4 Heder. חדר  
 109.T3 Talmud Torah. תלמוד תורה  
 110.A-Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z  
 Entertainments, exercises, etc.  
 125 General works  
 127.A-Z Special days, A-Z  
 135 Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

## History

Cf. BM520.5+ History of halakhah

Cf. BM630 History of Jewish doctrine

## General works

- 150 Early through 1800  
 155 1801-1950  
 155.2 1951-2000  
 155.3 2001-  
 156 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 157 General special  
 160 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 By period  
     Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period  
 To 70  
 165 General works  
 170 General special  
 173 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 175.A-Z Specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z  
     Including history and general principles  
 175.A1 General works  
 175.A2 Unidentified sects  
 175.E8 Essenes. Isiyim. איסיים  
 175.H36 Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era). חסידים  
 175.P4 Pharisees. Perushim. פרושים  
 175.Q6 Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah. כת מדבר יהודה  
 175.S2 Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim. צדוקים  
 Samaritans. Shomronim. שומרונים see BM900+

## History

## By period

## To 70

Individual sects, parties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

175.T5

Therapeutae

175.Z3

Zadokites. Benei Zadok. בני צדוק

175.Z4

Zealots (Party). Kanna'im. קנאים

176

586 B.C. - 70 A. D.

Including the Hellenistic period (323 - 30 B.C.)

177

## 70-500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

Cf. BM501.15+ History and development of the Talmud

(178)

## Other

## 500-1500

180

## General works

182

Ashkenazim. Sephardim. אשכנזים. ספרדים

Including works on the development of each and on the relations between the two

Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora

Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe

Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

## Karaites. קראים

Including history and general principles

185

## General works

185.2

Funeral rites. Mourning customs

## Liturgy and ritual

185.3

## General works

185.4.A-Z

Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

Haggadah. הגדה

185.4.H35

Texts. By date

185.4.H353A-.H353Z

Criticism. By author

Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah. סדר ברכות לכל

השנה

185.4.S43

Texts. By date

185.4.S433A-.S433Z

Criticism. By author

## Siddur. סדור

185.4.S53

Texts. By date

185.4.S533A-.S533Z

Criticism. By author

## 1500-

190

## General works

## By period

193

1500-1800

194

Haskalah (ca. 1780 - ca. 1880). השכלה

195

1800-1948

195.2

1948-

## History

## By period

1500- -- Continued

## Specific movements, sects, etc.

Class here works on the history and general principles of the movements

For works on a specific topic within the context of a particular movement, see the topic

For works on individual congregations see BM201+

For biography see BM750+

196

## General works

197

Reform Judaism. Progressive Judaism

197.5

Conservative Judaism

197.6

Orthodox Judaism

197.7

Reconstructionist Judaism

197.8

Humanistic Judaism

Hasidism. Hasidim. חסידים

For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+

Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends

## General works

198

Through 1994

198.2

1995-

198.3

## History

198.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## By sect

198.5

Belz

198.52

Bratslav

198.53

Guardian-of-the-Faithful

198.54

Habad. Lubavitch

198.55

Satmar

198.56.A-Z

Other sects, A-Z

198.56.B62

Bobov

198.56.B87

Buhusi

198.56.G87

Gur

198.56.K37

Karlin

198.56.L45

Lelov

198.56.M85

Munkacs

198.56.N38

Naṭore ḳarta. נטורי קרתא

198.56.S45

Skvira. סקווירא

198.56.S65

Spinka. ספינקא

198.56.S83

Stefanesti

198.56.T67

Tosh

198.56.V59

Vizhnitz

198.56.Z35

Zanz

Hasideans see BM175.H36

198.8

Mitnaggedim. מתנגדים

## History

## By period

1500-

Specific movements, sects, etc. -- Continued

199.A-Z

Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z

199.S3

Sabbathaians

199.S83

Subbotniki

## By region or country

Including history of individual synagogues

201

America

North America

203

General works

United States

205

General works

By region

208

New England

211

South

214

Central

218

West

221

Pacific coast

223.A-.W

By state, A-W

225.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Canada

227

General works

228.A-Z

By province, A-Z

229.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Mexico

230

General works

231.A-Z

By state, A-Z

232.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

Central America

233

General works

Belize

234

General works

235.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

Costa Rica

236

General works

237.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

El Salvador see BM246+

Guatemala

238

General works

## History

## By region or country

## Central America

## Guatemala -- Continued

239.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Honduras

240

## General works

241.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Nicaragua

242

## General works

243.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Panama

244

## General works

245.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Salvador. El Salvador

246

## General works

247.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## West Indies

248

## General works

## Bahamas

250

## General works

251.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Cuba

252

## General works

253.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Haiti

254

## General works

255.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Jamaica

256

## General works

257.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Puerto Rico

258

## General works

259.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

260.A-Z

## Other islands, A-Z

## South America

261

## General works

## History

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Argentina

262 General works

263.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Bolivia

264 General works

265.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Brazil

266 General works

267.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Chile

268 General works

269.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Colombia

270 General works

271.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Ecuador

272 General works

273.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Guianas

274 General works

## Guyana

276 General works

277.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Suriname

278 General works

279.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## French Guiana

280 General works

281.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Paraguay

282 General works

283.A-Z Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Peru

284 General works

## History

## By region or country

## South America

## Peru -- Continued

285.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Uruguay

286

## General works

287.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Venezuela

288

## General works

289.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table BM2

## Europe

290

## General works

## Great Britain. England

292

## General works

294.A-Z

## By English county, A-Z

## By English city, A-Z

## London

294.8

## General works

295.A-Z

## Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

296.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Scotland

297

## General works

298.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

299.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Ireland

300

## General works

301.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

302.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Wales

303

## General works

304.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

305.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Austria

307

## General works

308.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

309.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Belgium

310

## General works



## History

## By region or country

## Europe

## Belgium -- Continued

311.A-Z By political division, A-Z

312.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## France

313 General works

314.A-Z By political division, A-Z

315.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Germany

316 General works

317.A-Z By political division, A-Z

318.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Greece

319 General works

320.A-Z By political division, A-Z

321.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Italy

322 General works

323.A-Z By political division, A-Z

324.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Netherlands

325 General works

326.A-Z By political division, A-Z

327.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Portugal

328 General works

329.A-Z By political division, A-Z

330.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Russia

331 General works

332.A-Z By political division, A-Z

333.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Finland

334 General works

335A-335.Z By political division, A-Z

336.A-Z By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## History

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

## Poland

- 337 General works
- 338.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 339.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Scandinavia

- 340 General works
- Denmark
  - 342 General works
  - 343.A-Z By political division, A-Z
  - 344.A-Z By city, A-Z
    - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Iceland

- 345 General works
- 346.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 347.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Norway

- 348 General works
- 349.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 350.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Sweden

- 351 General works
- 352.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 353.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Spain

- 354 General works
- 355.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 356.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Switzerland

- 357 General works
- 358.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 359.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Turkey

- 360 General works
- 361.A-Z By political division, A-Z
- 362.A-Z By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Other Balkan states

- 363 General works

## History

## By region or country

## Europe

## Other Balkan states -- Continued

## Bulgaria

364

General works

365.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

366.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Romania

370

General works

371.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

372.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Yugoslavia

373

General works

374.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

375.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

376.A-Z

## Other European countries, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual synagogues or**congregations. By place, A-Z*

## Asia

377

General works

## Southwestern Asia

379

General works

## Turkey in Asia

381

General works

382.A-Z

By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

383.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Armenia

384

General works

385.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

386.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Mesopotamia. Iraq

386.4

General works

386.5.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

386.6.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Syria. Palestine

Cf. BM165+ Ancient history of Judaism

387

General works

388.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southwestern Asia

## Syria. Palestine -- Continued

389.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Israel (The modern state)

390

## General works

391.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

392.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Arabia

393

## General works

394.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

395.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Iran

396

## General works

397.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

398.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Central Asia

399

## General works

400

## Afghanistan

402

## Bokhara (Bukhara)

403

## Khiva. Khorezm

404.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Southern Asia

405

## General works

## India

406

## General works

407

## Burma. Myanmar

408

## Sri Lanka

409.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

410.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Indochina. Malay Peninsula

Including Cambodia, Cochin China, Malaya, Thailand,  
Vietnam, etc.

411

## General works

412.A-Z

## By political division, A-Z

413.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Indonesia. Malay Archipelago

414

## General works

## Indonesia

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southern Asia

## Indonesia. Malay Archipelago

## Indonesia -- Continued

415

General works

416.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

417.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Philippines

418

General works

419.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

420.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Singapore

420.5

General works

420.6.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

420.7.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Eastern Asia

422

General works

## China

423

General works

424.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Japan

426

General works

427.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

428.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Northern Asia. Siberia

429

General works

430.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

431.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Africa

432

General works

## Egypt

434

General works

435.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

436.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

437

South Africa

440.A-Z

Other political divisions, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

## History

## By region or country

## Australia and New Zealand -- Continued

443

General works

444.A-Z

By political division, A-Z

445.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table BM2

## Pacific islands

447

General works

449.A-Z

By individual island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each island by Table BM2

## Sources

For collections, compilations, and selections, see BM495+

For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3

## Tanakh. Hebrew Bible. תנ"ך

Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

&lt;450&gt;

Complete text of the Tanakh (Table BM9)

Pentateuch. Humash. תורה. חומש

&lt;452&gt;

General (Table BM9)

&lt;453&gt;

Genesis. Be-reshit. בראשית (Table BM9)

&lt;454&gt;

Exodus. Shemot. שמות (Table BM9)

&lt;455&gt;

Leviticus. Va-yikra. ויקרא (Table BM9)

&lt;456&gt;

Numbers. Ba-midbar. במדבר (Table BM9)

&lt;457&gt;

Deuteronomy. Devarim. דברים (Table BM9)

&lt;460&gt;

Prophets and writings. Nakh. נ"ך (Table BM9)

Prophets. Nevi'im. נביאים

&lt;461&gt;

General (Table BM9)

&lt;462&gt;

Joshua. Yehoshu'a. יהושע (Table BM9)

&lt;463&gt;

Judges. Shoftim. שופטים (Table BM9)

Samuel. Shemu'el. שמואל

&lt;464&gt;

General (Table BM9)

&lt;464.7&gt;

Samuel, 1st. Shemu'el 1. שמואל א' (Table BM10)

&lt;464.8&gt;

Samuel, 2nd. Shemu'el 2. שמואל ב' (Table BM10)

Kings. Melakhim. מלכים

&lt;465&gt;

General (Table BM9)

&lt;465.7&gt;

Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1. מלכים א' (Table BM10)

&lt;465.8&gt;

Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2. מלכים ב' (Table BM10)

&lt;468&gt;

Isaiah. Yesha'yahu. ישעיהו (Table BM9)

&lt;469&gt;

Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu. ירמיהו (Table BM9)

&lt;470&gt;

Ezekiel. Yehezkel. יחזקאל (Table BM9)

Minor Prophets. Tere 'asar. תרי עשר

&lt;471&gt;

General (Table BM9)

&lt;471.7&gt;

Hosea. Hoshe'a. הושע (Table BM10)

&lt;471.76&gt;

Joel. Yo'el. יואל (Table BM10)

&lt;471.77&gt;

Amos. 'Amos. 'Amos. עמוס (Table BM10)

## Sources

Tanakh. Hebrew Bible. תנ"ך

Prophets. Nevi'im. נביאים

Minor Prophets. Tere 'asar. תרי עשר -- Continued

&lt;471.78&gt;

Obadiah. 'Ovadyah. עובדיה (Table BM10)

&lt;471.79&gt;

Jonah. Yonah. יונה (Table BM10)

&lt;471.8&gt;

Micah. Mikhah. מיכה (Table BM10)

&lt;471.86&gt;

Nahum. Naḥum. נחום (Table BM10)

&lt;471.87&gt;

Habakkuk. Ḥabakkuk. חבקוק (Table BM10)

&lt;471.88&gt;

Zephaniah. Tsefanyah. צפניה (Table BM10)

&lt;471.89&gt;

Haggai. Hagai. חגי (Table BM10)

&lt;471.9&gt;

Zechariah. Zekharyah. זכריה (Table BM10)

&lt;471.96&gt;

Malachi. Mal'akhi. מלאכי (Table BM10)

&lt;472&gt;

Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim. כתובים (Table BM9)

&lt;473&gt;

Psalms. Tehilim. תהלים (Table BM9)

&lt;474&gt;

Proverbs. Mishle. משלי (Table BM9)

&lt;475&gt;

Job. Iyov. איוב (Table BM9)

&lt;476&gt;

Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh megilot. חמש מגילות (Table BM9)

&lt;476.6&gt;

Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim. שיר השירים (Table BM10)

&lt;476.66&gt;

Ruth. Rut. רות (Table BM10)

&lt;476.7&gt;

Lamentations. Ekhah. איכה (Table BM10)

&lt;476.76&gt;

Ecclesiastes. Kohelet. קהלת (Table BM10)

&lt;476.8&gt;

Esther. Ester (Table BM10)

&lt;477&gt;

Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah. Daniyel, 'Ezra. Neḥemyah (two or three published together) (Table BM9)

&lt;477.7&gt;

Daniel. Daniyel. דניאל (Table BM10)

&lt;477.8&gt;

Ezra. 'Ezra. עזרא (Table BM10)

&lt;477.9&gt;

Nehemiah. Neḥemyah. נחמיה (Table BM10)

&lt;478&gt;

Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim. דברי הימים (Table BM9)

&lt;478.7&gt;

Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1. דברי הימים א (Table BM10)

&lt;478.8&gt;

Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2. דברי הימים ב (Table BM10)

Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

480

Collections. Compilations. Selections

485

History and criticism

Special texts or groups of texts

For Letter of Aristeas, see BS744.A7

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

Texts

&lt;486&gt;

Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date

## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

## Special texts or groups of texts

## Apocrypha and apocryphal books

## Texts -- Continued

<486.2.A-Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<486.3> Selections

<486.4> History and criticism. Commentaries

<486.5.A-Z> Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each book by Table BM11

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Texts

487.A05 Facsimiles. By date

487.A1 Original language. By date

## Translations

487.A2 Hebrew. By date

487.A3 English. By date

487.A4 French. By date

487.A5 German. By date

487.A6A-.A6Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

487.A62A-.A62Z Periodicals

487.A7-Z History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+

488.A-Z Individual scrolls, A-Z

For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS

488.A13 4QFlorilegium (Table BM3)

488.A15 4QInstruction (Table BM3)

488.C6 Copper Scroll (Table BM3)

Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+

Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

488.L48 Levi document (Table BM3)

488.M3 Manual of discipline (Table BM3)

488.N48 New Jerusalem Scroll (Table BM3)

Peshar Nahum see BS1625.N26+

488.R85 Rule of the congregation (Table BM3)

488.S47 Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat. סרך שירות עולת השבת  
(Table BM3)

Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice see BM488.S47

488.T44 Temple scroll (Table BM3)

488.T5 Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table  
BM3)

488.W3 War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of  
Darkness (Table BM3)

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves

## Cave 1

## Texts

488.2.A05 Facsimiles. By date



## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

## Special texts or groups of texts

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves

## Cave 1

## Texts -- Continued

488.2.A1 Original language. By date

## Translations

488.2.A2 Hebrew. By date

488.2.A3 English. By date

488.2.A4 French. By date

488.2.A5 German. By date

488.2.A6A-.A6Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

488.2.A7-Z

## History and criticism

## Cave 4

## Texts

488.5.A05 Facsimiles. By date

488.5.A1 Original language. By date

## Translations

488.5.A2 Hebrew. By date

488.5.A3 English. By date

488.5.A4 French. By date

488.5.A5 German. By date

488.5.A6A-.A6Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

488.5.A7-Z

## History and criticism

## Cave 11

## Texts

488.8.A05 Facsimiles. By date

488.8.A1 Original language. By date

## Translations

488.8.A2 Hebrew. By date

488.8.A3 English. By date

488.8.A4 French. By date

488.8.A5 German. By date

488.8.A6A-.A6Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

488.8.A7-Z

## History and criticism

## Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+

## Rabbinical literature

Including Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli), baraita,  
Tosefta, and midrash

For the codes see BM520.82+

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

495 Several authors

495.5 Individual authors

## Works about the sources

496.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Works about the sources -- Continued

## General works

496.A4-Z Early works through 1900

496.5 1901-2000

496.6 2001-

496.8 Publication and distribution

496.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+

For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+

496.9.A2 Abraham (Biblical patriarch). אברהם

496.9.A4 Adam (Biblical figure). אדם

496.9.A45 Allegory

496.9.A46 Amos (Biblical prophet). עמוס

496.9.A47 Analogy

496.9.A48 Angels

496.9.A5 Animals

Cf. BM496.9.M98 Mythical animals

496.9.A68 Asceticism

496.9.A7 Astrology

496.9.A72 Astronomy

496.9.B34 Bachelors

496.9.B38 Biography

496.9.B42 Blessing and cursing

496.9.B44 Blindness

496.9.B57 Boethusians

496.9.B6 Botany. Plants

496.9.B87 Burning bush

496.9.C3 Caesarean section

496.9.C34 Cain (Biblical figure). קין

496.9.C35 Capital punishment

496.9.C45 Census

496.9.C47 Ceramics

496.9.C5 Christians

496.9.C57 Circumcision

Cohanim see BM496.9.P73

496.9.C67 Creation

496.9.C76 Crown of God

Cursing see BM496.9.B42

496.9.D43 Deafness

496.9.D44 Death

496.9.D46 Deviant behavior

496.9.D5 Dialectic

496.9.D56 Dinners and dining

496.9.D57 Disasters

496.9.D73 Dream interpretation

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

496.9.D76	Droughts
496.9.E27	Economics
496.9.E3	Education
496.9.E35	Egypt
496.9.E4	Elijah (Biblical prophet). אליהו
496.9.E8	Eschatology
496.9.E9	Evil eye
496.9.E94	Ezekiel (Biblical figure). יחזקאל
496.9.F48	Fetuses
496.9.F67	Forced migration
	Gehenna see BM496.9.H4
496.9.G4	Geography
496.9.G63	Gods
496.9.H33	Habakkuk
496.9.H35	Haman (Biblical figure). המן
496.9.H4	Hell. Gehenna. גיהנום
496.9.H45	Heresy
496.9.H47	Hermaphroditism
496.9.H54	Hides and skins
496.9.H57	Historiography
496.9.H67	Hosea (Biblical figure). הושע
496.9.H84	Human anatomy
496.9.H85	Humanism
496.9.I5	Image of God
496.9.I53	Incense
496.9.I54	Intention
496.9.I6	Iran
496.9.I8	Isaac (Biblical prophet). יצחק
496.9.I85	Isaiah (Biblical prophet). ישעיה
496.9.J35	Jeremiah (Biblical prophet). ירמיהו
496.9.J4	Jerusalem. ירושלים
	For the Temple of Jerusalem see BM496.9.T46
496.9.J48	Jews
496.9.J67	Jordan. ירדן
496.9.J68	Joseph (Son of Jacob). יוסף (בן יעקב)
496.9.K5	Kings and rulers
496.9.L18	Laban (Biblical figure). לבן
496.9.L2	Labor. Working class
496.9.M25	Magic
496.9.M26	Marriage
496.9.M28	Mate selection
496.9.M3	Mathematics
496.9.M47	Messiah. משיח
496.9.M48	Metals

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

496.9.M49	Micah (Biblical figure). מיכה
496.9.M53	Miracles
496.9.M58	Mnemonic devices
496.9.M6	Moses (Biblical leader). משה
496.9.M87	Mysticism
496.9.M98	Mythical animals
496.9.N3	Names
496.9.N37	Narration
496.9.N4	Natural history
496.9.N63	Noah (Biblical figure)
496.9.N67	Nonverbal communication
496.9.P25	Palestine
496.9.P3	Parables
	Plants see BM496.9.B6
496.9.P64	Politics
496.9.P73	Priests. Cohanim
496.9.P75	Prophets
496.9.P8	Psychology
496.9.R33	Rain
496.9.R37	Raphael (Archangel)
496.9.R66	Rome
	Rulers see BM496.9.K5
496.9.S24	Sabbath. שבת
496.9.S26	Sacrifice
496.9.S36	Samson (Biblical judge)
496.9.S38	Saul, King of Israel. שאול, מלך ישראל
496.9.S43	Scapegoat
496.9.S44	Science
496.9.S45	Self-esteem
496.9.S48	Sex
496.9.S55	Ships
496.9.S56	Simeon, the Just
	Skins see BM496.9.H54
496.9.S65	Solomon, King of Israel
	Student-teacher relationships see BM496.9.T43
496.9.S93	Suffering of God
496.9.S94	Sukkot. סוכות
496.9.S95	Supererogation
496.9.T43	Teacher-student relationships
496.9.T46	Temple of Jerusalem
496.9.T47	Time
496.9.T5	Titus, Emperor of Rome, 40-81
496.9.V57	Vision
496.9.W4	Weights and measures

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

496.9.W7

Women

Working class see BM496.9.L2

496.9.Z43

Zechariah (Biblical prophet). זכריה

## Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499+

For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+

For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+

For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+

For individual orders and tractates see BM506.A+

For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+

## Mishnah. משנה

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

497

Complete texts. By date

497.2

Selections. By editor or date

497.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*

.x Complete texts. By date

.x2 Selections. By editor or date

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Mishnah. משנה

497.7

Early works through 1900

497.8

1901-2000

497.85

2001-

(497.9)

## Gemara. גמרא

Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian

תלמוד ירושלמי

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

498

Complete texts. By date

498.2

Selections. By editor or date

498.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*

.x Complete texts. By date

.x2 Selections. By editor or date

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi. תלמוד ירושלמי

498.7

Early works through 1900

498.8

1901-2000

498.9

2001-

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. תלמוד בבלי

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

499

Complete texts. By date

499.2

Selections. By editor or date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. תלמוד בבלי --

## Continued

499.5.A-Z

## Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and the  
Talmud Yerushalmi

500

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

500.2

## Collected works. Selections

Including addresses, essays, etc.

500.5

## Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+

## Aramaic language

Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+

Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

501

## General works

## History and development of the Talmud

Cf. BM177 History of Judaism 70-500

501.15

## Collective biography of Talmudists (General)

Under each group of Talmudists include collective  
biographyFor the evaluation of individual Talmudists see  
BM502.3.A+For the biography of individual Talmudists see  
BM755.A+

501.17

## Soferim. סופרים

501.18

## Zugot. זוגות

## Tannaim. תנאים

501.2

## General

501.25

## Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai. בית הלל. בית שמאי

501.3

## Amoraim. אמוראים

For Baraita see BM507+

For Tosefta see BM508+

501.4

## Saboraim. סבוראים

501.5

## Geonim. גאונים

501.6

## "Rishonim" (Early authorities). ראשונים

501.7

## North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

501.8

## French and German scholars

e.g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. תלמוד בבלי

## Works about the Babylonian Talmud

History and development of the Talmud -- Continued

501.9 "Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date).  
אחרונים502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine  
(through 11th century)502.3.A-Z Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-  
Z

For biography see BM755.A+

502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent. אבא אריכא

502.3.A36 Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132. עקיבא בן יוסף

502.3.E38 Eleazar ben Azariah. אלעזר בן עזריא

502.3.E4 Eliezer ben Hyrcanus. אליעזר בן הרקנוס

502.3.G35 Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110. גמליאל

502.3.H35 Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent. חנינא סגן  
הכהנים

502.3.H55 Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent. הלל

502.3.I8 Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent. ישמעל בן אלישע

502.3.J67 Jose the Galilean יוסי הגלילי

502.3.J68 Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent. יהושע בן חנניא

502.3.M44 Meir, 2nd cent. מאיר

502.3.P36 Papa, ca. 300-375. פפא

502.3.R3 Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent. רבה בר בר חנא

Rav, 3rd cent. רב see BM502.3.A2

502.3.S34 Samuel ben Naḥman, 3rd/4th cent. שמואל בן נחמן

502.3.S37 Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257. (שמואל)  
ירחינאה

502.3.S5 Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent. שמעון בר יוחאי

502.3.T37 Tarfon. טרפון

502.3.U44 Ulla I, 3rd cent. עולא

502.3.Y67 Yose ben Kisma, 2nd cent. יוסי בן קסמא

## Study and teaching

502.5 General works

502.7 Hadran. הדרן

Individual institutions see BM90+

503 Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition

Cf. BM529 Tradition

503.3 Apologetics

For controversial works against the Jews, including  
works against the Talmud see BM585

Cf. BM648 Judaism

503.5 Introductions

Methodology

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud. תלמוד בבלי.

## Works about the Babylonian Talmud

## Methodology -- Continued

503.6

General works

503.7

Hermeneutics

503.8

Pilpul. פלפול

503.9

Textual criticism

## Commentaries

504

General works

504.2

Novellae (Hidushim). חדושים

504.3

Theology

504.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

504.7

Juvenile works

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Aggada see BM516+

506.A-Z

Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z (Table BM1)

e.g.

506.S2-.S23

Sanhedrin. סנהדרין

Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)

506.2

Collections. Compilations. Selections

506.3

Works on the minor tractates

506.4.A-Z

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Abadim (Avadim). עבדים

506.4.A15

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

506.4.A15A-.A15Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

506.4.A16

Selections. By date

506.4.A17

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avadim see BM506.4.A15+

Avot de-Rabbi Nathan. אבות דרבי נתן

506.4.A94

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

506.4.A94A-.A94Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

506.4.A942

Selections. By date

506.4.A943

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Derekh erez. דרך ארץ

506.4.D4

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

506.4.D4A-.D4Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

506.4.D5

Selections. By date

506.4.D6

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Evel see BM506.4.S4+

Gerim. גרים

506.4.G4

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

506.4.G4A-.G4Z

Translations. By language, A-Z



## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Gerim. גרים -- Continued

506.4.G42 Selections. By date  
506.4.G43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah. כלה

506.4.K3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.K3A-.K3Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.K32 Selections. By date  
506.4.K33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah rabbatī. כלה רבתי

506.4.K35 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.K35A-.K35Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.K352 Selections. By date  
506.4.K353 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kutim. כותים

506.4.K8 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.K8A-.K8Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.K82 Selections. By date  
506.4.K83 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mezuzah. מזוזה

506.4.M48 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.M48A-.M48Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.M482 Selections. By date  
506.4.M483 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sefer Torah. ספר תורה

506.4.S3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.S3A-.S3Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.S32 Selections. By date  
506.4.S33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Semahot. Evel. שמחות. אבל

506.4.S4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.S4A-.S4Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.S42 Selections. By date  
506.4.S43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Soferim. סופרים

506.4.S6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.S6A-.S6Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
506.4.S62 Selections. By date  
506.4.S63 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tsitsit see BM506.4.Z5+

## Zizit. ציצית

506.4.Z5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z Translations. By language, A-Z

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Minor tractates (Not part of the Mishnah)

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Zizit. ציצית -- Continued

506.4.Z52

Selections. By date

506.4.Z53

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita. בריתא

## Collections

507

## Works on the baraita

507.2

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

507.5.A-Z

## Baraita on the Aboth (Abot). בריתא דאבות

507.5.A2

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.A2A-.A2Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.A3

Selections. By date

507.5.A4

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ada. בריתא דר' אדא

507.5.A5

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.A5A-.A5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.A6

Selections. By date

507.5.A7

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer see BM517.P7+

## Baraita on the Erektion of the tabernacle. בריתא

507.5.E6

דמלאכת המשכן  
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.E6A-.E6Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.E7

Selections. By date

507.5.E8

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of the Forty-nine rules. בריתא דמ"ט מדות

507.5.F5

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.F5A-.F5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.F6

Selections. By date

507.5.F7

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el). בריתא דרבי

507.5.I7

ישמעאל  
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.I7A-.I7Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.I8

Selections. By date

507.5.I9

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see BM507.5.E6+

## Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the

507.5.M7

calendar. בריתא דסוד-העבור

507.5.M7A-.M7Z

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.M8

Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.M9

Selections. By date

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Baraita. בריתא

## Individual baraitot, A-Z -- Continued

## Baraita de-Niddah. בריתא דנדה

507.5.N4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.N4A-.N4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.N5 Selections. By date

507.5.N6 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair. בריתא דרבי פנחס

## בן יאיר

Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah

IX.15

507.5.P4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.P4A-.P4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.P5 Selections. By date

507.5.P6 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis) see

BM517.T3+

## Baraita on Salvation. בריתא דישיועה

507.5.S2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.S2A-.S2Z Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.S3 Selections. By date

507.5.S4 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Samuel. בריתא דשמואל הקטן

507.5.S6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.S6A-.S6Z Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.S7 Selections. By date

507.5.S8 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of the Thirty-two rules. בריתא דלב' מדות

507.5.T4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

507.5.T4A-.T4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

507.5.T5 Selections. By date

507.5.T6 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tosefta. תוספתא

508.A-Z Editions. By editor, A-Z

508.12 Selections. By editor or date

508.13.A-Z Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*

.x *Complete texts. By date*

.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

508.15 Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.

508.2 Works on the Tosefta

508.5.A-Z Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table BM1)

509.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

- 510 Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)  
Translations  
English
- 511 Full text
- 512 Selections
- 513.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 514 Works about the midrash
- 515 Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah. מדרשי הלכה  
Including collections and works about halakhic midrashim
- Aggada. אגדה  
Including Talmudic Aggada
- 516.A-Z Texts. By author or title, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
.x *Original. By date*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Translations. By language, A-Z, and date*  
.x3 *Criticism, commentaries, etc.*
- 516.5 Works about the Aggada
- 517.A-Z Individual midrashim, A-Z  
Abba Guryon. אבא גוריון
- 517.A1 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- 517.A1A-.A1Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 517.A12 Selections. By date
- 517.A13 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Abkir (Avkir). אבכיר
- 517.A2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- 517.A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 517.A22 Selections. By date
- 517.A23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Aggadat Bereshit. אגדת בראשית
- 517.A3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- 517.A3A-.A3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 517.A32 Selections. By date
- 517.A33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Agadat Ester. אגדת אסתר
- 517.A34 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- 517.A34A-.A34Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 517.A35 Selections. By date
- 517.A36 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Al yithalel. אל יתהלל
- 517.A4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- 517.A4A-.A4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 517.A5 Selections. By date
- 517.A6 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Alef bet see BM517.A63+

Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva see BM517.O8+

Aleph beth. אלף בית

517.A63

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.A63A-.A63Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.A632

Selections. By date

517.A633

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

'Ašeret ha-dibrot. עשרת הדברות

517.A7

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.A7A-.A7Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.A8

Selections. By date

517.A9

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avkir see BM517.A2+

Bamidbar rabbah see BM517.M68+

Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer see BM517.P7+

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis) see  
BM517.T3+

Bereshit rabati. בראשית רבתי

517.B7

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.B7A-.B7Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.B72

Selections. By date

517.B73

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Bereshit rabbah see BM517.M65+

Bereshit zuta. בראשית זוטא

517.B8

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.B8A-.B8Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.B82

Selections. By date

517.B83

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Devarim rabbah see BM517.M69+

Devarim zuta. דברים זוטא

517.D4

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.D4A-.D4Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.D42

Selections. By date

517.D43

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe. דברי הימים של משה

517.D5

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.D5A-.D5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.D6

Selections. By date

517.D7

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eikhah rabbah see BM517.M74+

Eleh ezkerah. Ma'ašeh 'ašarah haruge malkhut. אלה  
אזכרה. מעשה עשרה הרוגי מלכות

517.E5

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Eleh ezkerah. Ma'áseh 'ásarah haruge malkhut. אלה  
 -- Continued  
 מעשה עשרה הרוגי מלכות

517.E5A-.E5Z  
 517.E52  
 517.E53

Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eser galuyyot. עשר גלויות

517.E6  
 517.E6A-.E6Z  
 517.E62  
 517.E63

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esfah. אספה

517.E7  
 517.E7A-.E7Z  
 517.E72  
 517.E73

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther rabbah see BM517.M76+

Midrash ha-gadol see BM517.M5+

Hamesh Megillot see BM517.M7+

Haserot vi-yeterot see BM517.T2+

## איוב. Iyob

517.I7  
 517.I7A-.I7Z  
 517.I8  
 517.I9

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kohelet. קהלת

517.K5  
 517.K5A-.K5Z  
 517.K6  
 517.K7

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet rabbah see BM517.M75+

## Konen. כונן

517.K8  
 517.K8A-.K8Z  
 517.K82  
 517.K83

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ma'áseh 'ásarah haruge malkhut see BM517.E5+

## Ma'áseh Torah. מעשה תורה

517.M2  
 517.M2A-.M2Z  
 517.M22  
 517.M23

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 Translations. By language, A-Z  
 Selections. By date  
 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael. מכילתא דרבי ישמעאל

517.M4

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael. מכילתא דרבי ישמעאל --  
Continued

517.M4A-.M4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.M42 Selections. By date

517.M43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yoḥai. מכילתא דרבי  
שמעון בר יוחאי

517.M45 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.M45A-.M45Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.M46 Selections. By date

517.M47 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash ha-gadol. מדרש הגדול

517.M5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.M5A-.M5Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.M52 Selections. By date

517.M53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Genesis. בראשית

517.M55 Texts. By date

## Translations

517.M55A3 English. By date

517.M55A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M55A49

517.M55A5-.M55Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Exodus. שמות

517.M56 Texts. By date

## Translations

517.M56A3 English. By date

517.M56A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M56A49

517.M56A5-.M56Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Leviticus. ויקרא

517.M57 Texts. By date

## Translations

517.M57A3 English. By date

517.M57A32- Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M57A49

517.M57A5-.M57Z Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Numbers. במדבר

517.M58 Texts. By date

## Translations

517.M58A3 English. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash ha-gadol. מדרש הגדול

## Special parts

## Numbers. במדבר

## Translations -- Continued

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M58A32-  
.M58A49

517.M58A5-.M58Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy. דברים

Texts. By date

Translations

517.M59A3

517.M59A32-  
.M59A49

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M59A5-.M59Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash rabbah. מדרש רבה

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.M6

517.M6A-.M6Z

517.M62

517.M63

Selections. By date

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Pentateuch. תורה

Texts. By date

Translations

517.M64

517.M64A3

517.M64A32-  
.M64A49

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M64A5-.M64Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Genesis. Bereshit rabbah. בראשית רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

517.M65

517.M65A3

517.M65A32-  
.M65A49

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M65A5-.M65Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Exodus. Shemot rabbah. שמות רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

517.M66

517.M66A3

517.M66A32-  
.M66A49

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M66A5-.M66Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah. ויקרא רבה

Texts. By date

517.M67



## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash rabbah. מדרש רבה

## Special parts

## Pentateuch. תורה

## Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah. ויקרא רבה -- Continued

## Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M67A3

517.M67A32-  
.M67A49

517.M67A5-.M67Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah. במדבר רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M68

517.M68A3

517.M68A32-  
.M68A49

517.M68A5-.M68Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah. דברים רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M69

517.M69A3

517.M69A32-  
.M69A49

517.M69A5-.M69Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot. חמש מגילות

Texts. By date

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M7

517.M7A3

517.M7A32-.M7A49

517.M7A5-.M7Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah. שיר

השירים רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M72

517.M72A3

517.M72A32-  
.M72A49

517.M72A5-.M72Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ruth. Ruth rabbah. רות רבה

Texts. By date

Translations

English. By date

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M73

517.M73A3

517.M73A32-  
.M73A49

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash rabbah. מדרש רבה

## Special parts

## Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot. חמש מגילות

## Ruth. Ruth rabbah. רות רבה -- Continued

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah. איכה רבה

## Texts. By date

## Translations

## English. By date

## Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.M73A5-.M73Z

517.M74

517.M74A3

517.M74A32-

.M74A49

517.M74A5-.M74Z

517.M75

517.M75A3

517.M75A32-

.M75A49

517.M75A5-.M75Z

517.M76

517.M76A3

517.M76A32-

.M76A49

517.M76A5-.M76Z

517.M77

517.M77A-.M77Z

517.M78

517.M79

517.O8

517.O8A-.O8Z

517.O82

517.O83

517.P1

517.P1A-.P1Z

517.P12

517.P13

517.P2

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah. קהלת רבה

## Texts. By date

## Translations

## English. By date

## Other languages, alphabetically. By date

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esther. Esther rabbah. אסתר רבה

## Texts. By date

## Translations

## English. By date

## Other languages, alphabetically. By date

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mishle. Proverbs. משלי

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Translations. By language, A-Z

## Selections. By date

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva. אותיות דרבי עקיבא

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Translations. By language, A-Z

## Selections. By date

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Panim aḥerim le-Esther. פנים אחרים לאסתר

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Translations. By language, A-Z

## Selections. By date

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Peli'ah. פליאה

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Peli'ah. פליאה -- Continued

517.P2A-.P2Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P22 Selections. By date

517.P23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta. פסיקתא

517.P3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P3A-.P3Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P32 Selections. By date

517.P33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta de-Rav Kahana. פסיקתא דרב כהנא

517.P34 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P34A-.P34Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P35 Selections. By date

517.P36 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta rabbati. פסיקתא רבתי

517.P4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P4A-.P4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P42 Selections. By date

517.P43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Peṭirat Aharon. פטירת אהרן

517.P5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P5A-.P5Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P52 Selections. By date

517.P53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Peṭirat Mosheh. פטירת משה

517.P6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P6A-.P6Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P62 Selections. By date

517.P63 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer. פרקי דרבי אליעזר

517.P7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.P7A-.P7Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.P72 Selections. By date

517.P73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Proverbs see BM517.M77+

## Midrash rabbah see BM517.M6+

## Ruth rabbah see BM517.M73+

## Samuel see BM517.S4+

## Shemot rabbah see BM517.M66+

## Shemu'el. Samuel. שמואל

517.S4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.S4A-.S4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.S42 Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Shemu'el. Samuel. שמואל -- Continued

517.S43

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim. שיר השירים

517.S45

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.S45A-.S45Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.S46

Selections. By date

517.S47

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim rabbah see BM517.M72+

Shoḥer ṭov see BM517.M77+; BM517.S4+; BM517.T5+

Sifra. Torat Kohanim. ספרא. תורת כהנים

517.S6

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.S6A-.S6Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.S62

Selections. By date

517.S63

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sifrei. ספרי

517.S7

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.S7A-.S7Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.S72

Selections. By date

517.S73

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts

Numbers. במדבר

517.S74

Texts. By date

Translations

517.S74A3

English. By date

517.S74A32-.S74A49

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.S74A5-.S74Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Deuteronomy. דברים

517.S75

Texts. By date

Translations

517.S75A3

English. By date

517.S75A32-.S75A49

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

517.S75A5-.S75Z

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sifrei zuta. ספרי זוטא

517.S85

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.S85A-.S85Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.S86

Selections. By date

517.S87

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot. טעמי חסרות ויתרות

517.T2

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T2A-.T2Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T22

Selections. By date

517.T23

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Tadsche. Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair  
(Genesis). תדשא. בריתא דרבי פנחס בן יאיר.

517.T3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T3A-.T3Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T32 Selections. By date

517.T33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu. תנחומא. ילמדנו.

517.T35 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T35A-.T35Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T36 Selections. By date

517.T37 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tanna de-vei Eliyahu. תנא דבי אליהו.

In two parts:

Seder Eliyahu rabbah. סדר אליהו רבה.

Seder Eliyahu zuta. סדר אליהו זוטא.

517.T4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T4A-.T4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T42 Selections. By date

517.T43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tehillim. תהלים

517.T5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T5A-.T5Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T52 Selections. By date

517.T53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Temurah. תמורה

517.T6 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.T6A-.T6Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.T7 Selections. By date

517.T8 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Torat Kohanim. תורת כהנים see BM517.S6+

Va-yekhullu. ויכולו

517.V2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.V2A-.V2Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.V22 Selections. By date

517.V23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Va-yikra rabah. ויקרא רבה see BM517.M67+

Va-yissa'u. ויסעו

517.V4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.V4A-.V4Z Translations. By language, A-Z

517.V42 Selections. By date

517.V43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Va-yosha'. ויושע

517.V5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash. מדרש

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Va-yosha'. וישע -- Continued

517.V5A-.V5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.V52

Selections. By date

517.V53

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Vayikra rabbah see BM517.M67+

## Ve-hizhir. והזחיר

517.V6

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.V6A-.V6Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.V7

Selections. By date

517.V8

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut ha-Makhiri. ילקוט המכירי

517.Y2

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.Y2A-.Y2Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.Y22

Selections. By date

517.Y23

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut Shimoni. ילקוט שמעוני

517.Y3

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.Y3A-.Y3Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.Y32

Selections. By date

517.Y33

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yelammedenu see BM517.T35+

## Yesha'yah. ישעיה

517.Y4

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.Y4A-.Y4Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.Y5

Selections. By date

517.Y6

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yonah. יונה

517.Y7

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.Y7A-.Y7Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.Y8

Selections. By date

517.Y9

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash zuta. מדרש זוטא

517.Z8

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

517.Z8A-.Z8Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

517.Z82

Selections. By date

517.Z83

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

518.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

## Halakhah. הלכה

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah), including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law

For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

## Halakhah. הלכה -- Continued

- 520 Periodicals. Serials  
Including yearbooks  
Collected works
- 520.2 Several authors
- 520.3 Individual authors
- 520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to Mishpat Ivri
- 520.42 Directories
- 520.43 Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law  
Including information services and computer network resources  
Study and teaching see KBM523.9
- 520.45 Law societies. Associations
- 520.46 Conferences. Symposia  
Including papers presented at the conference or symposium
- History  
Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism  
Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews
- 520.5 General (Comparative)  
By period  
To 500  
Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud  
Cf. KBM2085+ Constitutional history  
For works on the development and history of the  
Talmud see BM501.15+
- 520.52 General works  
Special topics  
see the topic
- 520.53 500-1500  
General works  
Special topics  
see the topic
- 520.54 1500-1800  
General works  
Special topics  
see the topic
- 520.55 1800-1948  
General works  
Special topics  
see the topic
- 520.56 1948-  
General works  
Special topics  
see the topic
- 520.6 Philosophy (General)  
Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law

## Halakhah. הלכה -- Continued

- (520.65) Sources. Halakhic portions of the Bible, Talmudic literature, and midrash  
see BM495+
- Commandments. Mitsvot. מצוות
- 520.7 General works
- 520.73 Noahide Laws. Sheva' mitsvot bene Noah. שבע מצוות בני נח  
Cf. BP605.N63 Noahides. Noachide movement
- 520.75 Ten commandments. 'Aseret ha-dibrot. עשרת הדברות  
Class here works on the precepts of the Ten commandments in Judaism  
Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments
- 520.8 Six hundred and thirteen commandments
- Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim. פוסקים  
For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject see the subject  
For works on codification see BM521
- Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot. אלפסי, יצחק  
בן יעקב. הלכות
- 520.82.A2 Original texts. By date
- 520.82.A21-.A219 Translations. By language. Subarrange by translator
- 520.82.A3-Z Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon).  
Mishneh Torah. משה בן מימון. משנה תורה
- 520.84.A2 Original texts. By date
- 520.84.A21-.A219 Translations. By language. Subarrange by translator
- 520.84.A3-Z Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim. יעקב בן אשר. ארבעה טורים
- 520.86.A2 Original texts. By date
- 520.86.A3-.A39 Original selections. By date
- 520.86.A4-.A49 Translations. By language, alphabetically  
Subarrange by translator
- Special parts
- Orah hayim. אורח חיים
- 520.86.A52 Texts
- 520.86.A53 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- Yoreh de'ah. יורה דעה
- 520.86.A54 Texts
- 520.86.A55 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- Even ha-'ezer. אבן העזר
- 520.86.A56 Texts
- 520.86.A57 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- Hoshen mishpat. חושן משפט
- 520.86.A58 Texts
- 520.86.A59 Criticism, commentaries, etc.



## Halakhah. הלכה

Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim. פוסקים

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah ṭurim. יעקב בן

אשר. ארבעה טורים

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

520.86.A6-Z

520.88

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph).

Shulḥan 'arukh. שולחן ערוך. קארו, יוסף בן אפרים.

Original texts. By date

520.88.A2

520.88.A3-520.A39

Original selections. By date

520.88.A4-520.A49

Translations. By language, alphabetically

Subarrange by translator

Special parts

Orah ḥayim. אורח חיים

520.88.A52

Texts

520.88.A53

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah. יורה דעה

520.88.A54

Texts

520.88.A55

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-'ezer. אבן העזר

520.88.A56

Texts

520.88.A57

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpaṭ. חושן משפט

520.88.A58

Texts

520.88.A59

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

520.88.A6-Z

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

520.9

Other codes (after Shulḥan 'arukh)

521

General works

Responsa

For responsa on a particular subject see the subject

522.A1

Several authors

Individual authors, A-Z

Special numbers are assigned to forenames. However, if a forename has become a family name, Cutter numbers are assigned as usual for family names.

522.17

Aa-Aaron

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.18

Aaron (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.19

Aaron, A-Abraham

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.2

Abraham (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 522.21 Abraham, A-Aryeh Loeb  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.22 Aryeh Loeb (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.23 Aryeh Loeb, A-Az  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.24 Ba-Baruch  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.25 Baruch (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.26 Baruch, A-Bz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.27 C  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.27.A7 Caro, Joseph, 1488-1575. קארו, יוסף
- 522.27.O8 Covo, Joseph, 17th cent. קובו, יוסף
- 522.28 Da-David  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.29 David (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.3 David, A-Dz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.31 Ea-Eliezer  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.32 Eliezer (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.33 Eliezer, A-Elijah  
Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name
- 522.34 Elijah (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 522.35 Elijah, A-Ez  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name  
Eliyahu ben Avraham Yuzpa, me-'ir Pulav see BM522.6.E715
- 522.36 F  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.37 Ga-Gabriel  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.38 Gabriel (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.39 Gabriel, A-Gz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.39.R3 Graubart, Issachar Berish, 1847-1913. ישכר בעריש, אבד"ק בענדין
- 522.39.R38 Greenblatt, Ephraim. גרינבלט, אפרים  
Grinblat, Efrayim see BM522.39.R38
- 522.4 Ha-Ḥayyim  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name  
Hadayah, Ovadiah, ca. 1890-1969 see BM522.42.D3
- 522.41 Ḥayyim (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.42 Ḥayyim, A-Hz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.42.D3 Hadaya, Obadia, 1890-. הדאיה, עבדיה
- 522.43 Ia-Isaac  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name  
Ibn Shang'i, Yitshak ben Eliyahu, d. 1761 see BM522.85.H37
- 522.44 Isaac (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.44.A23 Isaac Abraham ben Dob Berush, ha-Kohen, 18th cent.  
יצחק אברהם בן דוב בערוש, הכהן

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 522.45 Isaac, A-Israel  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.46 Israel (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.47 Israel, A-Iz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.48 Ja-Jacob  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.49 Jacob (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.5 Jacob, A-Jehiel  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.51 Jehiel (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.52 Jehiel, A-Joseph  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.53 Joseph (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.54 Joseph, A-Joshua  
Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name
- 522.55 Joshua (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.56 Joshua, A-Judah  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.57 Judah (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.58 Judah, A-Jz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

522.59

## K

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 see

BM522.27.A7

Ḳovo, Yosef, d. 1727 see BM522.27.O8

522.59.R34

Krausz, Solomon. קרויז, שלום

Ḳroiz, Shalom see BM522.59.R34

522.6

## L

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.6.E715

Lermann, Elijah. מעיר פולאב, אליהו בן אברהם יוזפא,

522.61

## Ma-Meir

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.62

## Meir (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.63

## Meir, A-Menahem

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.64

## Menahem (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.65

## Menahem, A-Meshullam

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.66

## Meshullam (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.67

## Meshullam, A-Mordecai

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.68

Mintz, Mose, ca. 1750-1831 see BM522.71.U3

## Mordecai (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.69

## Mordecai, A-Moses

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.7

## Moses (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 522.71 Moses, A-Mz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.71.U3 Münz, Moses, ca. 1750-1831. מינץ, משה
- 522.72 Na-Nathan  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.72.B56 Nabon, Benjamin Mordecai. נבון, בנימין מרדכי
- 522.73 Nathan (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.74 Nathan, A-Nz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- Navon, Benjamin Mordecai ben Ephraim, 1788-1851  
see BM522.72.B56
- 522.75 O  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.76 P  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.77 Q  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.78 Ra-Raphael  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.79 Raphael (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.8 Raphael, A-Rz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.8.13 Ridbaz, Jacob David, 1845-1913. רילובסקי, יעקב דוד
- 522.81 Sa-Samson  
Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name
- 522.82 Samson (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.83 Samson, A-Samuel  
Cutter number for author is based on fourth letter in the name

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 522.84 Samuel (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.85 Samuel, A-Solomon  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.85.C47 Schapiro, Abraham Duber, 1870-1943. שפירא, אברהם דובער כהנא
- 522.85.C493 Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839. חתם סופר
- 522.85.H37 Shangī, Isaac  
Shapira, Avraham Duber Kahana, 1870-1943 see BM522.85.C47  
Shperber, David see BM522.87.P4  
Shṭern, Betsal'el see BM522.87.T38  
Shṭern, Mosheh see BM522.87.T3872  
Shṭernberg, Ḥayim Eliy. (Ḥayim Eliyahu) see BM522.87.T388  
Sofer, Moses, 1762-1839 see BM522.85.C493
- 522.86 Solomon (Forename)  
Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...
- 522.87 Solomon, A-Sz  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.87.P4 Sperber, David. שפרבר, דוד
- 522.87.T38 Stern, Bezalel. שטרן, בצלאל
- 522.87.T3872 Stern, Moses. שטרן, משה
- 522.87.T388 Sternberg, Chaim Elijah
- 522.88 T  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.89 U  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.9 V  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- Valdenberg, Eli'ezer Yehudah see BM522.91.A357
- Volner, Mosheh Dov see BM522.91.O44
- Vozner, Shemu'el, ha-Levi, 1913- see BM522.91.O85
- 522.91 W  
Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name
- 522.91.A354 Waingarten Joab Joshua. ווינגרטן, יואב יהושע

## Halakhah. הלכה

## Responsa

## Individual authors, A-Z

## W -- Continued

522.91.A357

Waldenberg, Eliezer Judah. וואלדינברג, אליעזר יהודה

Weingarten, Joab Joshua, 1847-1922 see

BM522.91.A354

Willowski, Jacob David ben Ze'ev, 1845-1913 see

BM522.8.I3

522.91.O44

Wolner, M. D.

522.91.O85

Wosner, Shmuel Halewi, 1913- . וואזנר, שמואל, הלוי .

522.92

## X

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.93

## Y

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

Yisakhar Berish, a.b.d. ק. Bendin yeha-galil, 1847-1913 see BM522.39.R3

Yitshak Avraham ben Dov Berush, 18th cent. see

BM522.44.A23

522.94

## Za-Ze'ev

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

522.95

## Ze'ev (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.96

## Ze'ev, A-Zevi

Cutter number for author is based on third letter in the name

522.97

## Zevi (Forename)

Cutter number for author is based on name following the forename, disregarding "ben," i. e., son of ...

522.98

## Zevi, A-Zz

Cutter number for author is based on second letter in the name

523

## Works on Responsa. History. Criticism

## General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulhan 'arukh

Including responsa and treatises on a single section

## Orah hayim law. אורח חיים

523.2

## General works

523.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Avot melakhot see BM523.3.P7

Bein ha-shemashot see BM523.3.T9

523.3.B4

## Benediction. Berakhah. ברכה

Cf. BM675.B4 Benedictions (Jewish liturgy)



## Halakhah. הלכה

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law  
as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Orah ḥayim law. אורח חיים

Special topics, A-Z

Berakhah see BM523.3.B4

Bet keneseṣ see BM653+

523.3.B74

Bread

Festivals see BM690+

(523.3.F7)

Fringes

see BM657.F7

Ḥagim see BM690+

523.3.I5

International date line

Mo'adim see BM690+

(523.3.P5)

Phylacteries

see BM657.P5

523.3.P7

Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

Sabbath see BM685

Shabbat see BM685

Synagogue see BM653+

Tefillin see BM657.P5

523.3.T9

Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot. בין השמשות

Work see BM523.3.P7

Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de'ah law. יורה דעה

523.4

General works

523.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Avelut see BM712

'Avodat elilim see BM523.5.I3

523.5.B4

Benevolence. Gemilut ḥasadim. גמילות חסדים

For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Berit milah

For religious and ritual aspects see see BM705

For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Bikur ḥolim. בקור חולים. see BM729.V5

Circumcision

For religious and ritual aspects see see BM705

For legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Dietary laws see BM710

Gemilut ḥasadim see BM523.5.B4

Giluaḥ see BM523.5.S53

523.5.H3

Hallah. חלה

523.5.I3

Idolatry. 'Avodat elilim. עבודת אלילים

(523.5.I5)

Interest

see KBM955.4

Kashrut see BM710

Kibud av va'em see BM523.5.R4

## Halakhah. הלכה

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law  
as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Yoreh de'ah law. יורה דעה

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Mourning see BM712

Oaths see BM720.O3

Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

Purity see BM702+

Redemption of the firstborn see BM720.R4

523.5.R4

Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va'em. כבוד  
אב ואם

Ribit see KBM955.4

523.5.S5

Shaatz. שטענז

523.5.S53

Shaving. Giluah. גילוח

Sheḥitah see BM720.S6+

Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+

Tohorah see BM702+

Visiting the sick see BM729.V5

523.5.V68

Vows

523.5.W44

Wheat

523.5.W5

Wine and wine making. Yayin. יין

Yayin see BM523.5.W5

Even ha-'ezer law. אבן העזר

(523.6)

General works

see KBM523.6

(523.7.A-Z)

Special topics, A-Z

For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics,  
see the topic in subclass BM

For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the  
topic in KBM523.8+

Agunahs see KBM550.5

Common law marriage see KBM546.17

Divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+

Divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5

Marriage (legal aspects) see KBM542+

Marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713

(523.7.P3)

Parent and child

Legal (civil) aspects see KBM587+

Religious and ritual aspects see BM725+

Hoshen mishpat law

see KBM523.72

Cabala. קבלה

Including ancient and medieval mystical works

For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see  
BM723+

Sources

## Cabala. קבלה

## Sources -- Continued

525.A2

## Collections

## Individual texts

525.A3-.A319

Bahir. בהיר (Table BM4)

525.A36-.A3619

Book of Raziel. ספר רזיאל (Table BM4)

Book of temunah see BM525.A39+

Harba de-Mosheh see BM525.A43+

525.A364-.A3649

Heikhalot rabbati. היכלות רבתי (Table BM5)

525.A365-.A3659

Heikhalot zutrati. היכלות זוטרתית (Table BM5)

525.A367-.A3679

Ma'aseh merkavah. מעשה מרכבה (Table BM5)

525.A369-.A3699

Sefer ha-ḥayim. ספר החיים (Table BM5)

Sefer ha-bahir see BM525.A3+

Sefer ha-Raziel see BM525.A36+

525.A37-.A3719

Sefer ha-razim. ספר הרזים (Table BM4)

525.A38-.A3819

Sefer ha-shem. ספר השם (Table BM4)

525.A39-.A3919

Sefer ha-temunah. ספר התמונה (Table BM4)

525.A4-.A419

Sefer Ye zirah. ספר יצירה (Table BM4)

525.A42-.A4219

Shi'ur komah. שיעור קומה (Table BM4)

525.A426-.A4269

Sod ha-egoz. סוד האגוז (Table BM5)

525.A43-.A4319

Sword of Moses. חרבא דמשה (Table BM4)

525.A5-.A59

Zohar. זוהר (Table BM5)

## Zohar supplements

## Collections

525.A6A2-.A6A29

## Individual

525.A6A3-.A6Z

525.A6H4-.A6H479

Hekhalot. Hebrew book of Enoch. היכלות (Table BM8)

525.A6I22-.A6I2279

Idra de-mashkena. אדרא דבי משכנא (Table BM8)

525.A6I3-.A6I379

Idra rabba. אדרא רבא (Table BM8)

525.A6I5-.A6I579

Idra zuta. אדרא זוטא (Table BM8)

525.A6M5-.A6M579

Midrash ha-ne'lam. מדרש הנעלם (Table BM8)

Including Tapu he zahav (Midrash ha-ne'lam to the Book of Ruth)

525.A6R2-.A6R279

Ra'aya mehemana. רעיא מהימנא (Table BM8)

525.A6S5-.A6S579

Sifra di-tseni'uta (Table BM8)

Tapu he zahav see BM525.A6M5+

525.A6T5-.A6T579

Tikkunei Zohar. Tikune ha-Zohar. תיקוני זוהר (Table BM8)

525.A6Z6-.A6Z679

Zohar hadash (Table BM8)

525.A7-Z

Modern Cabalistic works. By author, A-Z

Luria, Isaac ben Solomon. לוריא, יצחק בן שלמה

525.L83

## Works

525.L835

## History and criticism

Including biography of Luria as a cabalist

526

## History and criticism

- 529 Tradition. Oral tradition  
 Cf. BM503 Evidences and authority of Talmud  
 Cf. KBM524.3 Sources of Jewish law  
 Myths and legends  
 Cf. PN6120.95.J5 Jewish legends and tales  
 Cf. BM504.7 Juvenile works on the Talmud
- 530 General works  
 531 Golem  
 532 Hasidic tales and legends
- Relation of Judaism to special subject fields  
 Ethics see BJ1279+  
 Religions
- 534 General works  
 535 Christianity. Jews and Christianity  
 Cf. BM590 Jewish works against Christianity  
 Cf. BM620 Jewish attitude toward Jesus Christ  
 Cf. BT93+ Judaism (Christian theology)  
 Cf. BT590.J34 Attitude of Jesus Christ to Jewish law  
 Cf. BT590.J8 Relation of Jesus Christ to Judaism  
 Cf. BV2619+ Christian missions among Jews  
 Judaism and Evangelicalism see BR1641.J83  
 Judaism and Mormonism see BX8643.J84  
 Judaism and Islam see BP173.J8
- 536.A-Z Other religions, A-Z  
 536.A37 African  
 536.A58 Anthroposophy  
 536.A8 Assyro-Babylonian  
 Bahai Faith see BP378.5  
 Buddhism see BQ4610.J8
- 536.C66 Confucianism  
 536.E3 Egyptian  
 536.G54 Gnosticism  
 536.G7 Greek  
 536.H5 Hinduism  
 536.N46 Neopaganism  
 536.P24 Paganism  
 536.P5 Phoenician  
 536.R66 Roman  
 536.S5 Shinto  
 536.S55 Sufism  
 Zoroastrianism see BL1566.J8
- 537 Civilization  
 Including influence of Judaism
- 538.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 538.A4 Agriculture  
 538.A7 Art  
 Cf. N7414.75+ Jewish art

## Relation of Judaism to special subject fields

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 538.A75           Astronautics  
 538.A76           Astronomy  
 538.A8            Atomic warfare  
 538.B56           Bioethics  
 538.B74           Breastfeeding  
 538.C34           Capitalism  
 538.C57           Cities and towns  
                   Communism see HX550.J4  
 538.C66           Computers  
 538.C68           Conception  
                   Conscientious objectors see BM538.P3  
 538.D53           Diabetes  
 538.E38           Eating disorders  
 538.E8            Evolution  
 538.G54           Gifts  
 538.H43           Health. Medicine  
                   For Jewish medical laws see KBM3098+  
 538.H68           Housing  
 538.H84           Human body  
                   Human life cycle see BM538.L54  
 538.H85           Human ecology  
 538.H87           Humanism  
 538.I46           Immigration  
 538.I57           International relations  
 538.I58           Internet  
 538.I59           Interpersonal communication  
                   Judaism and state see BM538.S7  
 538.L33           Land tenure  
 538.L34           Language and languages  
 538.L54           Life cycle, Human  
 538.L58           Literacy  
                   Medicine see BM538.H43  
 538.M66           Money  
 538.N38           Nature  
 538.P2            Parapsychology  
 538.P3            Peace and war, violence and nonviolence, conscientious  
                   objectors  
                   Philosophy see B154+  
 538.P68           Psychoanalysis. Psychology  
 538.S3            Science (General)  
 538.S43           Secularism  
                   Socialism see HX550.J4  
 538.S7            State and society. Judaism and state  
                   Cf. HN40.J5 Social history and the Jews  
                   Cf. KBM2000+ Public law in Mishpat Ivri

## Relation of Judaism to special subject fields

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 538.S8 Superstition
- 538.T85 Twelve-step programs
- 538.V43 Vegetarianism
- Violence and nonviolence see BM538.P3
- 538.V64 Voluntarism
- 538.V67 Voting
- War and peace see BM538.P3
- 538.W4 Wealth

## Relation of Judaism to special classes, groups, etc., A-Z

- 540.A-Z Aged. Older people
- 540.A35 Handicapped. People with disabilities
- 540.H35 Older people see BM540.A35
- People with disabilities see BM540.H35
- 540.Y6 Youth

## General works on the principles of Judaism

- Cf. B154+ Ancient Jewish philosophy
- Cf. B755+ Medieval Jewish philosophy
- Cf. BM520.6 Philosophy (General) of Jewish law

## Early to 1800

Maimonides. Moses ben Maimon. משה בן מימון

- For Mishneh Torah see BM520.84.A2+
- Cf. B759.M3+ Maimonides as philosopher

## Collected works

- 545.A2 Original. By date
- 545.A212-.A219 Translations. By language and date

## Selected works

- 545.A25 Original. By date
- 545.A2512-.A2519 Translations. By language and date

- 545.A3-Z Separate works. By title

Dalālat al-ḥayīrīn. دلالة الحايُرِين

- 545.D33 Original text
- Translations
- 545.D3312 Hebrew
- 545.D3313 English
- 545.D3314-.D3319 Other languages
- 545.D34 Selections
- Translations
- 545.D3412 Hebrew
- 545.D3413 English
- 545.D3414-.D3419 Other languages

- 545.D35 Criticism

- 546 Criticism

- 550.A-Z Other early writers and works, A-Z

e.g.

Caro, Joseph see BM520.88

## General works on the principles of Judaism

## Early to 1800

Other early writers and works, A-Z -- Continued

Judah, ha-Levi, 12th cent. יהודה הלוי. Kītab al-ḥujjah.

كتاب الحجّة

550.J79

Original texts. By date

550.J8

English. By date

550.J82

Hebrew. By date

550.J8312-.J8319

Other languages, alphabetically

Subarrange by date

550.J84

Criticism

550.S25

Saadiah ben Joseph, 882-942. סעדיה בן יוסף

## Modern works

560

1801-1950

561

1951-2000

562

2001-

565

General special

570

Manuals of religious instruction

Cf. BM70 General works on the study and teaching of  
Judaism

573

Juvenile works

Cf. BM105 Textbooks for Jewish religious education of  
the young

580

Addresses, essays, lectures

582

Other

## Controversial works against the Jews

Cf. BT1120 Christian apologetics

585

General works

585.2

Blood accusation cases

585.4

Host desecration accusation

590

Jewish works against Christianity

590.A1

Collections

591

Jewish works against Islam

591.A1

Collections

## Dogmatic Judaism

For early works see BM545+

## General works

Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism

600

Early through 1950

601

1951-2000

602

2001-

603

History of Jewish doctrine

Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism

Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)

607

Thirteen articles of faith. יג עקרי האמונה

610

Conception of God

612

Revelation on Sinai

- Dogmatic Judaism -- Continued
- 612.5 Covenants. Covenant theology
- 612.7 Holy Spirit
- Mission of Israel. Election. Chosen people
- 613 General works
- 613.5 The diaspora in relation to Israel's election
- Messiah. משיח
- Cf. BS680.M4 Biblical conception of Messiah. משיח
- 615 General works
- 620 Attitude toward Jesus Christ
- 621 Attitude toward Virgin Mary
- Messianic era
- 625 General works
- 625.5 The State of Israel in relation to the Messianic era
- 627 Man
- 630 Sin
- Eschatology. Future life
- 635 General works
- 635.4 Death
- 635.7 Transmigration
- 645.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 645.A6 Angels
- 645.A69 Anxiety. Peace of mind
- 645.A8 Atonement
- 645.C57 Conversation
- 645.C6 Conversion
- Cf. BM729.P7 Proselytes and proselyting in Judaism
- Cf. KBM2448 Mishpat Ivri
- 645.C73 Creative ability
- 645.D45 Demons
- 645.D47 Depression, Mental
- Determinism see BM645.F69
- 645.D57 Disappointment
- 645.E46 Emotion
- 645.E85 Equality
- 645.E9 Exodus, The
- 645.F4 Fear
- 645.F69 Free will and determinism
- 645.F7 Freedom
- 645.F73 Freedom of speech
- 645.G74 Grief
- 645.H43 Heaven
- 645.H58 Holiness
- 645.H6 Holocaust
- 645.H62 Holy, The
- 645.H64 Hope
- 645.H85 Human rights



## Dogmatic Judaism

## Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 645.I5 Immortality  
 645.J67 Joy  
 645.J8 Justice  
 Kings and rulers see BM645.P64  
 645.L43 Left-and right-handedness  
 645.L54 Light  
     For candles and lights in worship see BM657.C3  
 645.L68 Love  
 645.M34 Martyrdom  
 645.M37 Mediation  
 Mental depression, see BM645.D47  
 645.M4 Merit  
 645.M87 Murder  
 Peace of mind see BM645.A69  
 645.P64 Politics. Kings and rulers  
 645.P67 Prophecy  
 645.P7 Providence and government of God  
 645.R3 Race  
 645.R4 Redemption  
 645.R44 Religious tolerance  
 645.R45 Repentance  
 645.R47 Resurrection  
 645.R5 Revelation  
 645.R55 Reward  
 645.S24 Salvation  
 645.S54 Sleep  
 645.S6 Soul  
 645.S65 Spirit possession  
 645.S9 Suffering  
 645.S95 Suicide  
 645.T46 Thought and thinking  
 Toleration, Religious see BM645.R44  
 645.T74 Trees  
 645.V57 Virginity
- 646 Heresy, heresies, heretics, etc.  
     Cf. BM720.H5 Treatment of heretics, etc.
- 648 Apologetic works  
     Including the history of apologetics  
     Cf. BM503.3 Apologetic works on the Talmud
- Practical Judaism
- 650 General works  
 Priests, rabbis, etc.
- 651 History  
     Cf. BM750+ Biography of rabbinic families  
     Cf. BS1199.P7 Priests in the Old Testament

## Practical Judaism

## Priests, rabbis, etc. -- Continued

- 652 Office of the rabbi  
Including ordination, etc.; also rabbi's work, if included
- Work of the rabbi
- 652.3 General works
- 652.4 Professional development, study, etc.
- 652.5 Psychology and psychiatry for the rabbi. Counseling
- 652.6 Conduct of services, meetings, etc.  
Cf. BM676 Rabbinical manuals
- 652.7 Participation in community affairs, interfaith movements, etc.
- 652.9 Rabbis' spouses
- Congregations. Synagogues
- 653 Organization and administration
- 653.2 Synagogue seating. Mixed pews. Separation of sexes.  
Mehitsah. מחיצה
- 653.3 Management of financial affairs
- 653.5 Management of subsidiary organizations  
Including sisterhoods, men's clubs, etc.
- 653.7 Management of educational activities and youth work
- 654 The tabernacle  
Including history, structure, etc.  
Cf. BS680.T32 Tabernacle (Typology)
- The temple  
Including function, purpose, etc.  
Cf. BS649.J4 Jerusalem Temple (Prophecy)  
Cf. BS680.T4 Temple of God (Symbolism)  
Cf. DS109.3 History of the temple  
Cf. NA243 Architecture of the temple
- 655 General works
- 655.4 The Sanhedrin. סנהדרין  
Cf. BM506.S2+ Tractate Sanhedrin
- 655.45 The Nasi. הנשיא
- 655.5 French Sanhedrin under Napoleon
- 655.6 Proposals for restoration
- Forms of worship
- 656 General works
- 656.5 Intercession
- 657.A-Z Special objects and instruments, A-Z  
Cf. KBM3373.L57 Manufacturing of liturgical objects in mishpat Ivri
- 657.A1 Collective
- 657.A5 Altars
- 657.A8 Ark of the covenant
- 657.A85 Ark of the law
- 657.B58 Bitter herbs (Passover)

## Practical Judaism

## Forms of worship

## Special objects and instruments, A-Z -- Continued

- 657.B7 Breastplate of the High Priest (Hoshen). חֹשֶׁן  
 657.C3 Candles and lights  
     For light as a theological topic see BM645.L54  
 657.C43 Challah (Bread). חלה  
 657.C5 Citron. Etrog. אתרוג  
 657.E7 Ephod. אפוד  
     Etrog see BM657.C5  
 657.F68 Four species (Sukkot). ארבעה מינים (סכות)  
 657.F7 Fringes. Zizith. ציצית  
     Cf. BM657.T44 Tekhelet (Dye)  
 657.H3 Hanukkah lamp  
 657.H43 Headgear  
 657.K53 Kiddush cups  
     Lights see BM657.C3  
 657.L8 Lulav. Lulab. לולב  
 657.M35 Menorah. מנורה  
 657.M4 Mezuzah. מזוזה  
 657.P5 Phylacteries. Tefillin. תפלין  
 657.R56 Rimmonim (Torah ornaments). רמונים  
 657.S5 Shofar (Shophar). שופר  
 657.S64 Spice boxes  
 657.T35 Tallitot  
     Tefillin see BM657.P5  
 657.T44 Tekhelet (Dye). תכלת  
     Cf. BM657.F7 Fringes. Zizith  
 657.T58 Torah ark curtains  
 657.T585 Torah arks  
 657.T59 Torah cases  
 657.T595 Torah pointers  
 657.T6 Torah scrolls  
 657.U7 Urim and Thummim. אורים ותמים  
     Zizith see BM657.F7

## Symbols and symbolism

Cf. N7414.75+ Jewish art

- 657.2 General works  
 657.5.A-Z Special symbols, A-Z  
 657.5.M3 Magen David. מגן דוד

## Music in Jewish worship

Cf. ML3195 Jewish sacred vocal music

- 658 General works  
 658.2 Cantors

For biography see BM750+

- 659.A-Z Other religious functionaries, A-Z  
 659.G3 Gabai. גבאי

## Practical Judaism

## Other religious functionaries, A-Z -- Continued

- 659.M3 Magid (Preacher). מגיד  
 Mohel see BM705  
 659.S3 Scribe (Sofer). סופר  
 659.S5 Shamash (Sexton). שמש  
 Shochet see BM720.S6+

## Liturgy and ritual

- 660 General works  
 663 Reading of the Bible  
 General and miscellaneous prayer and service books  
 General collections  
 665.A2 By title where editor, compiler, or translator is unknown  
 665.A3A-.A3Z Local. By synagogue, A-Z  
 Cf. BM673.A+ Liturgy and ritual of special places  
 665.A4-Z By editor, etc.  
 Works for special classes  
 666 Children  
 667.A-Z Other classes, A-Z  
 667.A35 Aged. Older people  
 Armed Forces see BM667.S6  
 667.G5 Girls  
 667.M45 Men  
 Older people see BM667.A35  
 667.S4 School prayers  
 667.S55 Sick  
 667.S6 Soldiers. Armed Forces  
 667.W6 Women  
 669 General works on prayer  
 670.A-Z Special elements of the liturgy, A-Z  
 Including individual prayers  
 Cf. BM674.2+ Special liturgical books  
 670.A42 Akdamut millin. אקדמות מילין (Table BM6)  
 670.A44 Aleinu le-shabb'e'ah. עלינו לשבח (Table BM6)  
 670.A64 Amen. אמן (Table BM6)  
 Amidah see BM670.S5  
 670.A66 Ana be-khoah. אנא בכח (Table BM6)  
 670.A67 'Anenu. ענונו (Table BM6)  
 670.A69 Ashmorot. אשמורות (Table BM6)  
 670.A73 Avodah (Yom Kippur liturgy). עבודה (יום כפור) (Table BM6)  
 670.A8 Azharot. אזהרות (Table BM6)  
 670.B54 Birkat ha-Torah. ברכת התורה (Table BM6)  
 Birkat kohanim see BM670.P74  
 670.B57 Birkat She-heḥeyanu. ברכת שהחינו (Table BM6)  
 670.B59 Blessing of Gomer. ברכת הגומל (Table BM6)  
 Blessing of the moon see BM675.N45

## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special elements of the liturgy, A-Z -- Continued

- 670.C64 Confession of sins. Ṿidui. וְדוּי (Table BM6)
- 670.E32 Eḥad mi yode'a. אחד מי יודע (Table BM6)
- 670.H28 Ḥad gadya. חד גדיא (Table BM6)
- 670.H3 Haftarat. הפטרות (Table BM6)
- 670.H35 Hallel. הלל (Table BM6)
- 670.H38 Havineinu. הבינינו (Table BM6)
- 670.H39 Hazkarat neshamot. הזכרת נשמות (Table BM6)
- 670.H67 Hoshanot. הושענות (Table BM6)
- Israel, Peace prayers for see BM670.P48
- 670.K3 Kaddish. קדיש (Table BM6)
- 670.K39 Kavvanot (Cabala). כוונות (קבלה) (Table BM6)
- 670.K52 Kiddush. קדוש (Table BM6)
- 670.K6 Kol nidrei. כל נדרי (Table BM6)
- 670.M32 Mah nishtannah. מה נשתנה (Table BM6)
- 670.M33 Mah tovu. מה טובו (Table BM6)
- 670.M34 Malkhuyot. מלכויות (Table BM6)
- 670.M67 Morning benedictions (Table BM6)
- 670.N57 Nishmat kol ḥai. נשמת כל חי (Table BM6)
- 670.P47 Pataḥ Eliyahu. פתח אליהו (Table BM6)
- 670.P48 Peace prayers for Israel. תפילה לשלום המדינה (Table BM6)
- 670.P49 Pesukei de-zimra. פסוקי דזמרא (Table BM6)
- 670.P5 Piyutim. פיוטים (Table BM6)  
For criticism and biography see BM678.A1+
- 670.P74 Priestly blessing. Birkat kohanim. ברכת כהנים (Table BM6)
- 670.S4 Seder Haḳafot. סדר הקפות (Table BM6)
- 670.S416 Seder Sefirat ha-'Omer. סדר ספירת העומר (Table BM6)
- 670.S42 Seder Tashlikh. Tashlikh. תשליך. תשליך (Table BM6)
- 670.S43 She-lo ašani ishah. שלא עשני אשה (Table BM6)
- 670.S44 Shehechyanu. שהחינו (Table BM6)
- 670.S45 Shema. שמע (Table BM6)
- 670.S5 Shemoneh 'esreh. Amidah. עמידה. עשרה. עשרה (Table BM6)
- 670.S55 Shir ha-yiḥud. שיר היחוד (Table BM6)
- 670.T35 Taḥanun. תחנון (Table BM6)
- Tashlikh see BM670.S42
- 670.T44 Tefilat ha-derekh. תפילת הדרך (Table BM6)
- 670.U25 U-netanneh tokef. ונתנה תקף (Table BM6)
- Ṿidui see BM670.C64
- 670.Y69 Yozerot. יוצרות (Table BM6)
- 672.A-Z Special rites, A-Z  
For special liturgical books see BM674.2+
- 672.A8 Ashkenazic. Mitnaggedic

## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special rites, A-Z

Ashkenazic. Mitnaggedic -- Continued

672.A82

Hasidic

672.F3

Falasha

Karaitic see BM185+

672.S4

Sephardic

672.Y4

Yemenite

672.Z36

Zanz

673.A-Z

## Special places, A-Z

For special liturgical books see BM674.2+

Cf. BM665.A3A+ General collections by synagogue

## Special liturgical books

Siddur (Daily prayers). סידור

## Texts

Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי

Hebrew only

674.2.A3

By date (if editor is unknown)

674.2.A5-Z

By editor

674.23

Manuscripts in facsimile. By name of manuscript  
or by name of artist or calligrapher

Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)

674.242

Polyglot. By editor or translator

674.243

English. By editor or translator

674.244

French. By editor or translator

674.245

German. By editor or translator

674.246

Russian. By editor or translator

674.247

Spanish. By editor or translator

674.248

Yiddish. By editor or translator

674.249.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by editor or translator

## Other traditional rites

674.27

Sephardic. ספרדי. By editor, if given, or date

674.28

Ari. ארי. By editor, if given, or date

674.29

Hasidic. חסידי. By editor, if given, or date

674.293

Other. By rite as given in uniform title

## Non-traditional rites

674.32

Conservative. By editor or institution given in  
uniform title

674.33

Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in  
uniform title

674.34

Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title  
Including European liberal

674.35

Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.36

Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given  
in uniform title or added entry

## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special liturgical books

Siddur (Daily prayers). סדור -- Continued

674.39

Criticism

Maḥzor (Festival prayers). מחזור

## Texts

Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי

Hebrew only

674.4.A3

By date (if editor is unknown)

674.4.A5-Z

By editor

674.43

Manuscripts in facsimile. By name

Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)

674.442

Polyglot. By editor or translator

674.443

English. By editor or translator

674.444

French. By editor or translator

674.445

German. By editor or translator

674.446

Russian. By editor or translator

674.447

Spanish. By editor or translator

674.448

Yiddish. By editor or translator

674.449.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by editor or translator

## Other traditional rites

674.47

Sephardic. ספרדי. By editor, if given, or date

674.48

Ari. ארי. By editor, if given, or date

674.49

Hasidic. חסידי. By editor, if given, or date

674.493

Other. By rite as given in uniform title

## Non-traditional rites

674.52

Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.53

Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.54

Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title  
Including European liberal

674.55

Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.56

Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in uniform title or added entry

674.59

Criticism

Haggadah. הגדה

## Texts

Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי

Hebrew only

674.6.A3

By date (if editor is unknown)

674.6.A5-Z

By editor

674.63

Manuscripts in facsimile. By name

Translations. By date (if editor is unknown)

674.642

Polyglot. By editor or translator

## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special liturgical books

## Haggadah. הגדה

## Texts

Ashkenazi or unspecified rite. אשכנזי

Translations. By date (if editor is unknown) --

## Continued

674.643

English. By editor or translator

674.644

French. By editor or translator

674.645

German. By editor or translator

674.646

Russian. By editor or translator

674.647

Spanish. By editor or translator

674.648

Yiddish. By editor or translator

674.649.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by editor or translator

## Other traditional rites

674.67

Sephardic. ספרדי. By editor, if given, or date

674.68

Ari. ארי. By editor, if given, or date

674.69

Hasidic. חסידי. By editor, if given, or date

674.693

Other. By rite as given in uniform title

## Non-traditional rites

674.72

Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.73

Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.74

Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title  
Including European liberal

674.75

Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title

674.76

Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in uniform title or added entry

674.79

## Criticism

674.795

## Miscellaneous adaptations

675.A-Z

## Other liturgical books, A-Z

675.A78

Arvit. ערבית (Table BM7)

Arvit (Sabbath) see BM675.S35

Atonement. Kol nidre see BM675.Y58

Ayelet ha-shahar see BM675.R412

675.B4

Benedictions (Table BM7)

Cf. BM523.3.B4 Benediction (Orah hayim law)

Birkat ha-ḥamah see BM675.B53

675.B48

Birkat ha-ilanot. ברכת האילנות (Table BM7)

675.B485

Birkat ha-ḳeshet. ברכת הקשת (Table BM7)

675.B49

Birkat ha-minim. ברכת המינים (Table BM7)

Birkat ḥatanim. ברכת חתנים see BM675.S48

675.B53

Blessing of the sun. ברכת החמה (Table BM7)



## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special liturgical books

## Other liturgical books, A-Z -- Continued

- (675.D3) Daily prayers  
see BM674.2+
- 675.F3 Day of Atonement prayers see BM675.Y58
- (675.F45) Fast-day prayers (Table BM7)
- Festival prayers  
see BM674.4+
- 675.G7 Friday evening service see BM675.S35
- Grace at meals (Table BM7)
- Haggadah see BM674.6+
- 675.H33 Hanukkah prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.H35 Hatarat nedarim. התרת נדרים (Table BM7)
- 675.H5 High Holiday prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.H55 Holocaust Remembrance Day prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.H6 Hoshana Rabba prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.I87 Israel Independence Day prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.K5 Kinot. Ninth of Av prayers. קינות (Table BM7)
- Liḳuṭe Tsevi see BM675.R42
- Ma'amadot see BM675.R44
- 675.M4 Memorial services (Table BM7)
- 675.M56 Minhah. מנחה (Table BM7)
- 675.M7 Mourners' prayers (Table BM7)  
Including Book of life, etc.
- 675.N45 New moon prayers (Table BM7)
- New Year prayers see BM675.R67
- Ninth of Av prayers see BM675.K5
- 675.O25 Occasional prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.P3 Passover (Table BM7)  
Cf. BV199.P25 Christian observance
- (675.P4) Haggadah  
see BM674.6+
- 675.P5 Pentecost. Shavuot. שבועות (Table BM7)
- Pereḳ shirah see BM675.P6
- 675.P59 Pilgrim Festival prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.P6 Pirḳe shirah. Pereḳ shirah. פרקי שירה. פרק שירה (Table BM7)
- 675.P8 Purim prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.R4 Readings (Table BM7)
- 675.R412 Ayelet ha-shaḥar. אילת השחר (Table BM7)
- 675.R42 Liḳuṭe Tsevi. לקוטי צבי (Table BM7)
- 675.R44 Ma'amadot. מעמדות (Table BM7)
- 675.R46 Sha'are Tsiyon. שערי ציון (Table BM7)
- 675.R48 Tiḳun (General). תקון (Table BM7)
- 675.R67 Rosh ha-Shanah (New Year) prayers (Table BM7)

## Practical Judaism

## Liturgy and ritual

## Special liturgical books

## Other liturgical books, A-Z -- Continued

- 675.S3 Sabbath prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.S35 Friday evening service. Arvit (Sabbath). ערבית (שבת) (Table BM7)
- 675.S4 Seliḥot. סליחות (Table BM7)
- Sha'are Tsiyon see BM675.R46
- 675.S44 Shaḥarit. שחרית (Table BM7)
- 675.S45 Shaḥarit (Sabbath). שחרית (שבת) (Table BM7)
- Shavuot see BM675.P5
- 675.S47 Shemini Atzeret. שמיני עצרת (Table BM7)
- 675.S48 Sheva' berakhot. שבע ברכות (Table BM7)
- Siddur see BM674.2+
- 675.S5 Simḥat Torah prayers (Table BM7)
- Sukkot see BM675.T2
- 675.S9 Synagogue dedication services (Table BM7)
- 675.T2 Tabernacle service. Sukkot. סכות (Table BM7)
- 675.T38 Tefilat ha-derekh. תפלת הדרך (Table BM7)
- 675.T4 Tehinnot. תחינות (Table BM7)
- Tikkun (General) see BM675.R48
- 675.T5 Tikkun ḥazot. תקון חצות (Table BM7)
- Tikkun leil Hoshana Rabba see BM675.H6
- Tikkun leil Shavuot (Pentecost) see BM675.P5
- Tiḳun (General) see BM675.R48
- 675.T52 Tiḳun shovavim. תקון שובבים (Table BM7)
- Tish'ah be-Av see BM675.K5
- 675.T82 Tu bi-Shevat prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.Y55 Yom ha-zikaron prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.Y58 Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement) prayers (Table BM7)
- For Kol nidrei see BM670.K6
- 675.Y6 Yom Kippur Katan prayers (Table BM7)
- 675.Z4 Zemiroṭ. זמירות (Table BM7)
- 676 Selections for the use of rabbis, etc. Rabbinical manuals

## Hymns

Cf. BM670.P5 Piyutim

## History and criticism

Including Piyutim

678.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

678.A3-Z General works

## Biography

Including authors of Piyutim

678.4 Collective

678.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

679.A-Z By language, A-Z

685 The Sabbath

## Practical Judaism -- Continued

- 685.3 Arba' parashiyot. ארבע פרשיות
- 685.5 Shabbat ha-gadol. שבת הגדול
- Festivals and fasts
- Cf. BM125+ Sabbath school exercises
- 690 General works
- 693.A-Z Special groups, A-Z
- 693.A32 Adar. אדר
- 693.E48 Elul. אלול
- 693.H5 High Holidays (High Holy Days)
- 693.H64 Hol ha-Moed. חול המועד
- 693.I98 Iyyar. אייר
- 693.P5 Pilgrim Festivals
- 693.S54 Shevaṭ. שבט
- Three Festivals see BM693.P5
- 693.T6 Tishri. תשרי
- 695.A-Z Individual festivals and fasts, A-Z
- 695.A8 Atonement, Day of (Yom Kippur). יום כפור
- Fifteenth of Av see BM695.T88
- 695.H3 Hanukkah (Feast of Lights). חנוכה
- 695.L3 Lag b'Omer. ל"ג בעומר
- 695.M35 Maimuna
- 695.N4 New moon. Rosh Hodesh. ראש חודש
- 695.N5 New Year (Rosh ha-Shanah). ראש השנה
- Cf. BS1199.R6 Old Testament
- Ninth of Av see BM695.T57
- Passover
- Cf. BS680.P33 Passover in the Bible
- Cf. BV199.P25 Christian liturgy and ritual
- 695.P3 General works
- 695.P35 Ritual ceremonies
- Maimuna see BM695.M35
- Pentecost see BM695.S5
- 695.P8 Purim (Feast of Esther). פורים
- Rosh ha-Shanah see BM695.N5
- Rosh Hodesh see BM695.N4
- 695.S4 Sefirah period. ספירה
- 695.S43 Seged. סגד
- 695.S48 Seventh of Adar. ז' באדר
- 695.S5 Shavuot. Pentecost. שבועות
- 695.S53 Shemini Atzeret. שמיני עצרת
- 695.S6 Simḥat Torah. שמחת תורה
- 695.S8 Sukkot (Sukkoth). סוכות
- 695.T37 Tenth of Tevet. עשרה בטבת
- 695.T4 Three Weeks (Jewish mourning period)
- 695.T57 Tish'ah be-Av. Ninth of Av. תשעה באב
- 695.T88 Tu be-Av. Fifteenth of Av. ט"ו באב

## Practical Judaism

## Festivals and fasts

Individual festivals and fasts, A-Z -- Continued

695.T9

Tu bi-Shevat. ט"ו בשבט

Yom Kippur see BM695.A8

## Rites and customs

For halacha see BM523.2+

700

General works

Ritual purity. Purification

702

General works

703

Ritual baths. Mikveh. Baptism. מקוה

704

Hand washing

705

Berit milah (Circumcision). ברית מילה

706

Brit bat. ברית בת

706.5

Berit shalom. ברית שלום

Bar mitzvah. Bat mitzvah. Confirmation. בר מצוה. בת מצוה.

707

General works

707.2

Instruction and study. Manuals

707.3

Sermons. Addresses, essays, etc.

707.4

Services, etc.

710

Dietary laws

Cf. BM720.S6+ Slaughter of animals

Cf. KBM3377+ Regulation of food processing industries  
in Mishpat Ivri

Cf. TX724+ Jewish cooking

712

Funeral rites. Mourning customs

Cf. BM675.M7 Mourners' prayers

Cf. KBM3078 Burial and cemetery laws in Mishpat Ivri

713

Marriage. Betrothal

Cf. KBM542+ Mishpat Ivri

713.5

Divorce

Cf. KBM558+ Mishpat Ivri

715

Sacrifices

720.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Aliens see BM720.N6

720.C6

Clothing and dress

720.C65

Cohanim. כהנים

720.D2

Dancing, Religious

720.E9

Excommunication. Ḥerem. חרם

720.F3

Fasting

720.F4

Fellowship

Gentiles see BM720.N6

Goyim see BM720.N6

720.H3

Ḥalitsah. חליצה

Cf. KBM563 Mishpat Ivri

Heathen see BM720.N6

Ḥerem see BM720.E9

## Practical Judaism

## Rites and customs

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 720.H5 Heretics, apostates, etc. (Treatment)  
Cf. BM646 Heresy, heresies, heretics (Dogmatic Judaism)  
Cf. BM720.M3 Treatment of Marranos
- 720.H6 Hospitality
- 720.I6 Incense
- 720.K3 Karaites (Treatment)
- 720.K5 Kissing
- 720.M3 Marranos (Treatment)
- 720.M67 Morning customs
- 720.N3 Nazarite
- 720.N6 Non-Jews (Aliens, Goyim, Gentiles, Heathen), Position of. גויים
- 720.O3 Oaths  
Cf. KBM1677.S53 Mishpat Ivri
- 720.R3 Rain. Prayers for rain
- 720.R4 Redemption of the firstborn
- 720.S2 Sabbatical year. Shemiṭah. שמיטה
- 720.S22 Siyyum. סיום
- 720.S23 Special observances  
e.g. Reading of Deuteronomy
- 720.S4 Sex  
Shehitah see BM720.S6+  
Shemiṭah see BM720.S2
- Slaughter of animals
- 720.S6A1-.S6A4 Societies. Organisations, boards, etc.
- 720.S6A5-.S6Z Ritual. Procedure
- 720.S62 History. Politics
- 720.S63 Humanitarian aspects
- 720.T4 Tithes. Terumah. תרומה
- 720.T7 Travel
- 720.U57 Upsheren. אפשערן  
Vows see BM523.5.V68
- Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal religion  
For Hasidism see BM198+  
For Cabala, including ancient and medieval mystical works see BM525+
- 723 General works
- 723.5 Admonition
- 723.7 Confession
- 724 Devotional works. Meditations
- Religious duties
- 725 General, and men
- 725.3 Grandparents

## Practical Judaism

Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal religion

Religious duties -- Continued

725.4

Parents

725.5

Duties of fathers and children

726

Women. Motherhood. Childbirth

727

Children and youth. Students

727.5

Soldiers

728

Moral theology

Cf. BJ1279+ Jewish ethics

729.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

729.A25

Aesthetics

729.A34

Alcohol

729.A4

Amulets. Talismans

729.A5

Animals (Protection and treatment)

729.B56

Birthdays

729.B58

Blood

729.B66

Books

729.C35

Cell phones

729.C4

Censorship

729.C6

Consolation

Converts and conversion see BM729.P7

729.D35

Dancing

729.D48

Devekut. דבקות

729.D64

Dogs

729.D92

Dybbuk. דבוק

729.E45

Electric apparatus and appliances

729.E92

Eye

729.F3

Faith

729.F57

Fire

729.F66

Food. אוכל

Gays see BM729.H65

729.H34

Hair

729.H35

Handicraft

729.H65

Homosexuality. Gays. Lesbians

729.I36

Idolatry

729.J4

Jewish science (Applied psychology: health, happiness,  
etc.)

Lesbians see BM729.H65

729.L43

Leadership

729.L45

Leisure

729.M37

Mass media

729.M45

Mentoring

729.M55

Milk

729.N3

Name (Jew, Israel, Hebrew)

Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names

729.N38

Natural disasters

## practical Judaism

## Other special topics, A-Z

- 729.P3 Nonviolence see BM538.P3
- 729.P35 Palestine. Jerusalem, etc.
- (729.P4) Parchment
- 729.P45 Peace, pacifism, conscientious objectors, nonviolence  
see BM538.P3
- 729.P56 Pilgrims and pilgrimages
- 729.P65 Poverty
- 729.P7 Printing
- 729.P85 Proselytizing. Conversion  
Cf. BM645.C6 Conversion in Jewish doctrine  
Cf. KBM2448 Conversion to Judaism in Mishpat Ivri
- 729.S44 Punishment
- 729.S53 Self-actualization
- 729.S55 Smell
- 729.S6 Snow
- 729.S7 Social ideals
- 729.S74 Social service
- 729.S76 Solitude
- 729.S85 Space
- 729.T55 Summer
- 729.T65 Talismans see BM729.A4
- 729.T7 Time
- 729.V5 Transgenderism
- 729.W38 Trust in God
- 729.W43 Visiting the sick
- 729.W6 Water
- 729.W64 Weather
- 729.W65 Women
- 730.A1 Work environment
- 730.A2 Worms
- 730.A3 Preaching. Homiletics
- 730.A4A-.A4Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 730.A5-Z Collections. Collected works
- 731 History
- 732 General works
- 733 By region or country, A-Z
- 735 General works
- 740 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 740.2 Outlines, texts, etc.
- Illustrations for sermons
- Sermons. Addresses, etc.
- Collective
- Individual authors
- Works through 1950
- 1951-2000

## Practical Judaism

## Preaching. Homiletics

## Sermons. Addresses, etc.

## Individual authors -- Continued

740.3

2001-

742

To the young

743

To children

## Occasional sermons. Special sermons

744

General works

744.3

Funeral sermons. Memorial sermons

744.5

Wedding sermons

Bar mitzvah sermons see BM707.3

744.6

Dedication sermons

744.7

Installation and ordination sermons of rabbis

744.8

Installation sermons of synagogue officials

## Sermons for festival days

For sermons discussing the weekly Torah portion see

BS1225+

745

General works

By festival or holiday

746

High Holidays

746.5

Pilgrim Festivals (Three Festivals)

747.A-Z

Other festivals or holidays, A-Z

747.F54

Fifteenth of Av

747.H3

Hanukkah. חנוכה

747.H67

Hoshana Rabba

747.J47

Jerusalem Day

747.L34

Lag b'Omer ל"ג בעומר

747.P3

Passover

747.P8

Purim

747.R6

Rosh ha-Shanah

747.S47

Shabbat ha-gadol

747.S49

Shabbat shubah

747.S53

Shavuot

747.S84

Sukkot

747.Y65

Yom Kippur

## Biography

Cf. BM88+ Religious educators

Cf. BM102.A+ Sabbath school teachers

Cf. DS151.A+ Zionist biography

## Collective

Including collective biography of rabbinic families

750

General

752

Pseudo-Messiahs

753

Women

754

History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography



## Biography -- Continued

- 755.A-Z  
Individual, A-Z  
e.g.
- 755.A115  
755.A2  
Aaron of Belz, 1880-1957. רוקח, אהרן  
Abba Arika. אבא אריכא  
Cf. BM502.3.A2 Criticism and evaluation of Abba Arika
- Abi-Ḥasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-1880 see  
BM755.A87
- 755.A25  
755.A28  
Abravanel, Isaac, 1437-1508. אברבנאל, יצחק בן יהודה  
Abulafia, Abraham ben Samuel, 1240-ca. 1292. אבולעפיה,  
אברהם  
Aharon ben Yísakhar Dov, a.b.d. k. Belza, 1880-1957 see  
BM755.A115
- 755.A6  
Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132. עקיבא בן יוסף  
Cf. BM502.3.A36 Criticism and evaluation of Akiba ben  
Joseph
- 755.A87  
Avihatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880. אביחצירה, יעקב  
Ba'al Shem Ṭov, ca. 1700-1760 see BM755.I8  
Bar Cocheba see DS122.9  
Bar Kokba see DS122.9
- 755.C28  
755.E55  
Caro, Joseph, 1488-1575. קארו, יוסף  
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus. אליעזר בן הורקנוס  
Cf. BM502.3.E4 Criticism and evaluation of Eliezer ben  
Hyrcanus
- 755.E6  
Elijah ben Solomon, gaon of Vilna, 1720-1797. אליהו בן  
שלמה זלמן
- 755.G3  
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110. גמליאל רבן השני  
Cf. BM502.3.G35 Criticism and evaluation of Gamaliel  
II
- 755.G4  
755.H45  
Geiger, Abraham, 1810-1874. גייגר, אברהם  
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent. הלל הזקן  
Cf. BM502.3.H55 Criticism and evaluation of Hillel
- 755.H73  
755.H76  
755.I754  
Horowitz, Jacob Isaac, 1745-1815. הורוביץ, יעקב יצחק הלוי  
Horowitz, Naphtali Zebi, 1760-1827. הורוויץ, נפתלי צבי  
Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent. ישמעאל בן אלישע, כהן גדול  
Cf. BM502.3.I8 Criticism and evaluation of Ishmael ben  
Elisha
- 755.I8  
Israel ben Eliezer, Ba'al-Shem-Tob, called Besht. בעל שם  
טוב  
Israel Meir, ha-Kohen, 1838-1933 see BM755.K25  
Jacob Isaac, ha-Ḥozeh, mi-Lublin, 1745-1815 see  
BM755.H73
- 755.J75  
Joshua ben Hananiah, 1st cent. יהושע בן חנניה  
Cf. BM502.3.J68 Criticism and evaluation of Joshua  
ben Hananiah
- 755.J8  
Judah Löw ben Bezaleel, ca. 1525-1609. יהודה ליוא בן  
בצלאל

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 755.K25 Kahan, Israel Meir, 1838-1933. ישראל מאיר הכהן מרדין  
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 see BM755.C28
- 755.L45 Levinsohn, Isaac Baer, 1788-1860. לעווניזאהן, יצחק בער  
755.L54 Lipkin, Israel, 1810-1883. סלאנטר, ישראל  
755.L8 Luzzatto, Samuel David, 1800-1865. לוצטו, שמואל דוד  
Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 see BM755.M6
- 755.M6 Moses ben Maimon, 1135-1204. משה בן מימון  
755.M62 Moses ben Naḥman, ca. 1195-ca. 1270. משה בן נחמן  
Naḥman, of Bratslav, 1722-1811 see BM755.N25  
755.N25 Naḥman ben Simḥah, of Bratzlav, 1722-1811. נחמן בן  
שמחה מברצלב  
Naḥmanides, ca. 1195-ca. 1270 see BM755.M62  
Ouziel, Ben-Zion Meir Hai, 1880-1953 see BM755.U72
- 755.R15 Rabinowitz, Elijah David, 1845-1905. רבינוביץ תאומים, אליהו  
דוד  
Rabinowitz-Teomin, Elijah David ben Benjamin, 1845-1905  
see BM755.R15  
Rashi, 1040-1105 see BM755.S6  
Rav, 3rd cent. see BM755.A2  
Ropshitzer, Naphtali Zevi, 1760-1827 see BM755.H76
- 755.R6 Rosenzweig, Franz, 1886-1929. רוזנצווייג, פראנץ  
755.S2 Saadiah ben Joseph, gaon, 882-942. סעדיה בן יוסף  
Salanter, Israel, 1810-1883 see BM755.L54
- 755.S256 Schapiro, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873. שפירא,  
יהושע יצחק בן יחיאל
- 755.S33 Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839. סופר, משה  
755.S45 Shabbethai Tzevi, 1626-1676. שבתי צבי  
Shapira, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873 see  
BM755.S256
- 755.S525 Shneur Zalman ben Baruch, 1747-1813. שניאור זלמן בן ברוך  
מלידי  
Shneur Zalman, of Lyady, 1745-1813 see BM755.S525  
Sofer, Moses, 1762-1839 see BM755.S33
- 755.S55 Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent. שמעון בן יוחאי  
Cf. BM502.3.S5 Criticism and evaluation of Simeon bar  
Yoḥai
- 755.S6 Solomon ben Isaac, called Rashi, 1040-1105. שלמה יצחקי  
755.U72 Usiel, Ben-Zion Meir Hai, 1880-1953. עזיאל, בן ציון מאיר חי  
755.W5 Wise, Isaac Mayer, 1819-1900  
755.Z8 Zunz, Leopold, 1794-1886. צונץ, יום-טוב ליפמן
- 900 Samaritans  
Periodicals. Serials  
903 Societies  
Collections  
905 Collective authors

- Samaritans
- Collections -- Continued
- 907 Individual authors
- History
- 910 General works
- 913.A-Z Special sects, etc., A-Z
- 915 Relation to Judaism
- Sources of Samaritan religion
- 917 General works
- Samaritan Pentateuch
- Original texts
- 920 Printed texts. By date of printing
- 922 Manuscripts. History and criticism of manuscripts
- 923 Facsimiles
- 924 Samaritan and Hebrew versions paralleled. By editor
- 924.5 Samaritan and Latin versions paralleled. By editor
- 925.A-Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- 927 History and criticism
- Including comparison with Masoretic Pentateuch
- Samaritan Targum
- 930 General
- 933 Samaritan-Arabic version of Targum
- 935 General works
- 940 General special
- 945 Dogmas
- Practical religion
- 950 Priesthood
- Liturgy and ritual
- 960 General works
- 960.3.A-Z Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z
- Under each:*
- |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| .x  | <i>Texts. By date</i> |
| .x3 | <i>Criticism</i>      |
- 960.3.D33-.D333 ha-Daftar. הדפּתּר
- 960.3.P38-.P383 Passover
- 960.3.S49-.S493 Shabat ha-Devarim. שבת הדברים
- 960.3.S52-.S523 Shabat ḥol-mo'ed Sukot. שבת חל-המועד סכות
- 960.3.S53-.S533 Shemini 'atseret. שמיני עצרת
- 960.3.S95-.S953 Sukkot. סכות
- 960.3.Y57-.Y573 Yishtabḥot. ישתבחות
- 960.3.Y65-.Y653 Yom Kippur. יום כפור
- 960.3.Y67-.Y673 Yom Ma'amad har Sinai. יום מעמד הר סיני
- 970 Festivals and fasts
- 980 Rites and ceremonies
- 982 Ritual purity
- Biography
- 990.A1 Collective

BM

JUDAISM

BM

Samaritans  
Biography -- Continued  
Individual, A3-Z

990.A3-Z

## Islam. Bahai Faith. Theosophy, etc.

## Islam

Cf. DS35.3+ The Islamic world

- 1 Periodicals  
 (9) Yearbooks  
     see BP1
- 10 Societies. Conferences. Clubs  
 15 Congresses  
 Collected works  
 20 Several authors  
 25 Individual authors  
 40 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 40.5 Computer network resources  
     Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research  
     Including general and advanced  
     Cf. BP130.77+ Qur'an
- 42 General works  
 43.A-Z Individual regions and countries, A-Z  
     *Under each (using two successive Cutter numbers):*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools, A-Z
- Religious education of the young  
 44 General. Organization, method, etc.  
 45 Textbooks. Stories, catechisms, etc.  
 48.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- Historiography  
 49 General works  
 49.5.A-Z Biography of students and historians  
     Class here mainly non-Muslim scholars and specialists  
     writing from outside Islam  
     For Muslim scholars (Ulama, theologians, etc.) writing  
     from within Islam, as Muslims see BP70; BP80.A+
- 49.5.A1 Collective  
 49.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- History  
 50 General works  
 52 General special  
 52.5 Muslims in non-Muslim countries  
 53 Addresses, essays, etc.  
     By period  
     55 Origins. Early through 1800  
     60 1801-  
 62.A-Z By race, ethnic group, tribe, etc., A-Z  
     Prefer country, region, etc.  
 62.B56 Blacks. African Americans  
     Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims

## Islam

## History

By race, ethnic group, tribe, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Negroes see BP62.B56

By continent and country

## Asia

63.A1

General works

63.A3A-.A3Z

By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

Prefer country, region, etc.

By region

63.A32

Arab countries (Collectively)

63.A33

Caucasus

63.A34

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia

Former Soviet republics

see BP63.A33; BP63.A34; BP63.R8; BP65.R8

63.A35

Middle East. Near East

63.A37

South Asia

63.A38

Southeast Asia

63.A4A-.A4Z

Other regions, A-Z

63.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

e. g.

63.A54-.A542

Afghanistan

63.I5-.I52

Indonesia

63.R8-.R82

Russia in Asia

Including former Soviet republics collectively

Cf. BP63.A33 Caucasus

Cf. BP63.A34 Central Asia

(63.S65-.S652)

Soviet Union

see BP63.R8; BP65.R8

63.T8-.T82

Turkey

## Africa

64.A1

General works

64.A3A-.A3Z

By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

Prefer country, region, etc.

By region

64.A32

East Africa

64.A34

North Africa

64.A36

Northeast Africa

64.A37

Sub-Saharan Africa

64.A38

West Africa

64.A4A-.A4Z

Other regions, A-Z

## Islam

## History

## By continent and country

## Africa -- Continued

64.A5-Z

## By country, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

e. g.

64.A5-.A52

Algeria

64.E3-.E32

Egypt

## Europe

65.A1

## General works

65.A3A-.A3Z

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

Prefer country, region, etc.

65.A4A-.A4Z

## By region, A-Z

## Former Soviet republics

see BP63.A33; BP63.A34; BP63.R8; BP65.R8

65.A5-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

e. g.

65.R8-.R82

## Russia (Federation)

Cf. BP63.A33 Caucasus

Cf. BP63.R8+ Russia in Asia

(65.S65-.S652)

## Soviet Union

see BP63.R8; BP65.R8

65.S7-.S72

## Spain

66

## Australia

66.5

## Pacific Islands

## America. North America

67.A1

## General works

67.A3A-.A3Z

## By ethnic group, etc., A-Z

Prefer country, region, etc.

67.A5-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## South America

68.A1

## General works

68.A5-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Biography

## Islam

## Biography -- Continued

70

## Collective

For Hadith transmitters, see BP136.46 BP136.47 BP136.48

Cf. BP75.5 Companions of Muḥammad (Ṣaḥābah)

Saints see BP189.4+

Shiites see BP192.8

Sufism see BP189.4+

Non-Muslim scholars and specialists see BP49.5.A1

Local see BP63+

72

Martyrs

73

Women

## Individual

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

Cf. BP133.7.M84 Muḥammad in the Koran

Cf. BP135.8.M85 Hadith literature

Cf. BP166.5+ Muḥammad in Islamic theology

Cf. KBP252 Islamic law

## By language

Translations class with the new language, not the original work

75

English

75.13

French

75.16

German

75.2

Arabic

75.22

Bengali

75.24

Indonesian

75.26

Persian

75.27

Turkish

75.28

Urdu

75.29.A-Z

Other, A-Z

75.3

## Historiography

Including history and criticism of biographies

## Biographers of Muḥammad

75.4

Collective

Individual see BP80.A+

## Companions (Ṣaḥābah)

For Companions as transmitters of Hadith see BP136.46

75.5

Collective

Individual see BP80.A+

## Special topics

75.56

Clothing

75.6

Illiteracy

75.8

Miracles

Cf. BP166.65 Islamic theology

75.84

Language



## Islam

## Biography

## Individual

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

Special topics -- Continued

75.9

Relics

Mission see BP166.55

76.2

Panegyrics

Teachings see BP132+

Special doctrines see BP166.2+

76.3

Attitude toward paganism

76.4

Relations with Jews

76.45

Relations with Hinduism. Hindu interpretations of  
Muḥammad

76.7

Domestic life

76.8

Family. Wives and daughters

76.9

Friends and associates. Companions

For biography of the Companions see BP75.5+

For the Companions as authorities for the Hadith  
see BP136.46

## Special events

77.2

Birth and childhood

Period at Mecca

77.4

General works

77.43

Call and early revelations

77.47

Public appearance. Persecution and emigration of  
his followers to Abyssinia

77.5

Hijrah. Flight to Medina

Period at Medina

77.6

General works

77.63

Attempted assassination

77.65

Escape to Mt. Thaur

77.67

Return to Medina as ruler of the city

77.68

Farewell pilgrimage. Ḥajjat al-wadā'

77.69

Political career

77.7

Military campaigns. Truce with the Meccans

77.75

Death

77.76

Estate

80.A-Z

Other individual, A-Z

e.g.

For non-Muslim scholars and specialists see  
BP49.5.A2+

80.G3

al-Ghazzālī

Cf. B753.G3+ al-Ghazzālī as philosopher

80.H23

Hājj 'Umar ibn Sa'īd al-Fūtī, 1794?-1864

80.H279

Hamzah Fansuri, 16th/17th cent.

For general biography and criticism see PL5139.H3

## Islam

## Biography

## Individual

Other individual, A-Z -- Continued

80.16

Iqbal, Muhammad, Sir, 1877-1938

Cf. B5129.I57+ Iqbal as a philosopher

## Islamic literature. Islamic authors

Including devotional or theologico-philosophical works of

Islamic authors not limited specifically by subject

For works on specific subjects, regardless of authorship, see  
the appropriate subject

Cf. B740+ Islamic philosophy

Sacred books see BP100+

Biography see BP70+

## Collections of several authors

87

Two or more volumes

87.5

Single volumes

88.A-Z

## Individual authors, A-Z

*Under each author, using two successive Cutter numbers:*

	<i>Collected works</i>
.xA1	<i>Original texts. By date</i>
.xA2	<i>Partial editions, selections, etc. By date</i>
.xA3-.xA39	<i>Translations. By language, alphabetically</i>
.xA4-.xZ	<i>Separate works, A-Z</i>
.x2	<i>General works. Criticism, interpretation, etc.</i>

Including individual anonymous works

89

## History and criticism

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Texts. By language

## Arabic

100

Texts. By date

100.3

Works on manuscripts

100.5

Facsimiles of manuscripts

101

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

Philological works see PJ6696.A6+

## Other Asian languages

## Turkish

102

Complete text. By date

103

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Hebrew

104

Complete text. By date

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Texts. By language

## Other Asian languages

## Hebrew -- Continued

104.2

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Chinese

104.3

Complete text. By date

104.32

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Indonesian

104.4

Complete text. By date

104.42

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Marathi

104.47

Complete text. By date

104.472

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Minangkabau

104.48

Complete text. By date

104.482

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Pahlavi

104.5

Complete text. By date

104.52

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Persian

104.6

Complete text. By date

104.62

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Sanskrit

104.67

Complete text. By date

104.672

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Sundanese

104.7

Complete text. By date

104.72

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Urdu

104.8

Complete text. By date

104.82

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Bengali

104.9

Complete text. By date

104.92

Selections. By date

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Texts. By language

## Other Asian languages

## Bengali -- Continued

History and criticism see BP130+

## Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

105.A-Z

105.5.A-Z

Oceanic, African, American, and artificial languages. By language, A-Z, and date

## European languages

## Dutch

106

Complete text. By date

107

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## English

109

Complete text. By date

110

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## French

112

Complete text. By date

113

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## German

115

Complete text. By date

116

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Italian

118

Complete text. By date

119

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Scandinavian

121

Complete text. By date

122

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

## Spanish and Portuguese

124

Complete text. By date

125

Selections. By date

History and criticism see BP130+

127.A-Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

## Special parts and chapters

128.15

Juz' al-Ḥamd (Pt. I) (Table BP1)

128.16

Sūrat al-Fātiḥah (Chap. 1) (Table BP1)

128.17

Sūrat al-Baqarah (Chap. 2) (Table BP1)

128.18

Juz' Sa-yaqūl (Pt. II) (Table BP1)

128.19

Juz' Tilka al-rusul (Pt. III) (Table BP1)

128.2

Sūrat Āl 'Imrān (Chap. 3) (Table BP1)

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Special parts and chapters -- Continued

128.22	Juz' Kull al-ṭa'ām (Pt. IV) (Table BP1)
128.23	Sūrat al-Nisā' (Chap. 4) (Table BP1)
128.24	Juz' Wa-al-muḥṣanāt (Pt. V) (Table BP1)
128.25	Juz' Lā yuḥibb (Pt. VI) (Table BP1)
128.26	Sūrat al-Mā'idah (Chap. 5) (Table BP1)
128.27	Juz' La-tajidanna (Pt. VII) (Table BP1)
128.28	Sūrat al-An'ām (Chap. 6) (Table BP1)
128.29	Juz' Wa-law annanā (Pt. VIII) (Table BP1)
128.3	Sūrat al-A'rāf (Chap. 7) (Table BP1)
128.32	Juz' Qāla al-mala' (Pt. IX) (Table BP1)
128.33	Sūrat al-Anfāl (Chap. 8) (Table BP1)
128.34	Juz' Wa-i 'lamū (Pt. X) (Table BP1)
128.35	Sūrat al-Tawbah (Chap. 9) (Table BP1)
128.36	Juz' Innamā al-sabīl (Pt. XI) (Table BP1)
128.37	Sūrat Yūnus (Chap. 10) (Table BP1)
128.38	Sūrat Hūd (Chap. 11) (Table BP1)
128.39	Juz' Wa-mā min dābbah (Pt. XII) (Table BP1)
128.4	Sūrat Yūsuf (Chap. 12) (Table BP1)
128.42	Juz' Wa-mā ubarri' (Pt. XIII) (Table BP1)
128.43	Sūrat al-Ra'd (Chap. 13) (Table BP1)
128.44	Sūrat Ibrāhīm (Chap. 14) (Table BP1)
128.45	Sūrat al-Ḥijr (Chap. 15) (Table BP1)
128.46	Juz' Alif-lām-rā' (Pt. XIV) (Table BP1)
128.47	Sūrat al-Naḥl (Chap. 16) (Table BP1)
128.48	Juz' Subḥān (Pt. XV) (Table BP1)
128.49	Sūrat al-Isrā' (Chap. 17) (Table BP1)
128.5	Sūrat al-Kahf (Chap. 18) (Table BP1)
128.52	Juz' Qāla a-lam aqul (Pt. XVI) (Table BP1)
128.53	Sūrat Maryam (Chap. 19) (Table BP1)
128.54	Sūrat Ṭā-hā (Chap. 20) (Table BP1)
128.55	Juz' Iqṭarab (Pt. XVII) (Table BP1)
128.56	Sūrat al-Anbiyā' (Chap. 21) (Table BP1)
128.57	Sūrat al-Ḥajj (Chap. 22) (Table BP1)
128.58	Juz' Qad aflaḥ (Pt. XVIII) (Table BP1)
128.59	Sūrat al-Mu'minūn (Chap. 23) (Table BP1)
128.6	Sūrat al-Nūr (Chap. 24) (Table BP1)
128.62	Sūrat al-Furqān (Chap. 25) (Table BP1)
128.63	Juz' Wa-qāla alladhīna (Pt. XIX) (Table BP1)
128.64	Sūrat al-Shu'arā' (Chap. 26) (Table BP1)
128.65	Sūrat al-Naml (Chap. 27) (Table BP1)
128.66	Juz' Fa-mā kān (Pt. XX) (Table BP1)
128.67	Sūrat al-Qaṣaṣ (Chap. 28) (Table BP1)
128.68	Sūrat al-'Ankabūt (Chap. 29) (Table BP1)

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Special parts and chapters -- Continued

128.69	Juz' Wa-lā tujādilū (Pt. XXI) (Table BP1)
128.7	Sūrat al-Rūm (Chap. 30) (Table BP1)
128.72	Sūrat Luqmān (Chap. 31) (Table BP1)
128.73	Sūrat al-Sajdah (Chap. 32) (Table BP1)
128.74	Sūrat al-Aḥzāb (Chap. 33) (Table BP1)
128.75	Juz' Wa-man yaqnut (Pt. XXII) (Table BP1)
128.76	Sūrat Saba' (Chap. 34) (Table BP1)
128.77	Sūrat Fāṭir (Chap. 35) (Table BP1)
128.78	Sūrat Yā-sīn (Chap. 36) (Table BP1)
128.79	Juz' Wa-mā anzalnā (Pt. XXIII) (Table BP1)
128.8	Sūrat al-Şāffāt (Chap. 37) (Table BP1)
128.82	Sūrat Şād (Chap. 38) (Table BP1)
128.83	Sūrat al-Zumar (Chap. 39) (Table BP1)
128.84	Juz' Fa-man aẓlam (Pt. XXIV) (Table BP1)
128.85	Sūrat Ghāfir (Chap. 40) (Table BP1)
128.86	Sūrat Fuṣṣilat (Chap. 41) (Table BP1)
128.87	Juz' Ilayh (Pt. XXV) (Table BP1)
128.88	Sūrat al-Shūrā (Chap. 42) (Table BP1)
128.89	Sūrat al-Zukhruf (Chap. 43) (Table BP1)
128.9	Sūrat al-Dukhān (Chap. 44) (Table BP1)
128.92	Sūrat al-Jāthiyah (Chap. 45) (Table BP1)
128.93	Juz' Hā'-mīm (Pt. XXVI) (Table BP1)
128.94	Sūrat al-Aḥqaf (Chap. 46) (Table BP1)
128.95	Sūrat Muḥammad (Chap. 47) (Table BP1)
128.96	Sūrat al-Faṭḥ (Chap. 48) (Table BP1)
128.97	Sūrat al-Ḥujurāt (Chap. 49) (Table BP1)
128.98	Sūrat Qāf (Chap. 50) (Table BP1)
128.99	Sūrat al-Dhāriyāt (Chap. 51) (Table BP1)
129	Juz' Qāla fa-mā khaṭbukum (Pt. XXVII) (Table BP1)
129.12	Sūrat al-Ṭūr (Chap. 52) (Table BP1)
129.13	Sūrat al-Najm (Chap. 53) (Table BP1)
129.14	Sūrat al-Qamar (Chap. 54) (Table BP1)
129.15	Sūrat al-Raḥmān (Chap. 55) (Table BP1)
129.16	Sūrat al-Wāqī'ah (Chap. 56) (Table BP1)
129.17	Sūrat al-Ḥadīd (Chap. 57) (Table BP1)
129.18	Juz' Qad sami' (Pt. XXVIII) (Table BP1)
129.19	Sūrat al-Mujādalah (Chap. 58) (Table BP1)
129.2	Sūrat al-Ḥashr (Chap. 59) (Table BP1)
129.22	Sūrat al-Mumtaḥinah (Chap. 60) (Table BP1)
129.23	Sūrat al-Şaff (Chap. 61) (Table BP1)
129.24	Sūrat al-Jumu'ah (Chap. 62) (Table BP1)
129.25	Sūrat al-Munāfiqūn (Chap. 63) (Table BP1)
129.26	Sūrat al-Taghābun (Chap. 64) (Table BP1)

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Special parts and chapters

## Juz' Qad sami' (Pt. XXVIII) -- Continued

129.27	Sūrat al-Ṭalāq (Chap. 65) (Table BP1)
129.28	Sūrat al-Taḥrīm (Chap. 66) (Table BP1)
129.29	Juz' Tabārak (Pt. XXIX) (Table BP1)
129.3	Sūrat al-Mulk (Chap. 67) (Table BP1)
129.32	Sūrat al-Qalam (Chap. 68) (Table BP1)
129.33	Sūrat al-Hāqqah (Chap. 69) (Table BP1)
129.34	Sūrat al-Ma'ārij (Chap. 70) (Table BP1)
129.35	Sūrat Nūḥ (Chap. 71) (Table BP1)
129.36	Sūrat al-Jinn (Chap. 72) (Table BP1)
129.37	Sūrat al-Muzammil (Chap. 73) (Table BP1)
129.38	Sūrat al-Muddaththir (Chap. 74) (Table BP1)
129.39	Sūrat al-Qiyāmah (Chap. 75) (Table BP1)
129.4	Sūrat al-Dahr (Sūrat al-Insān) (Chap. 76) (Table BP1)
129.41	Sūrat al-Mursalāt (Chap. 77) (Table BP1)
129.42	Juz' 'Amma (Pt. XXX) (Table BP1)
129.43	Sūrat al-Naba' (Chap. 78) (Table BP1)
129.44	Sūrat al-Nāzi'āt (Chap. 79) (Table BP1)
129.45	Sūrat 'Abas (Chap. 80) (Table BP1)
129.46	Sūrat al-Takwīr (Chap. 81) (Table BP1)
129.47	Sūrat al-Infīṭār (Chap. 82) (Table BP1)
129.48	Sūrat al-Muṭaffifīn (Chap. 83) (Table BP1)
129.49	Sūrat al-Inshiqāq (Chap. 84) (Table BP1)
129.5	Sūrat al-Burūj (Chap. 85) (Table BP1)
129.52	Sūrat al-Ṭāriq (Chap. 86) (Table BP1)
129.53	Sūrat al-A'lā (Chap. 87) (Table BP1)
129.54	Sūrat al-Ghāshiyah (Chap. 88) (Table BP1)
129.55	Sūrat al-Fajr (Chap. 89) (Table BP1)
129.56	Sūrat al-Balad (Chap. 90) (Table BP1)
129.57	Sūrat al-Shams (Chap. 91) (Table BP1)
129.58	Sūrat al-Layl (Chap. 92) (Table BP1)
129.59	Sūrat al-Ḍuḥā (Chap. 93) (Table BP1)
129.6	Sūrat al-Sharḥ (Chap. 94) (Table BP1)
129.62	Sūrat al-Tīn (Chap. 95) (Table BP1)
129.63	Sūrat al-'Alaq (Chap. 96) (Table BP1)
129.64	Sūrat al-Qadr (Chap. 97) (Table BP1)
129.65	Sūrat al-Bayyinah (Chap. 98) (Table BP1)
129.66	Sūrat al-Zalzalah (Chap. 99) (Table BP1)
129.67	Sūrat al-'Ādiyāt (Chap. 100) (Table BP1)
129.68	Sūrat al-Qāri'ah (Chap. 101) (Table BP1)
129.69	Sūrat al-Takāthur (Chap. 102) (Table BP1)
129.7	Sūrat al-'Aṣr (Chap. 103) (Table BP1)
129.72	Sūrat al-Humazah (Chap. 104) (Table BP1)

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Special parts and chapters

## Juz' 'Amma (Pt. XXX) -- Continued

- 129.73 Sūrat al-Fīl (Chap. 105) (Table BP1)  
 129.74 Sūrat Quraysh (Chap. 106) (Table BP1)  
 129.75 Sūrat al-Mā'ūn (Chap. 107) (Table BP1)  
 129.76 Sūrat al-Kawthar (Chap. 108) (Table BP1)  
 129.77 Sūrat al-Kāfirūn (Chap. 109) (Table BP1)  
 129.78 Sūrat al-Naṣr (Chap. 110) (Table BP1)  
 129.79 Sūrat al-Masad (Chap. 111) (Table BP1)  
 129.8 Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ (Chap. 112) (Table BP1)  
 129.82 Sūrat al-Falaq (Chap. 113) (Table BP1)  
 129.83 Sūrat al-Nās (Chap. 114) (Table BP1)

## Works about the Qur'an

For languages of the Qur'an, including glossaries,  
 vocabularies, etc. see PJ6696.A6+

- 130 General works  
 130.1 Criticism  
     Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics  
 130.2 General works  
 130.3 Abrogator and abrogated verses. Nāsikh wa-al-  
     mansūkh  
 130.32 Asbāb al-nuzūl  
     Hadith and hermeneutics see BP136.38  
 130.34 Verses with obscure meanings. Similar verses.  
     Mutashabihāt  
 130.38 Data processing  
 130.4 Commentaries. Exegesis. Interpretation  
 130.45 History of criticism and exegesis  
 130.5 History of events in the Qur'an  
 130.58 Qur'an stories  
 130.6 Addresses, essays, lectures  
     Appreciation. Excellence. Inspiration. Authority.  
     Credibility  
 130.7 General works  
 130.73 I'jāz. Inimitability  
 130.74 Createdness. Khalq al-Qur'an  
     Study and teaching. Qur'an studies. 'Ulūm al-Qur'an  
 130.77 History  
 130.78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Including collective biography of commentators and  
     scholars  
     For individual biography see BP80.A+  
     General works  
 130.79 Early through 1800



## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Works about the Qur'an

Study and teaching. Qur'ān studies. 'Ulūm al-Qur'an

## General works

130.8

1801-

## Textbooks

130.82

General

130.84

Advanced

130.86

Juvenile. Catechisms

## History of the Qur'an

131

General works

131.13

Translating the Qur'an. Theory, methods, problems,  
etc.

131.14

History of translations of the Qur'an

131.15.A-Z

Special languages, A-Z

## Publication and distribution

131.18.A1

General works

131.18.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

131.2

## Geography

Language see PJ6696.A6+

131.3

## Metaphors

131.4

Peculiar dialectal words

131.5

Readings (Qirā'āt)

131.6

Recitation. Melodic reading. Tajwīd

## Qur'an as literature

131.8

General works

131.85

Proverbs

## Theology. Teachings of the Qur'an

132

General works

132.5

Symbols. Symbolism

133

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

## Men, women, and children of the Qur'an

## Biography

## Collective

133.5

General works

133.6.A-Z

Special groups, A-Z

133.6.E5

Enemies of Muḥammad

133.6.W6

Women

133.7.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

133.7.A27

Abraham (Biblical patriarch). Ibrāhīm

133.7.A3

Adam (Biblical figure). Ādam

133.7.A42

Alexander, the Great. Dhū al-Qarnayn

133.7.A44

'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.) - 661

133.7.C97

Cyrus, the Great, King of Persia, -530 B.C. or 529  
B.C.

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Works about the Qur'an

## Men, women, and children of the Qur'an

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 133.7.D38 David, King of Israel. Dāwūd  
Dhū al-Qarnayn. Alexander the Great see  
BP133.7.A42
- 133.7.H87 Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680  
Ibrāhīm see BP133.7.A27
- 133.7.I85 Ishmael (Biblical figure). Ismā'īl
- 133.7.J33 Jacob (Biblical patriarch). Ya'qūb
- 133.7.J65 John the Baptist. Yaḥyá
- 133.7.J67 Joseph (Son of Jacob). Yūsuf
- 133.7.L84 Luqmān
- 133.7.M35 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint. Maryam  
Maryam see BP133.7.M35
- 133.7.M67 Moses (Biblical leader). Mūsá
- 133.7.M84 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632  
Mūsá see BP133.7.M67
- 133.7.N63 Noah (Biblical figure). Nūḥ  
Nūḥ see BP133.7.N63
- 133.7.S58 Shu'ayb (Prophet)
- 133.7.S64 Solomon, King of Israel. Sulaymān  
Yaḥyá see BP133.7.J65  
Ya'qūb see BP133.7.J33  
Yūsuf see BP133.7.J67
- 134.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 134.A38 Aesthetics  
Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of, see BP134.D75
- 134.A5 Angels  
Animals see BP134.N3
- 134.A8 Astronomy
- 134.B4 Bible and the Qur'an
- 134.B5 Bible characters in the Qur'an
- 134.B64 Blessing and cursing
- 134.C44 Choice
- 134.C45 Christianity
- 134.C53 Colors
- 134.C56 Communication
- 134.C6 Cosmogony. Cosmology. Creation
- 134.D35 Death
- 134.D36 Debates and debating
- 134.D4 Demonology
- 134.D43 Devil. Shayṭān. Iblīs

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Works about the Qur'an

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 134.D53 Dialogue  
 134.D75 Drinking of alcoholic beverages  
 134.D94 Dwellings  
 134.E25 Economics  
 134.E38 Education  
 134.E5 Egypt  
 134.E55 Emigration and immigration  
 134.E7 Eschatology  
 134.E8 Ethics  
 Evil see BP134.G65  
 134.E96 Evolution  
 134.F23 Faith  
 134.F25 Family. Family relations  
 134.F27 Fantastic, The  
 134.F3 Fasting  
 134.F43 Fear of God  
 134.F58 Food  
 134.F6 Forgiveness of sin  
 134.F68 Fruit  
 134.F8 Future life  
 134.G43 Gender identity  
 134.G45 Genetic engineering  
 134.G6 God  
 134.G65 Good and evil  
 134.H5 Historiography  
 134.H57 History  
 134.H85 Human rights  
 134.I45 Intellectual freedom  
 Immigration see BP134.E55  
 Intellect see BP134.R33  
 134.I72 Iran. Iranians  
 134.J37 Jesus Christ  
 134.J4 Jews. Judaism  
 134.J45 Jihad  
 134.J52 Jinn  
 Judgment Day see BP134.E7  
 Khvud'sāzī see BP134.S46  
 134.K6 Knowledge. Theory of knowledge  
 134.L34 Labor. Work ethic  
 134.L43 Leadership  
 134.L54 Life  
 134.L67 Love

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Works about the Qur'an

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

134.M23	Magic
134.M24	Malicious accusation
134.M3	Man
134.M33	Management
134.M47	Mercy
134.M48	Metaphor
	Mind see BP134.R33
134.M55	Minerals
134.M86	Munāfiqūn
134.N25	Names
134.N3	Nature. Natural history
134.N85	Numbers
134.O27	Oaths
	Ocean see BP134.S43
134.P36	Peace
134.P38	Peace of mind
134.P5	Philosophy. Qur'an and philosophy
134.P55	Plants
134.P58	Polarity
134.P6	Political science
134.P7	Prayer
134.P73	Professional ethics
134.P74	Prophecies
134.P745	Prophets. Pre-Islamic prophets
134.P747	Psychology
134.P8	Punishment
134.R33	Reason. Intellect. Mind
134.R34	Regression (Civilization)
134.R35	Religious life
134.R4	Resurrection
134.R54	Rhetoric
134.S3	Science
134.S43	Sea. Ocean
134.S46	Self-realization. Tazkiyah. Khvud'sāzī
134.S49	Sex role
134.S55	Social classes
134.S58	Social conflict
134.S6	Social teachings
134.S67	Soul
	Spiders see BP134.N3
134.S7	Spirit
134.S94	Supernatural

## Islam

## Sacred books

## Qur'an. Koran

## Works about the Qur'an

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Tazkiyah see BP134.S46

134.T55

Time

134.T78

Trust

134.W37

Water

134.W43

Wealth

134.W6

Women (Attitude toward)

Work ethic see BP134.L34

## Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة.

Cf. BP193.25+ Shiite Hadith literature

## Canonical collections

135.A1

## General

## Special. By compiler

Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 810-870. البخاري،

محمد بن اسماعيل

135.A12

Texts

135.A122

Selections. By date

135.A124A-.A124Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A126

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A128

Commentaries. Criticism

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817

أبو داود سليمان بن الأشعث.

السجستاني

135.A13

Texts

135.A132

Selections. By date

135.A134A-.A134Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A136

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A138

Commentaries. Criticism

Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-875. مسلم

بن الحجاج القشيري

135.A14

Texts

135.A142

Selections. By date

135.A144A-.A144Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A146

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A148

Commentaries. Criticism

Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Īsá, d. 892. الترمذي، محمد

بن عيسى

135.A15

Texts

135.A152

Selections. By date

## Islam

## Sacred books

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

## Canonical collections

## Special. By compiler

Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Īsá, d. 892. الترمذي، محمد

-- بن عيسى

135.A154A-.A154Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A156

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A158

Commentaries. Criticism

Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, 830 or 31-915.

النسائي، أحمد بن شعيب

135.A16

Texts

135.A162

Selections. By date

135.A164A-.A164Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A166

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A168

Commentaries. Criticism

Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. ابن ماجه، محمد بن يزيد

محمد بن يزيد

135.A17

Texts

135.A172

Selections. By date

135.A174A-.A174Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Including selections under each

135.A176

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

135.A178

Commentaries. Criticism

135.A2

## Other compilations

Subarranged by author

135.A3

Selections. Extracts, etc.

Subarranged by author

135.A4-Z

## General works

135.2

Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Language, including glossaries, vocabularies, etc. see

PJ6697.A6+

Study and teaching. Hadith studies. 'Ilm al-Ḥadīth. علم

الحديث

135.6

## History

135.62.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including collective biography of commentators and scholars

For individual biography see BP80.A+

## General works

135.65

Early through 1800

135.66

1801-

135.68

Textbooks

135.8.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Islam

## Sacred books

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 135.8.A28 Abū Bakr, Caliph, d. 634. أبو بكر، الخليفة
- 135.8.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, ca. 600-661
- 135.8.A54 Animals
- 135.8.A7 Arabs
- 135.8.A82 Asceticism
- 135.8.B57 Birds
- 135.8.C35 Caliphs
- 135.8.C47 Christianity
- 135.8.D39 Da'wah
- 135.8.E28 Economics
- 135.8.E3 Education. Knowledge
- 135.8.E58 Environmental protection
- 135.8.E64 Epithets
- 135.8.E73 Eschatology
- 135.8.F35 Faith
- 135.8.F37 Fasting
- 135.8.F67 Forgiveness of sin
- 135.8.H85 Human rights
- 135.8.I65 Intention
- 135.8.I67 Interpersonal relations
- 135.8.I7 Iran
- 135.8.I74 Iraq
- 135.8.J47 Jerusalem
- 135.8.J48 Jews
- 135.8.J54 Jihad
- Knowledge see BP135.8.E3
- 135.8.M37 Marriage
- 135.8.M42 Mecca (Saudi Arabia)
- 135.8.M43 Medicine
- 135.8.M45 Medina (Saudi Arabia)
- 135.8.M47 Mercy
- 135.8.M83 Mu'āwiyah ibn Abī Sufyān, Caliph, d. 680 معاوية بن أبي سفيان، الخليفة
- 135.8.M85 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632. محمد النبي
- 135.8.P37 Parents
- 135.8.P66 Prayer
- 135.8.P7 Predestination
- 135.8.P75 Proverbs
- 135.8.P85 Punishment
- 135.8.P87 Purity, Ritual
- 135.8.R3 Ramadan
- 135.8.R4 Religious life
- Ritual purity see BP135.8.P87

## Islam

## Sacred books

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 135.8.S24 Salvation
- 135.8.S34 Science
- 135.8.S95 Syria
- 135.8.T87 Turkic peoples
- 135.8.U85 'Uthmān ibn 'Affān, Caliph, d. 656. عثمان بن عفان، الخليفة
- 135.8.W6 Women
- 135.8.Y46 Yemen
- History
- 136 General works
- 136.2 Origin
- Organization of Hadith
- 136.3 General works
- 136.33 Ascription and chain of transmission (Isnād). إسناد
- 136.36 Subject matter (Matn). متن
- 136.38 Relation to the Qur'an
- Appreciation. Excellence. Inspiration. Authority.
- Credibility
- 136.4 General works
- Transmission. Transmitters
- 136.42 Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters
- 136.44 Ascription to Muḥammad or a companion
- 136.46 Companions of Muḥammad (Ṣaḥābah). صحابة  
Class here works on the Companions as Hadith transmitters only  
For general biography of the Companions see BP75.5+  
For individual biography see BP80.A+
- 136.47 Followers (al-Tābi'ūn). تابعون
- Guarantors. Reporters. Transmitters
- 136.48 General works
- 136.485 Women transmitters
- 136.5 Quality of the transmission of the tradition into  
"sound, fair, or weak" transmission
- 136.6 Methods of testing the transmission of a tradition by  
"wounding, impugning, interpolating"
- Special critical problems
- 136.7 General works
- 136.72 Interpolation
- 136.74 Forgery
- 136.76 Misconstruction
- 136.78 Abrogating and abrogated Hadith
- 136.8 Commentaries on the Hadith



## Islam

## Sacred books

Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة --

Continued

136.9

Hadith stories. Retelling of the Hadith  
Teaching, theology see BP160+

Qur'anic and other Islamic legends

Including Biblical legends

137

General works

137.5.A-Z

Individual legends, A-Z

137.5.A54

'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph. علي بن أبي طالب، الخليفة

137.5.D3

David, King of Israel

137.5.H54

Hikayat seribu masalah

137.5.K5

Khidr. Khaḍir. خضر

(140-157)

Islamic law (Fiqh)

For ceremonial and religious law, see special topics in  
Subclass BP

For civil, criminal, and other law, see Class K

## General works on Islam. Treatises

Cf. BP87+ , Devotional or theologico-philosophical works of  
Islamic authors not limited specifically by subject

Cf. B740+ Islamic philosophy

160

Early through 1800

161

1801-1950

161.2

1951-2000

161.3

2001-

163

General special

165

Addresses, essays, lectures

165.5

Dogma ('Aqā'id). عقايد

165.7

Authority. Taqlīd. Bid'ah. تقليد. بدعة

Theology (Kalām). كلام

Including Sunnite theology

166

General works

166.1

History of theology

166.14.A-Z

Special schools, movements, etc., A-Z

For Sufism see BP189.26+

For branches, sects, modifications see BP191+

For Shī'ah see BP194+

166.14.A84

Asharites. Ash'arīyah. اشعرية. اشعريون

166.14.B37

Bareilly School

166.14.D4

Deoband School

166.14.F85

Fundamentalism. Usūlīyah. Integrism. اصولية

166.14.H2

Hanafite. حنفية

166.14.H3

Hanbalite. حنبلية

Integrism see BP166.14.F85

166.14.M3

Malikite. مالكية

166.14.M38

Māturīdīyah. ماتريدية

## Islam

## Theology (Kalām). كلام

## Special schools, movements, etc., A-Z -- Continued

166.14.M63

Islamic modernism

166.14.S4

Shafiite. شافعية

Usūlīyah. أُصولية see BP166.14.F85

## Special doctrines

166.2

God. Unity of God

166.22

Polytheism. Shirk. شرك

166.23

Creation. Cosmology. Cosmogony

166.25

Atomism

Fatalism. Determinism. Predestination

166.3

General works

166.33

Merit

## Prophets. Prophecy

166.38

General works

166.4

Prophets prior to Muḥammad

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632 see BP166.5+

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632. محمد النبي

166.5

General works

166.55

Mission

166.57

Mi'rāj. Ascension. Isrā'. Night journey to Jerusalem.

معراج. اسراء

## Revelation

166.6

General works

166.65

Miracles

Cf. BP75.8 Muḥammad, the Prophet

## Man

166.7

General works

166.72

Health and sickness. Islam and medicine

166.73

Soul

166.75

Sin

166.76

Mediation between God and man. Shafā'ah. شفاعة

## Salvation

166.77

General works

Faith. Faith and works

166.78

General works

166.783

Intention. Sincerity. Niyah. Ikhlaṣ. نية. إخلاص

166.785

Kufr. Unbelief. كفر

166.79

Repentance. Tawbah. توبة

166.793

Forgiveness of sin

## Eschatology. Future life

166.8

General works

166.815

Death

166.82

Intermediate state

166.825

Intercession

166.83

Resurrection

## Islam

Theology (Kalām). كلام

Special doctrines

Eschatology. Future life -- Continued

166.84 Antichrist. Dajjāl. دجال

166.85 Judgment

166.87 Paradise

166.88 Hell

166.89 Spirit world: Angels, demons, jinn, devil

Cf. BP134.A5 Angels (Koran)

Other

166.9 Caliphate

166.93 Mahdism. مهديّة

166.94 Imamate. اماميّة

Ethics see BJ1291

(167) Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.

see BP165

167.3 Blasphemy

167.5 Heresy, heresies, heretics

Including the charge of heresy

168 Apostasy from Islam

169 Works against Islam and the Qur'ān

Cf. BM591 Jewish works against Islam

Cf. BT1170 Christian works against Islam

170 Works in defense of Islam. Islamic apologetics

170.2 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

170.25 Waqf. Awqāf. Charities. Endowments. وَقْف. اُوقَاف

For legal aspects, see Class K

170.3 Missionary work of Islam

Cf. BV2625+ Christian missions to Muslims

170.5 Converts to Islam

Cf. BV2626.3+ Converts to Christianity from Islam

170.5.A1 Collective

170.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

170.8 Universality of Islam

170.82 Unity of Islam

170.85 Da'wah. Mission of Islam. Summons, invitation, etc. دعوة

Cf. BP166.55 Mission of Muḥammad

Relation of Islam to other religions

Cf. BP170.3 Missionary work of Islam

171 General works

171.5 Toleration

Relation to Christianity

Cf. BT1170 Apologetics

172 General works

172.5.A-Z Special denominations, sects, A-Z

e.g.

## Islam

## Relation of Islam to other religions

## Relation to Christianity

Special denominations, sects, A-Z -- Continued

Coptic Church

172.5.C6

173.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Bahai Faith see BP378.7

173.B9

Buddhism

173.C65

Confucianism

173.H5

Hinduism

Cf. BP76.45 Muḥammad's relations with Hinduism

Special sects, etc.

Vaishnavism

173.H58

173.J8

Judaism

Cf. BP76.4 Muḥammad's relations with Jews

Cf. BP134.J4 Judaism in the Koran

173.S5

Sikhism

173.S92

Subud

173.T45

Theosophy

173.2

## Sources of Islam

## Islamic sociology

For Islam and social problems see HN40.M6

For Islam and socialism and communism see HX550.I8

173.25

## General works

173.3

Children

173.33

Orphans

173.4

Women

173.43

Social justice. Theology of justice

173.44

Civil rights. Theology of civil rights

173.45

Equality

Cf. BP190.5.R3 Race

173.5

Islam and world politics

173.55

Islam and nationalism

173.6

Islam and the state

Cf. JC49 Political science

173.63

Islam and civil society

173.65

Islam and religious liberty

173.66

Islam and freedom of speech

173.7

Islam and politics

Cf. BP134.P6 Political science in the Koran

173.75

Islam and economics

Islam and labor see HD6338.4

173.77

Islam and work

## The practice of Islam

174

General works

175

Psychology of Islam

Including the psychology of religious experience

## Islam

## The practice of Islam -- Continued

## The five duties of a Moslem. Pillars of Islam

- 176 General works
- 177 Profession of faith  
Cf. BP166.2 God  
Cf. BP166.5+ Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632. محمد
- 178 Prayer  
Cf. BP183.3 Prayers  
Cf. BP184.3 Prayer, the call to prayer
- 179 Fasting  
Cf. BP184.5 Mode of fasting  
Cf. BP186+ Fast days
- 180 Alms (Zakat). زكاة
- 181 Pilgrimage to Mecca  
Cf. BP184.7 Pilgrimages in general  
Cf. BP187.3 Descriptive works of the pilgrimage to Mecca  
Cf. DS248.M4 Mecca
- 182 Jihād (Holy War). جهاد  
The Jihād is on a par with the five duties among the Kharijites  
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416
- Symbols and symbolism  
Cf. N6260+ Islamic art
- 182.5 General works
- 182.6.A-Z Special symbols, A-Z
- 182.6.N86 Numbers  
Including specific numbers and ranges of numbers
- The formularies of worship, texts, etc.
- 183 General works
- 183.3 Prayers, invocations, quatrains, praises, religious preludes
- 183.4 Calls to prayer
- 183.5 Hymns, songs
- 183.6 Sermons  
Sermons for special days, seasons, etc.
- 183.63 'Āshūrā (The tenth of Muḥarram). عاشوراء
- 183.634 Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي
- 183.636 Laylat al-Mi'rāj. ليلة المعراج
- 183.638 Laylat al-Barā'ah (Berat gecesi) Night of mid-Sha'bān. ليلة البراءة
- 183.64 Ramadan. رمضان
- 183.643 Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
- 183.645 'Īd al-Fiṭr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan. عيد الفطر
- 183.66 'Īd al-Aḍḥā (Day of sacrifice). عيد الأضحى
- 183.7.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

The formularies of worship, texts, etc.

Other, A-Z -- Continued

183.7.B3

Basmalah. بِسْمِلة

Tasmiyah. تسمية see BP183.7.B3

Religious ceremonies, rites, actions, customs, etc.

184

General works

184.2

Public worship

Including mode and manner

184.25

Preaching. Homiletics

184.27

Communication

184.3

Prayer

Including the call to prayer, the hours of prayer, the manner of prayer

184.4

Purifications and ablutions

184.5

Fasting

For special days see BP186+

184.6

Sacrifices

For special days see BP186+

184.7

Pilgrimages

For special places see BP187+

184.8

Circumcision

184.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

184.9.B5

Blood as food or medicine

184.9.D5

Dietary laws

184.9.F8

Funeral rites and ceremonies

184.9.M68

Mourning

184.9.T73

Travel

Minbar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc. منبر

184.95

General works

184.96.A-Z

Special objects, A-Z

184.96.R66

Rosaries

Religious functionaries. Polity. Government. Ulama. علماء

Including mosque officials

185

General works

185.3

Muezzin. مؤذن

185.4

Imam. إمام

185.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

185.5.M84

Mufti. مفتي

185.5.S53

Shaykh al-Islām. شيخ الإسلام

Mass media and telecommunication in Islam

185.7

General works

185.72

Advertising. Publicity. Public relations

Religious broadcasting

185.74

General works

185.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

## Mass media and telecommunication in Islam

## Religious broadcasting -- Continued

185.76

Radio broadcasting

185.77

Television broadcasting

## Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts, festivals, etc.

Cf. BP194.5.A+ Shiite festivals, etc.

186

## General works

186.15

Fridays. al-Jum'ah. الجمعة

186.2

New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram)

186.3

'Āshūrā (The tenth of Muḥarram). عاشوراء

For Shiite Tenth of Muḥarram see BP194.5.T4

186.34

Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي

186.36

Laylat al-Mi'rāj. ليلة المعراج

186.38

Laylat al-Barā'ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha'bān.

ليلة البراءة

186.4

Ramadan. رمضان

186.43

Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر

186.45

'Īd al-Fitr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan. عيد

الفطر

186.6

'Īd al-Aḏḥā (Day of sacrifice). عيد الأضحى

186.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

186.97

## Relics. Veneration, etc.

Cf. BP75.9 Relics of Muḥammad

## Shrines, sacred places, etc.

187

## General works

## Mecca

187.2

General works

187.3

Pilgrimages to Mecca. Hajj

187.4

Ka'bah. الكعبة

187.45

Qiblah. Direction of prayer. قبلة

187.48

Zamzam Well. زمزم

## Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc.

For Shiite shrines, sacred places, etc. see

BP194.6.A2+

187.52

## General works

187.55.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BP2

## Mosques. Monasteries

For mosques on Temple Mount, Jerusalem see

DS109.32.A+

Cf. BJ2019.5.I8 Islamic etiquette. Mosque etiquette

Cf. BP185+ Mosque officials

187.62

## General works

187.65.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BP2

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

Shrines, sacred places, etc. -- Continued

187.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)

188

General works

Sins. Vices

188.13

General works

188.14.A-Z

Individual sins, A-Z

188.14.A92

Avarice

188.14.B44

Begging

188.14.B75

Bribery

188.14.E58

Envy

188.14.E95

Euthanasia

188.14.F3

Falsehood

188.14.G35

Gambling

188.14.H65

Homosexuality

188.14.H94

Hypocrisy

188.14.L89

Luxury

188.14.O4

Omens

188.14.P74

Pride

188.14.S55

Slander

## Virtues

188.15

General works

188.16.A-Z

Individual virtues, A-Z

188.16.C45

Charity

188.16.C47

Chivalry

188.16.G45

Generosity. Karam. کرم

188.16.G7

Gratitude

188.16.H67

Hospitality

188.16.J88

Justice

Karam. کرم see BP188.16.G45

188.16.K56

Kindness

188.16.L68

Love

188.16.M3

Magnanimity

188.16.M59

Moderation. Tawāzun. توازن

188.16.M6

Modesty. Naẓar. نظر

Naẓar. نظر see BP188.16.M6

188.16.P37

Patience. Şabr. صبر

188.16.P74

Promises

Şabr. صبر see BP188.16.P37

Tawāzun. توازن see BP188.16.M59

188.16.T78

Truthfulness

188.18.A-Z

Special classes of persons, A-Z

188.18.F35

Families

188.18.G57

Girls

188.18.H86

Husbands



## Islam

## The practice of Islam

## Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)

## Special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued

- 188.18.M37 Married people  
 188.18.M46 Men  
 188.18.O43 Older people  
 188.18.P45 Physicians  
 188.18.S53 Sick  
 188.18.W58 Wives  
 188.18.W65 Women  
 188.18.Y68 Youth

## Devotional literature

- 188.2 General works  
 188.3.A-Z For special classes, A-Z  
 188.3.C5 Children  
 188.3.C64 College students  
 188.3.F3 Families  
 188.3.K55 Kings. Rulers. Princes  
 188.3.M3 Married people  
 Princes see BP188.3.K55  
 188.3.P7 Prisoners  
 Rulers see BP188.3.K55  
 188.3.S5 Sick  
 188.3.S6 Soldiers  
 188.3.W6 Women  
 188.3.Y6 Youth

## 188.4 History and criticism of devotional literature

## Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية

- 188.45 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses  
 188.48 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

## History

- 188.5 General works  
 188.55 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 By period  
 188.6 Through 1900  
 188.7 1901-  
 188.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## General works

- 188.9 Early works through 1900  
 189 1901-  
 189.2 General special  
 189.23 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 Doctrine

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

## Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)

## Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية

## Doctrine -- Continued

189.26 Early works through 1900

189.3 1901-

## Special topics

189.33 Sainthood

Other special topics see BP166.2+

189.36 Controversial works about the sect. Polemics

## Biography

## Collective (Saints, etc.)

For collective biography of individual regions,  
countries, cities see BP188.8.A+For biography of individual orders see  
BP189.7.A+

189.4 General works

189.43 History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography

Individual see BP80.A+

Shrines, sacred places, etc. see BP187.52+

## Sufi practice

189.5 General works

## Special topics

189.52 Asceticism

189.55 Formularies of worship, texts, etc.

Ceremonies, rites, actions, etc.

e.g. Recital of the Names of God, etc.

189.58 General works

189.585 Saint worship

For shrines of saints see BP187.52+

For the doctrine of sainthood see BP189.33

## Religious life

189.6 General works

189.62 Devotional literature

189.63 Tales. Parables

189.65.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z

189.65.A47 Alphabet. Symbolism and numeric value of letters

189.65.C56 Clothing

189.65.D36 Dancing

189.65.F35 Faith-cure. Spiritual healing

189.65.F38 Fate and fatalism

Letters, Symbolism and numeric value of see

BP189.65.A47

189.65.L68 Love

189.65.M87 Music. Singing. Sam'. سمع

189.65.P78 Psychology

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

## Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)

## Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية

## Sufi practice

## Special topics

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Sam'. سمع see BP189.65.M87

Singing see BP189.65.M87

Spiritual healing see BP189.65.F35

## Visions

## Monasticism. Sufi orders. Brotherhoods

## General works

## Individual orders, A-Z

Badawiyah. Ahmadiyya. اُحمديّة (Table BP3)

Bayramīyah (Table BP3)

Bektashi (Table BP3)

Cerrahiye (Table BP3)

Chishtīyah (Table BP3)

Darqāwā (Table BP3)

Haddāwā (Table BP3)

Halvetiyye see BP189.7.K44+

Ḥamadsha (Table BP3)

ʿIsāwīyah. عيساوية (Table BP3)

Ishrāqīyah. اِشراقية (Table BP3)

Junaydīyah. جنيدية (Table BP3)

Kattānīyah. كاتانية (Table BP3)

Khalwatīyah. Halvetiyye (Table BP3)

Khānaqāh-i Niʿmat Allāhī. Niʿmat Allāhī Order (Table BP3)

Khatmīyah. ختمية (Table BP3)

Mahdiyah. مهديه (Table BP3)

Majdhūbīyah. مجدوية (Table BP3)

Maktab Tarighe Oveyssi Shahmaghsoudi. Oveyssi School (Table BP3)

Malāmatīyah. ملامتية (Table BP3)

Mevleviyeh (Table BP3)

Mīrghanīyah. ميرغنية (Table BP3)

Mujaddidīyah (Table BP3)

Naqshabandīyah. نقشبندية (Table BP3)

Niʿmat Allāhī Order. عمة اَلّاهي see BP189.7.K46+

Nūrbakhshīyah. نوربخشية (Table BP3)

Qādirīyah. قادرية (Table BP3)

Qalandarīyah. قلندرية (Table BP3)

Rifāʿīyah. رفاعية (Table BP3)

Saʿdīyah. سعدية (Table BP3)

189.65.V57

189.68

189.7.A-Z

189.7.B3-.B32

189.7.B39-.B392

189.7.B4-.B42

189.7.C47-.C472

189.7.C49-.C492

189.7.D37-.D372

189.7.H3-.H32

189.7.H34-.H342

189.7.I7-.I72

189.7.I74-.I742

189.7.J86-.J862

189.7.K38-.K382

189.7.K44-.K442

189.7.K46-.K462

189.7.K5-.K52

189.7.M26-.M262

189.7.M27-.M272

189.7.M28-.M282

189.7.M3-.M32

189.7.M4-.M42

189.7.M5-.M52

189.7.M84-.M842

189.7.N35-.N352

189.7.N87-.N872

189.7.Q3-.Q32

189.7.Q35-.Q352

189.7.R5-.R52

189.7.S33-.S332

## Islam

## The practice of Islam

Islamic religious life (Descriptive works)

Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes. صوفية

Monasticism. Sufi orders. Brotherhoods

Individual orders, A-Z -- Continued

189.7.S35-.S352

Salamiyah. سلمية (Table BP3)

189.7.S36-.S362

Sammānīyah. سمانية (Table BP3)

189.7.S4-.S42

Senussites (Sanūsīyah). سنوسية (Table BP3)

189.7.S5-.S52

Shādhilīyah. شاذلية (Table BP3)

189.7.T5-.T52

Tijānīyah. تجانية (Table BP3)

189.7.U93-.U932

Uvaisiyā (Table BP3)

189.7.Y37-.Y372

Yasawīyah (Table BP3)

190

Communal religious activities

For religious corporations; religious endowments,  
property, waqfs, see Class K

For benevolent and welfare societies see HS1556+

For Red Crescent see HV560+

For orphanages see HV959+

For hospitals see RA960+

For asylums see RC443+

For Red Crescent see RT108; UH535+

190.5.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

190.5.A35

Adjustment (Psychology)

190.5.A38

Advertising

190.5.A385

Aesthetics

'Almānīyah. علمانية see BP190.5.S35

190.5.A5

Amulets. Talismans

190.5.A55

Amusements

190.5.A58

Animal welfare

190.5.A6

Animism

190.5.A66

Arabian Peninsula

190.5.A67

Arabs in Islam

Including Arab contributions to Islam, Islam as an Arab  
religion, and Arab status in Islam

190.5.A7

Art. Images. Photography

190.5.A75

Asceticism

For Sufi asceticism see BP189.52

190.5.A8

Astronautics

190.5.A83

Astronomy

190.5.A85

Asylum, Right of

190.5.A89

Automobile driving

190.5.B3

Barakah. بركة

Beard see BP190.5.H3

Bereavement see BP190.5.C57

190.5.B48

Biology

190.5.B54

Blame

## Islam

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

190.5.B56	Blood
190.5.B63	Body, Human
190.5.B65	Books and reading
	Boots see BP190.5.F66
190.5.B72	Breast feeding
190.5.B74	Brotherliness. Brotherhood
190.5.B87	Business enterprises
190.5.C45	Cell phones
190.5.C47	Character
190.5.C54	Civilization
190.5.C55	Cloning
190.5.C557	Concord
190.5.C56	Conflict management
190.5.C57	Consolation. Bereavement
190.5.C58	Contentment
190.5.C584	Cooperation. Collaboration
190.5.C59	Cosmetics
190.5.C6	Costume. Clothing and dress
190.5.C68	Counseling
190.5.C75	Crime
190.5.D36	Dance
190.5.D45	Democracy
190.5.D47	Despotism
190.5.D53	Dialogue
190.5.D54	Digital media
190.5.D56	Diplomacy. International relations
190.5.D65	Dogs
190.5.D66	Doors
190.5.D73	Dreams
190.5.E37	Earthquakes
	Ecology see BP190.5.N38
190.5.E44	Elections
190.5.E76	Ethnicity
190.5.E86	Evolution
190.5.E94	Exercise
190.5.F42	Fear
190.5.F48	Fetal death
190.5.F57	Fisheries
190.5.F66	Footwear
190.5.F67	Forecasting
190.5.F7	Freedom. Liberty
190.5.F73	Friendship
190.5.G45	Genetic engineering
190.5.G56	Globalization
190.5.H3	Hair. Haircutting. Beard

## Islam

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 190.5.H335 Handshaking  
 190.5.H34 Happiness  
 190.5.H38 Heart  
 190.5.H44 Hijab. Veils. Purdah. حجاب  
 190.5.H5 History  
 190.5.H65 Holidays  
 (190.5.H7) Homosexuality  
     see BP188.14.H65  
 190.5.H73 Horses  
 190.5.H78 Humanism  
 190.5.H8 Humor in Islam  
 190.5.H85 Hunger  
 190.5.H93 Hygiene  
 Images see BP190.5.A7  
 190.5.I53 Imagination  
 190.5.I55 Individual differences  
 190.5.I565 Intellectual freedom  
 International relations see BP190.5.D56  
 190.5.I57 Interpersonal relations  
 Jerusalem see BP190.5.P3  
 190.5.K55 Kinship  
 190.5.L36 Language and languages  
 190.5.L4 Leadership  
 190.5.L43 Left- and right-handedness  
 Liberty see BP190.5.F7  
 190.5.L47 Light  
 190.5.L57 Listening  
 190.5.M25 Magic  
 190.5.M26 Management  
 190.5.M28 Marriage  
     Cf. HQ525.I8 Social aspects  
 190.5.M3 Martyrdom  
 190.5.M33 Materialism  
 190.5.M34 Mathematics  
 190.5.M67 Motherhood  
 190.5.M68 Motion pictures  
 190.5.M8 Music  
 190.5.N38 Nature. Ecology  
 190.5.N45 Neighborliness  
 190.5.N47 Neoliberalism  
 190.5.N52 Nicknames  
 190.5.N54 Nile River  
 Nonviolence see BP190.5.V56  
 190.5.O34 Obedience  
 190.5.P3 Palestine. Jerusalem, etc.

## Islam

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 190.5.P33 Pawnbroking  
 190.5.P34 Peace  
 190.5.P37 People with disabilities  
 190.5.P4 Performing arts  
 190.5.P45 Perfumes  
 190.5.P47 Personality  
 Photography see BP190.5.A7  
 190.5.P56 Poetry  
 190.5.P57 Pollution  
 190.5.P6 Poverty  
 190.5.P63 Power  
 190.5.P74 Promises  
 190.5.P78 Psychoanalysis  
 190.5.P79 Psychotherapy  
 Purdah see BP190.5.H44  
 190.5.R3 Race. Race problems  
 190.5.R4 Reason  
 190.5.R43 Religious fanaticism  
 190.5.R44 Religious pluralism  
 Right-handedness see BP190.5.L43  
 Right of asylum see BP190.5.A85  
 190.5.S3 Science  
 190.5.S34 Secrecy  
 190.5.S35 Secularism. 'Almānīyah. علمانية  
 190.5.S36 Self-actualization. Self-realization  
 190.5.S4 Sex  
 Shoes see BP190.5.F66  
 190.5.S5 Shu'ūbīyah. شعوبية  
 190.5.S54 Silence  
 190.5.S56 Singing  
 190.5.S565 Smiling  
 190.5.S57 Social security  
 190.5.S59 Solar eclipses  
 190.5.S6 Solitude  
 190.5.S93 Suffering  
 190.5.S94 Suicide  
 Talismans see BP190.5.A5  
 190.5.T47 Terrorism  
 190.5.T52 Thought and thinking  
 190.5.T53 Thumb  
 190.5.T54 Time  
 190.5.T63 Tobacco  
 190.5.T73 Travel  
 190.5.V3 Values  
 190.5.V44 Vegetarianism

## Islam

## Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

- 190.5.V56 Veils see BP190.5.H44
- 190.5.V62 Violence. Nonviolence
- 190.5.V63 Voice
- 190.5.W35 Voting
- 190.5.W37 War
- 190.5.W4 Water
- 190.5.W54 Wealth
- 190.5.W75 Wildlife conservation
- Written communication
- Branches, sects, and modifications
- Cf. BP63+ By country
- 191 General works
- Sunnites. سني see BP166+
- Shiites. شيعي
- History
- 192 General works
- 192.2 General special
- 192.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By period
- 192.4 661-1502
- 192.5 1502-1900
- 192.6 1901-
- 192.7.A-Z By region, country, city, etc., A-Z
- Biography
- 192.8 Collective
- Imams
- 193 Collective
- Individual
- 193.1 1st, 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.)-661. علي بن أبي طالب (Table BP4)
- 193.12 2nd, Ḥasan ibn 'Alī, d. ca. 669. حسن بن علي (Table BP4)
- 193.13 3rd, Husayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680. حسين بن علي (Table BP4)
- 193.14 4th, Zayn al-'Ābidīn 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 710? زين العابدين علي بن الحسين (Table BP4)
- 193.15 5th, Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn 'Alī Zayn al-'Ābidīn, d. 731 or 2. محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين (Table BP4)
- 193.16 6th, Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, 702?-765 or 6. جعفر الصادق (Table BP4)
- Ismā'īl ibn Ja'far. إسماعيل بن جعفر see BP195.I8+
- 193.17 7th, Mūsá al-Kāẓim ibn Ja'far, 745?-799. موسى الكاظم بن جعفر (Table BP4)



## Islam

## Branches, sects, and modifications

## Shiites. شيعي

## Biography

## Imams

## Individual -- Continued

- 193.18 8th, 'Alī al-Riḍā ibn Mūsá, d. 818 or 19. علي بن موسى (Table BP4)
- 193.19 9th, Muḥammad al-Jawād ibn 'Alī al-Riḍā, 810 or 11-835 or 6. محمد الجواد بن علي الرضى (Table BP4)
- 193.2 10th, 'Alī al-Hādī ibn Muḥammad, 827-868. علي الهادي بن محمد (Table BP4)
- 193.21 11th, 'Askarī, al-Ḥasan ibn 'Alī, d. 874. عسكري الحسن بن علي (Table BP4)
- 193.22 12th, Mahdī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, b. 869. مهدي، محمد بن الحسن (Table BP4)

## Other individual see BP80.A+

## Hadith literature. Traditions. حديث

Class here the collective sayings, etc., of the Imams and Muḥammad, the Prophet

For the Hadith of Muḥammad, the Prophet see BP135+

For the Hadith of individual Imams see BP193.1+

- 193.25.A-Z Collections. By compiler, A-Z
- 193.26.A-Z Selections. Extracts, etc. By compiler, A-Z
- 193.27 General works
- For works on the science of Hadith see BP136.3+
- 193.275 Concordances. Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.
- 193.28 Authorities. Transmitters

Class here only Shiite authorities

## General works

- 193.3 Early works through 1800
- 193.5 1801-
- 193.7 Addresses, essays, etc.
- Theology. Doctrine
- 194 General works
- Special topics see BP166+
- 194.1 Controversial literature, apologetics, etc.
- Relation to other religious and philosophical systems
- 194.15 General works
- 194.16 Relation to Sunnites
- 194.17 Relation to Sufism
- 194.18.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 194.185 Shī'ah and politics
- Shiite practice
- 194.2 General works

## Islam

## Branches, sects, and modifications

## Shiites. شيعي

## Shiite practice -- Continued

- 194.3 Formularies of worship, texts, etc.
- 194.4 Ceremonies, rites, actions, etc.
- 194.5.A-Z Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts, festivals, etc.
- 194.5.G45 Ghadīr. 'Id al-Ghadīr. عيد الغدير.
- 194.5.R34 Rajab. رجب
- 194.5.S53 Sha'bān. شعبان
- 194.5.T4 Tenth of Muḥarram
- Shrines, sacred places, etc.
- 194.6.A2 Collective
- 194.6.A3-Z Individual. By place, A-Z  
For shrines, tombs, etc. related to an individual  
Imam see BP193.1+
- 194.7 Shiite religious life  
Including devotional literature
- 194.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 194.9.E3 Education. Religious education
- 194.9.G68 Government. Polity. Religious functionaries
- 194.9.H34 Health. Hygiene  
Hygiene see BP194.9.H34  
Polity see BP194.9.G68
- 194.9.P7 Prayer. Prayers  
Religious education see BP194.9.E3  
Religious functionaries see BP194.9.G68
- 194.9.T36 Taqīyah  
Branches, sects, and modifications of the Shiites see  
BP195.A+
- 195.A-Z Other (to 1900), A-Z
- 195.A3-.A32 Ahl-i Ḥadīth. اهل حديث (Table BP3)
- 195.A4-.A42 Ahl-i Ḥaqq. اهل حق (Table BP3)
- Ahmadiyya. Qādiyānī. قادياني.  
Founded by Aḥmad, Ghulām, 1839?-1908
- 195.A5 General works
- 195.A6A2 Collective biography
- 195.A6A3 Works by the founder or central figure
- 195.A6A5-.A6Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure  
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.  
For other individual biography, see BP80
- 195.A7-.A72 Akhbārīyah. اخبارية (Table BP3)
- Alawis see BP195.N7+
- 195.A74-.A742 Alevis (Table BP3)
- 195.A8-.A82 Assassins. حشاشيين (Table BP3)
- Azraqites (Azāriqah). ازارقة
- 195.A84 General works

## Islam

## Branches, sects, and modifications

## Other (to 1900), A-Z

Azraqites (Azāriqah). اَزْرَاقَة -- Continued

- 195.A85A2 Collective biography
- 195.A85A3 Works by the founder or central figure
- 195.A85A5-.A85Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure  
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.  
For other individual biography, see BP80
- Babism, Bahai Faith see BP300+
- 195.B3-.B32 Batinites. باطنية (Table BP3)
- 195.D5-.D52 Dīn-i Ilāhī. دين الهى (Table BP3)  
Founded by Akbar, Emperor of Hindustan, 1542-1605
- Druzes see BL1695
- 195.F37-.F372 Farā'izīyah. فَرَايْضِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.H3-.H32 Ḥashwīyah. حَشْوِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.H8-.H82 Hurufis. حُرُوفِيِّين (Table BP3)
- 195.I3-.I32 Ibadites. اِبَّاضِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.I8-.I82 Ismailites. اِسْمَاعِيلِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.J3-.J32 Jahmīyah. جَهْمِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.K3-.K32 Karmathians (Table BP3)
- Karramites. Karrāmīyah. كَرَامِيَّة
- 195.K35 General works
- 195.K36A2 Collective biography
- 195.K36A3 Works by the founder or central figure
- 195.K36A5-.K36Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure  
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.  
For other individual biography, see BP80
- 195.K38-.K382 Kaysānīyah. كَيْسَانِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.K4-.K42 Kharijites. خَوَارِج (Table BP3)
- Khojachs. خَوَاجَة see BP195.N58+
- Maḥmūdīyah see BP195.N86+
- 195.M6-.M62 Motazilites. المَعْتَزِلَة (Table BP3)
- Murīdīyah. Murids. مَرِيدِيَّة
- 195.M66 General works
- 195.M67A2 Collective biography
- 195.M67A3 Works by the founder or central figure
- 195.M67A5-.M67Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure  
Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.  
For other individual biography, see BP80
- 195.M7-.M72 Murjites (Table BP3)
- 195.N58-.N582 Nizārīs. Khojas. نَزَارِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.N7-.N72 Nosairians. Alawis (Table BP3)
- 195.N86-.N862 Nuḡṭavīyah. Maḥmūdīyah (Table BP3)
- Qādiyānī. قَادِيَانِي see BP195.A5+
- 195.S18-.S182 Salafīyah. سَلْفِيَّة (Table BP3)
- 195.S2-.S22 Sālimīyah. سَالِمِيَّة (Table BP3)

## Islam

## Branches, sects, and modifications

## Other (to 1900), A-Z -- Continued

- 195.S5-.S52 Shabak. شبك (Table BP3)  
 Shaykhī. شَيْخِي  
 195.S55 General works  
 195.S56A2 Collective biography  
 195.S56A3 Works by the founder or central figure  
 195.S56A5-.S56Z Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure  
 Including devotional literature, cultus, etc.  
 For other individual biography, see BP80
- 195.S6-.S62 Sifatites (Table BP3)  
 195.U78-.U782 Uṣūlīyah. اصولية (Table BP3)  
 195.W2-.W22 Wahhabis. Wahhābīyah. وهابية (Table BP3)  
 Yezidis. يزيدية see BL1595  
 195.Z18-.Z182 Zahirites. Zāhirīyah. ظاهرية (Table BP3)  
 195.Z2-.Z22 Zaidites. زيدية (Table BP3)  
 195.Z54-.Z542 Zikrī. ذكري (Table BP3)
- Other, 1900-
- 212 Ansaru Allah Community  
 Black Muslims
- 221.A1 Periodicals  
 History  
 221.A4-.Z3 General works  
 221.Z5A-.Z5Z Local, A-Z  
 222 General works  
 223.A-.Z5 Doctrines, ritual, government  
 223.Z6 Sermons  
 Biography  
 223.Z8A1-.Z8A5 Collective  
 223.Z8A6-.Z8Z Individual, A-Z  
 223.Z8L57 Little, Malcolm, 1925-1965  
 X, Malcolm, 1925-1965 see BP223.Z8L57
- 232 Moorish Science Temple of America  
 Nurculuk
- 251.A1 Periodicals  
 History  
 251.A4-.Z3 General works  
 251.Z5A-.Z5Z Local, A-Z  
 252 General works  
 253.A-.Z5 Doctrines, ritual, government  
 253.Z6 Sermons  
 Biography  
 253.Z8A1-.Z8A5 Collective  
 253.Z8A6-.Z8Z Individual, A-Z
- Bahai Faith  
 300 Periodicals

- Bahai Faith -- Continued
- 310 Societies. Institutions  
Collections. Collected works
- 320 Several authors
- 325 Individual authors
- 327 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
History
- 330 General works
- 340 Babism  
For the relationship between Babism and the Bahai  
Faith see BP378.8
- By region or country  
United States
- 350 General works
- 352.A-.W By state, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
e.g.  
Iran see BP330
- Scriptures and authoritative interpretation  
Class here writings of the three central figures of the Bahai  
Faith (the Bāb, Bahá'u'lláh and 'Abdu'l-Bahá) and  
authoritative interpretation by Shoghi Effendi
- 360 Collections and selections by more than one author  
Including prayerbooks containing solely or primarily prayers  
by the three central figures
- Works about Bahai scripture  
For works about the writings of specific authors of scriptural  
works or authoritative interpretation see BP361.2;  
BP362.2, etc.
- 360.2 General works
- 360.4 Concordances, indexes
- 360.6 Commentaries, exegesis, etc.
- 360.7 Study and teaching
- 360.8 History of manuscripts, publication, etc.
- 360.9.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- By author  
The Bāb
- 361.A2 Collected or selected works. By date  
Translations of collected or selected works
- 361.A3 English. By date
- 361.A4A-.A4Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- 361.A5-Z Separate works, A-Z
- 361.2 Works about the Bāb's writings  
For works about an individual work see the work in  
BP361.A5-Z
- Bahá'u'lláh
- 362.A2 Collected or selected works. By date

## Bahai Faith

## Scriptures and authoritative interpretation

## By author

## Bahá'u'lláh -- Continued

## Translations of collected or selected works

- 362.A3 English. By date
- 362.A4A-.A4Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- 362.A5-Z Separate works, A-Z
- 362.A65 Alvāḥ-i nāzilāh kitāb bih mulūk va ru'asā-yi arz  
Book of certitude see BP362.K8
- 362.C4 Chahār vādī  
Epistle to the Son of the Wolf see BP362.L46  
Four valleys see BP362.C4  
Gems of divine mysteries see BP362.J39
- 362.H3 Haft vādī  
Hidden words see BP362.K3
- 362.J39 Jawāhir al-asrār
- 362.K3 Kalimāt al-maknūnah
- 362.K57 Kitāb al-Aqdas
- 362.K8 Kitāb-i īqān
- 362.L2 Lawḥ al-Aqdas
- 362.L46 Lawḥ-i Ibn Z̄i'b
- 362.L56 Lawḥ-i mallāḥ al-Quds
- 362.M35 Majmū'ah-ī az alvāḥ kih ba'd az Kitāb-i Aqdas nāzil  
shudand  
Most Holy Book see BP362.K57  
Most Holy Tablet see BP362.L2  
Proclamation of Bahá'u'lláh to the kings and leaders  
of the world see BP362.A65  
Seven valleys see BP362.H3  
Sura of the temple see BP362.S87
- 362.S87 Sūrat al-haykal  
Tablet of the holy mariner see BP362.L56  
Tablet to the Christians see BP362.L2  
Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh, revealed after the Kitāb al-  
Aqdas see BP362.M35
- 362.2 Works about Bahá'u'lláh's writings  
For works about an individual work see the work in  
BP362.A5-Z
- 'Abdu'l-Bahá
- 363.A2 Collected or selected works. By date  
Translations of collected or selected works
- 363.A3 English. By date
- 363.A4A-.A4Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- 363.A5-Z Separate works, A-Z

## Bahai Faith

## Scriptures and authoritative interpretation

## By author

## 'Abdu'l-Bahá -- Continued

363.2

## Works about 'Abdu'l-Bahá's writings

For works about an individual work see the work in  
BP363.A5-Z

## Shoghi Effendi

364.A2

## Collected or selected works

## Translations of collected or selected works

364.A3

## English. By date

364.A4A-.A4Z

## Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

364.A5-Z

## Separate works, A-Z

364.2

## Works about Shoghi Effendi's writings

For works about an individual work see the work in  
BP364.A5-Z

365

## General works

366

## Juvenile literature

368

## Apologetic literature

369

## Controversial (Anti-Bahai) literature

370

## General special

375

## Addresses, essays, etc.

377

## Miscellaneous

## Relation to other religious and philosophical systems

For polemical anti-Bahai works see BP369

378

## General works

## Specific religions

378.2

## Hinduism

378.3

## Buddhism

378.4

## Zoroastrianism

378.5

## Judaism

378.6

## Christianity. Bible

378.7

## Islam. Qur'ān

378.8

## Babism

Class here works on the relationship between Babism and  
the Bahai Faith

For history of Babism see BP340

378.9.A-Z

## Other religions or philosophies, A-Z

378.97

## Atheism. Agnosticism

379

## Propagation of the Bahai Faith. Bahai teaching

380

## Devotional and spiritual life

Including worship, meditation, prayer, etc.

For scriptural prayerbooks see BP360+

381

## Government. Administrative order

381.8

## Finance

382.A-Z

## Messages of the Universal House of Justice. By title, A-Z

## Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons

## Bahai Faith

## Festivals. Fasts and feasts. Days and seasons -- Continued

- 385           General works  
 387.A-Z       Special, A-Z  
 387.N38       Nawrúz  
 387.R53       Riḍván  
 388.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z  
 388.A35       African Americans  
 388.C35       Calendar  
 388.C645      Colors  
 388.C65       Communism. Marxism  
 388.C68       Covenant  
 388.E36       Ecology  
 388.E42       Education  
 388.E83       Eschatology  
 388.E94       Evolution  
 388.F36       Families  
 388.F88       Future life  
 388.G63       God  
 388.H43       Heaven  
 388.H86       Human rights  
 388.I58       International organization  
 388.J87       Justice  
 388.M37       Marriage  
               Marxism see BP388.C65  
 388.M44       Medicine  
 388.P43       Peace  
 388.P65       Politics  
 (388.P73)     Prayer  
               see BP380  
 388.R44       Race relations  
 388.R45       Reincarnation  
 388.S38       Science  
 388.S42       Second Advent  
 388.S84       Suffering  
 388.T54       Theological anthropology  
 388.W65       Women  
 388.Y68       Youth
- Biography
- 390           Collective  
               Individual
- 391           Bāb, 'Alī Muḥammad Shīrāzī, 1819-1850  
 392           Bahá'u'lláh, 1817-1892  
 393           'Abdu 'l-Bahá, 1844-1921  
 395.A-Z       Other, A-Z
- Temples and shrines
- 420           General works



- Bahai Faith
- Temples and shrines -- Continued
- 420.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Theosophy
- 500 Periodicals
- (509) Yearbooks
- see BP500
- 510 Societies. Institutions
- e.g.
- 510.T52 Theosophical Society, Covina, California
- Collections
- 520 Several authors
- 525 Individual authors
- 527 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 528 Study and teaching. Schools
- History
- 530 General works
- By region or country
- 540 United States
- 545 Great Britain
- 550.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- e.g.
- India see BP530
- General works
- Works by Helene Petrovna Blavatsky
- 561.A1 Collected works
- 561.A5-Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
- 563 Works by Annie Wood Besant. By title, A-Z
- 565.A-Z Works by other writers. By author and title, A-Z
- 567 General special
- 570 Addresses, essays, etc.
- Special topics, A-Z
- 573.A5 Angels. Angelic communion
- 573.A55 Animals
- 573.A7 Astral body
- 573.A8 Aura
- 573.B5 Blood
- 573.B7 Breath
- 573.C2 Causal body
- 573.C5 Chakras
- 573.C7 Concentration
- 573.D4 Death
- 573.D5 Discipleship
- 573.E7 Etheric double

## Theosophy

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 573.E8 Evolution  
 573.E9 Extrasensory perception  
 573.F46 Feminism  
 573.F8 Future life  
 573.G4 Gems  
 573.G6 God  
 573.H4 Health. Mental healing  
 573.H5 Hierarchies  
 573.H8 Human body  
 573.I5 Immortality  
 573.K3 Karma  
 573.M3 Man  
 573.M4 Memory  
 573.N5 Nirvana  
 573.P3 Peace  
 573.P4 Periodicity  
 573.P7 Philosophy of science see BP573.S35  
 573.R5 Political science  
 573.R5 Reincarnation  
 573.S35 Science. Philosophy of science  
 573.S4 Self-preparation  
 573.S47 Seven rays  
 573.S6 Sociology  
 573.S95 Sun  
 573.T5 Thought  
 573.W56 Whole and parts (Philosophy)  
 575 Works against the Theosophists  
 Biography  
 580 Collective  
 585.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 585.B3 Besant, Annie Wood  
 585.B6 Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna  
 585.D33 Dada, 1917-  
 585.K7 Krishnamurti, Jiddu  
 585.T5 Tingley, Katherine Augusta Westcott
- Anthroposophy  
 595.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 595.A2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 History  
 595.A25 General works  
 595.A26A-.A26Z By region or country, A-Z  
 595.A3-Z General works  
 Works by and about Rudolf Steiner  
 595.S894 Works. By title  
 Cf. B3333 Philosophical works

## Anthroposophy

## General works

Works by and about Rudolf Steiner -- Continued

595.S895

Biography and criticism

596.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

596.A36

Adolescence

Architecture and anthroposophy see NA2543.A6

Astrology see BP596.Z6

596.B47

Bereavement

596.B56

Biography (as a concept)

596.C37

Change

596.C4

Christmas. Christmas trees

596.C68

Council of Constantinople (869-870)

596.E25

Economics

Eurythmy see BP596.R5

596.F37

Fasts and feasts. Seasonal festivals

596.F67

Forgiveness

596.F85

Future life

596.G7

Grail

596.H57

History and anthroposophy

596.I55

Imagination

596.I57

Interpersonal relations

596.J4

Jesus Christ

596.L67

Love

596.M37

Marxism and anthroposophy

Medicine see RZ409.7

596.M52

Middle East

596.N43

Near-death experiences

596.O73

Organic farming

596.P47

Physiology

596.R44

Reincarnation

596.R45

Religion. Religions

596.R5

Rhythm. Eurythmy

Seasonal festivals see BP596.F37

596.S4

Second Advent

596.S54

Silica

596.S63

Soul

596.S65

Spirits

596.S66

Spiritual life

596.V5

Virtues

596.W38

Water

596.Z6

Zodiac. Astrology

596.Z66

Zoology

## Biography

597.A1

Collective

597.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- Anthroposophy
- Biography
  - Individual -- Continued
  - 597.B3 Bauer, Michael
  - Steiner, Rudolf see BP595.S895
- Other beliefs and movements
  - Cf. BF1995+ Other beliefs and movements occult in nature
  - Cf. BX9998 Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity
- 600 Periodicals
- 601 Dictionaries
- 602 Directories. Yearbooks
- 603 General works
- Anti-cult movements
  - 604 General works
  - 604.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 605.A-Z Works. By movement, A-Z
  - 605.A2 Abrahamites (Bohemia)
  - 605.A25 Actualism
  - 605.A33 Aetherius Society
    - Founded by George King, 1919-
  - 605.A4 Ametsuchi no Kai
  - Ananda Cooperative Village see BP605.S38A52
  - 605.A617 Aquarian Educational Group
  - 605.A62 Aquarian Foundation (Brother XII)
  - 605.A67 Arete Truth Center
  - 605.A7 Arica Institute
  - 605.A77 Association for Research and Enlightenment, Virginia Beach, Va.
  - 605.A8 Astara
  - Grail movement
    - 605.B4-.B49 Works by Bernhardt
    - 605.B5 Works by other adherents
    - 605.B52 General works. History
    - Biography
      - 605.B53 Collective
      - 605.B54A-.B54Z Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
        - 605.B54B4 Bernhardt, Oscar Ernst (Abd-ru-shin)
      - Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh see BP605.R34
    - 605.B63 Black Hebrew Israelite Nation. African Hebrew Israelite Nation of Jerusalem
    - 605.B64 Black Hebrews (General)
      - For individual groups see the number for the group, e. g. BP605.B63, Black Hebrew Israelite Nation
    - 605.B72 Branch Davidians
    - 605.C38 Children of God (Movement). Family of Love

## Other beliefs and movements

## Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

- 605.C42 Christ Foundation
- 605.C43 Christ Ministry Foundation  
Founded by Eleanore Mary Thedick, 1883-1973
- 605.C45 Christengemeinschaft (Friedrich Rittelmeyer)
- 605.C5 Christward Ministry (Newhouse)
- 605.C53 Church of Creative Bio-dynamics
- 605.C534 Church of God Unlimited
- 605.C54 Church of Religious Research  
Church of Religious Science see BP605.U53
- 605.C546 Church of the Bride of Christ
- 605.C55 Church of the Creator
- 605.C557 Church of the Path
- 605.C56 Church of the Truth  
Church Universal and Triumphant see BP605.S73
- 605.C57 Círculo Esotérico da Comunhão do Pensamento  
Course in Miracles (Movement). Foundation for Inner  
Peace
- 605.C67 Course in miracles (Text)
- 605.C68 General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
- 605.C74 Creative Initiative Foundation  
Dawn Horse Communion see BP610.B8+
- 605.D44 Deendar Anjuman
- 605.D48 Deutschgläubige Gemeinschaft  
Dianetics see BP605.S2
- 605.D58 Divine Light Mission  
Divine-Love, International Society of see BP605.I55
- 605.D59 Divine Revelation (Organization)
- 605.D66 Dong fang shan dian (Organization)
- 605.E27 Echenian Church
- 605.E3 Eckankar
- 605.E4 Emissaries of Divine Light
- 605.E57 Entity Mission
- 605.E73 EREVNA (Organization)
- 605.E84 Ethical culture movement  
Family of Love see BP605.C38
- 605.F34 Faithists. John Ballou Newbrough. Oahspe
- 605.F36 Falun Gong. Li, Hongzhi, 1951-
- 605.F44 Fellowship of Isis
- 605.F5 Findhorn Community  
Foundation for Inner Peace see BP605.C67+
- 605.G44 Gentle Wind Retreat  
Including the Brotherhood (Brothers and Sisters of the Inner  
World)
- 605.G68 Great White Brotherhood

## Other beliefs and movements

Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

Greater Community Way of Knowledge, Society for see  
BP605.S58Gurdjieff movement. Gurdjieff Foundation, "the Fourth  
Way," "the Work," etc.

605.G8A-.G8Z

Works by Gurdjieff. By title, A-Z

605.G9A-.G9Z

Works by other adherents, followers, etc., A-Z

605.G92

General works. History

Biography

605.G93

Collective

605.G94A-.G94Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin), 1897-1974 see  
BP610.B46+

605.G94G87

Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, 1872-1949

605.G94U75

Uspenskii, P. D., 1878-1947

605.H36

Heaven's Gate

605.H4

Heimholungswerk Jesu Christi

Founded by Gabriele Wittek, 1933-

605.H5

Ḥikmatī-i nuvīn

605.H58

Hohm Community

605.H6

Holy Order of Mans

605.H64

Holyearth Foundation

605.H85

Human-etisk forbund (Norway)

605.I18

I AM Religious Activity. I AM Movement

Including the Saint Germain Foundation

Institute for Research in Human Happiness see BP605.K55

605.I44

Institute for the Development of the Harmonious Human  
Being

605.I45

International Community of Christ

605.I5

International Friends

605.I55

International Society of Divine-Love

605.I8

Ittōen

Founded by Nishida, Tenkō, 1872-1968

Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity) see BP605.S73

605.K46

Kemeticism

605.K55

Kōfuku no Kagaku (Organization) (The Institute for  
Research in Human Happiness)

605.K6

Koreshanity

Founded by Cyrus Reed Teed, 1838-1908

605.K63

Kosumomeito

605.L53

Light Institute

Founded by Chris Griscom, 1942-

605.L56

Lindisfarne Association

605.M34

Mankind United

605.M36

MasterPath

## Other beliefs and movements

## Works. By movement, A-Z -- Continued

- 605.M37 Mazdaznan
- 605.M42 MeetingHouse for Aspiring Spirits
- 605.M44 Melchizedek Synthesis Light Academy
- 605.M68 Movement of Spiritual Inner Awareness
- 605.N3 Naropa Institute
- 605.N44 Neo-American Church
- 605.N46 Neo-paganism  
Cf. BL432 Paganism
- 605.N48 New Age movement  
Cf. BR128.N48 Relation of Christianity to New Age movement
- New Universal Union see BP605.H5
- Newbrough, John Ballou see BP605.F34
- Noachide movement see BP605.N63
- 605.N63 Noahides. Noachide movement  
Cf. BM520.73 Noahide Laws
- 605.N89 Nuwaubian movement. Nuwaubians. United Nuwaubian Nation of Moors
- Oahspe see BP605.F34
- 605.O65 Order of the Lily and the Eagle
- 605.O7 Ordo Arcanorum Gradalis
- 605.O73 Ordo Novi Templi
- 605.O77 Ordre du temple solaire
- 605.O88 Oumu Shinrikyō. Asahara, Shōkō
- 605.P46 Peoples Temple  
Founded by Jim Jones, 1931-1978
- 605.P68 The Power (Society)
- 605.P8 Pure Life Society
- Radhasoami Satsang  
Including Radhasoami Satsang (Agra); Radhasoami Satsang (Beas); Radhasoami Satsang (Dayalbagh); Radhasoami Satsang (Soamibagh)
- 605.R33 General works
- Biography
- 605.R333 Collective
- 605.R334.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- (605.R335) Sant Mat  
see BP605.S118
- 605.R338 Raelian Movement
- Rajneesh Foundation (International). Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh
- 605.R34 Works by Osho (Rajneesh, Bhagwan Shree)
- 605.R342 General works
- Biography
- 605.R343 Collective

## Other beliefs and movements

## Works. By movement, A-Z

- Rajneesh Foundation (International). Bhagwan Shree  
Rajneesh  
Biography -- Continued
- 605.R344A-.R344Z Individual, A-Z
- 605.R35 Ramala Centre
- 605.R37 Ramtha School for Enlightenment  
Religious Science International see BP605.U53
- 605.R53 Ridhwan Foundation
- 605.R56 Risen Christ Foundation
- 605.R85 Ruhani Satsang  
Founded by Kirpal Singh, 1896-1974  
Including Kirpal Ruhani Satsang (Kensington, Calif.), led by  
Master Thakar Singh; Sant Bani Ashram (Sanbornton,  
N.H.), led by Sant Ajaib Singh; Sawan Kirpal Ruhani  
Mission, (Alexander, Va.) which recognized Sant  
Darshan Singh, son of Kirpal Singh, as his successor
- 605.S113 Sabian Assembly  
Saint Germain Foundation see BP605.I18
- 605.S116 Sangreal Sodality
- 605.S118 Sant Mat  
Cf. BP605.R33+ Radhasoami Satsang  
Cf. BP605.R85 Ruhani Satsang  
Cf. BP605.S19 Science of Spirituality (Organization)
- (605.S12) Sant Nirankari Mandal  
see BL2018.7.N57
- 605.S14 Sathya Sai movement
- 605.S18 Le Scarabée (Association)
- 605.S19 Science of Spirituality (Organization)
- 605.S2 Scientology. Dianetics  
Founded by L. Ron Hubbard, 1911-
- Self-Realization movement
- 605.S35 Periodicals  
Societies
- 605.S36 Self-Realization Fellowship. Yogoda. Sat-sanga  
Society
- 605.S37A-.S37Z Local organization, A-Z
- 605.S38A-.S38Z Other, A-Z
- 605.S38A52 Ananda Cooperative Village
- 605.S38D63 Doctrine of Truth Foundation
- 605.S39 History
- 605.S4 General works  
Cf. B132.Y6 Yoga
- Biography
- 605.S42 Collective
- 605.S43A-.S43Z Individual, A-Z



## Other beliefs and movements

## Works. By movement, A-Z

## Self-Realization movement

## Biography

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

605.S43L9

Lynn, James Jesse

605.S43Y6

Yogananda, Paramhansa, 1893-1952

605.S49

Share International Foundation

605.S53

Shikōkai

605.S55

Shinri no Kai

Shree Rajneesh Ashram, Pune, India see BP605.R34+

605.S58

Society for the Greater Community Way of Knowledge

605.S6

Sōgōgaku Gakuin

605.S65

Solar Quest (Organization)

605.S66

Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship

Spiritual Inner Awareness Movement see BP605.M68

605.S7

Subud

605.S73

Summit Lighthouse (Group). Church Universal and  
Triumphant. Mark L. and Elizabeth Clare Prophet  
Including Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity)

605.S74

Sunburst Communities

Swami Order of America

605.S8

Periodicals

605.S82-.S829

Works by Swami Premananda

605.S83

Works by other adherents

605.S84

General works. History

605.S85A-.S85Z

Local organizations, A-Z

605.S85W3

Washington, D.C. Self-Revelation Church of Absolute  
Monism

## Biography

605.S86

Collective

605.S87A-.S87Z

Individual, A-Z

605.T69

True Life Foundation

605.T78

Truth Consciousness

Founded by Swami Amar Jyoti in 1974

605.T79

TSerkov' Poslednego Zaveta

605.U38

Ukrainian Native Faith Church

605.U52

Unarius Educational Foundation. Unarius Academy of  
Science

605.U53

United Church of Religious Science. Religious Science  
International

605.U536

Universal Great Brotherhood

Urantia Brotherhood

605.U7

Periodicals

605.U71

Official documents, governing boards, conferences

605.U72

Study and teaching

605.U73

History

## Other beliefs and movements

## Works. By movement, A-Z

## Urantia Brotherhood -- Continued

## The Urantia Book

605.U74

Text

605.U75

Commentary, criticism, theology

605.U76A-.U76Z

Topics, A-Z

605.U76S3

Science

605.U77

General works

605.U78A-.U78Z

Local organizations, A-Z

## Biography

605.U79A1-.U79A19

Collective

605.U79A2-.U79Z

Individual, A-Z

605.V44

Velikoe beloe bratstvo

605.V47

Veritat Foundation

605.V68

Voviology movement

605.W48

White Brotherhood

605.W49

White Eagle Lodge

605.W53

Wicca

Cf. BF1562.5+ Witchcraft

605.W67

Word Foundation

Founded by Harold W. Percival

605.Y64

Yoga Association for Self Analysis

610

Works. By author (where name of movement cannot be determined)

610.A32-.A322

Abubabaji (Table BP5)

Adi Da Samraj see BP610.B8+

610.A33-.A332

Ahn, Gyung-jun (Table BP5)

610.A35-.A352

Aïvanhov, Omraam Mikhaël (Table BP5)

Les Amitiés spirituelles see BP610.S43+

610.A54-.A542

Andrews, Lynn V. (Table BP5)

610.B46-.B462

Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin), 1897-1974 (Table BP5)

610.B8-.B82

Bubba Free John, 1939- (Table BP5)

(610.C48-.C482)

Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi

see BL1283.792.C45

610.C55-.C552

Chinmoy, Sri (Table BP5)

Da Free John see BP610.B8+

Da Love-Ananda, Avadhoota see BP610.B8+

610.D65-.D652

Dōrizas, Dionysēs (Table BP5)

610.G37-.G372

Gaskin, Stephen (Table BP5)

610.G64-.G642

Goldsmith, Joel (Table BP5)

610.H35-.H352

Hansadutta, Swami, 1941- (Table BP5)

610.I73-.I732

Irani, Manija Sheriar (Table BP5)

John, Bubba Free. John, Da Free see BP610.B8+

610.K8-.K82

Kushi, Michio (Table BP5)

610.L67-.L672

Lorber, Jakob, 1800-1864 (Table BP5)

## Other beliefs and movements

Works. By author (where name of movement cannot be determined) -- Continued

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 610.M42-.M422 | Meera, Mother, 1960- (Table BP5)                              |
| 610.M43-.M432 | Meher Baba, 1894-1969 (Table BP5)                             |
| 610.M65-.M652 | Monro, Kiyo Sasaki, 1941- (Table BP5)                         |
|               | Osho, 1931-1990 see BP605.R34                                 |
| 610.S43-.S432 | Sédir, Paul, 1871-1926. Les Amitiés spirituelles (Table BP5)  |
| 610.S5-.S52   | Sherman, Ingrid, 1919- (Table BP5)                            |
| 610.S54-.S542 | Shiloh, the Lightbringer, 1937- (Table BP5)                   |
| 610.S75-.S752 | Stone, Hal (Table BP5)  |
| 610.V6-.V62   | Voorthuyzen, Louwrens (the man and his following) (Table BP5) |
| 610.Y34-.Y342 | Yahweh Ben Yahweh (Table BP5)                                 |

## Buddhism

## Periodicals (General)

For works limited to a particular country see BQ251+

For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

- 1 Polyglot
- 2 English
- 3 Chinese
- 4 French
- 5 German
- 6 Japanese
- 8.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

- (10) Yearbooks

see BQ1+

## Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.

For works limited to a sect see BQ7530

## International (General)

- 12 General works. History
- 14 Young Buddhist associations
- 16 Young men's associations
- 18 Women's associations
- 20.A-Z Individual associations, councils, etc., A-Z

*Under each:*

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .x        | <i>Periodicals. Yearbooks</i>             |
| .x2       | <i>Congresses. Conferences.</i>           |
|           | <i>Documents. By date</i>                 |
| .x3       | <i>Directories</i>                        |
| .x4       | <i>General works. History</i>             |
| .x5       | <i>Biography (Collective)</i>             |
| .x6A-.x6Z | <i>National branches. By country, A-Z</i> |

- 20.A74-.A746 Asian Buddhist Conference for Peace
- 20.E8-.E86 European Congress
- 20.I58-.I586 International Buddhist Conference (International Brotherhood Association)
- 20.W5-.W56 World Buddhist Sangha Council  
Headquarters in Colombo, Sri Lanka
- 20.W6-.W66 World Buddhist Union  
Headquarters in Seoul, Korea
- 20.W7-.W76 World Fellowship of Buddhists  
Headquarters in Bangkok, Thailand

## By region or country

## Asia

## India

- 21 General works. History
- 22.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 23.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
- Sri Lanka
- 24 General works. History

## Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.

## By region or country

## Asia

## Sri Lanka -- Continued

25.A-Z Local, A-Z

26.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Burma. Myanmar

27 General works. History

28.A-Z Local, A-Z

29.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Thailand

31 General works. History

32.A-Z Local, A-Z

33.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Vietnam

34 General works. History

35.A-Z Local, A-Z

36.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Malaysia

37 General works. History

38.A-Z Local, A-Z

39.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Indonesia

41 General works. History

42.A-Z Local, A-Z

43.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## China

44 General works. History

45.A-Z Local, A-Z

46.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Korea

47 General works. History

48.A-Z Local, A-Z

49.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

## Japan

50 General works. History

51.A-Z Local, A-Z

52.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

53.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Individual societies, A-Z*

## Europe

## Great Britain

Including Sangha Sabhā (Council) of the United Kingdom

54 General works. History

## Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain -- Continued

55.A-Z

Local, A-Z

56.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Belgium

57

General works. History

58.A-Z

Local, A-Z

59.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## France

61

General works. History

62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

63.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Germany

64

General works. History

65.A-Z

Local, A-Z

66.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Netherlands

67

General works. History

68.A-Z

Local, A-Z

69.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Sweden

71

General works. History

72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

73.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Russia

74

General works. History

75.A-Z

Local, A-Z

76.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

77.A-Z

## Other European countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z**Individual societies, A-Z*

78

## Africa

78.A1

General works. History

78.A2A-.A2Z

Local, A-Z

78.A3-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## America

## United States

Including Hawaii and Alaska

81

General works. History

82.A-Z

Local, A-Z

83.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

## Canada

84

General works. History

Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.

By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

85.A-Z Local, A-Z

86.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

Brazil

87 General works. History

88.A-Z Local, A-Z

89.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z

90.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

*.x General works*

*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

*.x3A-.x3Z Individual societies, A-Z*

91 Australia

91.A1 General works. History

91.A2A-.A2Z Local, A-Z

91.A3-Z Individual societies, A-Z

92 New Zealand

92.A1 General works. History

92.A2A-.A2Z Local, A-Z

92.A3-Z Individual societies, A-Z

93 Pacific islands

For works dealing with Hawaii see BQ81+

93.A1 General works. History

93.A2A-.A2Z Local, A-Z

93.A3-Z Individual societies, A-Z

Financial institutions. Trusts

96 General works. History

98 General special

99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

*.x General works. History*

*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

*.x3A-.x3Z Individual, A-Z*

Bibliography see Z7860+

Congresses. Conferences (General)

For councils of a specific period, see the period in BQ286+

For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

100 General works

102 Organization, methods, etc.

Directories (General)

For individual associations see BQ12+

For directories limited to a sect see BQ7001+

104 International





## Religious education (General)

Cf. BQ5251+ Education for the ministry (General)

Cf. BQ7001+ Works limited to a sect

Cf. LC921+ General education managed by Buddhist institutions

## Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies

- 141 Polyglot
- 142 English
- 143 Chinese
- 144 French
- 145 German
- 146 Japanese
- 148.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 150 Conventions, conferences, etc.
- 152 Collections
- 154 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- 156 Theory, philosophy, etc.
- 158 Methods of study and teaching
- 158.5 Aids and devices
- 160 History (General)
- 162.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- |           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .x        | <i>General works. History</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Local, A-Z</i>             |
- 164 Biography (Collective)
- General works
- 166 Early works through 1945
- 167 1946-
- 168 General special
- 169 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc.
- For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 171 Polyglot
- 172 English
- 173 Chinese
- 174 French
- 175 German
- 176 Japanese
- 178.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 180 Congresses
- 182 History
- 184 General works
- 186 General special
- 188 Methods of teaching, organization
- 190 Aids and devices
- 192 Textbooks for children

## Religious education (General)

Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc. --

Continued

- 194 Teachers' manuals  
 196 Stories, catechisms, etc.  
 198 Teacher training  
 199.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works. History*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
     .x3A-.x3Z *Individual schools, including*  
                     *monasteries and temples, A-Z*

## Religious education in the home

- 200 General works  
 202 General special  
 204 History  
 209.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works. History*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Research

Class here works limited to methodology and programs

- 210 General works. International  
 219.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works. History*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Antiquities. Archaeology

Class here works limited to religious points of view only

For descriptive works, see Subclass DS

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

- 221 Polyglot  
 222 English  
 223 Chinese  
 224 French  
 225 German  
 226 Japanese  
 228.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 230 Dictionaries  
 232 General works. Methodology  
 236 General special  
 239.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works. History*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *By province, A-Z*  
     .x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*  
 Literary discoveries

## Antiquities. Archaeology

## Literary discoveries -- Continued

- 240 General works. History and criticism  
 242 General special  
 244.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     *Under each:*  
     .x Collections  
     .x2 Original texts (including facsimiles).  
         By date  
     .x35A-.x35Z Translations (with or without original  
         text). By language, A-Z, and date  
     .x4 General works. Criticism, etc.  
 244.G35-.G354 Dunhuang manuscripts see BQ244.T8+  
 244.G5-.G54 Gandhara manuscripts  
 244.T8-.T84 Gilgit manuscripts  
     Tun-huang (Dunhuang) manuscripts  
 Inscriptions, etc.  
     Class here works limited to religious points of view only  
     For philological works, see Subclasses PK and PL  
     For Aśoka inscriptions see PK1480+
- 246 General works. History and criticism  
 248 General special  
 249.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z  
     .x3A-.x3Z Individual inscriptions, A-Z

## History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 251 Polyglot  
 252 English  
 253 Chinese  
 254 French  
 255 German  
 256 Japanese  
 258.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 260 Collections. Collected works. Sources  
     For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+  
 General works  
 262 Early works through 1800  
     Including history written by Bu-ston  
 264 1801-1945  
 266 1946-  
 270 General special  
 272 Textbooks, compends, etc.  
 274 Outlines, syllabi, chronological tables, etc.  
 276 Popular works

## History -- Continued

- 277 Juvenile works
- 278 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 280 Historiography
- 282 Philosophy
- 284 Biography of historians (Collective)
- By period
- 286 Early and medieval (Early to ca. 1200 A.D.)  
Including Buddhist history of India to ca. 1200 A.D.
- 287 Early to rise of Mahayana Buddhism (ca. 100 A.D.)
- 288 Origin of Buddhism
- 289 Ca. 486 B.C.-ca. 100 A.D. (Early Buddhism and  
Hinayana Abhidharma to the rise of Mahayana  
Buddhism)
- Early Councils
- 290 General works
- 291 First Council (Rājagṛha) ca. 486 B.C.
- 292 Second Council (Vaiśālī) ca. 380 B.C.
- 293 Third Council (Pāṭaliputra) ca. 246 B.C.
- Fourth Council (Kaśmīra) see BQ304
- 295 Aśoka, Mauryan king, ca. 264-227 B.C., and  
Buddhism  
For biography see DS451.5
- 296 First missionaries to foreign lands (General)  
By country, see BQ365 etc.  
Inscriptions see BQ246+
- 298 Menander, Indo-Greek king, fl. 150 B.C. and  
Buddhism  
Cf. BQ2610+ Milindapañhā. 彌蘭王所問經.  
那先比丘經
- 300 Ca. 100-ca. 550 A.D. (Development of Mahayana  
Buddhism and the introduction of Buddhism to  
other parts of Asia  
Kaniṣka, Kushan emperor, ca. 144-170, and  
Buddhism)
- 302 General works
- 304 Fourth Council (Kaśmīra) ca. 150
- 306 Ca. 550-ca. 1200 (Rise of Tantric Buddhism and the  
decline of Buddhism in India)
- 308 Harṣavardhana, King of Thānesar and Kanauj, fl.  
606-647, and Buddhism
- Modern (ca. 1200- )
- 310 General works
- 312 ca. 1200-1850  
1850-1945
- 314 General works
- 315 Fifth Council (Mandalay) 1868-1871

## History

## By period

## Modern -- Continued

1945-

316 General works

317 Sixth Council (Rangoon) 1954-1956

## By region or country

## Asia

General see BQ251+

## South Asia

320 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

Early through 1800 see BQ262

322 1801-

325 General special

327 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

328 Biography (Collective)

## Special regions or countries

## India

330 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

332 Early works through 1800

334 1801-1946

336 1947-

339 General special

340 Addresses, essays, lectures

342 Biography (Collective)

## By period

Early to 1203 A.D. see BQ286+

344 1204-1761 (Muslim era)

345 1761-1947 (British era)

346 1947-

349.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

349.J35 Jammu and Kashmir

349.L27 Ladākh

349.S57 Sikkim

## Sri Lanka

350 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

General works

352 Early works through 1800

Cf. BQ2570+ Dāthāvamsa. 佛牙史

Cf. BQ2580+ Dīpavamsa. 島史

Cf. BQ2600+ Mahāvamsa. 大史

354 1801-1947

356 1948-

359 General special

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia

## Special regions or countries

## Sri Lanka -- Continued

- 360 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 362 Biography (Collective)
- By period
- 364 Early to 1153, the end of Cholas rule
- 365 First missionaries to Sri Lanka, 3rd century,  
B.C.
- 366 Buddhaghosa and his activities
- 367 Cholas invasion, 1073  
Including Cholas rule
- 369 1153-1505 (Restoration of Buddhism)
- 372 1505-1850 (European era)
- 374 1850-1948 (Buddhist revival)
- 376 1948-
- 379.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Nepal
- 380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 382 General works
- 384 General special
- 386 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 388 Biography (Collective)
- By period
- 390 Early to 1846
- 392 1846-1951 (Rana period)
- 394 1951-
- 396.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 400.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
- 400.A5-.A55 Afghanistan (Table BQ10)
- 400.B3-.B35 Bangladesh (Table BQ10)
- 400.B5-.B55 Bhutan (Table BQ10)
- 400.H542 Himalaya region
- (400.K37) Kashmir  
see BQ349.J35
- (400.L33) Ladākh  
see BQ349.L27
- 400.P3-.P35 Pakistan (Table BQ10)  
For history to 1946 see BQ330+
- (400.S5) Sikkim  
see BQ349.S57
- Southeast Asia
- 402 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southeast Asia -- Continued

## General works

406 Early works through 1800

408 1801-

410 General special

412 Addresses, essays, lectures

414 Biography (Collective)

## Special regions or countries

## Burma. Myanmar

416 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

418 General works

420 General special

422 Addresses, essays, lectures

424 Biography (Collective)

## By period

426 Early to 1044

428 1044-1287 (Pegan dynasty to Mongol invasion)

430 1287-1486 (Shan period)

432 1486-1752 (Toungoo dynasty)

434 1752-1885 (Alaungpaya dynasty)

436 1885-1948 (British era)

438 1948-

439.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indochina

440 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

442 General works

444 General special

446 Addresses, essays, lectures

448 Biography (Collective)

## Special regions or countries

## Cambodia

450 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

452 General works

454 General special

456 Addresses, essays, lectures

458 Biography (Collective)

## By period

460 Early to 1432

Including Khmer era

462 1432-1864 (Thai era)

464 1864-1949 (French era)

466 1949-

469.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Laos

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southeast Asia

## Special regions or countries

## Indochina

## Special regions or countries

## Laos -- Continued

- 470 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 472 General works
- 474 General special
- 476 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 478 Biography (Collective)
- By period
- 480 Early to 1885
- 482 1885-1946 (French era)
- 484 1946-
- 489.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Vietnam

Including the former South Vietnam

For material concerned with the former North

Vietnam see BQ509.N6

- 490 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 492 General works
- 494 General special
- 496 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 498 Biography (Collective)
- By period
- 500 Early to 939 (Chinese era)
- 502 939-1787
- 504 1787-1945 (French era)
- 506 1945-
- 509.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 509.N6 North Vietnam

## Indonesia

- 510 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 512 General works
- 514 General special
- 516 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 518 Biography (Collective)
- By region
- Bali
- 520 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 522 General works
- 524 General special
- 526 Biography (Collective)



## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southeast Asia

## Special regions or countries

## Indonesia

## By region -- Continued

## Java

- 530 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 532 General works
- 534 General special
- 536 Biography (Collective)
- 538.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 539.A-Z Other local, A-Z

## Malaysia. Malaya

- 540 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
  - 542 General works
  - 544 General special
  - 546 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 548 Biography (Collective)
  - 549.A-Z Local, A-Z
- For material concerned with Singapore see  
BQ569.S5+

## Thailand (Siam)

- 550 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 552 General works
- 554 General special
- 555 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 556 Biography (Collective)
- By period
- 558 Early to 1238
- 560 1238-1350 (Sukhōthai period)
- 562 1350-1782 ('Ayutthayā period)
- Including Thonburī period 1767-1782
- 564 1782-1932 (Rattanakōsin (Bangkok) period)
- 566 1932-
- 568.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 569.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subarrange each country by Table BQ10
- 569.M342 Malay Archipelago
- 569.P5-.P55 Philippine Islands (Table BQ10)
- 569.S5-.S55 Singapore (Table BQ10)

## Central Asia

- 570 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
- 572 General works
- 574 General special
- 576 Addresses, essays, lectures

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## Central Asia -- Continued

579

Biography (Collective)

## Special regions or countries

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic. Outer  
Mongolia

580

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

582

General works

584

General special

586

Addresses, essays, lectures

588

Biography (Collective)

## By period

590

Early to 1260

591

1260-1578

593

1578-1750

595

1750-1924

597

1924-

599.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For material concerned with Inner Mongolia see  
BQ649.I7

Tibet see BQ7530+

609.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

Including ancient kingdoms of Central Asia

609.K52

Khotan

609.K8

Kucha

609.L6

Lou-lan

609.S6

Soviet Central Asia

## East Asia

610

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

## General works

612

Early works through 1800

614

1801-

616

General special

618

Addresses, essays, lectures

619

Biography (Collective)

## Special countries

## China

620

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

## General works

622

Early works through 1800

624

1801-1948

626

1949-

628

General special

630.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## East Asia

## Special countries

## China

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

630.K8

Ku-i Buddhism

632

Addresses, essays, lectures

634

Biography (Collective)

## By period

636

Early to 581 A.D.

638

581-960 (Sui, Tang and Five dynasties)

640

960-1368 (Song and Yuan dynasties)

641

1368-1644 (Ming dynasty)

643

1644-1912 (Manchu (Qing) dynasty)

645

1912-1949

647

1949-

649.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

Dunhuang see BQ649.T86

Formosa see BQ649.T32

649.H6

Hong Kong

649.I7

Inner Mongolia

649.M3

Manchuria

649.T32

Taiwan. Formosa

649.T86

Tun-huang. Dunhuang

## Korea. South Korea

650

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

## General works

652

Early works through 1800

654

1801-1945

656

1946-

658

## General special

659

Addresses, essays, lectures

660

Biography (Collective)

## By period

661

Early to 935 A.D.

Including Silla Kingdom

662

935-1392 (Koryō (Koryu) period)

664

1392-1910 (I (Yi) dynasty)

665

1910-1945 (Chōsen. Japanese era)

667

1945-

669.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

e.g.

669.N6

North Korea

## Japan

670

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

## History

## By region or country

## Asia

## East Asia

## Special countries

## Japan -- Continued

## General works

672 Early works through 1800

674 1801-1945

676 1946-

678 General special

680.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

680.H6 Honji Suijaku

Cf. BL2222.23 Relations to Shinto

680.M65 Monks as soldiers (Sōhei)

680.S73 State

680.W65 Women

682 Addresses, essays, lectures

683 Biography (Collective)

## By period

684 Early to 794 A.D.

685 794-1185 (Heian period)

687 1185-1600 (Kamakura through Momoyama  
period)

689 1600-1868 (Tokugawa period)

1868-

691 General

693 1868-1912

20th century

695 General

697 1945-

699.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Europe

700 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

702 General works

704 General special

706 Addresses, essays, lectures

708 Biography (Collective)

709.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

## Africa

710 Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

712 General works. History

714 General special

716 Addresses, essays, lectures

718 Biography (Collective)

## History

## By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

719.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

## America

Including both North and South America

720

## Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

722

## General works

724

## General special

726

## Addresses, essays, lectures

728

## Biography (Collective)

## Special countries

## United States

730

## Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

732

## General works

734

## General special

736

## Addresses, essays, lectures

738

## Biography (Collective)

739.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table BQ10

e.g.

739.C2-.C25

## California (Table BQ10)

739.H2-.H25

## Hawaii (Table BQ10)

## Canada

740

## Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

742

## General works

744

## General special

746

## Addresses, essays, lectures

748

## Biography (Collective)

749.A-Z

## By region or province, A-Z

Subarrange each province by Table BQ10

## Brazil

750

## Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

752

## General works

754

## General special

756

## Addresses, essays, lectures

758

## Biography (Collective)

759.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table BQ10

760.A-Z

## Other American regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BQ10

## Australia

770

## Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

772

## General works

774

## General special

776

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## History

## By region or country

## Australia -- Continued

778

Biography (Collective)

779.A-Z

By state or territory, A-Z

Subarrange each state or territory by Table BQ10

## New Zealand

780

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

782

General works

784

General special

786

Addresses, essays, lectures

788

Biography (Collective)

789.A-Z

By island or district, A-Z

Subarrange each island or district by Table BQ10

## Pacific islands

790

Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources

792

General works

794

General special

796

Addresses, essays, lectures

798

Biography (Collective)

799.A-Z

By island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each island group by Table BQ10

## Persecutions

For classification with individual modifications, schools, etc.  
see BQ7001+

800

Collections

810

General works

815

General special

820

History

829.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works. History*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

## Biography

## Collective

For special modifications, sects, etc. see BQ7001+

Cf. BQ164 Educators

Cf. BQ284 Historians

Cf. BQ900+ Gautama Buddha's disciples

Cf. BQ7920+ Lamaists

840

General works

843

Monks. Priests. Novices. Bhikṣu. Bhikkhu

Laymen see BQ840

846

Upāsaka (Men believers)

## Women

850

General works

855

Nuns. Bhikṣunī. Bhikkunī

## Biography

## Collective

Women -- Continued

858 Upāsikā (Women believers)

## Individual

Gautama Buddha

## General works

For Buddhakāya see BQ4180

For Sakyamuni Buddha see BQ4690.S3+

860 Early works through 1200

For Jātakas see BQ1460+

For Avadānas see BQ1530+

865 Gautama Buddha in the Tripiṭaka

History and criticism

Individual texts see BQ1300.A+

868 1201-1800

1801-1945

871 Polyglot

872 English

873 Chinese

874 French

875 German

876 Japanese

878.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

1946-

881 Polyglot

882 English

883 Chinese

884 French

885 German

886 Japanese

888.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

890 Pictorial works

892 Juvenile works

893 Popular works

894 General special

895 Addresses, essays, lectures

897 Historiography

899 Chronology

Disciples. Friends and associates

900 Collective

905.A-Z Individual, A-Z

905.N2 Nanda

e.g.

905.N2A7 Saundarananda (by Aśvaghōṣa)

910 His attitude toward contemporary religions or philosophies

## Biography

## Individual

## Gautama Buddha -- Continued

- 912 Sermons about the life of Gautama Buddha
- 915 Selections of his sayings and teachings. Parables  
 Class here descriptive works only  
 For doctrinal works on his teachings see BQ4061+
- 918.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 918.G6 God
- Cultus
- 920 General works
- Special topics
- 922 Footprints
- 923 Iconography. Physical attributes  
 Class here works limited to religious points of view only  
 Cf. N8193.2 Gautama Buddha in art
- 924 Relics
- 925 Stūpas  
 Including descriptive works on Stūpa worship  
 For works concerned with the meaning of the  
 Stūpa see BQ5125.S8  
 Cf. BQ6460+ Sacred shrines in India, etc.
- 927 Symbolism
- 929.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 929.P7 Prophecies
- Special events
- 930 Former lives (mythological)
- 932 Birth. Youth. Married life
- 933 Family
- 934 Renunciation and ascetic life
- 935 Enlightenment
- 937 First sermon and deliverance of teachings  
 Including life with followers  
 For works limited to doctrines see BQ4180+
- 938 Last years. Last illness. Death (Pari-nirvana).  
 Cremation  
 For works limited to doctrinal points of view see  
 BQ4263
- 939.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Other individuals
- The number for the individual is determined by the letter  
 following the letter or letters for which each class number  
 stands
- For works limited to founders and important persons of  
 individual sects, see the sect
- For works limited to the disciples of Gautama Buddha  
 see BQ900+



## Biography

## Individual

## Other individuals -- Continued

940	A
942	B
944	Ca - Cg
946	Ch
948	Ci - Cz
950	D
952	E
954	Fa - Ft
956	Fu
958	Fv - Fz
960	G
962	H
964	I
966	J
968	K
970	L
972	M
974	N
976	O
978	P
980	Q
982	R
984	Sa - Sg
986	Sh
988	Si - Sz
990	T
992	U
994	V
995	Wa
996	Wb - Wz
997	X
998	Y
999	Z

## Buddhist literature

For devotional literature see BQ5535+

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1001	Polyglot
1002	English
1003	Chinese
1004	French
1005	German
1006	Japanese
1008.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z

## Buddhist literature -- Continued

- 1010 Dictionaries  
Collections. Collected works
- 1011 Polyglot
- 1012 English
- 1013 Chinese
- 1014 French
- 1015 German
- 1016 Japanese
- 1018.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Individual works see BQ4000+
- 1020 History and criticism
- 1029.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *Collections*  
.x2 *History and criticism*
- Juvenile works  
Collections  
Collections
- 1031 Polyglot
- 1032 English
- 1033 Chinese
- 1034 French
- 1035 German
- 1036 Japanese
- 1038.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Individual works  
see the subject, especially the special numbers for juvenile works, e.g., BQ4032
- 1040 History and criticism
- 1045.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *Collections*  
.x2 *History and criticism*
- Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)  
Class here texts originally transmitted (though not necessarily extant) in Pali, Sanskrit, or Prakrit (including translations and commentaries) as well as anonymous sutras originally written in Tibetan, Chinese, etc.  
This classification schedule does not reflect the internal organization of any one version or edition, but it is rather a practical working synthesis
- 1100 Collections. Collected works
- 1105 General works
- 1107 General special
- 1110 Introductions. Popular works
- 1112 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature) -- Continued

- 1113 Origins and development. History
- 1115 Philological studies
- 1115.5 Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation
- History of publication
- 1117 General works
- 1118 General special
- 1119.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History of translation
- 1120 General works
- Bibliography see Z7862+
- 1122.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1124.A-Z By language, A-Z
- Preservation of manuscripts, books, etc. Kyōzō
- 1126 General works
- 1128 General special
- e.g. Mainōkyō, kyōzuka, kyōzutsu
- 1129.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <i>.x</i>        | <i>General works</i> |
| <i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> | <i>Local, A-Z</i>    |
- 1130 Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
- Biography in the Tripiṭaka (Collective)
- 1132.A1 Dictionaries
- 1132.A2-Z General works. Sermons on characters
- 1133.A-Z Special classes, groups, etc., A-Z
- 1133.W6 Women
- 1136.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1136.C6 Copying
- 1136.N38 Natural history
- 1136.P35 Parables
- 1136.P56 Plants
- 1136.S49 Sex
- 1136.S62 Society
- 1138 General collections or selections from the Tripiṭaka not related to a special piṭaka or version
- By piṭaka
- Class here general editions, commentaries, etc., covering more than one version
- 1140-1149 Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1150-1159 Vinayapiṭaka. 律藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1160-1169 Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)
- By version
- 1170-1179 Pali version (Tipiṭaka). 南傳大藏經 (Table BQ1)
- 1180-1189 Vinayapiṭaka. 律藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1190-1199 Suttapiṭaka. 經藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1200-1209 Abhidhammapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version -- Continued

- 1210-1219 Chinese version (Da zang jing). 大藏經. 一切經 (Table BQ1)  
Including those works composed in Korea and Japan
- 1220-1229 Jing zang (Sūtrapīṭaka). 經藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1230-1239 Lü zang (Vinayapīṭaka). 律藏 (Table BQ1)
- 1240-1249 Lun zang (Abhidharmapīṭaka). 論藏. 阿毘達磨 (Table BQ1)
- 1250-1259 Tibetan version. 西藏大藏經 (Table BQ1)
- 1260-1269 Kanjur. Bkaḥ-ḥgyur. 甘殊爾 (Table BQ1)
- 1270-1279 Tanjur. Bstan-ḥgyur. 丹殊爾 (Table BQ1)
- Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version
- Sūtrapīṭaka. 經藏
- 1280-1289 Early Buddhist suttas (Table BQ1)  
Class here the five Nikāyas or four Āgamas that include the nine or twelve Aṅgas  
The originals are mainly in Pali. As this classification is based on the Pali version, individual texts in the Chinese version should be converted according to the catalog by Akanuma, Chizen: Kan-Pa shibu shiagon goshōroku. The comparative catalog of Chinese Āgamas and Pāli Nikāyas.
- Dīghanikāya. 長部. 長阿含
- 1290-1299 General (Table BQ1 modified)
- Commentaries
- 1295 Early  
e.g. Sumaṅgalavilāsinī (by Buddhaghosa)
- 1299.5.A-Z Major divisions, A-Z  
Mahāvagga. 大品 see BQ2370+
- 1299.5.P35-.P359 Pāṭikavagga. 波梨品 (Table BQ3)
- 1299.5.S65-.S659 Sīlakkhandha. 戒品. 戒聚蘊品 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.A-Z Individual suttas, A-Z
- 1300.A35-.A359 Aggaññasutta. 起世因本經. 小緣經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.A45-.A459 Ambaṭṭhasutta. 阿摩晝經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.A73-.A739 Āṭānāṭṭiyasutta. 阿吒那智經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.B73-.B739 Brahmajālasutta. 梵網六十二見經. 梵動經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.C35-.C359 Catuṣpariṣatsūtra (Table BQ3)
- 1300.K88-.K889 Kūṭadantasutta (Table BQ3)
- 1300.M33-.M339 Mahānidānasutta. 大緣經. 大緣方便經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.M34-.M349 Mahāpadānasutta. 梵網六十二見經. 梵動經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.M35-.M359 Mahāparinibbānasutta. 大般涅槃經(阿含). 般泥洹經. 遊行經 (Table BQ3)
- 1300.M36-.M369 Mahāsatipatthānasutta. 念處經 (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas

Dīghanikāya. 長部. 長阿含

Individual suttas, A-Z -- Continued

1300.M37-.M379	Mahāsudassanasutta. 大善見王經 (Table BQ3)
1300.M38-.M389	Mahātaṇhāsankhayasutta. 愛盡大經 (Table BQ3)
1300.P68-.P689	Poṭṭhapādasutta. 布吒婆樓經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S25-.S259	Sāmaññaphalasutta. 沙門果經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S27-.S279	Sampasādaniyasutta. 自歡喜經 (Table BQ3)
1300.S28-.S289	Saṅgītisuttanta (Table BQ3)
1300.S56-.S569	Siṅgalovadāsutta. 尸迦羅越六方禮經. 善生子經 (Table BQ3)

Majjhimanikāya. 中部. 中阿含

General (Table BQ1)

Major divisions, A-Z

1310-1319	
1319.5.A-Z	
1319.5.M34-.M349	Majjhimaṇṇāsa. 中分五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1319.5.M84-.M849	Mūlapaṇṇāsa. 根本五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1319.5.U62-.U629	Uparipaṇṇāsa. 後分五十經扁 (Table BQ3)
1320.A-Z	
1320.A42-.A429	Alagaddūpamasutta. 蛇譬喻經 (Table BQ3)
1320.A48-.A489	Ānāpānasatisutta. 入出息念經. 安那般那念經 (Table BQ3)
1320.A53-.A539	Aṅgulimālasutta. 指蔓經. 盎掘摩羅經 (Table BQ3)
1320.B53-.B539	Bhaddekarattasutta (Table BQ3)
1320.C85-.C859	Cūlamālunkyasuttanta. 箭喻經 (Table BQ3)
1320.I53-.I539	Indriyabhāvanāsutta. 根修習經 (Table BQ3)
1320.M34-.M349	Mahācattārisakasutta. 聖道經 (Table BQ3)
1320.M36-.M369	Mahāsīhanādasutta (Table BQ3)
1320.S25-.S259	Satipaṭṭhānasutta. 念處經 (Table BQ3)
1320.U63-.U639	Upālisutta. 優波離經 (Table BQ3)
1320.V35-.V359	Vammīkasutta. 蟻喻經 (Table BQ3)

Saṃyuttanikāya. 相應部. 雜阿含

General (Table BQ1)

Major divisions, A-Z

1330-1339	
1339.3.A-Z	
1339.3.S34-.S349	Sagāthavagga (Table BQ3)
1339.3.S4-.S49	Saḷāyānavagga. 六處品 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.A-Z	
1339.5.A52-.A529	Anattalakkhaṇasutta. 無我相經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.B54-.B549	Bhārasutta. 重擔經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.B72-.B729	Brahmāsutta. 梵經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.D45-.D459	Dhammacakkapavattanasutta. 轉法輪經 (Table BQ3)
1339.5.N53-.N539	Nidānasamṃyutta (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas

Saṃyuttanikāya. 相應部. 雜阿含

Individual suttas, A-Z -- Continued

1339.5.V45-.V459

Verahaccānisutta. 毘紐迦旃延婆羅門尼經 (Table BQ3)

Anguttaranikāya. 增支部. 增一阿含

1340-1349

General (Table BQ1)

1349.5.A-Z

Individual suttas, A-Z

1349.5.G57-.G579

Girimānandasutta. 耆利磨難經 (Table BQ3)

1349.5.K35-.K359

Kālakārāmasutta. 迦羅羅摩經 (Table BQ3)

1349.5.K38-.K389

Kalamasutta (Table BQ3)

1349.5.M43-.M439

Mettāsutta. 慈悲經. 慈念經 (Table BQ3)

Khuddakanikāya. 小部

1350-1359

General (Table BQ1)

1360-1369

Khuddakapāṭha. 小誦經 (Table BQ1)

1369.5.A-Z

Individual suttas, A-Z

1369.5.M35-.M359

Maṅgalasutta. 吉祥經 (Table BQ3)

1369.5.N48-.N489

Netti (Table BQ3)

1370-1379

Dhammapada. 法句經 (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1375

Early

e.g. Dhammapadaṭṭhakathā

1380-1389

Udānavarga (by Dharmatrāta). 優陀那品 (Table BQ1)

1389.5.A-Z

Other versions, A-Z

1389.5.F32-.F329

Fa ju pi yu jing. 法句譬喻經 (Table BQ3)

1390-1399

Udāna. 自說 (Table BQ1)

1400-1409

Itivuttaka. 如是語 (Table BQ1)

Suttanipāta. 經集

1410-1419

General (Table BQ1)

1419.5.A-Z

Individual suttas, A-Z

1419.5.A45-.A459

Ālavakasutta. 曠野經. 夜叉經 (Table BQ3)

1419.5.A86-.A869

Aṭṭhakavagga. 義品 (Table BQ3)

1419.5.H45-.H459

Hemavatasutta. 雪山經. 夜叉經 (Table BQ3)

1419.5.K48-.K489

Khaggavisāṇasutta. 犀角經 (Table BQ3)

1419.5.P36-.P369

Pārāyanasutta. 波羅延那經 (Table BQ3)

1419.5.U72-.U729

Uragasutta. 蛇經 (Table BQ3)

1420-1429

Vimānavatthu. 天宮事經 (Table BQ1)

1430-1439

Petavatthu. 餓鬼事經. 惡鬼事經 (Table BQ1)

1440-1449

Theragāthā. 長老偈 (Table BQ1)

1450-1459

Therīgāthā. 長老尼偈 (Table BQ1)

Jātakas. 本生經. 生經

Including Jātakamāla

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas

Khuddakanikāya. 小部

Jātakas. 本生經. 生經 -- Continued

1460-1469	General (Table BQ1)
1470.A-Z	Individual Jātakas. By title, A-Z
1470.C34-.C349	Candakumārajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.D35-.D359	Dasarathajātaka. 達薩拉塔本生經. 十車王本生 (Table BQ3)
1470.D45-.D459	Devadhammajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.D47-.D479	Dhanañjayajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.G53-.G539	Ghāsī Vimaladattajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.K33-.K339	Kacchapajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.K53-.K539	Khaṇḍahārajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M35-.M359	Mahāummaggajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M3594-.M35949	Mahājanakajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M362-.M3629	Mahākapijātaka. 大猿本生譚 (Table BQ3)
1470.M3625-.M36259	Mahānāradakassapajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M364-.M3649	Mahāsukajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M365-.M3659	Mahāsutasomajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M367-.M3679	Makhādevajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M38-.M389	Mañicūḍajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.M85-.M859	Mūgapakkhajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.N32-.N329	Naccajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.N53-.N539	Nidānakathā (Table BQ3)
1470.N55-.N559	Nigrodhamigajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.P35-.P359	Paññāsajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.R63-.R639	Rohinījātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S245-.S2459	Sāmajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S26-.S269	Sarvānanda (Table BQ3)
1470.S27-.S279	Sasajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S58-.S589	Sisorajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S65-.S659	Sonanandajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S93-.S939	Sudhābhajanajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S94-.S949	Supriyasāthavāhajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.S96-.S969	Suvaṇṇahaṃsajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.T47-.T479	Tesakunajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.U45-.U459	Ummaggajātaka (Table BQ3)
1470.V48-.V489	Vessantarajātaka. 尾施縛多羅本生經 (Table BQ3)
1470.V88-.V889	Vyagghajātaka (Table BQ3)
1480-1489	Niddesa. 義釋經 (Table BQ1)
1490-1499	Paṭisaṃbhidāmagga. 無礙解道經 (Table BQ1 modified)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas

Khuddakanikāya. 小部

Paṭisambhidāmagga. 無礙解道經 -- Continued

1495

Early commentaries

e.g. Saddhammapakāsinī

1500-1509

Apadāna. 譬喻 (Table BQ1)

1510-1519

Buddhavaṃsa. 佛種性 (Table BQ1)

1520-1529

Cariyāpiṭaka. 所行藏 (Table BQ1)

1529.5.A-Z

Other miscellaneous suttas, A-Z

Including non-Pali suttas

Ba da ren jue jing. 八大人覺經 see BQ1529.5.P34+

1529.5.C55-.C559

Chih ch'an ping pi yao fa. Zhi chan bing bi yao fa.

治禪病秘要經 (Table BQ3)

1529.5.P34-.P349

Pa ta jen chüeh ching. Ba da ren jue jing.

八大人覺經 (Table BQ3)

1529.5.P35-.P359

Paritta. 護經. 守護呪 (Table BQ3)

Zhi chan bing bi yao fa. 治禪病秘要經 see

BQ1529.5.C55+

Avadānas. 譬喻經

The originals are mainly in Sanskrit

1530-1539

General (Table BQ1)

1540-1549

Aśokāvadāna. 阿育王譬喻 (Table BQ1)

1550-1559

Avadānaśataka. 百緣經 (Table BQ1)

1560-1569

Divyāvadāna. 天譬喻 (Table BQ1)

1570-1579

Karmaśataka (Table BQ1)

1580-1589

Lalitavistara. 方廣大莊嚴經 (Table BQ1)

1590-1599

Mahāvastu (Table BQ1)

1600.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1600.A23-.A239

Abhiniṣkramaṇasūtra. 佛本行集經 (Table BQ3)

1600.A53-.A539

Anavataptaḡāthā. 五百弟子自說本起經 (Table

BQ3)

Guo qu xian zai yin guo jing. 過去現在因果經 see

BQ1600.K85+

1600.H74-.H749

Hsien yü yin yüan ching. Xian yu yin yuan jing.

賢愚因緣經 (Table BQ3)

1600.K85-.K859

Kuo ch'ü hsien tsai yin guo ching. Guo qu xian zai

yin guo jing. 過去現在因果經 (Table BQ3)

1600.M34-.M349

Mahajjātakamālā (Table BQ3)

1600.P72-.P729

Praṭītyasamutpādāvadāna (Table BQ3)

1600.S28-.S289

Ṣaṭkumārāvadāna (by Jayasena) (Table BQ3)

1600.S94-.S949

Sumāgadhāvadāna. 須摩堤女經 (Table BQ3)

1600.S96-.S969

Suvarṇavarṇāvadāna. 金色童兒因緣經 (Table

BQ3)



Tripīṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Early Buddhist suttas

Avadānas. 譬喻經

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1600.T73-.T739

Tsa pao tsang ching. Za bao zang jing. 雜寶藏經  
(Table BQ3)

1600.V56-.V569

Vimalāvatiavadāna (Table BQ3)  
Xian yu yin yuan jing. 過去現在因果經 see  
BQ1600.H74+

Za bao zang jing. 雜寶藏經 see BQ1600.T73+

Poems, etc., on the life of Gautama Buddha

1603

Collections. Selections

1606.A-Z

Individual. By title, A-Z

1606.B83-.B839

Buddhacarita. 佛所行讚 (by Aśvaghōṣa) (Table  
BQ3)

1606.J53-.J539

Jinacarita (by Vanaratna Medhankara) (Table  
BQ3)

History and criticism see BQ865+

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

1610-1619

General (Table BQ1)

1620-1629

Avataṃsakasūtra.

Buddhāvataṃsakamahāvaiṇyāsūtra. 華嚴經.  
大方廣佛華嚴經 (Table BQ1)

Including the 40, 60, and 80 volume Avataṃsakasūtras

1630-1639

Daśabhūmīśvara. 十地經 (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1635

Early

e.g. Daśabhūmivibhāṣāśāstra. 十住毘婆沙論 (by  
Nāgārjuna)

1640-1649

Gaṇḍavyūha. 入法界品 (Table BQ1)

Including Samantabhadracaryāpraṇidhānarāja

Dhāraṇīs. 阿羅尼經. 陀羅尼咒

1660-1669

General (Table BQ1)

1670.A-Z

Individual dhāraṇīs, A-Z

1670.A63-.A639

Aparimitāyurdhāraṇī.

Aparimitāyurjñānanāmamahāyānasūtra.

大乘聖無壽決定光明王來陀羅尼經.

無量壽陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)

Ba ji ku nan tuo lo ni jing. 拔濟苦難陀羅尼經 see  
BQ1670.P29+

1670.J52-.J529

Jñānolkanāmadhāraṇīsarvagatipariśdhanī.  
智光滅一切業障陀羅尼經. 智炬陀羅尼經  
(Table BQ3)

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Dhāraṇīs. 阿羅尼經. 陀羅尼咒

Individual dhāraṇīs, A-Z -- Continued

- 1670.K85-.K859 Kuntidevīdhāraṇī. 七俱胝佛母准提大明陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.M35-.M359 Mahākāraṇīkacittadhāraṇī. 大悲咒.  
千手千眼觀世音菩薩大悲心陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.M36-.M369 Mahāsannipātaratnaketudhāraṇī.  
大集寶頂陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.N35-.N359 Naksatramāṭṛkānāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)
- 1670.P29-.P299 Pa chi k'u nan t'o lo ni ching. Ba ji ku nan tuo lo ni jing. 拔濟苦難陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.P35-.P359 Pañcarakṣā. 五部守護經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.P37-.P379 Parnasabaridhāraṇī. 葉衣觀自在菩薩經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.R37-.R379 Raśmivimalaviśuddhāprabhānāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)
- 1670.S25-.S259 Sarvabuddhāṅgavatīdhāraṇī (Table BQ3)
- 1670.S27-.S279 Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānaḥṛdayaguhyadhātukaraṇḍmudrādhāraṇī. 諸佛集會陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 1670.T35-.T359 Tathāgatoṣṇīsaṣītātapatrāparājitamahāpratyaṅgir aṭparmasiddhanāmadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)
- 1670.U75-.U759 Uṣṇīṣavijayadhāraṇī (Table BQ3)
- 1680-1689 Fo yi jiao jing. 佛遺教經 (Table BQ1)
- 1690-1699 Fu mu en zhong jing. 父母恩重經 (Table BQ1)
- 1700-1709 Karuṇāpuṇḍarīka. 悲華經 (Table BQ1)
- 1710-1719 Kṣitigarbhapraṇīdhānasūtra. 地藏菩薩本願經 (Table BQ1)
- 1720-1729 Laṅkāvatārasūtra. 楞伽經 (Table BQ1)
- 1730-1739 Mahāmāyūrīvidyārājīnī. Mahāmāyūrī. 孔雀明王經 (Table BQ1)
- 1740-1749 Mahāparinirvāṇasūtra. 大般涅槃經 (大乘) (Table BQ1)
- Mahāratnakūṭasūtra. 大寶積經
- 1750-1759 General (Table BQ1)
- 1760-1769 Kāśyapaparivarta. 迦葉品 (Table BQ1)
- 1770-1779 Rāṣṭrapālapariṣcchā. 護國所問經 (Table BQ1)
- 1780-1789 Ratnārāsīsūtra. 廣博仙人所問經 (Table BQ1)
- 1790-1799 Śrīmālādevīsīṃhanādasūtra (Śrīmālāsūtra). 勝鬘經.  
勝鬘師子吼一乘大方廣方便經 (Table BQ1)
- 1800.A-Z Other parts, A-Z

Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Mahāratnakūṭasūtra. 大寶積經

Other parts, A-Z -- Continued

1800.B45-.B459

Bhadramāyākāravvyākaraṇa. 幻師跋陀羅授記經  
(Table BQ3)

1800.B63-.B639

Bodhisattvapiṭakasūtra. 大乘菩薩藏正法經 (Table  
BQ3)

Sukhāvatīvyūha (Larger). 大無量壽經 see  
BQ2030+

Sukhāvatīvyūha (Smaller). 阿彌陀經 see  
BQ2040+

1800.S86-.S869

Sumatidarikapariṣcchā. 須摩提菩薩經 (Table  
BQ3)

Mahāsaṃnipātasūtra. 大集經

1810-1819

General (Table BQ1)

1820-1829

Candragarbhā. 大集月藏經 (Table BQ1)

1830-1839

Pratyutpannasūtra. Bhadrāpāla. 般舟三昧經. 賢護分  
(Table BQ1)

1840-1849

Ratnadhvaja. 寶幢經 (Table BQ1)

1850-1859

Sūryagarbhā. 日藏經 (Table BQ1)

1860.A-Z

Other parts, A-Z

1870-1879

Mahāvairocanaśūtra. 大日經 (Table BQ1)

Prajñāpāramitās. 般若部. 般若波羅蜜經

1880-1889

General (Table BQ1)

1890-1899

Adhyardhaśatikā. 理趣經. 般若理趣經 (Table BQ1)

1900-1909

Aṣṭādaśasāhasrikā. 一萬八千頌般若 (Table BQ1)

1910-1919

Aṣṭasāhasrikā. 一萬八千頌般若. 小品般若經 (Table  
BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

1915

Early

e.g. Prajñāpāramitāpiṇḍārtha. 般若圓集要義論  
(by Dignāga); Abhisamayālaṅkāra-loka.  
現觀莊嚴明 (by Haribhadra)

1920-1929

Prajñāpāramitāratnagūṇasamcayagāthā.  
佛母寶德藏般若波羅蜜多經 (Table BQ1)

1930-1939

Jen wang po je ching. Ren wang bo re jing.  
仁王般若經 (Table BQ1)

1940-1949

Mahāprajñāpāramitāsūtra. 大般若經.  
摩訶般若波羅蜜經 (Table BQ1)

1950-1959

Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā. 大品般若經.  
摩訶般若波羅蜜經 (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapitaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Prajñāpāramitās. 般若部. 般若波羅蜜經

Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā. 大品般若經.

摩訶般若波羅蜜經

Commentaries -- Continued

1955

Early

e.g. Abhisamayālaṅkāra. 現觀莊嚴論 (by  
Asaṅga); Mahāprajñāpāramitāsāstra.  
大智度論 (by Nāgārjuna)

1960-1969

Prajñāpāramitāhṛdayasūtra. 般若心經.

摩訶般若波羅蜜多心經 (Table BQ1)

Ren wang bo re jing. 仁王般若經 see BQ1930+

1970-1979

Śatasāhasrikā. 十萬頌般若 (Table BQ1)

1980-1989

Suvikrāntavikrāmapariprcchā. 善勇猛般若經 (Table  
BQ1)

1990-1999

Vajracchedikā. 金剛經. 金剛能斷般若波羅蜜經  
(Table BQ1)

2000.A-Z

Other Prajñāpāramitā sūtras, A-Z

2000.D37-.D379

Daśasāhasrikā. 一萬頌般若 (Table BQ3)

2000.E53-.E539

Ekaviṃśatīstotra. 聖救度佛母二十一種禮讚經  
(Table BQ3)

2000.S24-.S249

Saṅcayagāthā (Table BQ3)

2000.S36-.S369

Saptaśatikā. 文殊師利所說摩訶般若波羅密經.  
七百頌般若 (Table BQ3)

Pure Land sūtras. 淨土經典

Including Jing tu san bu jing (Jōdo sambukyō).  
淨土三部經

2010-2019

General (Table BQ1)

2020-2029

Guan wu liang shou jing. Amitāyurdhyānasūtra.  
觀無量壽經 (Table BQ1)

2030-2039

Sukhāvāṭīvyūha (Larger). 大無量壽經. 大阿彌陀經  
(Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2035

Early

e.g. Sukhāvāṭīvyūhopadeśa. 淨土論. 往生論 (by  
Vasubandhu)

2040-2049

Sukhāvāṭīvyūha (Smaller). 阿彌陀經 (Table BQ1)

2049.5.A-Z

Other Pure Land sūtras, A-Z

2049.5.A63-.A639

Aparamitāyurjñānadhṛdayasūtra (Table BQ3)

2050-2059

Saddharmapuṇḍarīkasūtra. 法華經. 妙法蓮華經  
(Table BQ1)

2060-2069

Avalokiteśvarasamantamukhaparivarta. 觀音經.  
普門品 (Table BQ1)

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Saddharmapuṇḍarīkasūtra. 法華經. 妙法蓮華經 --  
Continued

- 2070-2079 Amitārthasūtra (Wu liang yi jing). 無量義經 (Table BQ1)
- 2080-2089 Samādhirājasūtra. 月燈三昧經 (Table BQ1)
- 2090-2099 Saṃdhanirmocanasūtra. 解深密經 (Table BQ1)
- 2100-2109 Shan e yin guo jing. 善惡因果經 (Table BQ1)
- 2110-2119 Si shi er zhang jing. 四十二章經 (Table BQ1)
- 2120-2129 Śūraṅgamasamādhisūtra. Śūraṅgamasūtra.  
首楞嚴三昧經楞嚴經 (Table BQ1)
- 2130-2139 Suvarṇaprabhāsasūtra. 金光明經 (Table BQ1)
- Tantras. 密教經典
- 2140-2149 General (Table BQ1)
- 2150-2159 Guhyasamājantra. 祕密集會軌 (Table BQ1)
- 2160-2169 Hevajratantra. 大悲空智金剛大教王儀軌經  
喜金剛怛特羅 (Table BQ1)
- 2170-2179 Kālacakramūlatantra. Kālacakratantra.  
時輪根本儀軌 (Table BQ1)
- 2180.A-Z Other individual tantras, A-Z
- 2180.A24-.A249 Abhidhānottaratantra. 現說無上怛特羅 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.A53-.A539 Anantamukhanirhāradhāraṇī. 一向出生菩薩經  
(Table BQ3)
- 2180.B53-.B539 Bie xing jing. 別行經 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.B57-.B579 Birushana bussetsu Kongōchōkyō kōmyō shingon  
giki. 毘盧遮那佛說金剛頂經光明真言儀軌  
(Table BQ3)
- 2180.C35-.C359 Cakrasamvāratantra. 勝樂輪怛特羅 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.D73-.D739 Draavidavidyārāja (Table BQ3)
- 2180.D74-.D749 Dri ma med pa'i bśags rgyud (Table BQ3)
- 2180.G93-.G939 Guhyagarbhatantra (Guhyamūlatantra) (Table BQ3)
- 2180.J47-.J479 Jin gang ding lian hua bu xin nian song yi gui.  
金剛頂蓮華部心念誦儀軌 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.J54-.J549 Jñānodayatantra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.K54-.K549 Kīlayadvāśatantramahāyanasūtra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.M32-.M329 Mahākālatantra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.M34-.M349 Mañjuśrīmūlakalpa. 文殊師利根本儀軌經 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.P82-.P829 Pu ti chang suo shuo yi zi ding lun wang jing.  
菩提場所說一字頂輪王經 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S23-.S239 Sampuṭanāmamahātantra (Table BQ3)

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Tantras. 密教經典

Other individual tantras, A-Z -- Continued

- 2180.S24-.S249 Samvarodayatantra. 三跋羅陀耶怛特羅 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S25-.S259 Sarvadharmamahāsāntibodhicittakulayarāja (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S26-.S269 Sarvadurgatipariśodhanatantra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S28-.S289 Sarvatathāgatatattvasaṅgraha. 真實攝經 (Vajraśekharasūtra) (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S44-.S449 Sekoddeśa (Table BQ3)
- 2180.S94-.S949 Svarodaya (Table BQ3)
- 2180.T35-.T359 Tārātantra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.V34-.V349 Vajrabhairavatantra (Table BQ3)
- 2180.V3496-.V34969 Vajraśekharavimānasarvayogayogisūtra. 瑜祇經. 金剛峯樓閣一切瑜伽瑜祇經 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.V35-.V359 Vajravīdāraṇāmadhāraṇī. 金剛摧破陀羅尼. 壞相金剛陀羅 (Table BQ3)
- 2180.Y83-.Y839 Yuddhavijayatantra (Table BQ3)
- 2190-2199 Tathāgatagarbhasūtra. 如來藏經 (Table BQ1)
- (2200-2209) Vajraśekharasūtra (Sarvatathāgatatattvasaṅgraha). 金剛頂經  
see BQ2180.S28+
- 2210-2219 Vimalakīrtinirdeśa. 維摩詰經 (Table BQ1)
- 2220-2229 Yu lan pen jing. 孟蘭盆經 (Table BQ1)
- 2230-2239 Yuan jue jing  
(Mahāvaiṣṭyapūrnabuddhasūtraprasannārthsūtra). 圓覺經. 大方廣方圓覺修多羅了義經 (Table BQ1)
- 2240.A-Z Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z
- 2240.A24-.A249 Adbhutadharmaparyāya (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A33-.A339 Akṣayamatīrdeśasūtra. 阿差末菩薩經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A35-.A359 Akṣobhyatathāgatavyūha. 不動如來會 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A54-.A549 Anityātasūtra. 無常經. 諸行有為經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A58-.A589 Anūnatvāpūrṇatvanirdeśaparivarta. 不增不減經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A77-.A779 Arthaviniścayasūtra. 決定義經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.A85-.A859 Aśōkarājasūtra. 阿育王經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.B49-.B499 Bhadrakālpikasūtra. 賢劫經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.B53-.B539 Bhaiṣajyaguruvaidūryaprabhārājasūtra. 藥師琉璃光王經. 藥師如來經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.B63-.B639 Bodhisattvagocaropāyaviśayavikurvāṇanirdeśa (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z -- Continued

- 2240.B82-.B829 Buddhābhūmisūtra. 佛地經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.B83-.B839 Buddhapiṭakaduḥśīlanigraha. 佛藏經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.C35-.C359 Candraprabhakumārasūtra. 月光童子經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.C37-.C379 Caturdharmodānasūtra (Table BQ3)
- 2240.C39-.C399 Chan ch'a shan o yeh pao ching. Zhan cha shan e ye bao jing. 占察善惡業報經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.C43-.C439 Chang shou mieh tsui hu chu t'ung tzu t'o lo ni ching. Zhang shou mie zui hu zhu tong zi tuo ni jing. 長壽滅罪護諸童子陀羅尼經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.C45-.C459 Chu fen shuo jing (Table BQ3)
- Da fang bian fo bao en jing. 大方便佛報恩經 see BQ2240.T313+
- Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing. 大乘理趣六波羅密多經 see BQ2240.T32+
- 2240.D33-.D339 Damamūkanidānasūtra. 賢愚經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.D35-.D359 Daśacakraṣṭigarbha. 地藏十輪經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.D36-.D369 Daśadigandhakāraṣṭidhvamsana (Table BQ3)
- 2240.D53-.D539 Dharmasamuccaya. 諸法集要經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.D54-.D549 Dharmasārīrasūtra. 法身經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.D56-.D569 Dharmatrāṭadhyānasūtra. 達摩多羅禪經 (Table BQ3)
- (2240.D58-.D589) Dīrghāgama see BQ1290+
- 2240.D78-.D789 Drumakinnararājaparip ṛcchāsūtra. 大樹緊那羅王所問經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.F32-.F329 Fa mie jin jing. 法滅盡經. (Table BQ3)
- 2240.G52-.G529 Ghaṇavyūhasūtra. 大乘密嚴經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.H76-.H769 Hsiao tzu ching. Xiao zi jing. 孝子經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.I55-.I559 Insadi-sūtra (Table BQ3)
- Jin gang san mei jing. 金剛三昧經 see BQ2240.V35+
- 2240.K34-.K349 Kāraṇḍavyūhasūtra. 大乘莊嚴寶王經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.K36-.K369 Karmavibhaṅga (Table BQ3)
- 2240.K42-.K429 Kha mchu nag po zi bar byed pa zes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo (Table BQ3)
- 2240.K93-.K939 Kujō shakujōkyo. 九條錫杖經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.M27-.M279 Mahābalasūtra. 出生一切如來法眼徧照大力明王經 (Table BQ3)
- 2240.M33-.M339 Mahāmokṣasūtra (Table BQ3)
- 2240.M343-.M3439 Maitreyavyākaraṇa. 彌勒來時經經 (Table BQ3)

Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z -- Continued

2240.M345-.M3459

Mañjuśrībuddhakṣetraguṇavyūhalāṅkārasūtra.

文殊師利授記經. 文殊師利佛土嚴淨經 (Table BQ3)

2240.M35-.M359

Mañjuśrīnāmasaṅgīti. 文殊師利一百八名梵讚 (Table BQ3)

2240.M37-.M379

Manshushili zhou zang zhong jiao liang shu zhu gong de jing. 曼殊室利咒藏中校量數珠功德經 (Table BQ3)

2240.M84-.M849

Mulian jing. 目蓮經 (Table BQ3)

2240.P73-.P739

Pratyutpannabuddhasammukhāvasthitasamādhisūtra. 大方等大集經賢護分 (Table BQ3)

2240.P87-.P879

Pūrṇapramukhāvadānaśataka. 選集百緣經 (Table BQ3)

2240.R38-.R389

Ratnajālipariṣcchānāmamahāyānasūtra. 寶網經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S33-.S339

Saddharmasm ṛṭyupasthānasūtra. 正法念處經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S35-.S359

Śālistambasūtra. 稻稈經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S36-.S369

San shi yin guo jing. 三世因果經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S3695-.S36959

Sanḡhāṭasūtra (Table BQ3)

2240.S37-.S379

Saptatathāgatapūrvapraṇidhānaviśeṣavistarānāma mahāyānasūtra. 藥師琉璃光七佛本願功德經, 七仙藥師經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S3793-.S37939

Śārdūlakarṇāvadāna. 摩鄧女經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S3795-.S37959

Sarvabuddhaviṣayāvatārajñānālokāṅkārasūtra (Table BQ3)

2240.S38-.S389

Sarvapūnyasamuccayasamādhisūtra. 集一切德三昧經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S39-.S399

Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokanabuddhakṣet rasandarśanavyūha (Table BQ3)

2240.S54-.S549

Śīlasamyuktasūtra. 戒三昧經 (Table BQ3)

2240.S85-.S859

Su yao jing. 宿曜經 (Table BQ3)

2240.T313-.T3139

Ta fang pien fo pao en ching. Da fang bian fo bao en jing. 大方便佛報恩經 (Table BQ3)

2240.T32-.T329

Ta sheng li ch'ü liu po lo mi ching. Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing. 大乘理趣六波羅密多經 (Table BQ3)

2240.T37-.T379

Tārābhāṭṭārikānāmāṣṭaśataka (Table BQ3)

2240.T74-.T749

Triratnānusmṛtisūtra (Table BQ3)

2240.U47-.U479

Ugrapariṣcchā (Table BQ3)

2240.V33-.V339

Vaipulyasūtra (Table BQ3)



## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Sūtrapiṭaka. 經藏

Mahayana Buddhist sūtras. 大乘經典

Other individual Mahayana sūtras, A-Z -- Continued  
Vajrasamādhisūtra. 金剛三昧經 (Table BQ3)

2240.V35-.V359

2240.V55-.V559

Viśeṣacintabrahmapariṣcchāsūtra (Table BQ3)

Xiao zi jing. 孝子經 see BQ2240.H76+

Zhan cha shan e ye bao jing. 占察善惡業報經 see  
BQ2240.C39+

Zhang shou mie zui hu zhu tong zi tuo ni jing.

長壽滅罪護諸童子陀羅尼經 see BQ2240.C43+

Vinayapiṭaka. 律藏

Sarvāstivāda School Vinaya. 說一切有部律

2250-2259

General (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2255

Early

e.g. Hdul-baḥi mdo (by Guṇaprabha)

2260-2269

Karmavācānā. 羯摩 (Table BQ1)

Prātimokṣa. 波羅提木叉

2270-2279

General (Table BQ1)

2280-2289

Bhikṣuprātimokṣa. 比丘波羅提木叉 (Table BQ1)

2290-2299

Bhikṣuṇīprātimokṣa. 比丘尼波羅提木叉. 比丘尼戒  
(Table BQ1)

2300-2309

Skanda. 犍度 (Table BQ1)

2309.5.A-Z

Other individual texts. By title, A-Z

2309.5.A7-.A79

Āryamūlasarvāstivādiśrāmaṇerakārikā (by  
Nāgārjuna)

Theravāda School Vinaya. 上座部律 (Pali originals)

2310-2319

General (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2315

Early

e.g. Samantapāsādikā. 善見律毘婆沙 (by  
Buddhaghosa); Vinayaninicca (by Buddhaghosa)

Pātimokkha. 波羅提木叉

2320-2320.9

General (Table BQ2)

2322-2322.9

Bhikkupātimokkha (Table BQ2)

2324-2324.9

Bhikkuṇīpātimokkha (Table BQ2)

Suttavibhaṅga. 經分別

2330-2339

General (Table BQ1)

2340-2349

Mahāvibhaṅga. 大分別 (Table BQ1)

2350-2359

Bhikkhuṇīvibhaṅga. 比丘尼分別 (Table BQ1)

Khandhaka. 犍度部

2360-2369

General (Table BQ1)

2370-2379

Mahāvagga. 大品 (Table BQ1)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Vinayaṭṭaka. 律藏

Theravāda School Vinaya. 上座部律 (Pali originals)

Khandhaka. 犍度部 -- Continued

2380-2389

Cullavagga. 小品 (Table BQ1)

Parivāra. 附隨

2390-2399

General (Table BQ1)

2399.3.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2399.3.K36

Kammavagga (Table BQ3)

Dharmagupta School Vinaya. 法藏部律. 曇無德部律.

四分律

Cf. BQ8780+ Ritsu (Lü) Sect

2400-2409

General (Table BQ1)

2410.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

Mahāsāṃghika School Vinaya. 摩訶僧祇律. 大眾部戒律

2420-2429

General (Table BQ1)

2429.8.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2429.8.A32-.A329

Abhisamācārikā (Table BQ3)

2429.8.B48-.B489

Bhiksuvinaya (Table BQ3)

2429.8.P73-.P739

Prātimokṣasūtra (Table BQ3)

2429.8.S75-.S759

Śrīghanācārasaṅgraha (Table BQ3)

2429.8.V52-.V529

Vinayakārikā. 戒論 (Table BQ3)

Mahīśāsaka School Vinaya. 化地部戒律

2430-2439

General (Table BQ1)

2439.8.A-Z

Individual texts. By title, A-Z

2440.A-Z

Vinaya of other special schools. By school, A-Z

Mahāyāna Bodhisattva Vinaya. 大乘菩薩戒

For Bodhisattvapratimokṣa. 菩薩地持善戒經 see  
BQ3060+

For works on the discipline see BQ7442

2450-2459

General (Table BQ1)

2460-2469

Fan wang jing. 梵網經 (Table BQ1)

2470-2479

Pu sa ying lo ben ye jing. 菩薩瓔絡本業經 (Table  
BQ1)

2480.A-Z

Other Mahāyāna Vinaya texts, A-Z

2480.U57-.U579

Upālipariprocchāsūtra. 優波離問佛經 (Table BQ3)

2480.U62-.U629

Upāsakaśīlasūtra. 優婆塞戒經 (Table BQ3)

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Theravāda Abhidhamma texts. 上座部論藏 (Pali  
originals)

2490-2499

General (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2495

Early

e.g. Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha (by Anuruddha)

2500-2509

Dhammasaṅgaṇi. 法集. 法聚論 (Table BQ1 modified)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

## By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Theravāda Abhidhamma texts. 上座部論藏 (Pali originals)

Dhammasaṅgaṇi. 法集. 法聚論 -- Continued Commentaries

2505

Early

e.g. Aṭṭhasālinī (by Buddhaghosa)

2510-2519

Vibhaṅga. 分別. 分別論 (Table BQ1 modified) Commentaries

2515

Early

e.g. Sammohavinodanī (by Buddhaghosa)

2520-2529

Dhātukathā. 界論. 論事 (Table BQ1 modified) Commentaries

2525

Early

e.g. Pañcappakaraṇāṭṭhakathā (by Buddhaghosa)

2530-2539

Puggalapaññatti. 人施設. 人施設論 (Table BQ1)

2540-2549

Kathāvatthu. 論事. 界論 (Table BQ1 modified) Commentaries

2545

Early

e.g. Kathāvatthuppakaraṇāṭṭhakathā (by Buddhaghosa)

2550-2550

Yamaka. 雙論 (Table BQ1)

2560-2569

Paṭṭhāna. 發趣論 (Table BQ1)

Other miscellaneous Pali texts

2570-2579

Dāṭhavaṃsa. 佛牙史 (Table BQ1)

2580-2589

Dīpavaṃsa. 島史 (Table BQ1)

2590-2599

Mahābodhivaṃsa. 大菩提樹史 (by Upatissa) (Table BQ1)

2600-2609

Mahāvaṃsa. 大史 (by Mahānāma) (Table BQ1)

2610-2619

Milindapañhā. 彌蘭王所問經. 那先比丘經 (Table BQ1)

2620-2629

Vimuttimaggā. 解脫道論 (by Upatissa) (Table BQ1)

2630-2639

Visuddhimaggā. 清淨道論 (by Buddhaghosa) (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2635

Early

e.g. Paramatthamañjūsā (by Dhammapāla)

2640.A-Z

Other texts, A-Z

2640.C85-.C859

Cūlavamaṃsa. 小史 (Table BQ3)

2640.D37-.D379

Dasabodhisattuppattikathā (Table BQ3)

2640.D48-.D489

Dhammanīti (Table BQ3)

2640.N45-.N459

Nettipakaraṇa. 導論 (Table BQ3)

2640.T45-.T459

Thūpavaṃsa. 舍利塔史 (by Vācissara) (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨 -- Continued

Hinayana Abhidharma texts. 小乘部論藏 (non-Pali originals)

Including the works of the Mahāsāṅghika (大眾部) School, the Sarvāstivāda (Vaibhāṣika) (說一切有部) School, the Sautrāntika School(經量部), etc.

For works on the Abhidharma philosophy see BQ4195+

- 2650-2659 General (Table BQ1)
- 2660-2669 Abhidharmadīpa. 阿毗達磨燈論 (Table BQ1)
- 2670-2679 Abhidharmajñānaprasthānaśāstra. 阿毘達磨發智論 (by Kātyāyanīputra) (Table BQ1)
- 2680-2689 Abhidharmakośa. Kārikā and bhāṣya. 阿毘達磨俱舍論. 俱舍論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1 modified)
- Commentaries
- 2685 Early  
e.g. Sphuṭārthā abhidharmakośavyākhyā.  
阿毘達磨藏註疏 (by Yaśomitra)
- 2690-2699 Abhidharmamahāvibhāṣaśāstra. 阿毘達磨大毘婆論 (Table BQ1)
- 2700-2709 Abhidharmanyāyanusarīśāstra. 阿毘達磨順正理論 (Table BQ1)
- 2710-2719 Samayabhedoparacanacakra. 異部宗輪論 (by Vasumitra) (Table BQ1)
- 2720-2729 Satyasiddhiśāstra. 成實論 (by Harivarman) (Table BQ1)
- 2730.A-Z Other texts, A-Z
- 2730.A35-.A359 Abhidharmahṛdayaśāstra. 阿毘曇心論 (by Dharmasreṣṭhi) (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A36-.A369 Abhidharmāmṛtarasaśāstra. 集異門足論 (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A3697-.A36979 Abhidharmaprakaraṇabhāṣya (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A37-.A379 Abhidharmaprakaraṇapāda. 阿毘達磨品類足論 (by Vasumitra) (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A39-.A399 Abhidharmasaṃgītiparyāyapāda. Samgītiparyaya. 阿毘達磨集異門足論 (by Mahākauṣṭhila) (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A44-.A449 Abhidharmāvatāraśāstra. 入阿毘達磨論 (by Skandhila) (Table BQ3)
- 2730.A46-.A469 Abhidharmavijñānakāyapāda. 阿毘達磨識身足論 (Table BQ3)
- 2730.C37-.C379 Catuṣsatyanirdeśa. 四諦論 (by Vasuvarman) (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Hinayana Abhidharma texts. 小乘部論藏 (non-Pali originals)

Other texts, A-Z -- Continued

2730.D43-.D439

Dharmaskandha. 法蘊足論 (Table BQ3)

2730.D53-.D539

Dhātukāya (Table BQ3)

2730.L52-.L529

Li shi a Pi tan lun. 立世阿毗曇論 (Table BQ3)

2730.N83-.N839

Nyāyānusāra. 阿毘達磨順正理論 (by Saṅghabhadra) (Table BQ3)

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

2740-2749

General (Table BQ1)

Mādhyamika School texts. 中觀論書

Including the works of the Prāsaṅgika School and the Svātantrika School

Class here works by individual authors. By title.

2750-2759

General (Table BQ1)

2760-2769

Catuḥśatakaśāstra. 四百論. 廣百論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ1)

2770-2779

Dharmasaṅgrahaḥ. 法集名數經 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)

2780-2789

Dvādaśanikāyaśāstra. 十二門論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)

Madhyamakakārikā. 中論頌. 中論 (by Nāgārjuna)

2790-2799

General (Table BQ1)

2800-2809

Akutobhaya mūlamadhyamakavṛtti.

無畏根本中論. 無畏註根本中論頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)

2810-2819

Mādhyamakaśāstra. 中論 (by Piṅgala) (Table BQ1)

2820-2829

Madhyāntānugamaśāstra. 順中論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ1)

2830-2839

Mahāyānamadhyamakaśāstravyākhyā.

大乘中觀釋論 (by Sthiramati) (Table BQ1)

2840-2849

Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti. 根本中論 (by Buddhapālita) (Table BQ1)

2850-2859

Prajñāpradīpamūlamadhyamakavṛtti. 般若燈論釋 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ1)

2860-2869

Prasannapadā. 中論釋. 明句論 (by Candrakīrti) (Table BQ1)

2870-2879

Ratnāvalī. 寶行王正論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)

2880-2889

Śataśāstra. 百論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ1)

2890-2899

Vajrasūcī. 金剛針論 (by Aśvaghōṣa) (Table BQ1)

2900-2909

Vigrahavyāvarttanī. 迴諍論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ1)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Mādhyamika School texts. 中觀論書 -- Continued

Other texts, A-Z

- 2910.A-Z  
 2910.B63-.B639 Bodhisam̃bhārasāstra (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.C38-.C389 Catuḥstava. 四讚歌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)  
 2910.D48-.D489 Dharmadhātustava. 讚法界頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.H38-.H389 Hastavālanāmprakaraṇavṛtti. 掌中論. 解捲論 (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.J38-.J389 Jñānasārasamuccaya (Table BQ3)  
 2910.M34-.M349 Madhyamakahr̥dayakārikā. 中觀心頌. 中觀心論 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.M345 Early commentaries  
 e.g. Madhyamakahr̥dayavṛttitarkajvālā.  
 Tarkajvāla. 中觀心頌註 (by Bhāvaviveka)
- 2910.M3494-.M34949 Mādhyamakahr̥dayavṛttitarkajvālā (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.M35-.M359 Madhyamakaratnapradīpa. 中觀寶燈論 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.M36-.M369 Madhyamakāvātāra. 入中論 (by Candrakīrti) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.M42-.M429 Mahāyānaviṃśaka. 大乘二十頌論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.M85-.M859 Mūlamadhyamikavṛtṭyakutobhaya (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.N56-.N569 Nīṭīsāstrajantupoṣaṇabindu. 修身書生者養育滴 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.P69-.P699 Prajñādaṇḍa (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)  
 2910.P72-.P729 Prajñāśataka. 一百智慧論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.P73-.P739 Pratītyasamutpādahr̥dayakārikā. 因緣心論頌 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.S94-.S949 Śūnyatāsaptatikārikā. 空七十論. 七十頌空性論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.T35-.T359 Talāntāntarakaśāstra. 掌珍論 (by Bhāvaviveka) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.V34-.V349 Vaidalyasūtra. 廣破論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)
- 2910.Y84-.Y849 Yuktiṣaṣṭikākarika. 六十如理論 (by Nāgārjuna) (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書 -- Continued

Yogācāra School texts. 瑜伽行唯識論書

Class here works by individual authors. By title

Including the works of the Anākāra School and the  
Sākāra School

2920-2929

General (Table BQ1)

2930-2939

Ālambanaparīkṣā. 觀所緣論. 無相思塵論 (by  
Dignāga) (Table BQ1)

2940-2949

Buddhagotrāsāstra. 佛性論 (by Vasubandhu)  
(Table BQ1)

2950-2959

Karmasiddhiprakaraṇa. 成業論. 大乘成業論 (by  
Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1)

2960-2969

Madhyāntavibhāgasūtra. 中邊分別論頌. 辯中邊論頌  
(by Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

2965

Early

e.g. Madhyāntavibhāgabhāṣya. 中邊分別論 (by  
Vasubandhu); Madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā.  
中邊分別論釋疏 (by Sthiramati)

2980-2989

Mahāyānaśāstra. 攝大乘論 (by Asaṅga) (Table  
BQ1)

2990-2999

Mahāyānaśraddhotpādaśāstra. 大乘起信論 (by  
Aśvaghōṣa) (Table BQ1)

3000-3009

Mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra. 大乘莊嚴經論 (by Asaṅga)  
(Table BQ1)

(3010-3019)

Mahāyānottaratantrasāstra  
see BQ3020+

3020-3029

Ratnagotravibhāga. Mahāyānottaratantrāsāstra.  
Ratnagotravibhāgamahāyānottaratantrasāstra.  
Uttaratantra. 究竟一乘寶性論 (Table BQ1)

3030-3039

Triṃśikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhi. 唯識三十論頌 (by  
Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1 modified)

Commentaries

3035

Early

e.g. Vijñaptimātratāsiddhiśāstra. 成唯識論 (by  
Dharmapāla);  
Triṃśikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhibhāṣya.  
唯識三十頌釋論 (by Sthiramati)

3040-3049

Viṃśatikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhi. 唯識二十論 (by  
Vasubandhu) (Table BQ1)

Yogācārabhūmi. 瑜伽師地論

3050-3059

General (Table BQ1)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Yogācāra School texts. 瑜伽行唯識論書

Yogācārabhūmi. 瑜伽師地論 -- Continued

3060-3069

Bodhisattvabhūmi. 菩薩地 (Table BQ1)

Including Bodhisattvaprātimokṣa. 菩薩地持善戒經

3070.A-Z

Other parts, A-Z

3070.S36-.S369

Samāhitābhūmi (Table BQ3)

3070.S7-.S79

Śrāvakabhūmi. 聲聞地 (Table BQ3)

3080.A-Z

Other texts, A-Z

3080.A25-.A259

Abhidharmasamuccaya.

Mahāyānābhidharmasamuccaya . 大乘阿毗達

磨集論 (by Asaṅga) (Table BQ3)

3080.A255

Early commentaries

e.g. Abhidharmasamuccayavyākhyā.

大乘阿毗達磨雜集論 (by Sthiramati)

3080.D53-.D539

Dharmadharmatāvibhaṅga. 法法性分別論 (by

Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ3)

3080.G37-.G379

Gāthāsaṅgraha (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)

3080.M32-.M329

Mahāyānaśatadharmaparakāśamukhaśāstra.

大乘百法明問門論 (by Vasubandhu) (Table

BQ3)

3080.M34-.M349

Maitreyapraṇidhāna (by Sthiramati) (Table BQ3)

3080.P72-.P729

Prakaraṇāryavācaśāstra. 顯揚 聖教論 (by

Asaṅga) (Table BQ3)

3080.P73-.P739

Pratītyasamutpādavyākhyā. 緣起經釋. 大乘破有論

(by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)

3080.S55-.S559

Śīlaparikathā. 戒譚 (by Vasubandhu) (Table BQ3)

3080.S97-.S979

Sūtrālamkāra . 經莊嚴頌. 大乘莊嚴經論頌 (by

Maitreyanātha) (Table BQ3)

3080.T75-.T759

Trisvabhāvanirdeśa. 三性論偈 (by Vasubandhu)

(Table BQ3)

3090-3099

Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts (Table BQ1)

Including those works of the Mādhyamika-Yogācāra School, and Buddhist logic (Hetu-vidyā, Pramāṇa, Nyāya, etc.)

Class here works by individual authors. By title.

For general works on Buddhist logic see BC25+

3100-3109

Antaryāptisamarthana (by Ratnākaraśānti) (Table BQ1)

3110-3119

Apoḥasiddhi (by Ratnakīrti) (Table BQ1)

3120-3129

Avayavinirākaraṇa (by Paṇḍita Aśoka) (Table BQ1)

3130-3139

Bhāvanākrama, Parts I-III. 廣釋菩提心論修習次第

(by Kamalaśīla) (Table BQ1)



## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

## By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts -- Continued

- 3140-3149 Bodhicaryāvatāra. 入菩提行論 (by Śāntideva)  
(Table BQ1)
- 3150-3159 Hetubindu. 正理滴論 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ1)
- 3160-3169 Hetutattvopadeśa. 因真性說示 (by Jitāri) (Table BQ1)
- 3170-3179 Jātinirākṛti (by Jitāri) (Table BQ1)
- 3180-3189 Madhyamakālaṅkāra. 中觀莊嚴 (by Śāntaraksita)  
(Table BQ1)
- 3190-3199 Nyāyabindu. 正理一滴論 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ1 modified)
- 3195 Commentaries  
Early  
e.g. Nyāyabinduṭīkā. 正理一滴論註釋 (by Dharmottara); Nyāyabinduṭīkā. 正理滴廣註 (by Vinītadeva)
- 3200-3209 Nyāyapraveśa. 因明入正理論 (by Śāṅkarasvāmin)  
(Table BQ1)
- 3210-3219 Pramānāntarbhāva (Table BQ1)
- 3220-3229 Pramāṇasamuccaya. 集量論 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ1)
- 3230-3239 Pramāṇavārttika. 量釋頌 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ1)
- 3240-3249 Śikṣāsamuccaya. 大乘集菩提學論 (by Śāntideva)  
(Table BQ1)
- 3250-3259 Sūtrasamuccaya. 大乘寶要義論 (by Śāntideva)  
(Table BQ1)
- 3260-3269 Tarkabhāṣā. 思擇說 (by Mokṣākaragupta) (Table BQ1)
- 3270-3279 Tarkasōpāna (by Vidyākaraśānti) (Table BQ1)
- 3280-3289 Tattvasaṅgraha. 攝真實論 (by Śāntaraksita) (Table BQ1)
- 3290-3299 Vādanyāya. 諍正理論 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ1)
- 3300.A-Z Other texts, A-Z
- 3300.B62-.B629 Bodhisattvamaṅyāvali. 菩薩摩尼鬘 (by Atīśa)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3300.C47-.C479 Chan yao jing. 禪要經 (Table BQ3)
- 3300.G35-.G359 Gaṇḍīstotragāthā (Table BQ3)
- 3300.H47-.H479 Hetucakranirnaya. 因輪決擇頌 (by Dignāga)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3300.K72-.K729 Kṣaṇabhaṅgādhyāya (by Jñānaśrīmitra) (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Later (5th-12th century) Indian texts

Other texts, A-Z -- Continued

- 3300.K73-.K739 Kṣaṇabhaṅgasiddhi. 刹那消滅成就 (by Ratnakīrti) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.L34-.L349 Laghuprāmāṇyaparīkṣā (by Dharmottara) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.M33-.M339 Madhyamakāloka (by Kamalaśīla) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.N93-.N939 Nyāyamukha. 因明正理門論 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.P37-.P379 Pāramitāsmāsa. 波羅密多集 (by Āryasūra) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.P73-.P739 Pramāṇaviniścaya. 量抉擇 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.S22-.S229 Sāmānyadūṣaṇādikprasāritā (by Paṇḍita Aśoka) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.S24-.S249 Sambandhaparīkṣā. 相屬觀察隨順 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.S26-.S269 Santānāntarasiddhi. 他相續成就論 (by Dharmakīrti) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.S74-.S749 Śrījñānaguṇabhadranāmastuti (by Vajravarmaṇ) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.T37-.T379 Tarkarahasyam (Table BQ3)
- 3300.T75-.T759 Trikālaparīkṣā. 三時觀察 (by Dignāga) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.T77-.T779 Trisamvaraprabhāmālā . 三律儀光明鬘 (by Vibhūticandra) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.V37-.V379 Varṇārhavarṇastotra (by Mātṛceṭa) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.V54-.V549 Vimalaratnalekha. 無垢寶書簡 (by Atīśa) (Table BQ3)
- 3300.V57-.V579 Viśeṣastava. 殊聖讚 (by Mtho-btsun-grub-rje) (Table BQ3)
- Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).  
密教論書
- 3320-3329 General (Table BQ1)
- 3340.A-Z Individual texts, A-Z
- 3340.A24-.A249 Abhisamayamañjarī. 現觀苞 (by Śubhākaragupta) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.A25-.A259 Ācāryakriyāsamuccaya. 不二成就法 (by Jagaddarpana) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.A34-.A349 Advayasiddhi. 無二成就法 (by Lakṣmīṅkarā) (Table BQ3)

## Tripiṭaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmaṭṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).

密教論書

Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

- 3340.A55-.A559 Ājñāsaṃyakpramāṇa-nāma-ḍākinyupadeśa.  
說正量茶枳尼 (by Tillopāda) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.B63-.B639 Bodhicittavivarāṇa. 菩提心釋 (by Nāgārjuna, 9th  
cent.) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.C35-.C359 Caṇḍamahāroṣana. 大忿怒兇暴成就法 (Table  
BQ3)
- 3340.C55-.C559 Cittaviśuddhiprakaraṇa (by Āryadeva) (Table  
BQ3)
- 3340.D34-.D349 Ḍākinījālasaṃvararahasya (by Anaṅgayogī)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3340.G85-.G859 Gunavātī Mahāmāya (Table BQ3)
- 3340.G87-.G879 Gurupañcāśikā. 事師法五十頌 (by Aśvaghoṣa)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3340.H38-.H389 Hastapūjāvidhi (by Śāśvatavajra) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.J65-.J659 Jñānasiddhi. 智慧成就法 (by Indrabhūti) (Table  
BQ3)
- 3340.K33-.K339 Kakṣapuṭa (by Nāgārjuna, Siddha) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.K35-.K359 Kālacakrāvātāra. 入時輪 (by Abhayākaraḡupta)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3340.K75-.K759 Kriyāsaṅgraha. 所作集 (by Kuladatta) (Table  
BQ3)
- 3340.K77-.K779 Kṛṣṇamāritantra (Table BQ3)
- 3340.L33-.L339 Laghukālacakratantra (by Mañjuśrīyaśa) (Table  
BQ3)
- 3340.N57-.N579 Niṣpannayogāvali. 究竟瑜珈鬘 (by  
Abhayākaraḡupta) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.P74-.P749 Prajñopāyavinīścayasiddhi. 般若方便決定成就法  
(by Anaṅgavajra) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.P75-.P759 Pratipattisāraśataka (by Āryadeva) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.S34-.S349 Sāadhanamālā. 成就法集 (Table BQ3)
- 3340.S35-.S359 Sahajasiddhi. 俱生成就法 (by Dombī-heruka)  
(Table BQ3)
- 3340.S93-.S939 Subhāṣitaratnakaraṇḍakakathā. 善說寶筴譚 (by  
Āryasūra) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.T38-.T389 Tatvajñānasamsiddhiḡ. 吉祥真性智慧成就 (by  
Śūnyasamadhipāda) (Table BQ3)
- 3340.V33-.V339 Vajraśekharaḡogānuttarasamyaksambodhicittopā  
daśāstra (Table BQ3)
- 3340.V35-.V359 Vajrāvalī (Table BQ3)

Tripitaka. 大藏經. 三藏 (Canonical literature)

By version

Divisions not limited to a particular linguistic version

Abhidharmapiṭaka. 論藏. 阿毘達磨

Mahayana doctrinal texts. 大乘論書

Tantric Buddhist texts (Sanskrit originals only).

密教論書

Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

Vasantatilakā (Table BQ3)

3340.V38-.V389

Modern continuations of the canon

Modern continuations of the canon are to be developed as needed

General works

4000

Early through 1800

4005

1801-1945

1946-

4011

Polyglot

4012

English

4013

Chinese

4014

French

4015

German

4016

Japanese

4018.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Introductions see BQ4021+

4020

Textbooks. Compendis. Manuals, outlines, syllabi, etc.

Popular works. Introductions

4021

Polyglot

4022

English

4023

Chinese

4024

French

4025

German

4026

Japanese

4028.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

4030

Pictorial works

4032

Juvenile works

4034

General special

4036

Essence, genius, and nature

4040

Philosophy of Buddhism. Philosophy and Buddhism

Cf. B162 Buddhist philosophy

4045

Controversial works against Buddhism

Cf. BQ7001+ Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.

4050

Apologetic works

Cf. BQ7001+ Special modifications, schools, sects, etc.

4055

Addresses, essays, lectures

4060

Miscellanea. Anecdotes, etc.

Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials -- Continued

- 4061 Polyglot
- 4062 English
- 4063 Chinese
- 4064 French
- 4065 German
- 4066 Japanese
- 4068.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Collections. Collected works. Festschriften

- 4070 Several authors
- 4075 Individual authors

## General works see BQ4131+

## History

- Including history of doctrinal controversies
- For works limited to a particular country see BQ251+
- For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## General works

- 4080 Early works through 1800
- 4085 1801-1945
- 4090 1946-
- 4095 General special

## By period

## Early Buddhism (Primitive Buddhism)

- Including Original Buddhism (Gautama Buddha era)
- through to the split of the Hinayana schools
- Cf. BQ915 Sayings of Gautama Buddha

- 4100 Collections. Collected works

## General works

- 4105 Early works through 1800
- 4110 1801-1945
- 4115 1946-
- 4120 General special
- 4125 Addresses, essays, lectures

Hinayana Sthavira schools era see BQ7100+

Mahayana Buddhism see BQ7300+

Tantric Buddhism era (Vajrayāna Buddhism) see  
BQ8900+

By region or country see BQ286+

## Introductions

- 4131 Polyglot
- 4132 English
- 4133 Chinese
- 4134 French
- 4135 German
- 4136 Japanese
- 4138.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism -- Continued

## Formal treatises

- 4140 Early works through 1800  
 4145 1801-1945  
 4150 1946-  
 4155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 4160 General special  
 4165 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 4170 Creeds and catechisms. Questions and answers  
 Systematization of Buddhist teachings. Methodology of  
 classification of doctrines  
 4175 General works. History  
 For works limited to individual modifications, schools,  
 sects, etc. see BQ7001+
- Special doctrines
- 4180 Buddha. Tathāgata. Threefold Buddhakāya  
 Including the development of the concept of Buddha  
 4185 Worlds of Buddhas  
 For Sukhāvātī see BQ4535+  
 Individual Buddhas see BQ4690.A+
- 4190 Dharma and dharmas  
 Abhidharma. Abhidhamma  
 4195 General works  
 4200 General special  
 4205.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
 4205.T5 Time
- Dharmatā. Dharmadhatu. Tathatā, etc.  
 4210 General works  
 4215 General special  
 4220 Two realms in Tantric Buddhism (Garbhakośa and  
 Vajrakosā)  
 Cf. BQ5125.M3 Mandala
- Four Noble Truths  
 4230 General works  
 4235 Suffering. Pain. Unsatisfactory quality of existence.  
 Duḥkha (Dukkha)  
 Causes of suffering see BQ4425+  
 Cessation of suffering see BQ4263  
 Eightfold Path see BQ4320
- Pratītyasamutpāda. Causation. Relativity  
 4240 General works  
 4245 General special  
 4250.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 4250.D5 Dharmadhātu Origination  
 4250.S6 Six Great Origination (in Tantric Buddhism)  
 4250.T9 Twelve-linked Chain of Dependent Origination  
 4255 Truth. Paramārtha-satya. Saṃvṛti-satya

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special doctrines -- Continued

## Seal of Three Laws

4260

General works

4261

Anitya. Impermanence

4262

Anātman. Non-self

4263

Nirvana. Vimokṣa. Cessation of suffering

Cf. BQ4398+ Enlightenment

Cf. BQ4570.15 Immortality

4270

Absolute mind

4275

Sunyata. Emptiness. Non-attachment

4280

Madhyamā pratipad. Middle Way

Gotra. Religious instinct

4285

General works

Śrāvaka

4287

General works

4289

Arhat

4290

Pratyekabuddha

4293

Bodhisattva

Including the development of the concept of Bodhisattva

For individual Bodhisattvas see BQ4710.A+

4297

Icchantika

Religious life. Religious practice. Perfection

For works limited to practice see BQ5360+

General works

4301

Polyglot

4302

English

4303

Chinese

4304

French

4305

German

4306

Japanese

4308.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

4310

General special

4315

Awakening

4320

Eightfold Path

4324

Four pairs of stages in Hinayana Buddhism

Cf. BQ4195+ Abhidharma

Cf. BQ5595+ Meditation

4327

Nirodhasamāpatti

Ten stages in Mahayana Buddhism. Bodhisattva stages

4330

General works

4336

Six paramitas

For individual virtues see BQ4420.A+

Cf. BJ1289 Buddhist ethics

Faith. Śraddhā. Prasāda. Adhimukti. Bhakti, etc.

4340

General works

4345

General special

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special doctrines

Religious life. Religious practice. Perfection

Faith. Śraddhā. Prasāda. Adhimukti. Bhakti, etc. --

Continued

4350 Threefold Refuges (Buddha, Dharma, and Saṃgha)

For general works on the Three Jewels see

BQ4000+; BQ4131+

For Triratna ceremony see BQ5000

For confirmation of faith in Buddhism see BQ5005

4355 Praṇidhāna. Vows

4358 Reward. Blessings in the present life

For prayer for temporal benefits, rewards, blessings,  
etc. see BQ5633.T4

4359 Love

Cf. BQ4570.L6 Love (nondoctrinal)

4360 Karuṇā. Maitrī (Mettā). Compassion. Loving kindness

4363 Guṇa. Merit

4365 Parināma. Merit transference

4370 Upāya

4375 No-mind (principally in Zen Buddhism)

Wisdom. Jñāna. Prajñā. Maṭi

Cf. BQ4336 Six paramitas

4380 General works

4385 General special

4394 Four types of wisdom (principally in Yogācāra  
Buddhism)

Including Five Wisdoms in Trantic Buddhism

Bodhi. Enlightenment

Cf. BQ4263 Nirvana

4398 General works

4398.5 Bodhicitta

4399 Thirty-seven requisites (Bodhipakkhiyadhammas) to  
enlightenment

## Virtues and vices

Cf. BJ1289 Buddhist ethics

## General works

4401 Polyglot

4402 English

4403 Chinese

4404 French

4405 German

4406 Japanese

4408.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

4410 Ten cardinal virtues and ten capital vices

## Virtues

4415 General works



## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special doctrines

## Virtues and vices

## Virtues -- Continued

4420.A-Z

Individual virtues, A-Z

4420.G6

Giving (dāna). Buddhist stewardship

Cf. BQ5136+ Temple finance

4420.M6

Moderation

Kleśa. Vices. Illusions, etc.

4425

General works

Ten capital vices see BQ4410

4430.A-Z

Individual vices, A-Z

4430.A53

Anger

4430.H38

Hate

4435

Karma

4440

Theory of knowledge. Buddhist epistemology

4443

Three Svabhāva theory (in Yogācāra Buddhism)

4445

Citta. Bīja. Vijñāna. Ālayavijñāna. Vijñaptimātratā

4450

Buddhatā. Buddhahood. Tathāgatagarbha

Salvation. Other Power (principally in Pure Land Buddhist doctrines)

4453

General works

4455

Original vow of Dharmākara Bodhisattva. Forty-eight

Vows

4460

Nembutsu. Myōgō

For practice of Nembutsu see BQ5630.N4

4465

Nine grades of life

## Eschatology

4475

General works

4480

Saddharmavipralopa. End of the world

Transmigration. Reincarnation. Rebirth, etc. Saṃsāra

4485

General works

4487

Death

4490

Intermediate existence

Ten worlds

Including the worlds of Buddhas, Bodhisattvas,

Pratyekabuddhas, Śrāvakas, and Six gatis

4500

General works

Six worlds (gatis)

4506

General works

Including works dealing with two or more worlds

Individual worlds

4508

Deva-gati. Heaven. World of devas

Cf. BQ4735+ Devas

4510

Manuṣya-gati. Sahā. World of men. This world

Including the relationship with the other shore, the ideal land

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special doctrines

## Eschatology

Transmigration. Reincarnation. Rebirth, etc. Saṃsāra

## Ten worlds

## Six worlds (gatis)

## Individual worlds -- Continued

4513 Asura-gati. World of Asuras  
Cf. BQ4790+ Asuras

4515 Tiryāṅ-gati. World of animals

4520 Preta-gati. World of hungry spirits

For Ullambana ceremony see BQ5720.U6

4525 Naraka-gati. Hell

Including the eight kinds of hells, and Yamma, the King of Hell

## Future life

4530 General works

Sukhāvatī. Western Paradise. Pure Land (Amitābha Buddha's Land)

4535 General works

4540 Rebirth in Western Paradise (Pure Land)

## Saṃgha

Class here works limited to doctrinal points of view only

4545 General works

## Bhikṣu and Bhikṣunī

4550 General works

4555 Meaning of renunciation

## Upāsaka and Upāsikā

4560 General works

4565 Lay Buddhism

4570.A-Z Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z

4570.A34 Aesthetics

4570.A35 Agriculture

4570.A37 AIDS (Disease)

Amṛta see BQ4570.I5

4570.A4 Amulets. Charms. Talismans

4570.A5 Ancestor worship

4570.A52 Anger

4570.A53 Animals. Speciesism

Cf. BQ4515 World of animals

4570.A54 Animism

4570.A7 Art

4570.A72 The arts

4570.A77 Attitude (Psychology)

Astrology see BF1714.B7

4570.B63 Body, Human

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 4570.B86 Business
- 4570.C25 Capitalism
- 4570.C27 Caring
- 4570.C3 Caste. Social classes
- 4570.C45 Charities
- 4570.C46 Child care
- 4570.C47 Children
- 4570.C58 Clairvoyance
- 4570.C586 Communication
- 4570.C588 Conflict management
- 4570.C59 Contentment
- 4570.C6 Cosmogony. Cosmology  
Including Jambu-dvīpa and Mt. Smeru
- 4570.C73 Courage
- 4570.C8 Culture. Civilization
- 4570.D35 Dance
- 4570.D43 Death
- 4570.D47 Desire
- 4570.D73 Dreams
- 4570.D78 Drugs
- 4570.E23 Ecology. Human ecology
- 4570.E25 Economics. Labor
- 4570.E34 Education
- 4570.E54 Enemies
- 4570.E58 Environmental protection
- 4570.E85 Evolution
- 4570.F3 Faith cure. Spiritual healing
- 4570.F525 Filial piety
- 4570.F53 Firearms
- 4570.F56 Flowers
- 4570.F6 Food
- 4570.F67 Forests and forestry
- 4570.F7 Freedom
- 4570.F74 Friendship
- 4570.G56 Globalization
- 4570.G66 Good and evil
- 4570.H43 Healing
- 4570.H5 History  
Class here general works on the three periods in the Buddhist doctrine  
For works concerned with the end of the world or the third period (Saddharmavipralopa) see BQ4480
- 4570.H65 Homosexuality
- Human body see BQ4570.B63

## Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism

## Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- Human ecology see BQ4570.E23
- 4570.H78 Human rights
- 4570.H8 Humanism
- 4570.H85 Humor
- 4570.I5 Immortality. Amṛta  
Cf. BQ4263 Nirvana
- 4570.I53 Incest
- 4570.I55 Information technology
- 4570.I58 International relations
- 4570.I78 Introspection
- 4570.J69 Joy
- 4570.K5 King (Buddhist concept). Cakravartin
- 4570.L3 Language. Writing  
Including Siddham alphabet  
Cf. BQ5125.B5 Bijas
- 4570.L37 Law
- 4570.L5 Life, Meaning of
- 4570.L6 Love  
Cf. BQ4359 Love (doctrinal)
- 4570.M3 Magic
- 4570.M34 Man. Puḍgala. Buddhist anthropology  
For gotra (religious instinct) see BQ4285+  
For manuṣya-gati (world of man) see BQ4510
- 4570.M36 Marriage
- 4570.M365 Masculinity
- 4570.M37 Matter. Atoms
- 4570.M39 Mediation
- 4570.M4 Medicine. Nursing. Health. Hygiene
- 4570.M45 Metaphor
- 4570.M5 Miracles
- 4570.M68 Mountains
- 4570.M97 Music
- 4570.N3 Natural history. Nature
- 4570.N48 Neurosciences
- 4570.O3 Occultism. Spiritualism  
Cf. BQ4900+ Spirits, angels, demons, etc.
- 4570.P37 Patriarchy
- 4570.P4 Peace
- 4570.P45 Physics
- 4570.P65 Popular faith see BQ5633.T4
- 4570.P65 Postmodernism
- 4570.P7 Prophecies. Prophets  
Cf. BQ929.P7 Gautama Buddha
- 4570.P75 Psychical research. Parapsychology

- Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism  
 Special topics (nondoctrinal) and relations to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
- 4570.P755 Psychoanalysis  
 4570.P76 Psychology. Consciousness. Status of religious experiences, etc.  
     Cf. BQ4195+ Abhidharma  
     Cf. BQ4445 Citta. Bīja. Vijñāna, etc.
- 4570.R3 Race  
 4570.R4 Reform and renewal  
 4570.R44 Relics  
 4570.R47 Responsibility  
 4570.S3 Science  
 4570.S45 Self-perception  
 4570.S48 Sex  
 4570.S5 Shamanism  
 4570.S55 Siddhas  
     Social problems see HN40.B8  
 4570.S59 Social sciences  
 4570.S6 Sociology  
     Speciesism see BQ4570.A53  
     Spiritual healing see BQ4570.F3  
 4570.S7 State. Politics and government  
 4570.S77 Stress (Psychology)  
     Stūpa worship see BQ925  
 4570.S83 Success  
 4570.S9 Superstition  
 4570.T42 Technology  
 4570.T47 Terrorism  
 4570.T49 Thought and thinking  
 4570.T5 Time and space  
 4570.T6 Tolerance  
 4570.T85 Twelve-step programs  
 4570.V43 Vegetarianism  
 4570.V5 Violence and nonviolence  
 4570.V6 Votive offerings  
 4570.W27 Walking  
 4570.W3 War  
 4570.W4 Wealth  
 4570.W55 Will  
 4570.W6 Woman  
 4570.W64 World. Buddhism and the world  
 Relation of Buddhism to other religious and philosophical systems

Relation of Buddhism to other religious and philosophical systems -- Continued

- 4600 General works  
 Including comparative studies of Buddhism and other religious and philosophical systems  
 For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- 4605 General special
- 4610.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 Bahai Faith see BP378.3  
 Bon see BQ7654
- 4610.B7 Brahmanism
- 4610.C3 Cao Daim (Vietnam)
- 4610.C6 Christianity see BR128.B8
- 4610.H6 Confucianism
- 4610.H6 Hinduism
- 4610.J3 Islam see BP173.B9
- 4610.J3 Jainism
- 4610.J8 Judaism
- 4610.T3 Shinto see BL2222.23
- 4610.T3 Taoism
- 4610.T46 Theosophy
- 4610.Y63 Yoga
- 4610.Z6 Zoroastrianism
- Buddhist pantheon
- 4620 Dictionaries
- 4625 Collections
- 4630 General works  
 Class here descriptive works on the natures, representations, etc. of the pantheon
- 4635 General special  
 e.g. Comparative studies with deities of other religions
- 4640 Popular works. Introductions
- 4645 Juvenile works
- 4648 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 4650 Doctrinal development of Buddhist deities
- Cultus
- 4655 General works. History
- 4660.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Special deities
- Buddhas. Tathāgatas  
 For doctrinal works on Buddhas see BQ4180
- 4670 General descriptive works on various Buddhas
- Cultus
- 4680 General works
- 4685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 4690.A-Z Individual Buddhas, A-Z
- 4690.A6-.A64 Akṣobhya (Table BQ11)

## Buddhist pantheon

## Special deities

## Buddhas. Tathāgatas

## Individual Buddhas, A-Z -- Continued

- 4690.A7-.A74 Amitābha. Amitāyus (Table BQ11)  
 Cf. BQ4453+ Pure Land Buddhist doctrines
- 4690.B5-.B54 Bhaiṣajyaguru (Table BQ11)
- 4690.D5-.D54 Dīpaṃkara (Table BQ11)
- 4690.K36-.K364 Kassapa (Table BQ11)
- 4690.M3-.M34 Maitreya (Metteyya) (Table BQ11)
- 4690.M36-.M364 Man Núóng (Table BQ11)
- 4690.P36-.P364 Parnasabari (Table BQ11)
- 4690.R3-.R34 Ratnasambhava (Table BQ11)
- 4690.S3-.S34 Śākyamuni (Table BQ11)
- 4690.U75-.U754 Uṣṇīṣavijayā (Table BQ11)
- 4690.V3-.V34 Vairocana (Table BQ11)

## Bodhisattvas

For doctrinal works on Bodhisattvas see BQ4293

## Descriptive works on various Bodhisattvas

## Cultus

- 4700 General works
- 4705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 4710.A-Z Individual Bodhisattvas, A-Z
- 4710.A35-.A354 Ākāśagarbha (Table BQ11)
- 4710.A8-.A84 Avalokiteśvara (Table BQ11)  
 Including the six types of Avalokiteśvara: Amoghapāśa,  
 Ārya, Cintāmaṇīcakra, Ekadaśamukha, Hayagrīva,  
 and Sahasrabhūja
- 4710.C85-.C854 Cundī (Table BQ11)
- 4710.K7-.K74 Kṣitigarbha (Table BQ11)
- 4710.M3-.M34 Maitreya (Table BQ11)  
 Cf. BQ4690.M3+ Maitreya as the future Buddha
- 4710.M4-.M44 Mañjuśrī (Table BQ11)
- 4710.S3-.S34 Samantabhadra (Table BQ11)
- 4710.T3-.T34 Tārā (Table BQ11)
- 4710.V32-.V324 Vajrapāṇi (Table BQ11)
- 4710.V34-.V344 Vajrasattva (Table BQ11)

## Eight kinds of mythological beings in Hinduism who protect

## Buddhism

Cf. BL1216+ Special deities in Hinduism (who have  
 become protectors in Buddhism)

- 4718 General works
- 4720 General special
- Cultus
- 4725 General works
- 4730.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Devas

## Buddhist pantheon

Eight kinds of mythological beings in Hinduism who protect  
Buddhism

## Devas -- Continued

- 4735 General works  
Cultus
- 4740 General works  
4745.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 4750.D33-.D334 Individual Devas, A-Z  
4750.G35-.G354 Ḍākinī (Table BQ11)  
4750.I6-.I64 Gaṇeśa (Table BQ11)  
Indra (Table BQ11)  
Cf. BL1225.I6+ Indra, Hindu deity
- 4750.M35-.M354 Mahākāla (Table BQ11)  
4750.M37-.M374 Marici (Table BQ11)  
4750.S27-.S274 Sarasvatī (Table BQ11)  
4750.Y35-.Y354 Yama (Table BQ11)

## Nāgas

- 4760 General works  
4765 Cultus

## Yakṣas

- 4770 General works  
4775 Cultus

## Gandharvas

- 4780 General works  
4785 Cultus

## Asuras

- 4790 General works  
4795 Cultus

## Garuḍas

- 4800 General works  
4805 Cultus

## Kīṃnaras

- 4810 General works  
4815 Cultus

## Mahoragas

- 4820 General works  
4825 Cultus

## Deities in other religions who protect Buddhism

- 4830 General works  
4835.A-Z Individual deities, A-Z

## Vidya-rājas

- Class here works on the Tantric Buddhist guardians
- 4840 General works  
4845 General special  
Cultus
- 4850 General works



## Buddhist pantheon

## Vidya-rājas

## Cultus -- Continued

- 4855.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Individual Vidya-rājas, A-Z
- 4860.A4-.A44 Acala (Table BQ11)  
 4860.C35-.C354 Cakrasamvara (Table BQ11)  
 4860.H47-.H474 Hevajra (Table BQ11)  
 4860.K8-.K84 Kuṇḍalī (Table BQ11)  
 4860.R3-.R34 Rāgarāja (Table BQ11)  
 4860.T7-.T74 Trailokyavijaya (Table BQ11)  
 4860.V3-.V34 Vajrayakṣa (Table BQ11)  
 4860.Y3-.Y34 Yamāntaka (Table BQ11)

## Arhats

Including principally the saints in Hinayana Buddhism

Cf. BQ900+ Buddhist disciples

Cf. BQ4289 Doctrinal works

- 4865 General works  
 4870 General special  
 Cultus
- 4875 General works  
 4880.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 4890.A-Z Others, A-Z
- 4890.A42-.A424 A-phyi Chos-kyi-sgrol-ma (Table BQ12)  
 4890.B35-.B354 Baijie (Table BQ12)  
 4890.D33-.D334 Dam-tshig-rdo-rje (Table BQ12)  
 4890.D45-.D454 Dgra-lha 'Ye-brdzu (Table BQ12)  
 4890.H37-.H374 Hārītī (Table BQ12)  
 4890.K95-.K954 Kun-dga'-gžon-nu (Table BQ12)  
 4890.K96-.K964 Kurukullā (Table BQ12)  
 4890.M56-.M564 Mgon-po Bse-khrab-can (Table BQ12)  
 4890.R37-.R374 Rdo-rje-śugs-ldan-rtsal (Table BQ12)  
 4890.S26-.S264 Saman (Table BQ12)  
 4890.S76-.S764 Srog-bdag-a-bse-chen-po-gdug-pa-sñiñ-'byin (Table BQ12)  
 4890.S78-.S784 Srog-bdag Rdo-rje-dpa'-bo-rtsal (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V32-.V324 Vajrabhairava (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V33-.V334 Vajrakīla (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V336-.V3364 Vajrakīlaya (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V339-.V3394 Vajravārāhi (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V34-.V344 Vajrayoginī (Table BQ12)  
 4890.V57-.V574 Viśrāvaṇa (Table BQ12)
- Spirits, angels, demons, etc.
- 4900 General works  
 4905.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 4907.A-Z Individual spirits, angels, demons, etc., A-Z  
 4907.B83 Buddhist Boy Attendants (Buddhist deities)

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies

- 4911 Polyglot
- 4912 English
- 4913 Chinese
- 4914 French
- 4915 German
- 4916 Japanese
- 4918.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Collected works

- 4920 Several authors
- 4925 Individual authors

## 4930 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

## History

- 4935 General works
- 4940 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By period see BQ286+

## General works

- 4945 Early works through 1800
- 4950 1801-

## 4953 General special

## 4955 Addresses, essays, lectures

## 4960.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

- 4965 Collections
- 4967 Dictionaries
- General works
- 4970 Early works through 1800
- 4972 1801-1945
- 4975 1946-

## 4980 General special

## 4985 Ritualism (General)

## 4990.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

<i>.x</i>	<i>General works. History</i>
<i>.x2A-.x2Z</i>	<i>Local, A-Z</i>

## 4995 Service books for priests

## 4998 Books for laymen. "Buddhist Bible"

## Special rites and ceremonies

Class here those works or rites and ceremonies that are applicable throughout Buddhism

## 5000 Triratna Service (100th day after birth)

## 5005 Confirmation. Jukai

## 5010 Initiation of novices

e.g. Shinbyu

- Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship  
 Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules  
 Special rites and ceremonies -- Continued
- 5015 Marriage  
 5020 Funeral service. Wakes. Burial service. Cremation  
 5025 Memorial services for the dead  
 5030.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 5030.B63 Bodhi tree worship  
 5030.C6 Confession  
     Class here works principally for priests, monks, and nuns  
     Cf. BQ5720.U7 Uposatha
- 5030.C62 Consecration of Buddhist images  
     Including rites for consecration of new Buddha images,  
     etc., for solemn enshrinement
- 5030.C64 Laying of cornerstones  
 5030.D4 Dedication  
     Including rites for blessing a new temple, a new house, a  
     new family altar at home, for utensils that are no  
     longer serviceable, and last respect rites for  
     deceased pets, animals, fishes, etc.
- 5030.F47 Fetal propitiatory rites  
 5030.H6 Hōjōe  
     Class here works concerned with the ceremony for the  
     release of captured birds, animals, or fish
- 5030.O43 Omizutori  
 5030.P73 Pretas, Offering to  
 5030.Y66 Yōngsanjae
- Hymns. Chants. Recitations. Śabda-vidyā. Shōmyō. Goeika  
     For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+  
     For Buddhist music (General) see ML3197
- 5035 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Collections of hymns
- 5040 General  
 5042.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 5045 Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.  
 History and criticism
- 5050 General works  
 5055 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 5060.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- 5065 Individual texts. By author or title  
 Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc.  
     Class here works limited to religious aspects  
     Cf. NK1676 Buddhist decoration and ornament
- 5070 General works

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc. --

Continued

5075.A-Z

Special objects, A-Z

5075.A6

Altars

Including both temple and home altars

5075.B4

Bells

5075.C25

Caityas

5075.C3

Candles

5075.D7

Drums

5075.F36

Fans

5075.F6

Flowers

5075.G6

Gongs

5075.I6

Incense

5075.M36

Mani pills

5075.M4

Memorial tablets

Including Ihai, Sotōba, etc.

5075.P3

Pagodas

5075.P72

Prayer flags

5075.P73

Prayer wheels

5075.R7

Rosaries

5075.S4

Sepulchral monuments

5075.S8

Stūpas

For Gautama Buddha stūpas see BQ925

5075.W6

Wooden fish (Mokugyo)

Vestments, altar cloths, etc.

5080

General works

5085.A-Z

Special, A-Z

5085.H3

Habit (Kesa)

Liturgical functions

5090

General works

5095.A-Z

Special functions, A-Z

Symbols and symbolism

Cf. N8193 Buddhist art (Visual art)

Cf. ND197 Buddhist paintings

Cf. NK1676 Buddhist decoration and ornament

Cf. NX676+ Buddhist arts (General)

5100

General works

5105

General special

5110

Addresses, essays, lectures

5115.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5120

Liturgical symbolism

Including colors, lights, etc.

5125.A-Z

Special symbols, A-Z

5125.B5

Bijas (Letters)

5125.D4

Dharmacakra (Wheel of the Buddha's teachings)

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Symbols and symbolism

## Special symbols, A-Z -- Continued

5125.F6

Flags, pennants, banners, etc.

Including poles

5125.H4

Hensō

Principally in Pure Land Buddhism

5125.M3

Mandala. Thang-ka

Principally in Tantric Buddhism

5125.M8

Mudrās (gestures of Buddhas or Bodhisattvas, etc.)

5125.P3

Padma (Lotus). Puṇḍarīka (White lotus)

5125.S8

Stūpas

## Temple. Temple organization

5130

General works

Membership

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5133

General works

5133.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z*

## Temple finance

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5136

General works. History

5136.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z*

## Buddhist giving

Cf. BQ4420.G6 Buddhist virtues

5136.5

General works

5136.6

Special types of gifts (not A-Z)

5136.7

Fund raising

5137

Temple property

## Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

Cf. BQ6140+ Monastic life

5140

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5145

Collections

5150

History

5155

General works

5160.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5165

Sermons, addresses, essays

5170

Part-time ministry

5175

Ethics and etiquette

5180

Spiritual development. Religious life

5185

Professional development

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization -- Continued

- 5190 Ministerial work in cities  
 5195 Ministerial work in rural areas  
 5200 Popular works, anecdotes, etc.  
 5210 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 5213 Communication, correspondence, mass media, etc.  
 5215 Election, selection, succession, appointment, etc.  
 5220 Ordination  
 5225 Hierarchical offices  
 Heresy trials (General)  
     For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- 5230 General works  
 5235 History  
 5240.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- Education and training for the ordained ministry  
     Including monasteries, Buddhist departments or schools in universities  
     For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 5251 Polyglot  
 5252 English  
 5253 Chinese  
 5254 French  
 5255 German  
 5256 Japanese  
 5258.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 5260 General works  
 5265 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 5270 History of the study of Buddhism  
 5275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
         .x3A-.x3Z *By institution, A-Z*
- Training for lay workers
- 5280 General works. History  
 5285.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x *General works. History*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- Kinds of ministries
- 5290 General works. History  
 5295 General special

- Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship  
 Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization  
 Kinds of ministries -- Continued
- 5300.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 5305.A-Z Special ministeries, A-Z  
 5305.C4 Chaplains  
 5305.C6 Counselors  
 5305.P8 Public relations
- Preaching  
 For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- 5310 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5315 Collected works  
 5320 History  
 5325.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 5330 General works. Treatises, etc.  
 5335 Addresses, essays, etc., on preaching  
 5336 Illustrations for sermons
- Sermons  
 Classify sermons on a particular canonical text with the text; classify sermons on a particular subject with the subject  
 For sermons limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- General collections  
 5340 Several authors  
 5345 Individual authors  
 5350.A-Z Sermons on and/or for special occasions, A-Z  
 Including collections by one author or several authors and individual sermons
- 5350.M4 Memorial service sermons  
 Including funerals, wakes, etc.
- 5355.A-Z Other topics, A-Z  
 5355.B8 Buddhist name. Precepts-name  
 5355.L43 Leadership  
 5355.M37 Marriage
- Religious life  
 For doctrinal works see BQ4301+  
 For works limited to the minister's religious life see BQ5180  
 For monasticism and monastic life see BQ6001+  
 For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+  
 Cf. BJ2019.5.B8 Buddhist etiquette
- 5360 Periodicals  
 5365 Societies  
 5370 Dictionaries  
 5375 Collections  
 5380 History  
 General works

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Religious life

## General works -- Continued

- 5385 Early works through 1800
- 5390 1801-1945
- 5395 1946-
- 5400 General special
- 5405 Popular works, stories, anecdotes, etc.  
Including both collections and monographs
- 5410 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Religious duties
- 5415 General works
- 5420 Religious leadership
- 5425 Duties of lay members
- 5430 Religion of the family  
Cf. BQ200+ Religious education in the home
- Religious life of special groups
- 5435 Older people
- 5436 Children
- 5440 Parents  
Including works for mothers and fathers
- 5445 Men
- Women
- 5450 General works
- 5455 Widows
- 5460 Young adults. Young married couples
- Youth. Students
- 5465 General works
- 5470 Young men and boys
- 5475 Young women and girls
- 5480.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
- 5480.D5 Divorced people
- 5480.F37 Farmers
- 5480.G39 Gays
- 5480.I58 Internet users
- 5480.P75 Prisoners
- 5480.S53 Sick
- 5480.S6 Soldiers
- Precepts for laymen  
Including the Five Precepts collectively
- General works
- 5485 Early works through 1800
- 5490 1801-1945
- 5495 1946-
- 5500 General special
- 5505 Addresses, essays, lectures



## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Religious life

## Precepts for laymen -- Continued

5510.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*

## The Five Precepts

For works on the Five Precepts collectively see  
BQ5485+

## The Five Precepts individually

5521

First (Not to take life)

5522

Second (Not to take what is not given to one)

5523

Third (Not to commit adultery)

5524

Fourth (Not to tell lies)

5525

Fifth (Not to drink intoxicants)

5530.A-Z

## Other precepts, A-Z

## Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5535

## History and criticism

## Collections by two or more authors

5538

## Early works through 1800

1801-1945

5541

Polyglot

5542

English

5543

Chinese

5544

French

5545

German

5546

Japanese

5548.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

1946-

5551

Polyglot

5552

English

5553

Chinese

5554

French

5555

German

5556

Japanese

5558.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

## Works by individual authors

5560

## Early works through 1800

1801-1945

5561

Polyglot

5562

English

5563

Chinese

5564

French

5565

German

5566

Japanese

- Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship  
 Religious life  
 Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers  
 Works by individual authors  
 1801-1945 -- Continued  
 5568.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 1946-  
 5571 Polyglot  
 5572 English  
 5573 Chinese  
 5574 French  
 5575 German  
 5576 Japanese  
 5578.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 Selections for daily reading. Devotional calendars  
 5579 Several authors  
 5580 Individual authors  
 5585.A-Z Selections for special groups of readers, A-Z  
 5585.A5 Aged. Older people  
 5585.C4 Children  
 5585.F3 Families  
 5585.M3 Married people  
 5585.M4 Men  
 Older people see BQ5585.A5  
 5585.P3 Parents  
 Including works for mothers and fathers  
 5585.P7 Prisoners  
 5585.S5 Sick  
 5585.S6 Soldiers. Armed forces. Veterans  
 5585.W6 Women  
 5585.Y5 Young adults. Young married couples  
 5585.Y6 Youth. Students  
 5585.Y7 Young men and boys  
 5585.Y8 Young women and girls  
 5590.A-Z Selections for special occasions and times, A-Z  
 5590.W3 Wartime  
 Special prayers and devotions  
 5592.A-Z Prayers and devotions to Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, etc.,  
 A-Z  
 5592.A44 Akṣobhya  
 5592.A45 Amitābha  
 5592.A8 Avalokiteśvara  
 5592.M3 Maitreya  
 5592.M35 Mañjuśrī  
 5592.T35 Tārā  
 5592.U75 Uṣṇiṣavijayā  
 5593.A-Z Prayers and devotions to Buddhist saints, A-Z

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Religious life

## Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers

## Special prayers and devotions

## Prayers and devotions to Buddhist saints, A-Z --

## Continued

5593.P3

Padma Sambhava

5593.S55

Shōtoku Taishi

5594.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

5594.C65

## Confession (Prayer)

5594.W4

## Western Paradise (Pure Land). Rebirth in Western Paradise

## Devotion. Meditation

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## General works

5595

## Early works through 1800

## 1801-1945

5601

Polyglot

5602

English

5603

Chinese

5604

French

5605

German

5606

Japanese

5608.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

## 1946-

5611

Polyglot

5612

English

5613

Chinese

5614

French

5615

German

5616

Japanese

5618.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

5620

## General special

5625

## Addresses, essays, lectures

5630.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

5630.A6

## Ānāpānasmṛti. Breathing

5630.D4

## Contemplation on death. Maraṇānusmṛti

5630.K6

## Koan

5630.N4

## Nembutsu

Cf. BQ4460 Buddhist doctrine

5630.P6

## Postures

5630.P7

## Psychoanalysis of meditation

5630.R6

## Rosary

5630.S16

## Samadhi

5630.S2

## Satipaṭṭhāna. Smṛty-upasthāna

5630.V5

## Vipaśyanā

## Prayer

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Religious life

## Prayer -- Continued

5631

General works

5632

General special

5633.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

5633.T4

Temporal benefits, rewards, blessings, etc.

## Spiritual life. Mysticism. Enlightenment. Perfection

For doctrinal works see BQ4301+

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5635

## Collections

## General works

5640

Early works through 1800

5650

1801-1945

5660

1946-

5670

General special

5675

Addresses, essays, lectures

5680.A-Z

Other special religious practices or topics, A-Z

5680.C6

Copying of scriptures

5680.M85

Mummy cult

5680.S45

Self-immolation

## Festivals. Days and seasons

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5700

General works

5705

General special

5710

History

5715.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works. History**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z*

5720.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Including international, national, and/or local celebrations

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

5720.A8

Āsāḷha Pūjā. Dharmacakra Day

Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in

July on the day of the full moon) of the Gautama

Buddha's first sermon; observed principally in Sri

Lanka

5720.B6

Birthday of Gautama Buddha. Hanamatsuri

5720.D5

Dhammasetkya

Observed in July; principally in Burma

5720.E6

Enlightenment Day of Gautama Buddha. Jodo-e

5720.E7

Equinox (Spring and Autumn). Higan-e

5720.K3

Kandy Esala Perahera

Class here those works concerned with the celebration of

Gautama Buddha's Sacred Tooth Relic of the Dalada

Maligawa Temple in Kandy (Sri Lanka)

## Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship

## Festivals. Days and seasons

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

5720.K37

Kathina

5720.M2

Māgha Pūjā

Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in February on the day of the full moon) of the Gautama Buddha's discourse; observed principally in Sri Lanka

5720.M28

Mani Rimdu

5720.N6

Nirvana Day of Gautama Buddha. Nehan-e

5720.P7

Poson. Dhamma Vijaya

Class here those works concerned with the celebration (in June on the day of the full moon) of the sending out of missions to foreign lands by King Asoka; observed principally in Sri Lanka

5720.T4

Thadingyut. Festival of Lights

Observed in October at the end of the rainy season; principally in Burma

5720.T5

Thingyan. Water Festival

Observed in April before the rainy season; principally in Burma

5720.U6

Ullambana. Ollambana. O-bon (Memorial season)

5720.U7

Uposatha. Full moon night confession ceremony

Observed principally by monks and nuns in the Theravāda Buddhist countries

5720.U75

Chai. Ubonei. O-toki

Class here those works concerned with the abstention from food at certain periods for purification; observed principally by the laity

5720.W4

Wesak. Wisakha. Vesak. Vesākhā. Vaiśākha

Class here those works concerned with the combining of festivals venerating Gautama Buddha based on the Theravāda Buddhist traditions

5720.Y66

Yōndūnghoe

## Folklore

For works limited to a sect see BQ7001+

Cf. GR1+ Folklore

5725

Collections

5730

History and criticism

5735.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

*.x*

*Collections*

*.x2*

*History and criticism*

Mythological tales

Cf. BQ1460+ Jātakas

Cf. BQ1530+ Avadānas

Collections

## Folklore

## Mythological tales

## Collections -- Continued

- 5741 Polyglot  
 5742 English  
 5743 Chinese  
 5744 French  
 5745 German  
 5746 Japanese  
 5748.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 5750 History and criticism  
 5755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collections*

.x2

*History and criticism*

## Legends

## Collections

- 5761 Polyglot  
 5762 English  
 5763 Chinese  
 5764 French  
 5765 German  
 5766 Japanese  
 5768.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 5770 History and criticism  
 5775.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collections*

.x2

*History and criticism*

## Parables

Cf. BQ1530+ Avadānas

- 5780 Collections  
 5785 History and criticism  
 5790.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collections*

.x2

*History and criticism*

## Proverbs

## Collections

- 5791 Polyglot  
 5792 English  
 5793 Chinese  
 5794 French  
 5795 German  
 5796 Japanese  
 5798.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 5800 History and criticism

## Folklore

## Proverbs -- Continued

5805.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collections*

.x2

*History and criticism*

5810

Miscellaneous stories (Collected)

5815

Individual legends, stories, etc.

## Miracle literature

## Collections

5821

Polyglot

5822

English

5823

Chinese

5824

French

5825

German

5826

Japanese

5828.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

5830

General works. History and criticism

5835.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*Collections*

.x2

*History and criticism*

5840

Addresses, essays, lectures

5845.A-Z

Special texts. By title or author, A-Z

## Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## Periodicals (General)

5851

Polyglot

5852

English

5853

Chinese

5854

French

5855

German

5856

Japanese

5858.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

5860

Societies. Associations (International)

5865

Congresses. Conferences (International)

5868

Directories. Yearbooks

5870

Museums. Exhibitions

5880

Collections

5882

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

5884

Study and teaching

5886

History (General)

5888

Statistics. Theory and method

5890

Biography (Collective)

General works. Treatises

5892

Early works through 1800

5894

1801-

## Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. -- Continued

- 5896 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 5897 General special  
 5898 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 5899.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *Periodicals. Societies. Collections*  
     .x2 *Congresses. Conferences*  
     .x3 *Directories. Yearbooks, etc.*  
     .x4 *History. General works. Statistics*  
     .x5 *Biography (Collective)*  
     .x6A-.x6Z *By province or state, A-Z*  
     .x7A-.x7Z *By city, etc., A-Z*

## Missionary work

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

Cf. BV2618+ Christian missions to Buddhists

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 5901 Polyglot  
 5902 English  
 5903 Chinese  
 5904 French  
 5905 German  
 5906 Japanese  
 5908.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 5910 Conferences, conventions, etc.  
 5912 Directories. Yearbooks  
 5914 Museums. Exhibitions  
 5916 Collections  
 5918 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
 5920 Study and teaching  
 5925 History (General)  
 5930.A-Z Special methods and problems, A-Z  
 5935 Biography (Collective)

For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+

## General works. Treatises

- 5938 Early works through 1800  
 5940 1801-1945  
 5942 1946-  
 5945 General special  
 5950 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 5960.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works. History*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

## Converts to Buddhism

Cf. BV2618.3+ Converts to Christianity from Buddhism

- 5970 Collective



- Missionary work  
 Converts to Buddhism -- Continued  
 5975.A-BZ5975.Z Individual, A-Z  
 5975.Z9 Anonymous
- Monasticism and monastic life. Saṃgha (Order)  
 For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+  
 Periodicals  
 6001 Polyglot  
 6002 English  
 6003 Chinese  
 6004 French  
 6005 German  
 6006 Japanese  
 6008.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 6010 Collections  
 6015 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- History  
 General works  
 6020 Early works through 1800  
 6025 1801-1945  
 6030 1946-  
 By period  
 6040 Early to 1200  
 6045 1200-1850  
 6050 1850-  
 General works  
 6065 Early works to 1800  
 1801-1945  
 6071 Polyglot  
 6072 English  
 6073 Chinese  
 6074 French  
 6075 German  
 6076 Japanese  
 6078.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 1946-  
 6081 Polyglot  
 6082 English  
 6083 Chinese  
 6084 French  
 6085 German  
 6086 Japanese  
 6088.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 6100 General special  
 6105 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 6110 Origins  
 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline. Rules. Śīla

- Monasticism and monastic life. Saṃgha (Order)  
 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline. Rules. Śīla -- Continued
- General works
- 6115 Early works through 1800  
     For collections or individual texts of Vinayaṭīka (by  
     ṭīka) see BQ1150+  
     For collections or individual texts of Vinayaṭīka (by  
     version) see BQ2250+
- 1801-
- 6121 Polyglot
- 6122 English
- 6123 Chinese
- 6124 French
- 6125 German
- 6126 Japanese
- 6128.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 6135 General special
- Monks. Priests. Bhikṣu. Bhikkhu
- 6140 General works
- 6145 Novices. Śrāmaṇera
- Nuns. Bhikṣunī. Bhikkhunī
- 6150 General works
- 6155 Novices. Śrāmaṇerikā
- 6160.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *History. General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- Asceticism. Hermits. Wayfaring life
- 6200 History
- 6210 Biography (Collective)
- 6220 General works
- 6230 General special
- 6240.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.  
 For works limited to a particular sect see BQ7001+
- 6300 Collected works
- 6305 Directories  
     For directories limited to a particular country, see BQ6330+
- 6310 History
- 6315 General works
- 6320 General special
- 6325 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country  
 Asia

## Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

General works see BQ6315

6330-6331

India (Table BQ13)

6332-6333

Sri Lanka (Table BQ13)

6334-6335

Burma. Myanmar (Table BQ13)

6336-6337

Thailand

6336.A1

Directories

6336.A3-Z

General works

6337.A-Z

Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

*For individual temples, etc., whose name begins with the word "wat," the cutter for the temple, etc., is determined by the second word of the name, e.g., for Wat Phrapathommačhēdī, base the Cutter on the word Phrapathommačhēdī*

*Under each locality:*

.x	General works
	Including directories
.x2A-.x2Z	Individual, A-Z

6338-6339

Vietnam (Table BQ13)

6340-6341

Malaysia (Table BQ13)

Including Singapore

6342-6343

Indonesia (Table BQ13)

6344-6345

China (Table BQ13)

6346-6347

Mongolia (Table BQ13)

6348-6349

Tibet (Table BQ13)

6350-6351

Korea (Table BQ13)

6352-6353

Japan (Table BQ13)

6354.A-Z

Other, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x	General
.x2A-.x2Z	Individual, A-Z

## Europe

6355

General works

6356-6357

Great Britain (Table BQ13)

6358-6359

Belgium (Table BQ13)

6360-6361

France (Table BQ13)

6362-6363

Germany (Table BQ13)

6364-6365

Netherlands (Table BQ13)

6366-6367

Sweden (Table BQ13)

6368-6369

Soviet Union (Table BQ13)

6370.A-Z

Other, A-Z

*Under each:*

.x	General
.x2A-.x2Z	Individual, A-Z

6372-6373

Africa (Table BQ13)

## Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Stūpas. Sites, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

## America

- 6374 General works  
 6376-6377 United States (Table BQ13)  
 6378-6379 Canada (Table BQ13)  
 6380-6381 Brazil (Table BQ13)  
 6382.A-Z Other, A-Z  
     *Under each:*  
     .x General  
     .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

## Oceania

- 6383 General works  
 6384-6385 Australia (Table BQ13)  
 6386-6387 New Zealand (Table BQ13)  
 6388.A-Z Other, A-Z  
     *Under each:*  
     .x General  
     .x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

## Pilgrims and pilgrimages

- 6400 Collections  
 6410 General works  
 6420 General special  
 6430 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 6440 History  
 6450.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z By province or state, A-Z

## Sacred shrines of Gautama Buddha in India

- 6460 General works  
 6470 Lumbinī (Rummindei, Nepal)  
     Birthplace of Gautama Buddha  
 6480 Buddhagayā (Bodh-Gayā, Bihar)  
     Site of Gautama Buddha's Enlightenment  
 6490 Isipatana (Sārnāth, near Benares or Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh)  
     Site of Gautama Buddha's first sermon  
 6495 Kusinārā (Kusinagara, Uttar Pradesh)  
     Site of Gautama Buddha's death and cremation

Other individual places see BQ6330+

## Modifications, schools, etc.

For Original and Early Buddhism see BQ4100+

## Periodicals

- 7001 Polyglot  
 7002 English  
 7003 Chinese

- Modifications, schools, etc.  
 Periodicals -- Continued  
 7004 French  
 7005 German  
 7006 Japanese  
 7008.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 7010 Societies  
 7015 Congresses  
 Collections  
 7020 Several authors  
 7022 Individual authors  
 7025 Encyclopedias  
 7030 Dictionaries  
 7035 Directories  
 (7040) Yearbooks  
     see BQ7001+  
 General works  
 7050 Early works through 1800  
 7055 1801-1945  
 7060 1946-  
 7070 History  
 7080 Miscellaneous works  
     Including works concerned with two or more sects, etc.  
 7085 General special  
 7090 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 By region or country see BQ286+  
 Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism  
 7100 Periodicals  
 7110 Societies  
 7120 Congresses  
 Collections  
 7125 Several authors  
 7130 Individual authors  
 7135 Dictionaries  
 7140 Encyclopedias  
 7145 Terminology  
 7150 Study and teaching  
 History  
     For particular regions or countries, see BQ320+  
 General works  
 7160 Early works through 1800  
 7165 1801-1945  
 7170 1946-  
 General works  
 7175 Early works through 1800  
 7180 1801-1945  
 7185 1946-

Modifications, schools, etc.

Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism -- Continued

- 7190 General special  
 7200 Textbooks. Compendis. Manuals  
 7205 Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 7210 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 7212 Popular works  
 7215 Juvenile works  
 7220 Essence, genius, and nature  
 Doctrine  
 General works  
 7225 Early works through 1800  
 7227 1801-1945  
 7230 1946-  
 7235 General special  
 For Abhidharma (Abhidhamma) see BQ4195+  
 7240 History  
 7245 Introductions  
 Sthavira schools in India  
 General works  
 7250 Early works through 1800  
 7252 1801-  
 7255.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
 .x *General works. Doctrines*  
 .x2 *Relations to other branches of Buddhism*  
 7255.M34-.M342 Mahāsāṅghika School  
 7255.P83-.P832 Puḍgalav ādins  
 7255.S36-.S362 Sarvāstivāda (Vaibhā sika) School  
 7255.S38-.S382 Sautrāntika School  
 Other schools or sects see BQ8000+  
 Controversial works against Hinayana Buddhism  
 7260 Early works through 1800  
 7262 1801-  
 7265 Apologetic works  
 Relations to other religious and philosophical systems  
 7270 General works  
 Relations to Mahayana Buddhism see BQ7432  
 7273 Relations to Hinduism  
 7276.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 7276.C5 Christianity  
 7280 Meditation. Mysticism. Perfection  
 7285 Religious life  
 Mahayana Buddhism  
 7300 Periodicals. Serials  
 7310 Societies

Modifications, schools, etc.

Mahayana Buddhism -- Continued

- 7320 Congresses
- 7325 Collections
  - 7325 Several authors
  - 7330 Individual authors
- 7335 Dictionaries
- 7340 Encyclopedias
- 7345 Terminology
- 7350 Study and teaching
- History
  - By region or country see BQ286+
  - General works
    - 7360 Early works through 1800
    - 7362 1801-1945
    - 7364 1946-
  - General works
    - 7370 Early works through 1800
    - 7372 1801-1945
    - 7374 1946-
  - 7380 General special
  - 7382 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - 7384 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  - 7386 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 7388 Popular works
  - 7390 Juvenile works
  - 7395 Essence, genius, and nature
- Doctrine
  - General works
    - 7400 Early works through 1800
    - 7402 1801-1945
    - 7405 1946-
  - 7410 General special
  - 7415 History
  - 7420 Introductions
  - 7422 Controversial works against Mahayana Buddhism
  - 7424 Apologetic works
  - Relations to other religious and philosophical systems
    - 7430 General works
    - 7432 Relations to Hinayana Buddhism
      - Including comparative studies
    - 7434 Relations to Hinduism
    - 7436.A-Z Other, A-Z
      - 7436.C57 Christianity
    - 7438 Meditation. Mysticism. Enlightenment
  - Religious life
    - 7440 General works

- Modifications, schools, etc.
- Mahayana Buddhism
- Religious life -- Continued
- 7442 Bodhisattva vinaya. Mahayana discipline
- Special schools
- Including their philosophies
- Mādhyamika School
- 7445 Periodicals
- 7447 Societies
- 7449 Congresses
- Collections
- 7450 Several authors
- 7452 Individual authors
- General works. History. Introductions
- 7454 Early works through 1800
- 7455 1801-1945
- 7457 1946-
- 7460 General special
- 7462 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 7464.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7466 Controversial works against the Mādhyamika School
- 7468 Apologetic works
- Relation to other religious and philosophical systems
- 7470 General works
- 7471 Relations to Yogācāra School
- 7472 Relations to other branches of Buddhism
- 7473 Relations to Hinduism
- 7474.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 7475 Meditation. Mysticism. Enlightenment. Perfection
- Special branches of the Mādhyamika School
- 7476 General works
- Including comparative studies
- 7477 Prāsaṅgika School
- 7478 Svātantrika School
- 7479 Madhyamaka-Yogācāra School
- Biography
- 7479.7 Collective
- 7479.8.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
- Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
- Including local founders
- 7479.8.C36-.C369 Candrakīrti (Table BQ8)
- 7479.8.N34-.N349 Nāgārjuna, 2nd cent. (Table BQ8)
- 7479.8.R44-.R449 Red-mda'-ba G'zon-nu-blo-gros, 1349-1412 (Table BQ8)
- 7479.8.S26-.S269 Śāntarakṣita, 705-762 (Table BQ8)
- Yogācāra (Vijñāna) School
- 7480 Periodicals



## Modifications, schools, etc.

## Mahayana Buddhism

## Special schools

## Yogācāra (Vijñāna) School -- Continued

- 7482 Societies  
 7484 Congresses  
 Collections  
 7486 Several authors  
 7488 Individual authors  
 General works. History. Introductions  
 7490 Early works through 1800  
 7492 1801-1945  
 7494 1946-  
 7496 General special  
 7498 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 7500.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 7502 Controversial works against the Yogācāra School  
 7504 Apologetic works  
 Relations to other religious and philosophical systems  
 7506 General works  
 Relations to the Mādhyamika School see BQ7471  
 7510 Relations to other branches of Buddhism  
 7512 Relations to Hinduism  
 7514.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 7516 Meditation. Mysticism. Enlightenment. Perfection  
 Special branches of the Yogācāra School  
 7518 General works  
 Including comparative studies  
 7520 Anākāra School  
 7522 Sākāra School  
 Biography  
 7528 Collective  
 7529.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Subarrange each person by Table BQ8  
 Including local leaders  
 7529.D45-.D459 Dharmakīrti, 7th cent. (Table BQ8)  
 7529.P37-.P379 Paramārtha, 499-569 (Table BQ8)  
 7529.V36-.V369 Vasubandhu (Table BQ8)

## Other schools or sects see BQ8000+

## Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

Including Dge-lugs-pa (Dga'-ldan, Shwa-ser, Yellow Cap)

- 7530 Periodicals. Societies  
 7540 Congresses  
 7545 Directories. Yearbooks  
 7547 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 Collections. Collected works  
 For sacred books, see BQ1250+ etc.

## Modifications, schools, etc.

## Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

## Collections. Collected works -- Continued

7549

General

Special

7550

Gsuñ-'bum (Bka'-'bum)

Class individual parts of Gsuñ-'bum with the person or  
the subject

7564.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

## Religious education

7565

General works

7566

Methods

7567

History

7568

Of the young

7569

In the home

## History

Including Buddhist history of Tibet

7570

Collections. Collected works. Sources

General works

7572

Early works through 1750

For history written by Bu-ston see BQ262

7574

1751-1949

7576

1950-

7578

Historiography

By period

Early to ca. 1000 A.D. (Introduction of Mādhyamika-  
Tantric Buddhism to Tibet)

7580

General works

7582

Debate to Lhasa, 792 A.D.

7584

1001-1350 (Red Cap golden era)

7586

1351-1719 (Foundation of Dalai lamas; Yellow Cap  
golden era)

7588

1720-1949

7590

1950-

By region or country

Tibet

General works see BQ7572+

7592.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bhutan see BQ400.B5+

Mongolia see BQ580+

Sikkim see BQ349.S57

7594.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Persecution

7596

General works. History

Modifications, schools, etc.

Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

Persecution -- Continued

7598.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works. History*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

General works

Including Tibetan Buddhism in general

7600

Early works through 1750

7602

1751-1949

7604

1950-

7610

General special

7612

Addresses, essays, lectures

7614

Pictorial works

7616

Popular works

7618

Juvenile works

Tibetan Buddhist literature

7620

General works

7622

History and criticism

7625

Essence, genius, nature

Doctrine

General works

7630

Early works through 1750

7632

1751-1949

7634

1950-

7640

General special

7642

History

7644

Introductions

7645.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

7645.L35

Lam-rim

7646

Controversial works against Tibetan Buddhism

7648

Apologetic works

Relations to other religious and philosophical systems

7650

General works

7652

Relations to other branches of Buddhism

7654

Relations to Bonpo

7656.A-Z

Other, A-Z

7656.H55

Hinduism

Special branches of Tibetan Buddhism

7660

General works

Individual branches

For founders and other important leaders see

BQ7950.A+

7662-7662.9

Rnying-ma-pa (Rñiñ-ma-pa, Nyingmapa) (Table BQ14)

7669-7669.9

Ni-guhi-ma-pa (Table BQ14)

## Modifications, schools, etc.

## Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

## Special branches of Tibetan Buddhism

## Individual branches -- Continued

- 7670-7670.9 Bka'-gdams-pa (Kadampa) (Table BQ14)  
For Dge-lugs-pa (Gelugpa, Dga'-ldan, Shwa-ser, Yellow Cap) see BQ7530+
- 7672-7672.9 Sa-skya-pa (Sakyapa) (Table BQ14)
- 7673-7673.9 Nor-pa (Ngorpa) (Table BQ14)
- 7674-7674.9 Jo-nañ-pa (Jonañ-pa) (Table BQ14)
- 7675-7675.9 Na-len-dra-pa (Nalendrapa) (Table BQ14)
- 7676-7676.9 Žwa-lu-pa (Table BQ14)
- 7679-7679.9 Bka'-rgyud-pa (Kargyudpa) (Table BQ14)
- 7680-7680.9 Šaṅs-pa (Shangs-pa) (Table BQ14)
- 7681-7681.9 Dwags-po (Dakpo) (Table BQ14)
- 7682-7682.9 Kar-ma-pa (Karma) (Table BQ14)
- 7683-7683.9 'Brug-pa (Dukpa, Dookpa, Drukpa) (Table BQ14)
- 7684-7684.9 'Bri-guñ-pa (Drigungpa) (Table BQ14)
- 7685-7685.9 Stag-luñ-pa (Taklung) (Table BQ14)
- 7686-7686.9 'Ba'-rom-pa (Table BQ14)
- 7687-7687.9 'Zal-sña (Sect) (Table BQ14)
- 7688.A-Z Other, A-Z  
Subarrange each branch by Table BQ7
- 7688.S63-.S639 Smar-pa (Marpa) (Table BQ7)
- 7688.Z53-.Z539 Zi-byed (Zhije) (Table BQ7)
- Forms of worship. Religious practice
- 7690 General works
- Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
- 7695 General works
- 7697 Service books
- 7699.A-Z Special ceremonies and rites, A-Z
- 7699.B74 Basin offering (Buddhist rite)  
For works limited to a sect, see the sect
- 7699.C65 Confession
- 7699.G36 Gcod (Buddhist rite)
- 7699.G87 Guru worship  
Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
For works limited to sects, see the sect
- 7699.H64 Homa (Rite)  
Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
For general works see BQ8921.H6
- 7699.K34 Kālacakra (Tantric rite)  
Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
For general works see BQ8921.K34
- 7699.M34 Mahāmudrā (Tantric rite)  
Class here works limited to Tibetan Buddhism  
For general works see BQ8921.M35

- Modifications, schools, etc.  
 Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)  
   Forms of worship. Religious practice  
   Hymns. Chants. Recitations  
 7700           Collections  
               History and criticism  
 7705           General works  
 7710.A-Z       Local, A-Z  
 7715.A-Z       Individual texts. By author or title, A-Z  
 7720           Finance. Management  
               Ministry. Monkhood. Organization  
 7730           Collections  
 7735           History  
               General works  
 7740            Early works through 1750  
 7742            1751-1949  
 7744            1950-  
 7750           Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 7752           Selection and succession of Dalai lama and Panchen  
               lama  
 7754           Ordination of lamas  
               Education and training of lamas  
               General works. History  
 7756           By region or country, A-Z  
 7758.A-Z        *Under each country:*  
               .x                General works. History  
               .x2A-.x2Z        Local, A-Z  
               .x3A-.x3Z        Special institutions. By place, A-Z  
                                   Including monasteries  
   Sermons. Addresses. Lectures  
   Collections. Collected works  
 7760           General  
               Dalai lamas  
 7762           General  
 7764.A-Z       Individual, A-Z  
               Panchen lamas  
 7766           General  
 7768.A-Z       Individual, A-Z  
 7770.A-Z       Individual, A-Z  
   Religious life  
 7775           General works  
 7780           Discipline, duties, precepts, etc.  
   Devotional literature  
 7785           Collections  
               General works  
 7790            Early works through 1750  
 7795            1751-

- Modifications, schools, etc.  
 Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)  
 Religious life -- Continued  
 Devotion. Meditation. Prayer. Mysticism. Enlightenment.  
 Perfection  
 Including Tantric yoga  
 7800 Early works through 1750  
 7805 1751-  
 Devotions. Meditations. Prayers (Collected)  
 7810 Early works through 1750  
 7815 1751-  
 Festivals. Days and seasons  
 7820 General works  
 7825 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.  
 7830.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 Folklore of Tibetan Buddhism  
 Cf. GR337 Folklore in Tibet  
 Collections  
 7850 Early works through 1750  
 7855 1751-  
 7860 History and criticism  
 7865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x Collections  
     .x2 History and criticism  
     .x3A-.x3Z Local, A-Z  
 7890 Monastic life. Discipline. Rules  
 Monasteries, temples, etc.  
 7900 General works  
 By region or country  
     see BQ6330+  
 Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 7910 General works. History  
 7915.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z By province or state, A-Z  
 Biography  
 7920 General collections  
 Dalai lamas  
     For collections of sermons, addresses, lectures see  
     BQ7762+  
 7930 Collective  
 7935.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Subarrange each person by Table BQ8  
     e.g.

Modifications, schools, etc.

Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)

Biography

Dalai lamas

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

7935.B77-.B779 Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama XIV) (Table BQ8)

7935.N34-.N349 Ṅag-dbañ-blo-bzañ-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama V) (Table BQ8)

Panchen lamas

For collections of sermons, addresses, lectures see BQ7766+

7940 Collective

7945.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8

e.g.

7945.B75-.B759 Bstan-pa'i-ñi-ma, Panchen Lama IV, 1781-1854 (Table BQ8)

Jebtsundambas

7947 Collective

7948.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8

7950.A-Z Other important leaders, A-Z

7950.A87-.A879 Añiśa, 982-1054 (Table BQ8)

7950.B87-.B879 Bsod-nams-lhun-grub, Glo-bo Mkhan-chen (Table BQ8)

7950.C47-.C479 Chos-dbyiñs-rdo-rje, Karma-pa X (Table BQ8)

7950.D87-.D879 Dus-gsum-mkhyen-pa, Karma-pa I, 1110-1193 (Table BQ8)

7950.K66-.K669 Kloñ-chen-pa Dri-med-'od-zer, 1308-1363 (Table BQ8)

7950.L88-.L889 Luvsan TSültēm Zhigméd Dambii Zhanñsan

Balsambuu, 1815-1843 (Table BQ8)

7950.M37-.M379 Mar-pa Chos-kyi-blo-gros, 1012-1097 (Table BQ8)

7950.M47-.M479 Mi-bskyod-rdo-rje, Karma-pa VIII, 1507-1554 (Table BQ8)

7950.M55-.M559 Mi-la-ras-pa, 1040-1123 (Table BQ8)

7950.N34-.N349 Nāḁapāda (Nāropa) (Table BQ8)

7950.N55-.N559 Niguma, 10th/11th cent. (Table BQ8)

7950.O76-.O769 O-rgyan-'phrin-las-rdo-rje, Karma-pa XVII, 1985- (Table BQ8)

7950.P32-.P329 Padma Sambhava, ca. 717-ca. 762 (Table BQ8)

7950.S34-.S349 Sa-skya Pañḁi-ta Kun-dga'-rygal-mtshan, 1182-1251 (Table BQ8)

7950.S43-.S439 Sgam-po-pa, 1079-1153 (Table BQ8)

7950.T75-.T759 Tsoñ-kha-pa Blo-bzañ-grags-pa, 1357-1419 (Table BQ8)

Other individuals see BQ940+

## Modifications, schools, etc. -- Continued

## Bonpo (Sect)

- 7960 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 7960.5 Congresses  
 7960.6 Directories  
 7961 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 7962 General collections. Collected works  
     For collections of Bonpo literature see BQ7965  
 7963 Religious education. Study and teaching  
 History  
 7964.2 General works  
     By region or country  
     Tibet see BQ7964.2  
 7964.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Bonpo literature. Bonpo authors  
     For individual works, see the subject  
     For sacred books (Bonpo Kanjur) see BQ7968.2+  
 7965 Collections. Collected works  
 7966.2 General works. History and criticism  
 7966.5 General special  
 Sacred books. Sources  
 Collections  
 Original  
 7968.2 Comprehensive  
     Class here collections of Kanjur alone or of Kanjur and  
     Tenjur combined  
     For collections of Tenjur alone see BQ7976+  
 7968.5 Selections. Anthologies  
     Class here selections from two or more major groups of  
     sacred books  
 Translations  
 7969.2.A-Z Comprehensive. By language, A-Z  
 7969.5.A-Z Selections. Anthologies. By language, A-Z  
 7970.2 General works. History and criticism  
 7970.5 General special  
 7970.7 Dictionaries  
     Including terminology, indexes, concordances, etc.  
 Special divisions and individual texts of Kanjur  
 7971.2-.29 Mdo (Sūtras) and other canonical texts (Table BQ2a)  
 7971.5.A-Z Individual texts, A-Z  
 7971.5.B53-.B539 Bla med go 'phan sgrub thabs kyi mdo (Table BQ3)  
 7971.5.B74-.B749 Bskal pa bzan po'i mdo (Table BQ3)  
 7971.5.G84-.G849 Gser 'od nor bu 'od 'bar gyi mdo (Table BQ3)  
 7971.5.G94-.G949 Gzer mig (Table BQ3)  
 7971.5.G95-.G959 Gzi brjid (Table BQ3)  
 7971.5.K45-.K459 'Khor ba doñ sprug ñan soñ skye sgo gcod pa'i  
     mdo (Table BQ3)



## Modifications, schools, etc.

## Bonpo (Sect)

## Sacred books. Sources

## Special divisions and individual texts of Kanjur

## Mdo (Sūtras) and other canonical texts

## Individual texts, A-Z -- Continued

7971.5.M45-.M459

Mdo 'dus (Table BQ3)

7971.5.M46-.M469

Mdo rnam 'brel par ti ka (Table BQ3)

7971.5.S26-.S269

Saṅs rgyas mtshan mdo (Table BQ3)

7971.5.S59-.S599

Skye sgo gcod pa'i mdo (Table BQ3)

7971.5.T48-.T489

Theg pa'i rim pa mñon du bśad pa'i mdo rgyud  
(Table BQ3)

7972.2-.29

'Bum (Prajñāpāramitās) (Table BQ2a)

7972.5.A-Z

Individual texts, A-Z

7972.5.B85-.B859

'Bum Ņi ma dgu śar (Table BQ3)

7972.5.K43-.K439

Khams brgyad gtan la phab pa las man ñag gi mdo  
(Table BQ3)

7972.5.K53-.K539

Khams brgyad ston phrag brgya pa (Table BQ3)

7972.5.K54-.K549

Khams 'briñ (Table BQ3)

7972.5.K58-.K589

Khams rtsa ñes pa'i mdo (Table BQ3)

7973.2-.29

Rgyud (Tantras) (Table BQ2a)

7973.5.A-Z

Individual texts, A-Z

7973.5.G83-.G839

Gsañ ba bsen thub (Table BQ3)

7973.5.K83-.K839

Kun 'dus rin chen rtsa rgyud (Table BQ3)

7973.5.M35-.M359

Ma rgyud (Table BQ3)

7973.5.M37-.M379

Ma rgyud saṅs rgyas rgyud gsum (Table BQ3)

7973.5.P45-.P459

Pha rgyud rig pa khu byug (Table BQ3)

7973.5.S65-.S659

Srid pa las kyi gtiñ zlog (Table BQ3)

7974.2-.29

Mdzod (Abhidharma) (Table BQ2a)

7974.5.A-Z

Individual texts, A-Z

7974.5.M49-.M499

Mdzod phug (Table BQ3)

7976-7976.9

Tenjur (Table BQ2)

For individual Tenjur texts that are commentaries of Kanjur  
texts, see the specific Kanjur text. For individual Tenjur  
texts and selections of subject-oriented Tenjur texts,  
see the subject

7978

General works

Doctrines

7980.2

General works

7980.5

General special

Bonpo pantheon

7981.2

General works

7981.4.A-Z

Individual deities, A-Z

7981.4.D322

Dbal-gsas

7981.4.L532

Lha-rgod-thog-pa

7981.4.M372

Ma-tri

7981.4.M422

Me-ri

- Modifications, schools, etc.
- Bonpo (Sect)
- Bonpo pantheon
- Individual deities, A-Z -- Continued
- 7981.4.S572 Sitātapatrā
- 7981.4.S732 Stag-lha-me-'bar
- 7982.2 Religious life. Spiritual life
- 7982.3 Liturgy. Rituals
- 7982.4 Devotional literature. Prayers
- 7982.7 Organization. Government
- 7982.9 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
- 7984.2 Monasticism and monastic life
- Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites
- 7984.5 General works
- 7984.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed*
- Biography
- 7986 Collective
- Individual
- 7987.7 Gśen-rab, Mi-bo
- For Gzer mig, Gzi brjid, and Mdo 'dus see BQ7971.5.A+
- 7989.A-Z Other individuals, A-Z
- Special modifications, sects, etc.
- 8000-8049 Abhayagiri (Table BQ4)
- 8050-8059 Sāgaliya (Table BQ6)
- 8060-8069 Amarapura (Table BQ6)
- (8080-8089) Hommon Butsuryū
- see BQ8449.5.H66+
- 8100-8149 Hossō (Faxiang) (Table BQ4 modified)
- Biography
- 8148 Collective
- 8149.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
- Including local founders
- 8149.H78-.H789 Hsüan-tsang, ca. 596-664. Xuanzang, ca. 596-664 (Table BQ8)
- Xuanzang, ca. 596-664 see BQ8149.H78+
- Hua yan Buddhism see BQ8200+
- 8150-8159 Jōjitsu (Chen Shih) (Table BQ6)
- 8200-8249 Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism) (Table BQ4 modified)
- Biography
- 8248 Collective
- 8249.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
- Including local founders

Modifications, schools, etc.

Special modifications, sects, etc.

Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism)

Biography

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --

Continued

8249.C45-.C459

Chengguan, 738-839 (Table BQ8)

8249.F38-.F389

Fazang, 643-712 (Table BQ8)

8249.G94-.G949

Gyōnen, 1240-1321 (Table BQ8)

8249.M96-.M969

Myōe, 1173?-1232 (Table BQ8)

8249.T78-.T789

Tsung-mi, 780-841. Zongmi, 780-841 (Table BQ8)

8249.U37-.U379

Ūsang, 625-702 (Table BQ8)

Zongmi, 780-841 see BQ8249.T78+

8250-8259

Kusha (Chū she) (Table BQ6)

8260-8269

Mahā-vihāra (Table BQ6)

8270-8279

Mahānikāya. Tamanikāya (Table BQ6)

8300-8349

Nichiren (Table BQ4 modified)

8319.6.A-Z

Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z

Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect

8319.6.S55

Shin (Sect)

Biography

8348

Collective

8349.A-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

8349.N56-.N569

Nichiji, b. 1250 (Table BQ8)

8349.N57-.N579

Nichiren, 1222-1282 (Table BQ8)

8350-8359

Bussho Gonenkai Kyōdan (Table BQ6)

8360-8369

Fuju-fuse (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

8369.A2

Collective

8369.A3-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

8369.N53-.N539

Nichiō, 1565-1630 (Table BQ8)

8370-8379

Reiyūkai (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

8379.A2

Collective

8379.A3-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

8379.K82-.K829

Kubo, Tsugunari, 1936- (Table BQ8)

8379.O33-.O339

Ōgata, Ichitarō, 1925- (Table BQ8)

8380-8389

Risshō Kōseikai (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

8389.A2

Collective

8389.A3-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

8389.N54-.N549

Niwano, Nichikō, 1938- (Table BQ8)

8389.N55-.N559

Niwano, Nikkyō, 1906- (Table BQ8)

Modifications, schools, etc.

Special modifications, sects, etc.

Nichiren -- Continued

- 8400-8449 Sōka Gakkai (Nichiren Shōshū) (Table BQ4 modified)  
 Biography
- 8448 Collective
- 8449.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders
- 8449.I38-.I389 Ikeda, Daisaku (Table BQ8)
- 8449.M35-.M359 Makiguchi, Tsunesaburō, 1871-1944 (Table BQ8)
- 8449.T64-.T649 Toda, Jōsei, 1900-1958 (Table BQ8)
- 8449.5.A-Z Other Nichiren subsects, A-Z
- 8449.5.H63-.H6392 Hokkeshū (Honmonryū) (Table BQ7)
- 8449.5.H66-.H6692 Honmon Butsuryūshū (Table BQ7 modified)  
 Biography
- 8449.5.H669 Collective
- 8449.5.H6692A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 .H6692Z Including local founders
- 8449.5.H6692N33- Nagamatsu, Seifū, 1817-1890 (Table BQ9)  
 .H6692N3399
- 8449.5.K45-.K4592 Kenpon Hokke (Sect) (Table BQ7)
- 8449.5.N55-.N5592 Nipponzan Myōhōji (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)  
 Biography
- 8449.5.N559 Collective
- 8449.5.N5592A- Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 .N5592Z
- 8449.5.N5592F85- Fujii, Nittatsu, 1885- (Table BQ9)  
 .N5592F8599
- 8450-8459 Nie pan (Table BQ6)
- 8500-8549 Pure Land Buddhism (Table BQ4 modified)  
 For relations with Zen Buddhism see BQ9269.6.P8  
 Cf. BQ5125.H4 Hensō
- Biography
- 8548 Collective
- 8549.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders
- 8549.G46-.G469 Daochuo, 562-645 see BQ8549.T37+
- 8549.K87-.K879 Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017 (Table BQ8)
- 8549.S53-.S539 Kūya, 903-972 (Table BQ8)
- 8549.T36-.T369 Shandaodashi, 613-681 (Table BQ8)
- 8549.T37-.T379 Tanluan, 476-542 (Table BQ8)  
 Tao-ch'ō, 562-645. Daochuo, 562-645 (Table BQ8)
- Bailian jiao see BQ8670+
- 8550-8559 Ji (Table BQ6 modified)  
 Biography
- 8559.A2 Collective

Modifications, schools, etc.

Special modifications, sects, etc.

Pure Land Buddhism

Ji

Biography -- Continued

- 8559.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
Including local founders
- 8559.I66-.I669 Ippen, 1239-1289 (Table BQ8)
- 8559.S55-.S559 Shinkyō, 1237-1319 (Table BQ8)
- 8600-8649 Jōdo (Table BQ4 modified)
- Biography
- 8648 Collective
- 8649.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
Including local founders
- 8649.H66-.H669 Hōnen, 1133-1212 (Table BQ8)
- 8649.J57-.J579 Jishō, 1544-1620 (Table BQ8)
- 8650-8659 Seizan (Table BQ6)
- 8660-8669 Kōmyōkai (Table BQ6 modified)
- Biography
- 8669.A2 Collective
- 8669.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
Including local founders
- 8669.Y36-.Y369 Yamazaki, Bennei, 1859-1920 (Table BQ8)
- 8670-8679 Pai lien chaio. Bailian jiao. White lotus (Table BQ6)
- 8680-8689 Han'guk Pulgyo Chōngto'jong (Table BQ6)
- 8700-8749 Shin (Table BQ4 modified)  
Including Hompa Honganji and Ōtani-ha Honganji  
For relations with Nichiren sect see BQ8319.6.S55
- Biography
- 8748 Collective
- 8749.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
Including local founders
- 8749.E85-.E859 Eshin Ni, 1182?-1268? (Table BQ8)
- 8749.R46-.R469 Rennyo, 1415-1499 (Table BQ8)
- 8749.S55-.S559 Shinran, 1173-1263 (Table BQ8)
- 8750-8759 Kakushi Nembutsu (Table BQ6)
- White lotus see BQ8670+
- 8760-8769 Yūzū Nembutsu (Table BQ6)
- 8770-8779 Rāmañña. Ramanya (Table BQ6)
- 8780-8789 Ritsu (Lü) (Table BQ6 modified)
- Biography
- 8789.A2 Collective
- 8789.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
Including local founders
- 8789.C47-.C479 Chien-chen, 688-763. Jianzhen, 688-763 (Table BQ8)
- 8789.D36-.D369 Daoxuan, 596-667 (Table BQ8)

- Modifications, schools, etc.  
 Special modifications, sects, etc.  
 Ritsu (Lü)  
 Biography  
 Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --  
 Continued  
 Jianzhen, 688-763 see BQ8789.C47+
- 8790-8799 San jie (Table BQ6)  
 8800-8809 Sanron (San lun) (Table BQ6 modified)  
 Biography  
 8809.A2 Collective  
 8809.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders  
 8809.C55-.C559 Chi-ts'ang, 549-623. Jicang, 549-623 (Table BQ8)  
 Jicang, 549-623 see BQ8809.C55+
- 8810-8819 She lun (Table BQ6)  
 8820-8829 Shugen (Table BQ6 modified)  
 Including all branches  
 Biography  
 8829.A2 Collective  
 8829.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders  
 8829.E55-.E559 En no Ozunu, 634?-701? (Table BQ8)
- 8850-8859 Tachikawa School (Table BQ6)  
 8900-8949 Tantric Buddhism (Vajrayāna Buddhism) (Table BQ4  
 modified)  
 Cf. BQ5125.M3 Mandala
- 8919.4.A-Z Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-  
 Z  
 8919.4.T3 Tantrism  
 8919.4.T36 Taoism
- 8921.A-Z Special rites and ceremonies, A-Z  
 8921.H6 Homa (Goma)  
 Cf. BQ7699.H64 Tibetan Buddhism
- 8921.K34 Kālacakra (Tantric rite)  
 Cf. BQ7699.K34 Tibetan Buddhism
- 8921.M35 Mahāmudrā (Tantric rite)  
 Cf. BQ7699.M34 Tibetan Buddhism
- Lamaism see BQ7530+
- 8950-8999 Shingon (Table BQ4 modified)  
 Including Kogi Shingon shū  
 Biography  
 8998 Collective  
 8999.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders  
 8999.E35-.E359 Eikai, -1347? (Table BQ8)  
 8999.K33-.K339 Kakuban, 1095-1144 (Table BQ8)

- Modifications, schools, etc.  
 Special modifications, sects, etc.  
 Tantric Buddhism (Vajrayāna Buddhism)  
 Shingon  
 Biography  
 Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --  
 Continued  
 8999.K85-.K859 Kūkai, 774-835 (Table BQ8)  
 8999.S55-.S559 Shunjō, 1166-1227 (Table BQ8)  
 9000-9049 Buzan (Table BQ4 modified)  
 Biography  
 9048 Collective  
 9049.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders  
 9049.S45-.S459 Sen'yo, 1530-1604 (Table BQ8)  
 9050-9099 Chizan (Table BQ4)  
 9100-9149 Tendai (Tiantai) (Table BQ4 modified)  
 Biography  
 9148 Collective  
 9149.A-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Including local founders  
 9149.C45-.C459 Chih-i, 538-597. Zhiyi, 538-597 (Table BQ8)  
 9149.E54-.E549 Ennin, 794-864 (Table BQ8)  
 Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017 see BQ8549.G46+  
 9149.K65-.K659 Kōin, 1145-1216 (Table BQ8)  
 9149.S35-.S359 Saichō, 767-822 (Table BQ8)  
 9149.S55-.S559 Shinzei, Shōnin, 1443-1495 (Table BQ8)  
 9149.U38-.U389 Ūich'ōn, 1055-1101 (Table BQ8)  
 Zhiyi, 538-597 see BQ9149.C45+  
 Taehan Pulgyo Ch'ōnt'aejong  
 9149.5 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories.  
 Collections  
 9149.51 Religious education  
 9149.52 History. General works  
 9149.53 Literature. Folklore, etc.  
 9149.54 Doctrine. Forms of worship  
 9149.55 Organization. Government  
 9149.56 Religious life. Devotional literature  
 9149.57 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.  
 9149.58 Monasticism. Temples  
 Biography  
 9149.59.A2 Collective  
 9149.59.A3-Z Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
 Subarrange each person by Table BQ8  
 Including local founders  
 Other individuals  
 see BQ940+

Modifications, schools, etc.

Special modifications, sects, etc. -- Continued

- 9150-9199           Thammayut. Mahāyut (Table BQ4)  
 9200-9209           Ti lun (Table BQ6)  
 9210-9219           Wōnhyo (Table BQ6 modified)  
                     Biography  
 9219.A2             Collective  
 9219.A3-Z           Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
                     Including local founders  
 9219.W66-.W669     Wōnhyo, 617-686 (Table BQ8)  
 9220-9229           Wōn Pulgyo (Table BQ6 modified)  
                     Biography  
 9229.A2             Collective  
 9229.A3-Z           Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
                     Including local founders  
 9229.C36-.C369     Chōngsan, 1900-1961 (Table BQ8)  
 9229.P36-.P369     Pak, Chung-bin, 1891-1943 (Table BQ8)  
 9240-9249           Wuwei jiao (Table BQ6)  
 9250-9299           Zen Buddhism (Table BQ4 modified)  
 9269.6.A-Z          Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z  
                     Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect  
 9269.6.H5           Hinayana Buddhism  
 9269.6.P8           Pure Land Buddhism  
                     Biography  
 9298                Collective  
 9299.A-Z            Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
                     Including local founders  
 9299.B62-.B629     Bodhidharma, 6th cent. (Table BQ8)  
                     Congshen, 778-861 see BQ9299.T75+  
 9299.H83-.H839     Huaihai, 720-814 (Table BQ8)  
 9299.H85-.H859     Huineng, 638-713 (Table BQ8)  
 9299.S54-.S549     Shenhui, 668?-760? (Table BQ8)  
 9299.T75-.T759     Ts'ung-shen, 778-861. Congshen, 778-861 (Table  
                     BQ8)  
 9300-9309           Fuke (Table BQ6)  
 9310-9319           Ōbaku (Table BQ6 modified)  
                     Biography  
 9319.A2             Collective  
 9319.A3-Z           Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
                     Including local founders  
 9319.I53-.I539     Ingen, 1592-1673 (Table BQ8)  
 9350-9399           Rinzai. Linji (Table BQ4 modified)  
                     Biography  
 9398                Collective  
 9399.A-Z            Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
                     Including local founders  
                     Bankei, 1622-1693 see BQ9399.E57+



Modifications, schools, etc.

Special modifications, sects, etc.

Zen Buddhism

Rinzai

Biography

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z --

Continued

9399.E52-.E529  
9399.E57-.E579  
9399.E59-.E599

Eisai, 1141-1215 (Table BQ8)  
Eitaku, 1622-1693 (Table BQ8)  
Ekaku, 1686-1769 (Table BQ8)  
Hakuin, 1686-1769 see BQ9399.E59+

9399.I55-.I559  
9399.I56-.I569  
9399.K35-.K359  
9399.M87-.M879  
9399.T33-.T339

I-hsüan, d. 867. Yixuan, d. 867 (Table BQ8)  
Ikkyū Oshō, 1394-1481 (Table BQ8)  
Kanzan Egen, 1277-1360 (Table BQ8)  
Musō Soseki, 1275-1351 (Table BQ8)  
Takuan Sōhō, 1573-1645 (Table BQ8)  
Yixuan, d. 867 see BQ9399.I55+

9400-9449

Sōtō (Table BQ4 modified)

Biography

9448

Collective

9449.A-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

9449.D65-.D659  
9449.E37-.E379

Dōgen, 1200-1253 (Table BQ8)  
Ejō, 1198-1280 (Table BQ8)  
Keizan, 1268-1325 see BQ9449.S54+

9449.L52-.L529  
9449.R94-.R949  
9449.S54-.S549

Liangjie, 807-869 (Table BQ8)  
Ryōkan, 1758-1831 (Table BQ8)  
Shōkin, 1268-1325 (Table BQ8)

9460-9469

Order of Buddhist Contemplatives (Table BQ6)

9510-9519

Taehan Pulgyo Chogyejong (Table BQ6 modified)

Biography

9519.A2

Collective

9519.A3-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

9519.C43-.C439  
9519.C45-.C459  
9519.C47-.C479  
9519.P68-.P689

Chiam, 1884-1969 (Table BQ8)  
Chinul, 1158-1210 (Table BQ8)  
Ch'ōnghwa Sōnsa (Table BQ8)  
Pou Kuksa, 1301-1382 (Table BQ8)

9550.A-Z

Other Zen sects, A-Z

9550.H65-.H6592

Hongzhou (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)

Biography

9550.H659

Collective

9550.H6592A-  
.H6592Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Including local founders

9550.H6592M39-  
.H6592M399

Mazu, 709-788 (Table BQ9)

9550.Y86-.Y8692

Yunmen (Sect) (Table BQ7)

## Modifications, schools, etc. -- Continued

- 9800.A-Z  
9800.A36-.A3692  
9800.A369  
9800.A3692A-  
    .A3692Z  
9800.A3692K57-  
    .A3692K5799  
9800.C48-.C4892  
9800.C489  
9800.C4892A-  
    .C4892Z  
9800.C4892L82-  
    .C4892L8299  
9800.F63-.F6392  
9800.F639  
9800.F6392A-  
    .F6392Z  
9800.F6392X55-  
    .F6392X5599  
9800.G43-.G4392  
9800.N35-.N3592  
9800.N96-.N9692  
9800.N969  
9800.N9692A-  
    .N9692Z  
9800.N9692I77-  
    .N9692I7799  
9800.P45-.P4592  
9800.P459  
9800.P4592A-  
    .P4592Z  
9800.P4592H88-  
    .P4592H8899  
9800.S25-.S2592  
9800.S259  
9800.S2592A-  
    .S2592Z  
9800.S2592P45-  
    .S2592P4599
- Other modifications, schools, sects, etc., A-Z  
Agonshū (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Kiryama, Seiyū (Table BQ9)
- Chen-fu (Sect). Zhen fo (Sect) (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Lu, Shengyan, 1945- (Table BQ9)
- Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Order (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Xingyun, da shi. Hsing Yun (Table BQ9)
- Gedatsukai (Table BQ7)  
Nakayama Shingo Shōshū (Table BQ7)  
Nyoraikyō (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Isson Nyorai Kino, 1756-1828 (Table BQ9)
- Phật-giáo Hòa-Hảo (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Huỳnh, Phú Sổ, d. 1947 (Table BQ9)
- Plum Village see BQ9800.T53+  
Santi 'Asōk (Organization) (Table BQ7 modified)  
    Biography  
        Collective  
Founders and other important leaders, A-Z  
    Including local founders  
Phōthirak, Phra, 1934- (Table BQ9)

## Modifications, schools, etc.

## Other modifications, schools, sects, etc., A-Z -- Continued

9800.S46-.S4692

Sesimjong (Table BQ7 modified)

Biography

9800.S469

Collective

9800.S4692A-

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

.S4692Z

Including local leaders

9800.S4692M82-

Mubyŏn Taesa (Table BQ9)

.S4692M8299

9800.T53-.T5392

Tiep Hien (Order of Interbeing). Village des pruniers. Plum

Village (Table BQ7 modified)

Biography

9800.T539

Collective

9800.T5392A-

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

.T5392Z

Including local founders

9800.T5392N45-

Nhật Hạnh, Thích (Table BQ9)

.T5392N4599

9800.T78-.T7892

Trúc Lâm (Table BQ7)

Village des pruniers see BQ9800.T53+

Zhen fo (Sect) see BQ9800.C48+

BL1

TABLE FOR HINDU OR JAINA SACRED BOOKS  
(SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS) (1)

BL1

	Comprehensive collections
.x date	Original. By date
.x2.A-Z	Translations. By language, A-Z, and date Selections, anthologies, etc.
.x3	Original. By date
.x4.A-Z	Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
.x5.A-Z	Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z
.x6	General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
.x7	Special topics (not A-Z)
.x9	Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances

	Complete texts
.x date	Original. By date
.x2.A-Z	Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
.x2.A1	Polyglot
	Partial editions, selections, anthologies, etc.
	Original
.x3	General. By date
.x32.A-Z	Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date
	Translations
.x4.A-Z	General. By language, A-Z, and date
.x4.A1	Polyglot
.x42.A-Z	Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, language, A-Z, and date
.x5.A-Z	Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z
.x6	General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
.x7	Special topics (not A-Z)
.x9	Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances

BL3

TABLE FOR HINDU OR JAINA SACRED BOOKS  
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BL3

	Complete texts
.x date	Original. By date
.x2A-.x2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
.x2A1	Polyglot
	Partial editions, selections, anthologies, etc.
	Original
.x3	General. By date
.x32A-.x32Z	Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date
	Translations
.x4A-.x4Z	General. By language, A-Z, and date
.x4A1	Polyglot
.x42A-.x42Z	Individual chapter, book, section, etc. By title, A-Z, and date
.x5A-.x5Z	Adaptations and paraphrases. By adaptor, A-Z, and date
.x6	General works, commentaries, criticism, etc.
.x7	Special topics (not A-Z)
.x9	Dictionaries, terminology, indexes, concordances

	Collected works
.xA2	Original texts. By date
.xA25	Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date
.xA26-.xA269	Translations. By date
.xA27-.xA279	Separate works
	Biography, criticism, etc.
.xA28-.xA289	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions
.xA29-.xA299	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.
.xA3-.xA39	Autobiography. Diaries, etc. By title
.xA4	Letters. By date
.xA5	Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
	Including interviews
.xA6-.xZ	General works

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses
.x2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.x22	General collections. Collected works Including selections sacred to a particular sect
.x23	Religious education. Study and teaching History
.x3	General works By region or country India General works see BL5 .x3
.x32.A-Z	Local, A-Z
.x35.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z <i>Under each country:</i> .x <i>General works. History</i> .x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
.x4	General works
.x42	General special Doctrines
.x45	General
.x47	General special. Special topics (not A-Z)
.x5.A-Z	Relations to other religious and philosophical systems and to other branches of Hinduism, A-Z Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
.x52	General works
.x55	Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion
.x6	Devotional literature. Prayers. Meditations. Hymns
.x7	Organization. Government. Ministry
.x73	Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites For local or individual temples, etc., see BL1243.76+
	Biography
.x9	Collective
.x92.A-Z	Founders and most important leaders, A-Z Subarrange each person by Table BL4 Other individuals see BL1175



.x	Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses
.x2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.x22	General collections. Collected works Including selections sacred to a particular sect
.x23	Religious education. Study and teaching History
.x3	General works By region or country General works of the country in which the religion or sect originated see BL6 .x3
.x32A-.x32Z	Local of the country in which the religion or sect originated, A-Z
.x35A-.x35Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
.x4	General works
.x42	General special Doctrines
.x45	General
.x47	General special. Special topics (not A-Z)
.x5A-.x5Z	Relations to other religions, sects and philosophical systems, A- Z Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
.x52	General works
.x55	Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion
.x6	Devotional literature. Prayers. Meditations. Hymns. Sermons
.x7	Organization. Government. Ministry Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites
.x73	General works
.x75A-.x75Z	Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed
.x9	Biography Collective
.x92A-.x92Z	Founders and most important leaders, A-Z
.x93A-.x93Z	Other individual, A-Z

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Directories. Congresses
.x2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.x22	General collections. Collected works Including selections sacred to a particular sect
.x23	Religious education. Study and teaching History
.x3	General works By region or country General works of the country in which the religion or sect originated see BL6a .x3
.x32A-.x32Z	Local of the country in which the religion or sect originated, A-Z
.x35A-.x35Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
.x4	General works
.x42	General special Doctrines
.x45	General
.x47	General special. Special topics (not A-Z)
.x5A-.x5Z	Relations to other religions, sects and philosophical systems, A- Z Practice. Forms of worship. Religious life
.x52	General works
.x55	Liturgy. Rituals. Meditation. Devotion
.x6	Devotional literature. Prayers. Meditations. Hymns
.x7	Organization. Government. Ministry
.x73	Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sacred sites Biography
.x9	Collective
.x92A-.x92Z	Founders and most important leaders, A-Z

BL7

TABLE FOR HINDU OR JAINA DEITIES (SUCCESSIVE  
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BL7

.x	General works. India
.x2	Cult. Liturgy. Prayers
.x3A-.x3Z	Local of India, A-Z
.x4A-.x4Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah). עבודה זרה  
 .A15 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .A15A-.A15Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 .A15E5 English  
 .A15E65 English paraphrases  
 .A16 Selections. By date  
 .A17 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Aboth (Avot). אבות  
 .A2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .A2A1 Polyglot. By date  
 .A22 Selections. By date  
 .A23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Ahilot see BM1 .O3+  
 Arakhin. ערכין  
 .A7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .A7A-.A7Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .A72 Selections. By date  
 .A73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Avodah zarah see BM1 .A15+  
 Avot see BM1 .A2+  
 Bavot. בבות  
 .B15 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .B15A-.B15Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .B16 Selections. By date  
 .B17 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Bava kamma. בבא קמא  
 .B2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .B2A-.B2Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .B22 Selections. By date  
 .B23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Bava mezia. בבא מציעא  
 .B3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .B3A-.B3Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .B32 Selections. By date  
 .B33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Bava batra. בבא בתרא  
 .B4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 .B4A-.B4Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 .B42 Selections. By date  
 .B43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Beḥirta see BM1 .E3+  
 Bekhorot. בכורות  
 .B5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

	Bekhorot. בכורות -- Continued
.B5A-.B5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.B52	Selections. By date
.B53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Berakhot. ברכות
.B6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B6A-.B6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.B62	Selections. By date
.B63	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bezah. ביצה
.B7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B7A-.B7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.B72	Selections. By date
.B73	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bikkurim. בכורים
.B8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.B8A-.B8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.B82	Selections. By date
.B83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Demai. דמאי
.D3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.D3A-.D3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.D4	Selections. By date
.D5	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Eduyyot. ערויות. Behirta. בחירתא
.E3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.E3A-.E3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.E4	Selections. By date
.E5	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Eruvin. ערובין
.E7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.E7A-.E7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.E8	Selections. By date
.E9	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Gittin. גטין
.G5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.G5A-.G5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.G52	Selections. By date
.G53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Hagigah. חגיגה
.H3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.H3A-.H3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.H32	Selections. By date
.H33	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Hallah. חלה

	Hallah. חלה -- Continued
.H4	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.H4A-.H4Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.H42	Selections. By date
.H43	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Horayot. הוריות
.H5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.H5A-.H5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.H6	Selections. By date
.H7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Hullin. חלין
.H8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.H8A-.H8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.H82	Selections. By date
.H83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Kelim. כלים
.K2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K2A-.K2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K22	Selections. By date
.K23	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Keritot. כרתות
.K3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K3A-.K3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K32	Selections. By date
.K33	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ketubbot. כתובות
.K4	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K4A-.K4Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K42	Selections. By date
.K43	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Kiddushin. קדושין
.K5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K5A-.K5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K52	Selections. By date
.K53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Kilayim. כלאים
.K6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K6A-.K6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K62	Selections. By date
.K63	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Kinnim. קנים
.K7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K7A-.K7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K72	Selections. By date
.K73	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

	Kodashim (Order). קדשים
.K8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.K8A-.K8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.K82	Selections. By date
.K83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ma'aser sheni. מעשר שני
.M13	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M13A-.M13Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M14	Selections. By date
.M15	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ma'aserot. מעשרות
.M17	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M17A-.M17Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M18	Selections. By date
.M19	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Makhshirin. Mashkim. מכשירין. משקים
.M2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M2A-.M2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M22	Selections. By date
.M23	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Makkot. מכות
.M3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M3A-.M3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M32	Selections. By date
.M33	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Mashkim see BM1 .M2+
	Mashkin see BM1 .M8+
	Megillah. מגילה
.M4	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M4A-.M4Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M42	Selections. By date
.M43	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Me'ilah. מעילה
.M44	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M44A-.M44Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M45	Selections. By date
.M46	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Menahot. מנחות
.M47	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M47A-.M47Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M48	Selections. By date
.M49	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Middot. מידות
.M5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M5A-.M5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z

	Middot. מידות -- Continued
.M52	Selections. By date
.M53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Mikva'ot. מקואות
.M6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M6A-.M6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M62	Selections. By date
.M63	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Minor tractates
	see BM506.4
	Mo'ed (Order). מועד
.M7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M7A-.M7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M72	Selections. By date
.M73	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Mo'ed katan. Mashkin. מועד קטן. משקין
.M8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.M8A-.M8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.M82	Selections. By date
.M83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nashim (Order). נשים
.N2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N2A-.N2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N22	Selections. By date
.N23	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nazir. נזיר
.N3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N3A-.N3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N32	Selections. By date
.N33	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nedarim. נדרים
.N4	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N4A-.N4Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N42	Selections. By date
.N43	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nega'im. נגעים
.N5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N5A-.N5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N52	Selections. By date
.N53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nezikin (Order). נזיקין
.N6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N6A-.N6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N62	Selections. By date
.N63	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.



	Niddah. נדה
.N7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.N7A-.N7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.N72	Selections. By date
.N73	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Oholot (Ahilot). אהלות
.O3	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.O3A-.O3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.O4	Selections. By date
.O5	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Orlah. ערלה
.O6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.O6A-.O6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.O7	Selections. By date
.O8	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Parah. פרה
.P2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.P2A-.P2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.P3	Selections. By date
.P4	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Pe'ah. פאה
.P5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.P5A-.P5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.P6	Selections. By date
.P7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Pesahim. פסחים
.P8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.P8A-.P8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.P82	Selections. By date
.P83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Pirkei Avot see BM1 .A2+
	Rosh ha-Shanah. ראש השנה
.R5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.R5A-.R5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.R6	Selections. By date
.R7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Sanhedrin. סנהדרין
.S2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.S2A-.S2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.S22	Selections. By date
.S23	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Shabbat. שבת
.S25	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.S25A-.S25Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.S26	Selections. By date

- Shabbat. שבת -- Continued
- .S27 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Shebi'it (Shevi'it). שביעית
- .S3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .S3A-.S3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .S32 Selections. By date
- .S33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot). שבועות
- .S4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .S4A-.S4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .S42 Selections. By date
- .S43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Sheḥitat kodashim see BM1 .Z5+
- Shekalim. שקלים
- .S5 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .S5A-.S5Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .S52 Selections. By date
- .S53 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Shevi'it see BM1 .S3+
- Shevu'ot see BM1 .S4+
- Sotah. סוטה
- .S7 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .S7A-.S7Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .S72 Selections. By date
- .S73 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Sukkah. סכה
- .S9 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .S9A-.S9Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .S92 Selections. By date
- .S93 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ta'anit. תענית
- .T2 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .T2A-.T2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .T22 Selections. By date
- .T23 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tamid. תמיד
- .T3 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .T3A-.T3Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .T32 Selections. By date
- .T33 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Tebul yom (Tevul yom). טבול יום
- .T4 Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- .T4A-.T4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
- .T42 Selections. By date
- .T43 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

	Temurah. תמורה
.T5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T5A-.T5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.T52	Selections. By date
.T53	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Terumot. תרומות
.T6	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T6A-.T6Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.T62	Selections. By date
.T63	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tevul yom see BM1 .T4+
	Tohorot (Order). טהרות
.T7	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T7A-.T7Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.T72	Selections. By date
.T73	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tohorot. טהרות
.T8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.T8A-.T8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.T82	Selections. By date
.T83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ukzin. עוקצין
.U5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.U5A-.U5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.U6	Selections. By date
.U7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yadayim. ידיים
.Y2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y2A-.Y2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y3	Selections. By date
.Y4	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yevamot. יבמות
.Y5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y5A-.Y5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y6	Selections. By date
.Y7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yoma. יומא
.Y8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Y8A-.Y8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Y82	Selections. By date
.Y83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zavim. זבים
.Z2	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z2A-.Z2Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z3	Selections. By date

	Zavim. זבים -- Continued
.Z4	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zebaḥim (Zevaḥim). Sheḥitat kodashim. שחיטת קדשים. זבחים.
.Z5	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z5A-.Z5Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z6	Selections. By date
.Z7	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zera'im (Order). זרעים
.Z8	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
.Z8A-.Z8Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
.Z82	Selections. By date
.Z83	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zevaḥim see BM1 .Z5+

BM2

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM  
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BM2

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

## Texts

.xA05	Facsimiles. By date
.xA1	Original language. By date
	Translations
.xA116	Polyglot. By date
.xA2	Hebrew. By date
.xA3	English. By date
.xA4	French. By date
.xA5	German. By date
.xA61-.xA619	Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date
.xA7-.xZ	History and criticism

	Texts
.x date	Original language (Aramaic or Hebrew). By date
.x12	English. Subarranged by translator
.x13	French. Subarranged by translator
.x14	German. Subarranged by translator
.x15	Hebrew (if translation). Subarranged by translator
.x16	Other languages, A-Z. Subarranged by date
.x19	Criticism

	Texts
.x date	Original language (Aramaic or Hebrew). By date
.x2	English. Subarranged by translator
.x3	French. Subarranged by translator
.x4	German. Subarranged by translator
.x5	Hebrew (if translation). Subarranged by translator
.x6	Other languages, A-Z. Subarranged by date
.x9	Criticism



BM6

TABLE FOR SPECIAL ELEMENTS OF JEWISH  
LITURGY (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BM6

.xA3

By date (if author or editor is unknown)

.xA5-.xZ

By author or editor

## Texts

Ashkenazi or unspecified rite

Hebrew or other original language

.xA3 By date (if editor is unknown)

.xA5-.xZ5 By editor, etc.

.xZ52-.xZ529 Manuscripts in facsimile. By name of manuscript or by  
name of artist or calligrapher

Translations

.xZ54-.xZ549 Polyglot. By editor or translator

.xZ55-.xZ559 English. By editor or translator

.xZ56-.xZ569 French. By editor or translator

.xZ57-.xZ579 German. By editor or translator

.xZ58-.xZ589 Other languages

.xZ62-.xZ629 Other traditional rites. By rite as given in uniform title

Non-traditional rites

.xZ64-.xZ649 Conservative. By editor or institution given in uniform title

.xZ65-.xZ659 Reconstructionist. By editor or institution given in uniform title

.xZ66-.xZ669 Reform. By editor or institution given in uniform title

Including European liberal

.xZ67-.xZ679 Other. By editor or institution given in uniform title

.xZ68-.xZ689 Adaptations for children. By editor or institution given in  
uniform title or added entry

.xZ7-.xZ9

Criticism

BM8

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL ZOHAR SUPPLEMENTS  
(CUTTER NUMBER)

BM8

.x	Aramaic original. By date
.x2-.x29	English, alphabetically by translator
.x3-.x39	French, alphabetically by translator
.x4-.x49	German, alphabetically by translator
.x5-.x59	Hebrew, alphabetically by translator
.x6-.x69	Other languages, alphabetically by language
.x7-.x79	Criticism, alphabetically by critic

This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It is not applied at the Library of Congress

### Texts

	Including selections
<0.2>	Polyglot. By date
	Hebrew
<0.25A-.25Z>	Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<0.27>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<0.275A-.275Z>	By name, A-Z
<0.277>	By number
	English
<0.35A-.35Z>	Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<0.37>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<0.375A-.375Z>	By name, A-Z
<0.377>	By number
<0.4A-.4Z>	Other languages, A-Z
	Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<0.5>	Early through 1950
	1951-2000
<0.52>	Criticism
<0.53>	Commentaries
<0.54>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<0.55>	Other
	2001-
<0.552>	Criticism
<0.553>	Commentaries
<0.554>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<0.555>	Other
<0.56A-.56Z>	Special topics, A-Z

This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It is not applied at the Library of Congress

## Texts

	Including selections
<.x2>	Polyglot. By date
	Hebrew
<.x25A-.x25Z>	Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<.x27>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<.x275A-.x275Z>	By name, A-Z
<.x277>	By number
	English
<.x35A-.x35Z>	Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Manuscripts
<.x37>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<.x375A-.x375Z>	By name, A-Z
<.x377>	By number
<.x4A-.x4Z>	Other languages, A-Z
	Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<.x5>	Early through 1950
	1951-2000
<.x52>	Criticism
<.x53>	Commentaries
<.x54>	Sermon. Meditations. Devotions
<.x55>	Other
	2001-
<.x552>	Criticism
<.x553>	Commentaries
<.x554>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<.x555>	Other
<.x56A-.x56Z>	Special topics, A-Z

This table is applied to an alternative classification arrangement. It  
is not applied at the Library of Congress

Texts

<.xA1>	Polyglot. By date
<.xA3>	English. By date
<.xA5-.xZ>	Other languages, A-Z Subarrange each language by date
<.x2>	History, criticism, etc. Including works on manuscripts

BP1

TABLE FOR PARTS AND CHAPTERS OF THE KORAN  
(1 NUMBER)

BP1

.A2

Original texts. By date

Translations

.A3A-.A3Z

English. By translator, A-Z

.A4A-.A4Z

Other languages, A-Z

.A5-.Z

Criticism, etc.

BP2

TABLE FOR ISLAMIC SHRINES, MOSQUES, ETC. IN  
SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BP2

.xA1-.xA29

General works

.xA3-.xZ

Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

*Under each locality*

*.x*

*General*

*.x2*

*Individual*



BP3

TABLE FOR ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS ORDERS AND  
ISLAMIC SECTS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BP3

.x1	General works
.x2A2	Collective biography
.x2A3	Works by the founder or central figure
.x2A5-.x2Z	Criticism and biography of the founder or central figure Including devotional literature, cultus, etc. For other individual biography, see BP80

BP4

TABLE FOR INDIVIDUAL SHIITE IMAMS (1 NUMBER)

BP4

.A1A-.A1Z

Collected works. By editor, A-Z

.A2

Works by the Imam of a Shiite nature, apocryphal works,  
collections of his Hadith, etc.

For orthodox Muslim works, see BP166+

.A3

Biography, criticism

.A5-.Z

Devotional literature, cultus, tomb, etc.

BP5

TABLE FOR AUTHORS OF UNNAMED RELIGIOUS  
MOVEMENTS (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BP5

.x-.x19  
.x2A-.x2Z

Works by author  
Works about author, A-Z

BQ1

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SACRED BOOKS (10  
NUMBERS)

BQ1

0	Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.) Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
1	Partial editions, selections, etc. Subarrange by editor or date of imprint For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with subdivision 8 from Table BQ4
	Translations and adaptations (with or without original text) Subarrange by translator or adaptor
2.A1	Polyglot
2.A2-Z	Western languages, A-Z
3.A-Z	Oriental and other languages, A-Z
	Commentaries
5	Early works to 1800
7	1801- Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.
8	Sermons
9	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances

BQ2

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SACRED BOOKS (1  
NUMBER)

BQ2

0	Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.) Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
0.1	Partial editions, selections, etc. Subarrange by editor or date of imprint For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with subdivision 8 from Table BQ4
	Translations and adaptations (with or without original text) Subarrange by translator or adaptor
0.2.A1	Polyglot
0.2.A2-Z	Western languages, A-Z
0.3.A-Z	Oriental and other languages, A-Z
	Commentaries
0.5	Early works to 1800
0.7	1801- Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.
0.8	Sermons
0.9	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SACRED BOOKS  
(SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

.x	Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.) Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
.x1	Partial editions, selections, etc. Subarrange by editor or date of imprint For selections sacred to a particular sect, see Table BQ4 8, etc.
	Translations and adaptations (with or without original text) Subarrange by translator or adaptor
.x2	Polyglot
.x22.A-Z	Western languages, A-Z
.x3.A-Z	Oriental and other languages, A-Z
	Commentaries
.x5	Early works to 1800
.x7	1801- Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.
.x8	Sermons
.x9	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances

BQ3

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SACRED BOOKS  
(SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BQ3

.x	Original texts (Pali, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese, etc.) Subarrange by editor or date of imprint
.x1	Partial editions, selections, etc. Subarrange by editor or date of imprint For selections sacred to a particular sect, see the sect, with subdivision 8 from Table BQ4
	Translations and adaptations (with or without original text) Subarrange by translator or adaptor
.x2	Polyglot
.x22A-.x22Z	Western languages, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z	Oriental and other languages, A-Z
	Commentaries
.x5	Early works to 1800
.x7	1801- Including modern criticism, interpretation, etc.
.x8	Sermons
.x9	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances

0	Periodicals. Yearbooks Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc. For societies, associations, etc. in local areas, see BQ4 2.A+
1	General works. History
1.2.A-Z	International associations, A-Z
1.4	Young Buddhist associations
1.6	Young men's associations
1.8	Women's associations
2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z <i>Under each country:</i> .x <i>General works. History</i> .x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i> .x3A-.x3Z <i>Individual, A-Z</i>
	Financial institutions. Trusts
3	General works
4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Congresses. Conferences
5	General
5.5	Special. By date
6	Directories
7.A-Z	Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
8	Collections. Collected works Including selections sacred to a particular sect
9	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
9.5	Terminology
	Religious education
10	General works. History
11.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z <i>Under each country:</i> .x <i>General works. History</i> .x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
11.2	Religious education of the young. Sunday schools, etc.
11.4	Religious education in the home
	History
12	Collections. Collected works. Sources. Chronological tables General works
12.2	Early works through 1800
12.3	1801-
12.4	Historiography By period
12.5	Early to ca. 1200 A.D.
12.6	1200-1850
12.7	1850-1945
12.8	1945-



	History -- Continued	
12.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	<i>Under each country:</i>	
	.x	<i>General works. History</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
	Persecutions	
13	General works. History	
13.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	<i>Under each country:</i>	
	.x	<i>General works. History</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z	<i>Local, A-Z</i>
	Literature	
	Including juvenile works	
14	Collections	
14.2	History and criticism	
14.4.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	<i>Under each country:</i>	
	.x	<i>Collections</i>
	.x2	<i>History and criticism</i>
	General works	
15	Early works through 1800	
15.2	1801-1945	
15.4	1946-	
15.6	Popular works. Pictorial works	
15.7	Juvenile works	
15.8	General special	
	e.g. Introduction to the sacred books of the sect, etc.	
15.9	Essence, genius, and nature	
16	Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.	
17	Questions and answers. Maxims	
	Doctrine	
	General works	
18	Early works through 1800	
18.2	1801-1945	
18.3	1946-	
18.4	History	
18.5	Introductions	
18.6	General special	
18.7	Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.	
18.8	Creeds and catechism	
18.9	Systemization of teachings based on the sect	
19	Controversial works against the sect. Polemics	
19.2	Apologetic works	
19.4.A-Z	Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-Z	
19.4.C35	Catholic Church	
19.4.C5	Christianity	
19.4.C65	Confucianism	

	Relations to other religious and philosophical systems, A-Z --
	Continued
19.4.H37	Hasidism
19.4.J8	Judaism
19.4.S55	Shinto
19.4.T3	Taoism
19.6.A-Z	Relations to other branches of Buddhism, A-Z
	Prefer classification with smaller or less-known sect
20	Religious practice. Forms of worship
20.2	Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
	Service books
20.4	For priests, etc.
20.6	For the laity
21.A-Z	Special ceremonies and rites, A-Z
21.A26	Abhiṣeka
21.F48	Fetal propitiatory rites
21.F8	Funeral service. Wakes. Burial service. Cremation
21.H6	Homa
21.M4	Memorial services for the dead
	Hymns. Chants. Recitations
	Collections of hymns
22	General
22.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	History and criticism
23	General works
23.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
24	Individual texts. By author or title
24.5	Liturgical objects. Vestments, etc.
25	Temple organization. Membership. Finance
	Ministry. Organization. Government
26	General works
27	Handbooks. Manuals
28	Election, selection, succession, appointment, etc. Ordination
29	Hierarchical offices
30	Heresy trials. By date
31	Education and training of the ordained ministry
32.A-Z	Special ministries, A-Z
	Prefer classification in BQ5305 unless unique to the sect
	Preaching
33	General works
33.5	Practical preaching

	Religious practice. Forms of worship
	Ministry. Organization. Government
	Preaching -- Continued
	Sermons
	Prefer classification with specific subject or canonical text
34	Several authors
35.A-Z	Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
	Religious life
36	General works
36.2	Popular works, stories, etc.
	Including exempla
36.4	Religious duties, etc. of the laity
36.7.A-Z	Religious life of special groups, A-Z
36.7.M68	Mothers
	Devotional literature
37	History and criticism
	Collections. Collected works
37.2	Early works through 1800
37.4	1801-
37.6	Selections for daily reading. Devotional calendars
38	Devotion. Meditation. Prayer. Spiritual life. Mysticism.
	Enlightenment
	Devotions. Meditations. Prayers
39	Early works through 1800
39.5	1801-
	Festivals. Days and seasons
40	General works. History
40.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
40.4.A-Z	Special, A-Z
	Prefer classification in BQ5720 unless unique to the sect
40.4.F6	Founder's Day
	Folklore
41	Collections. General works
41.2	History and criticism
41.4.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>Collections</i>
	.x2 <i>History and criticism</i>
	Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
42	Periodicals. Societies. Associations
42.2	Directories. Yearbooks
42.3	History
42.4	General works
42.6	Biography (Collective)

## Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

see BQ5899

## Missionary work

43

Museums. Exhibitions

43.2

History

43.4

General works. Treatises

43.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

## Monasticism and monastic life

44

History

44.2

General works

44.4A-.4Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

## Monastic life. Vows. Discipline. Rules

45

Early works through 1800

45.5

1801-

## Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites

46

History

46.5

General works

By region or country

see BQ6330+

## Biography

48

Collective

49.A-Z

Founders and other important leaders, A-Z

Subarrange each person by Table BQ8

Including local founders

Other individuals

see BQ940+

0	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections
1	Religious education
2	History. General works
3	Literature. Folklore, etc.
4	Doctrine. Forms of worship
5	Organization. Government
6	Religious life. Devotional literature
7	Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work
8	Monasticism. Temples
	Biography
9.A2	Collective
9.A3-Z	Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
	Subarrange each person by Table BQ8
	Including local founders
	Other individuals
	see BQ940+

BQ7

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST SECTS, ETC. (SUCCESSIVE  
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BQ7

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections
.x1	Religious education
.x2	History. General works
.x3	Literature. Folklore, etc.
.x4	Doctrine. Forms of worship
.x5	Organization. Government
.x6	Religious life. Devotional literature
.x7	Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work
.x8	Monasticism. Temples Biography
.x9	Collective
.x92A-.x92Z	Founders and other important leaders, A-Z Subarrange each person by Table BQ9 Including local founders Other individuals see BQ940+

.x date	Collected works. By date
.x2	Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date
.x3A-.x3Z	Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
.x4A-.x4Z	Individual works. By title, A-Z
.x5	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions
.x6	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances
.x7	Biography and criticism Including autobiography, diaries, etc.
.x9	Sermons about the founder, etc.

.x date	Collected works. By date
.x2	Partial editions. Selections. Quotations, etc. By date
.x3-.x39	Translations. By language, alphabetically, and date
.x4-.x49	Individual works. By title, alphabetically
.x5-.x59	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Exhibitions
.x6-.x69	Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances
.x7-.x79	Biography and criticism Including autobiography, diaries, etc.
.x9-.x99	Sermons about the founder, etc.



BQ10

TABLE FOR HISTORY OF BUDDHISM IN SPECIFIC  
COUNTRIES, PROVINCES, ETC. (SUCCESSIVE  
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BQ10

.x	Periodicals. Collections, etc. Sources
.x2	General works. History
.x3	General special
.x4	Biography (Collective)
.x5A-.x5Z	Local, A-Z

BQ11

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST DEITIES (SUCCESSIVE  
CUTTER NUMBERS) (1)

BQ11

.x	General works Including nature, representation, own world, etc.
.x2	Historical development of concepts on the deity
	Cultus
.x3	General works
.x4A-.x4Z	By region or country, A-Z

BQ12

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST DEITIES (SUCCESSIVE  
CUTTER NUMBERS) (2)

BQ12

.x

General works

Cultus

.x2

General works

.x3A-.x3Z

By region or country, A-Z

.x4A-.x4Z

Local, A-Z

BQ13

TABLE FOR BUDDHIST MONASTERIES, TEMPLES,  
ETC., IN SPECIFIC COUNTRIES (2 NUMBERS)

BQ13

1.A2

Directories

1.A3-Z

General works

2.A-Z

Local, A-Z, or individual, A-Z, if location is unnamed

*Under each locality:*

.x

*General works*

*Including directories*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual, A-Z*

BQ14

TABLE FOR TIBETAN BUDDHIST SECTS, ETC. (1  
NUMBER WITH SUCCESSIVE DECIMAL NUMBERS)

BQ14

0	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses. Directories. Collections
0.1	Religious education
0.2	History. General works
0.3	Literature. Folklore, etc.
0.4	Doctrine
0.5	Organization. Government
0.6	Forms of worship. Religious life. Devotional literature
0.7	Benevolent work. Social work. Missionary work
0.8	Monasticism. Temples
	Biography
0.9.A2	Collective
	Founders and other important leaders, A-Z
	see BQ7950
	Other individuals
	see BQ940+

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

48 Vows: BQ4455

4QFlorilegium

Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.A13

4QInstruction

Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.A15

613 commandments

Halacha: BM520.8

### A

A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami,

Prabhupāda: BL1285.892.A28

A hmad, Ghulām, Hazrat Mirza, 1839?-  
1908: BP195.A5+

A-phyi Chos-kyi-sgrol-ma:  
BQ4890.A42+

Aaron of Belz, 1880-1957: BM755.A115

Aatimna (Hindu deity): BL1225.A37+

Abadim: BM506.4.A15+

Abaza

Religions: BL2370.A2

Abba Arika

Biography: BM755.A2

Talmudist: BM502.3.A2

Abba Guryon (Midrash): BM517.A1+

Abd-ru-shin, 1875-1941

Biography: BP605.B54B4

Works: BP605.B4+

'Abdu 'l-Bahá, 1844-1921

Biography: BP393

'Abdu'l-Bahá, 1844-1921: BP363.A2+

Abhayagiri: BQ8000+

Abhidhammapīṭaka: BQ1200+

Abhidhānottaratantra: BQ2180.A24+

Abhidharma (Abhidhamma): BQ4195+

Abhidharmadīpa: BQ2660+

Abhidharmahṛdayaśāstra (by

Dharmaśreṣṭhi): BQ2730.A35+

Abhidharmajñānaprasthānaśāstra (by

Kātyāyanīputra): BQ2670+

Abhidharmakośa. Kārikā and bhāṣya

(by Vasubandhu): BQ2680+

Abhidharmamahāvibhāṣāśāstra:

BQ2690+

Abhidharmāmṛtarasaśāstra:

BQ2730.A36+

Abhidharmanyāyānusrīśāstra:

BQ2700+

Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ1160+, BQ2490+

Chinese version: BQ1240+

Pali version: BQ1200+

Abhidharmaprakaraṇabhāṣya:

BQ2730.A3697+

Abhidharmaprakaraṇapāda (by

Vasumitra): BQ2730.A37+

Abhidharmasamgītiparyāyapāda.

Samgītiparyaya (by Mahākauṣṭhila):

BQ2730.A39+

Abhidharmasamuccaya.

Mahāyānābhidharmasamuccaya (by

Asaṅga): BQ3080.A25+

Abhidharmāvatāraśāstra (by Skandhila):

BQ2730.A44+

Abhidharmavijñānakāyapāda:

BQ2730.A46+

Abhiniṣkramaṇasūtra: BQ1600.A23+

Abhisamācārikā: BQ2429.8.A32+

Abhisamayamañjarī (by

Śubhākaragupta): BQ3340.A24+

Abi-Hasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-

1880: BM755.A87

Abidji

Religions: BL2480.A3

Abkhazians

Early religions: BL975.A25

Abkir (Midrash): BM517.A2+

Ablutions

Islam: BP184.4

Abor

Religion: BL2032.A2

Abraham (Biblical patriarch)

Qur'an: BP133.7.A27

Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A2

Abrahamites (Bohemia): BP605.A2

Abravanel, Isaac, 1437-1508:

BM755.A25

Abrogating and abrogated Hadith:

BP136.78

Abrogator and abrogated verses

Qur'an: BP130.3

Absolute mind (Buddhism): BQ4270

## INDEX

- Abū Bakr, Caliph, d. 634: BP135.8.A28  
 Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889  
 Hadith: BP135.A13+  
 Abubabaji: BP610.A32+  
 Abulafia, Abraham ben Samuel, 1240-ca. 1292: BM755.A28  
 Abyssinian flight by followers of Muḥammad: BP77.47  
 Academies for Talmudic study  
 Babylonia and Palestine: BM502  
 Acala: BQ4860.A4+  
 Ācāradaśa: BL1313.3.A83+  
 Acārāṅga: BL1312.3.A93+  
 Ācāryakriyāsamuccaya (by Jagaddarpana): BQ3340.A25+  
 Achilles  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A22  
 Acoli  
 Religions: BL2480.A33  
 Acteon  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A23  
 Acting  
 Hinduism: BL1239.5.A25  
 Actualism: BP605.A25  
 Adam (Biblical figure)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.A3  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A4  
 Adapa  
 Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.A35  
 Adar  
 Judaism: BM693.A32  
 Adbhutadharmaparyāya: BQ2240.A24+  
 Addiction, Religious: BL53.5  
 Addicts, Recovering  
 Religious life: BL625.9.R43  
 Adhimukti: BQ4340+  
 Adhyardhaśatikā: BQ1890+  
 Adhyātmopaniṣad: BL1124.7.A45+  
 Adi  
 Religion: BL2032.A2  
 Adi Da Samraj: BP610.B8+  
 Adi-Granth: BL2017.4+  
 Ādipurāṅga: BL1140.4.B74+  
 Aditi (Hindu deity): BL1225.A4+  
 Ādityas (Hindu deities): BL1225.A443+  
 Adivasis  
 Religion: BL2032.A25  
 Adjustment (Psychology)  
 Islam: BP190.5.A35  
 Administration  
 Synagogues: BM653  
 Administrative order  
 Bahai Faith: BP381  
 Admonition  
 Jewish way of life: BM723.5  
 Adolescence  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.A36  
 Adonis  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A25  
 Adult child abuse victims  
 Religious life: BL625.9.A37  
 Adult children of dysfunctional families  
 Religious life: BL625.9.A38  
 Advayasiddhi (by Lakṣmīṅkarā): BQ3340.A34+  
 Advent, Second  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.S4  
 Advertising  
 Islam: BP185.72, BP190.5.A38  
 Ādyupapurāṅga: BL1140.4.A39+  
 Aeacus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A3  
 Aeneas  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A34  
 Aesculapius  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A4  
 Aesthetics  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A34  
 Islam: BP190.5.A385  
 Judaism: BM729.A25  
 Qur'an: BP134.A38  
 Aesthetics and religion: BL65.A4  
 Aetherius Society: BP605.A33  
 African Americans  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.A35  
 Islam  
 History: BP62.B56  
 Religious life: BL625.2  
 African Hebrew Israelite Nation of Jerusalem: BP605.B63  
 African religions: BL2390+  
 Central Africa: BL2466

## INDEX

- African religions  
 East Africa: BL2464  
 North Africa: BL2462  
 Relations to other religions  
 Judaism: BM536.A37  
 Southern Africa: BL2463  
 Sub-Saharan Africa: BL2462.5  
 West Africa: BL2465
- Afro Athlican Constructive Church:  
 BL2532.A37
- Afro-Brazilian cults: BL2590.B7
- Afro-Caribbean cults: BL2565+
- Agadat Ester (Midrash): BM517.A34+
- Āgamas  
 Buddhism: BQ1280+  
 Hinduism: BL1141.4+  
 Jainism: BL1310+
- Agamemnon  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A46
- Aggada  
 Midrash: BM516+
- Aggadat Bereshit (Midrash):  
 BM517.A3+
- Aggaññasutta: BQ1300.A35+
- Aghorīs: BL1280.9+
- Aging and religion: BL65.A46
- Āgneyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.A46+
- Agni (Hindu deity): BL1225.A45+
- Agnicayana  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.A33
- Agnihotra  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.A35
- Agnipurāṇa: BL1140.4.A46+
- Agniṣṭoma  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.A39
- Agniveśyagr̥hasūtra: BL1134.3+
- Agnosticism: BL2747.2  
 Bahai Faith: BP378.97
- Agonshū: BQ9800.A36+
- Agriculture  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A35  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.A35  
 Judaism: BM538.A4
- Aharon ben Yīśakhar Dov, a.b.d. ḳ.  
 Belza, 1880-1957: BM755.A115
- Aharonim  
 Babylonian Talmud: BM501.9
- Ahimsa  
 Jainism: BL1375.A35
- Ahīrbudhnyasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.A55+
- Ahl-i Ḥadīth: BP195.A3+
- Ahl-i Ḥaqq: BP195.A4+
- Ahmadiyya: BP195.A5+
- Sufism: BP189.7.B3+
- Ahn, Gyung-jun: BP610.A33+
- Ahoms  
 Religion: BL2032.A35
- AIDS (Disease)  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A37
- Ainu  
 Religions: BL2370.A5
- Aion  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A54
- Aitareyabrāhmaṇa: BL1116.4+
- Aitareyāraṇyaka: BL1122.4+
- Aitareyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.A58+
- Aīvanhov, Omraam Mikhaël:  
 BP610.A35+
- Aiyanār (Hindu deity): BL1225.A57+
- Ajītantra: BL1142.6.A33+
- Ajivikas: BL2020.A4+
- Ājñāsaṃyakpramāṇa-nāma-  
 ḍākinyupadeśa (by Tillopāda):  
 BQ3340.A55+
- Akans  
 Religions: BL2480.A4
- Ākāśabhairavakalpa: BL1142.6.A35+
- Ākāśagarbha: BQ4710.A35+
- Akdamut millim: BM670.A42
- Akḥbārīyah: BP195.A7+
- Akhilananda  
 Hinduism: BL1272.2+
- Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132  
 Biography: BM755.A6  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.A36
- Akṣayamatīnirdeśasūtra: BQ2240.A33+
- Akṣobhya: BQ4690.A6+
- Prayers and devotions to:  
 BQ5592.A44
- Akṣobhyatathāgatavyūha:  
 BQ2240.A35+
- Aksyupaniṣad (Akṣikopaniṣad):  
 BL1124.7.A65+



## INDEX

- Akutobhaya mūlamadhyamakavṛtti (by Nāgārjuna): BQ2800+
- Al yithalel (Midrash): BM517.A4+
- Alagaddūpamasutta: BQ1320.A42+
- Alakhgīrs: BL1272.5+
- Alakhiyas: BL1272.5+
- Ālambanaparīkṣā (by Dignāga): BQ2930+
- Ālavakasutta: BQ1419.5.A45+
- Alawis: BP195.N7+
- Ālayavijñāna: BQ4445
- Albanians  
Early religions: BL975.A4
- Alcmene  
Classical mythology: BL820.A56
- Alcohol  
Judaism: BM729.A34
- Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of,  
Qur'an: BP134.D75
- Alcoholics  
Religious life: BL625.9.A43
- Alcoholics, Families of  
Religious life: BL625.9.F35
- Aleinu le-shabbe'ah: BM670.A44
- Alekha: BL1272.7+
- Aleph beth (Midrash): BM517.A63+
- Alevis: BP195.A74+
- Alexander, the Great  
Qur'an: BP133.7.A42
- Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-11-3.  
Halakhot: BM520.82.A2+
- ‘Alī al-Hādī ibn Muḥammad, 827-868:  
BP193.2
- ‘Alī al-Riḍā ibn Mūsā, d. 818 or 19:  
BP193.18
- ‘Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, 600 (ca.)-661:  
BP193.1
- ‘Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph  
Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.A54
- ‘Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.) - 661  
Qur'an: BP133.7.A44
- ‘Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, ca. 600-661:  
BP135.8.A45
- Aliens  
Judaism: BM720.N6
- Allegory  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A45
- ‘Almānīyah: BP190.5.S35
- Alms  
Islam: BP180
- Alphabet  
Hinduism: BL1215.L36  
Sufism: BP189.65.A47
- Altais  
Religions: BL2370.A52
- Altar cloths  
Buddhism: BQ5080+
- Altars: BL602  
Buddhism: BQ5075.A6  
Hinduism: BL1236.76.A48  
Judaism: BM657.A5  
Shinto: BL2224.35+
- Alu Kurumba  
Religion: BL2032.A48
- Amar Jyoti, Swami: BP605.T78
- Amarapura: BQ8060+
- Amaterasu Ōmikami: BL2226.2.A5
- Amazons  
Classical mythology: BL820.A6
- Ambaṭṭhasutta: BQ1300.A45+
- Ambrosia (Classical mythology):  
BL795.A43
- Amen  
Judaism: BM670.A64
- Ametsuchi no Kai: BP605.A4
- Amidah: BM670.S5
- Amitābha: BQ4690.A7+  
Prayers and devotions to:  
BQ5592.A45
- Amitābha Buddha's Land: BQ4535+
- Amitārthasūtra: BQ2070+
- Amitāyurdhyānasūtra: BQ2020+
- Amitāyus: BQ4690.A7+
- Amitiés spirituelles, Les: BP610.S43+
- Amon (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A45
- Amoraim: BM501.3
- Amos (Biblical prophet)  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A46
- Amphiarus  
Classical mythology: BL820.A62
- Amphibians  
Comparative mythology: BL325.A45
- Amrit  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.A47

## INDEX

- Amṛta  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.I5  
 Hinduism: BL1215.I66  
 Amṛtabindūpaṇiṣad: BL1124.7.A66+
- Amulets  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A4  
 Hinduism: BL1236.76.A49  
 Islam: BP190.5.A5  
 Judaism: BM729.A4  
 Shinto: BL2227.8.A45
- Amusements  
 Islam: BP190.5.A55
- Amycus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A63
- Ana be-khoah: BM670.A66
- Anada  
 Religions: BL2630.A68
- Anahit (Goddess): BL2335.A52
- Anākāra School: BQ7520  
 Abhidharmaṭīkā: BQ2920+
- Analogy  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A47
- Ananda Cooperative Village:  
 BP605.S38A52
- Ananda Marga: BL1272.8+
- Ānandamūrti: BL1272.892.A5
- Anantamukhanirhāradhāraṇī:  
 BQ2180.A53+
- Ānāpānasatisutta: BQ1320.A48+
- Ānāpānasamṛti: BQ5630.A6
- Anat (Deity): BL1605.A5, BL1645.A53
- Anātman: BQ4262
- Anattalakkhaṇasutta: BQ1339.5.A52+
- Anavataptagāthā: BQ1600.A53+
- Ancestor worship: BL467  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A5  
 Hinduism: BL1239.5.A52  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.A6  
 Japan: BL2211.A5  
 Korea: BL2236.A53  
 Vietnam: BL2057.A63
- Andrews, Lynn V.: BP610.A54+
- Androgyny  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.B45
- Andromeda  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A64  
 'Anenu: BM670.A67
- Angas  
 Buddhism: BQ1280+  
 Jainism: BL1312.2+  
 Angas (African people)  
 Religions: BL2480.A47  
 Angavijjā: BL1312.9.A56+  
 Angelic communion  
 Theosophy: BP573.A5  
 Angels: BL477  
 Buddhism: BQ4900+  
 Islam: BP166.89  
 Judaism: BM645.A6  
 Qur'an: BP134.A5  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A48  
 Theosophy: BP573.A5
- Anger  
 Buddhism: BQ4430.A53,  
 BQ4570.A52  
 Aṅgulimālasutta: BQ1320.A53+  
 Anguttaranikāya: BQ1340+  
 Animal experimentation  
 Nature worship: BL439.5  
 Animal slaughter  
 Judaism: BM720.S6+  
 Animal welfare  
 Islam: BP190.5.A58  
 Animal worship: BL439+  
 Japan: BL2211.A6
- Animals  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A53  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.A6  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.A54  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.A55  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.A54  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.A54  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.A65  
 Judaism: BM729.A5  
 Nature worship: BL439+  
 Qur'an: BP134.N3  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A5  
 Theosophy: BP573.A55  
 Animals, Killing of  
 Nature worship: BL439.5  
 Animals, Mythical  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M98

## INDEX

- Animism  
Buddhism: BQ4570.A54  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.A6  
Hinduism: BL1215.A56  
Islam: BP190.5.A6  
Japan: BL2211.A65
- Aniruddhasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.A57+
- Anitya: BQ4261
- Anityātasutra: BQ2240.A54+
- Anlo  
Religions: BL2480.A5
- Annadākalpatantra: BL1142.6.A55+
- Annapūrṇā (Hindu deity): BL1225.A64+
- Ansaru Allah Community: BP212
- Antagaḍadasāo: BL1312.3.A58+
- Antakṛtadaśa: BL1312.3.A58+
- Antaryāptisamarthana (by Ratnākaraśanti): BQ3100+
- Antenor  
Classical mythology: BL820.A65
- Anteus  
Classical mythology: BL820.A67
- Anthesteria  
Greek religion and mythology: BL795.A56
- Anthropology and religion: BL256
- Anthropology, Buddhist: BQ4570.M34
- Anthropomorphism: BL215+
- Anthroposophy: BP595+
- Anthroposophy and Judaism: BM536.A58
- Anti-cult movements: BP604+
- Antichrist  
Islam: BP166.84
- Antigone  
Classical mythology: BL820.A68
- Antiquities  
Buddhism: BQ221+  
Hinduism: BL1109.2+  
Shinto: BL2227.8.A5
- Anu (Deity): BL1625.A5
- Anubis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A62
- Anūnatvāpūrṇatvanirdeśaparivarta: BQ2240.A58+
- Aṇuogadāra: BL1313.6.A58+
- Anuttaropapātikadaśa: BL1312.3.A59+
- Anuttarovavāiyadasāo: BL1312.3.A59+
- Aṇuvrata: BL1380.A55
- Anuvrati Sangh: BL1273.2+
- Anuyogadvāra: BL1313.6.A58+
- Anxiety  
Judaism: BM645.A69
- Apadāna: BQ1500+
- Āparamitāyurjñānadh ṛdayasūtra: BQ2049.5.A63+
- Āparimitāyurdhāraṇī.  
Āparimitāyurjñānanāmamahāyānasūtra: BQ1670.A63+
- Āpastambagrhyasūtra: BL1133.8+
- Āpastambakalpasūtra: BL1126.3.A63+
- Āpastambaśrautasūtra: BL1128.6+
- Āpastambaśulbasūtra: BL1136.8.A63+
- Apatani (Indic people)  
Religion: BL2032.A63
- Apedemak (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A64
- Aphrodite  
Classical mythology: BL820.V5
- Apis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A67
- Apocalyptic literature: BL501
- Apocalypticism: BL501
- Apohasiddhi (by Ratnakīrti): BQ3110+
- Apollo  
Classical mythology: BL820.A7
- Apologetic works  
Judaism: BM648
- Apologetics  
Babylonian Talmud: BM503.3  
Buddhism: BQ4050  
Hinduism: BL1211.5  
Islam: BP170  
Lamaism: BQ7648  
Mādhyamika School: BQ7468  
Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7424  
Shiites: BP194.1  
Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7265  
Yogācāra School: BQ7504
- Apostasy: BL639.5  
Islam: BP168
- Apostates, Treatment of  
Judaism: BM720.H5
- Apotheosis: BL465+
- Appliances, Electrical  
Judaism: BM729.E45

## INDEX

- Appreciation of Hadith: BP136.4+  
 Apsarases: BL1225.A65+  
 'Aqā'id: BP165.5  
 Aquarian Educational Group:  
     BP605.A617  
 Aquarian Foundation: BP605.A62  
 Arab contributions to Islam:  
     BP190.5.A67  
 Arab status in Islam: BP190.5.A67  
 Arabian Peninsula  
     Islam: BP190.5.A66  
 Arabian religions: BL1680+  
 Arabs  
     Hadith literature: BP135.8.A7  
 Arabs in Islam: BP190.5.A67  
 Arachne  
     Classical mythology: BL820.A75  
 Arakanese  
     Religion: BL2054.A73  
 Aramazd (Armenian deity): BL2335.A73  
 Aramean religions: BL1610  
 Āraṇyakas: BL1122.2+  
 Arapesh  
     Religions: BL2630.A72  
 Ārash  
     Zoroastrianism: BL1590.A73  
 Arba' parashiyot: BM685.3  
 Arba'ah ṭurim  
     Halakhah: BM520.86.A2+  
 Archaeology  
     Buddhism: BQ221+  
     Hinduism: BL1109.2+  
 Archaeology and religion: BL65.A72,  
     BL250  
 Arctic regions  
     Religions: BL2670+  
 Ardhanarisvara (Hindu deity):  
     BL1225.A67+  
 Ares  
     Classical mythology: BL820.M2  
 Arete Truth Center: BP605.A67  
 Argonauts  
     Classical mythology: BL820.A8  
 Arhat: BQ4289  
 Arhats: BQ4865+  
 Ariadne  
     Classical mythology: BL820.A83  
 Arica Institute: BP605.A7  
 Arjun's Sukhamani: BL2017.44  
 Ark of the covenant  
     Judaism: BM657.A8  
 Ark of the law  
     Judaism: BM657.A85  
 Armed Forces  
     Buddhism  
         Devotional literature: BQ5585.S6  
     Judaism  
         Prayer and service books:  
             BM667.S6  
 Armenia, Religions of: BL2330+  
 Armenians  
     Early religions: BL975.A75  
 Aromatic plants  
     Greek religion and mythology:  
         BL795.A7  
 Ārṣeyabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.A78+  
 Ārṣeyakalpasūtra: BL1126.3.A77+  
 Art  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.A7  
     Islam: BP190.5.A7  
     Judaism: BM538.A7  
 Artemis (Greek deity)  
     Classical mythology: BL820.D5  
 Arthaviniścayasūtra: BQ2240.A77+  
 Ārti (Zoroastrian deity): BL1590.A83  
 Artists  
     Religious life: BL625.9.A78  
 Arts  
     Taoism: BL1942.85.A78  
 Arts and Buddhism: BQ4570.A72  
 Aruṇopaniṣat: BL1124.7.A67+  
 Arvit: BM675.A78, BM675.S35  
 Arya-Samaj: BL1273.5+  
 Āryamūlasarvāstivādiśrāmaṇerakārikā:  
     BQ2309.5.A7+  
 Aryan religions: BL660  
 Asahara, Shōkō: BP605.O88  
 Āsāḷha Pūjā: BQ5720.A8  
 Asana  
     Hinduism: BL1238.58.P67  
 Asbāb al-nuzūl: BP130.32  
 Ascension  
     Muḥammad: BP166.57  
     Religion: BL503.5

## INDEX

- Asceticism  
 Buddhism: BQ6200+  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.A82  
 Hinduism: BL1239.5.A82  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.A8  
 Islam: BP190.5.A75  
 Jainism: BL1375.A75  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A68  
 Religious life: BL625  
 Sufism: BP189.52
- Ascription  
 Hadith literature: BP136.33,  
 BP136.44  
 'Aseret ha-dibrot (Midrash): BM517.A7+
- Ash rite  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.V52
- Ashantis  
 Religions: BL2480.A8
- Asharites: BP166.14.A84
- Ash'arīyah: BP166.14.A84
- Asherah  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.A7
- Ashkenazic rite: BM672.A8
- Ashkenazim relations with Sephardim  
 Medieval: BM182
- Ashmorot: BM670.A69
- Ashram life  
 Hinduism: BL1238.72+
- Ashrams  
 Hinduism: BL1243.72+
- Ashtoreth  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.18
- 'Ashūrā: BP186.3  
 Sermons: BP183.63
- Asian Buddhist Conference for Peace:  
 BQ20.A74+
- Asian religions: BL1000+
- 'Askarī, al-Ḥasan ibn Aī, d. 874:  
 BP193.21
- Asmat  
 Religion: BL2123.A84
- Asoka  
 Buddhism: BQ295  
 Aśōkarājasūtra: BQ2240.A85+  
 Aśokāvadāna: BQ1540+
- Āśramas  
 Hinduism: BL1237.75
- Assassins  
 Islam: BP195.A8+
- Association for Research and  
 Enlightenment, Virginia Beach, Va.:  
 BP605.A77
- Assur (Assyrian deity): BL1625.A8
- Assyro-Babylonian religion: BL1620+
- Assyro-Babylonian religion and  
 Judaism: BM536.A8
- Aṣṭādaśasāhasrikā: BQ1900+
- Astara: BP605.A8
- Astarte  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.18
- Aṣṭasāhasrikā: BQ1910+
- Astghik: BL2335.A84
- Astral body  
 Theosophy: BP573.A7
- Astrology  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.Z6  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A7
- Astronautics  
 Islam: BP190.5.A8  
 Judaism: BM538.A75
- Astronautics and religion: BL254
- Astronomy  
 Islam: BP190.5.A83  
 Qur'an: BP134.A8  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.A72
- Astronomy and Judaism: BM538.A76
- Astronomy and religion: BL253+
- Asturians  
 Early religions: BL975.A8
- Asura-gati: BQ4513
- Asuras: BQ4790+
- Āśvalāyanagrhyapariśiṣṭa: BL1131.6+
- Āśvalāyanagrhyasūtra: BL1131.5+
- Āśvalāyanasamhitā: BL1112.592+
- Āśvalāyanaśrautapariśiṣṭa: BL1126.8+
- Āśvalāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1126.7+
- Aśvamedha  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.A8
- Aśvins (Hindu deities): BL1225.A7+
- Asylum, Right of  
 Islam: BP190.5.A85
- Atalanta  
 Classical mythology: BL820.A835
- Atānatīyasutta: BQ1300.A73+

## INDEX

- Aten (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A83  
Atharvaveda Brāhmaṇa: BL1121.7+  
Atharvaveda saṃhitās: BL1114.6+  
Atharvavedic Śrautasūtra: BL1129.7+  
Atheism: BL2747.3  
Athena  
  Classical mythology: BL820.M6  
Athene  
  Classical mythology: BL820.M6  
Athletes  
  Religious life: BL625.9.A84  
Atīśa, 982-1054: BQ7950.A87+  
Atlas  
  Classical mythology: BL820.A837  
Atma Ram Pandurang:  
  BL1279.592.A84  
Atman  
  Hinduism: BL1213.56  
  Jainism: BL1357.A85  
Ātman-Brahman  
  Hinduism: BL1213.56  
Ātmapūjopaniṣad: BL1124.7.A75+  
Atomic warfare and Judaism:  
  BM538.A8  
Atomic warfare and religion: BL65.A85  
Atomism  
  Islam: BP166.25  
Atonement  
  Hinduism: BL1214.32.A85,  
  BL1226.82.A85  
  Jainism: BL1375.A8  
  Judaism: BM645.A8  
Atonement, Day of  
  Festivals and fasts: BM695.A8  
  Liturgical books: BM675.Y58  
Atrisaṃhitā: BL1142.3.A87+  
Aṭṭhakavagga: BQ1419.5.A86+  
Attis  
  Classical mythology: BL820.A84  
Attitude (Psychology)  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.A77  
Atum (Egyptian deity): BL2450.A89  
Atuot  
  Religions: BL2480.A88  
Āturapratyākhyāna: BL1312.9.A88+  
Aupapātika: BL1312.6.U83+  
Aura  
  Theosophy: BP573.A8  
Aurobindo Ashram: BL1273.8+  
Aurora  
  Classical mythology: BL820.A88  
Auroras: BL935.A87  
Auśanasapurāṇa: BL1140.4.A97+  
Australia  
  Religions: BL2610  
Authority  
  Babylonian Talmud: BM503  
  Hadith: BP136.4+  
  Islam: BP165.7  
  Qur'an: BP130.7+  
  Religion: BL105  
Automobile driving  
  Islam: BP190.5.A89  
Avadānas: BQ1530+  
Avadānaśataka: BQ1550+  
Avadim: BM506.4.A15+  
Avalokiteśvara: BQ4710.A8+  
  Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.A8  
Avalokiteśvarasamantamukhparivarta:  
  BQ2060+  
Avarice  
  Islam: BP188.14.A92  
Āvassaya: BL1313.9.A83+  
Avaśyaka: BL1313.9.A83+  
Avataṃsakasūtra.  
  Buddhāvataṃsakamahāvaiṇyaśūtra:  
  BQ1620+  
Avatars  
  Hinduism: BL1213.36  
Avayavinirākaraṇa (by Paṇḍita Aśoka):  
  BQ3120+  
Avesta: BL1515+  
Aviḥatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880:  
  BM755.A87  
Avkir (Midrash): BM517.A2+  
Avodah (Yom Kippur liturgy):  
  BM670.A73  
'Avodat elilim  
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.I3  
Avoidance  
  Religious life: BL629.5.A76  
Avot de-Rabbi Nathan: BM506.4.A94+  
Avyaktapaniṣad: BL1124.7.A88+

## INDEX

Awakening (Buddhism): BQ4315  
 Awareness  
   Religious life: BL629.5.A82  
 Awqāf: BP170.25  
 Āyāradasāo: BL1313.3.A83+  
 Āyāraṅga: BL1312.3.A93+  
 Ayelet ha-shaḥar: BM675.R412  
 Ayyappan (Hindu deity): BL1225.A9+  
 Azāriqah: BP195.A84+  
 Azharot: BM670.A8  
 Azraqites: BP195.A84+

### B

Ba  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.B2  
 Ba da ren jue jing: BQ1529.5.P34+  
 Ba gua jiao: BL1943.P34  
 Ba ji ku nan tuo lo ni jing: BQ1670.P29+  
 'Ba'-rom-pa: BQ7686+  
 Baal  
   Canaanite religions: BL1671  
   Semitic religions: BL1605.B26  
 Baal Hammon  
   Semitic religions: BL1665.B3  
 Ba'al Shem Ṭov, ca. 1700-1760:  
   BM755.I8  
 Bāb, 'Alī Muḥammad Shīrāzī, 1819-1850  
   Biography: BP391  
 Babburukamme: BL1273.895+  
 Babism: BP340  
   Bahai Faith: BP378.8  
 Babylonian Talmud: BM499+  
   Special orders and tractates:  
   BM506.A+  
 Babylonian Talmudic academies:  
   BM502  
 Bacama  
   Religions: BL2480.B22  
 Bacchus  
   Classical mythology: BL820.B2  
 Bachelors  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B34  
 Badawiyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.B3+  
 Bagalāmukhī (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.B3+

Baganda  
   Religions: BL2480.B225  
 Bahai Faith: BP300+  
 Bahai Faith, Propagation of the: BP379  
 Bahai teaching  
   Bahai Faith: BP379  
 Bahá'u'lláh, 1817-1892  
   Biography: BP392  
   Works: BP362.A2+  
 Bahir: BM525.A3+  
 Baijie (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.B35+  
 Baillian jiao: BQ8670+  
 Bajau  
   Religion: BL2135.B34  
 Bakoko  
   Religions: BL2480.B23  
 Bakossi  
   Religions: BL2480.B244  
 Balahāris: BL1273.9+  
 Balarāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.B345+  
 Balarāmīs: BL1273.9+  
 Balder  
   Germanic and Norse mythology:  
   BL870.B3  
 Balisier plant and religion: BL65.B34  
 Balkar (Turkic people)  
   Early religions: BL975.B26  
 Baltic early religions: BL945  
 Baluba  
   Religions: BL2480.B25  
 Bambara  
   Religions: BL2480.B26  
 Bamileke  
   Religions: BL2480.B27  
 Bangladesh, Religions of: BL2040  
 Bangle  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.B4  
 Banners  
   Buddhism: BQ5125.F6  
 Bantus  
   Religions: BL2480.B3  
 Banum  
   Religions: BL2480.B32  
 Baoulé  
   Religions: BL2480.B33  
 Baptism  
   Judaism: BM703

## INDEX

- Bar mitzvah: BM707+
- Baraita  
Talmudic literature: BM507+
- Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair  
(Genesis)  
Midrash: BM517.T3+
- Barakah  
Islam: BP190.5.B3
- Bareilly School: BP166.14.B37
- Bargabhima (Hindu deity):  
BL1225.B35+
- Basa  
Religions: BL2480.B337
- Basakata  
Religions: BL2480.B34
- Basava, fl. 1160: BL1281.292.B37
- Bashkir  
Religions: BL2370.B37
- Basin offering (Buddhist rite)  
Lamaism: BQ7699.B74
- Bāṣkalamantropaniṣad: BL1124.7.B37+
- Basmalah: BP183.7.B3
- Bat mitzvah: BM707+
- Bāṭa Ṭhākuraṇī (Hindu deity):  
BL1225.B37+
- Batak  
Religion: BL2123.B38
- Batetela  
Religions: BL2480.B37
- Bathing  
Hinduism: BL1226.82.B38
- Batinites: BP195.B3+
- Batuque: BL2592.B3
- Baucis and Philemon  
Classical mythology: BL820.B28
- Baudhāyanagr̥hyasūtra: BL1133.6+
- Baudhāyanapit̥medhasūtra:  
BL1137.3.B38+
- Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1128.2+
- Baudhāyanaśulbasūtra: BL1136.8.B38+
- Bauer, Michael, 1871-1929: BP597.B3
- Bauls: BL1284.8+
- Bayramīyah  
Sufism: BP189.7.B39+
- Beads  
Religion: BL619.B43
- Beard  
Islam: BP190.5.H3
- Bears  
Nature worship: BL443.B4
- Begging  
Islam: BP188.14.B44
- Beijing  
Chinese religions: BL1812.P45
- Bein ha-shemashot  
Oraḥ ḥayim: BM523.3.T9
- Bektashi  
Sufism: BP189.7.B4+
- Bells  
Buddhism: BQ5075.B4  
Hinduism: BL1236.76.B45
- Belz  
Hasidism: BM198.5
- Bembas  
Religions: BL2480.B4
- Benediction  
Judaism  
Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.B4
- Benedictions  
Judaism  
Liturgical books: BM675.B4
- Benei Zadok: BM175.Z3
- Benevolence  
Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.B4
- Benevolent work  
Buddhism: BQ5851+  
Hinduism: BL1243.52+  
Islam: BP170.2
- Benito: BL2592.B45
- Bennett, John G. (John Godolphin),  
1897-1974: BP610.B46+
- Berakhah  
Judaism  
Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.B4
- Berat gecesi: BP186.38  
Sermons: BP183.638
- Berawan  
Religion: BL2083.B45
- Berbers  
Religions: BL2480.B46
- Bereaved children  
Religious life: BL625.9.B47



## INDEX

- Bereaved parents  
 Religious life: BL625.9.B48
- Bereavement  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.B47  
 Islam: BP190.5.C57
- Bereavement and religion: BL65.B47
- Bereshit rabati (Midrash): BM517.B7+
- Bereshit zuta (Midrash): BM517.B8+
- Berit milah: BM705
- Berit shalom  
 Judaism: BM706.5
- Bernhardt, Oscar Ernst, 1875-1941  
 Biography: BP605.B54B4  
 Works: BP605.B4+
- Besant, Annie Wood, 1847-1933  
 Biography: BP585.B3  
 Works: BP563
- Beshṭ  
 Biography: BM755.I8
- Beth Hillel: BM501.25
- Beth Shammai: BM501.25
- Beti  
 Religions: BL2480.B47
- Betrothal  
 Judaism: BM713
- Betsimisaraka  
 Religions: BL2480.B49
- Bhaddekarattasutta: BQ1320.B53+
- Bhadrakalpikasūtra: BQ2240.B49+
- Bhadramāyākāravākaraṇa:  
 BQ1800.B45+
- Bhadrapāla: BQ1830+
- Bhādū (Hindu deity): BL1225.B47+
- Bhagavadgītā: BL1138.6+
- Bhagavaī: BL1312.3.B53+
- Bhāgavatapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B43+
- Bhagavatas: BL1285.2+
- Bhagavati (Hindu deity): BL1225.B48+
- Bhagavatī (Jain literature):  
 BL1312.3.B53+
- Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh:  
 BP605.R34+
- Bhairava (Hindu deity): BL1225.B494+
- Bhaiṣajyaguru: BQ4690.B5+
- Bhaiṣajyaguruvoidūryaprabharājasūtra:  
 BQ2240.B53+
- Bhakti  
 Buddhism: BQ4340+  
 Hinduism: BL1214.32.B53  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.B45
- Bhakti yoga: BL1238.56.B53
- Bhāradvājagṛhyasūtra: BL1133.7+
- Bhāradvājapitṛmedhasūtra:  
 BL1137.3.B53+
- Bhāradvājaśrautasūtra: BL1128.4+
- Bhārasutta: BQ1339.5.B54+
- Bhārgavatantra: BL1141.8.B43+
- Bhasma  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.B48
- Bhāvanākrama, Parts I-III (by  
 Kamalaśīla): BQ3130+
- Bhavānī (Hindu deity): BL1225.B5+
- Bhāvanopaniṣad: BL1124.7.B53+
- Bhaviṣyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B44+
- Bhaviṣyottarapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B45+
- Bhikkhu  
 Biography: BQ843  
 Monasticism: BQ6140+
- Bhikkhunī  
 Biography: BQ855  
 Monasticism: BQ6150+
- Bhikṣu  
 Biography: BQ843  
 Doctrines: BQ4550+  
 Monasticism: BQ6140+
- Bhikṣunī  
 Biography: BQ855  
 Doctrines: BQ4550+  
 Monasticism: BQ6150+
- Bhiksunivinaya: BQ2429.8.B48+
- Bhils  
 Religion: BL2032.B48
- Bhūtaḍāmaratantra: BL1142.6.B48+
- Bhuvaneśvarī (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.B58+
- Bible  
 Bahai Faith: BP378.6  
 Bible and the Qur'an: BP134.B4  
 Bible characters in the Qur'an:  
 BP134.B5  
 Bible reading  
 Judaism: BM663

## INDEX

- Biblical legends  
   Islam: BP137+  
 Bid'ah: BP165.7  
 Bie xing jing: BQ2180.B53+  
 Bija: BQ4445  
 Bijas: BQ5125.B5  
 Bio-dynamics, Church of: BP605.C53  
 Bioethics  
   Hinduism: BL1215.B55  
   Shinto: BL2223.B56  
 Bioethics and Judaism: BM538.B56  
 Biographers  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
     BP75.4+  
 Biography  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B38  
 Biography (as a concept)  
   Anthroposophy: BP596.B56  
 Biology  
   Islam: BP190.5.B48  
 Biology and religion: BL255  
 Birds  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.B43  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.B55  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.B57  
   Nature worship: BL442  
 Birfor  
   Religions: BL2480.B5  
 Birkat ha-ḥamah: BM675.B53  
 Birkat ha-ilanot: BM675.B48  
 Birkat ha-ḳeshet: BM675.B485  
 Birkat ha-minim: BM675.B49  
 Birkat ha-Torah: BM670.B54  
 Birkat ḥatanim: BM675.S48  
 Birkat kohanim: BM670.P74  
 Birkat She-heḥeyanu: BM670.B57  
 Birom  
   Religions: BL2480.B57  
 Birth  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.C65  
 Birth customs  
   Religion: BL619.B57  
 Birthdays  
   Judaism: BM729.B56  
 Birushana bussetsu Kongōchōkyō  
   kōmyō shingon giki: BQ2180.B57+
- Bisexuality  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.B45  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.B57  
 Bishnois  
   Hinduism  
     Religious life: BL1237.58.B57  
 Bitter herbs (Passover): BM657.B58  
 Bka'-gdams-pa: BQ7670+  
 Bka'-rgyud-pa: BQ7679+  
 Bkaḥ-ḥgyur: BQ1260+  
 Bla med go 'phan sgrub thabs kyi mdo:  
   BQ7971.5.B53+  
 Black Hebrew Israelite Nation:  
   BP605.B63  
 Black Hebrews: BP605.B64  
 Black Muslims: BP221+  
 Blacks  
   Religious life: BL625.25  
 Blame  
   Islam: BP190.5.B54  
 Blasphemy  
   Islam: BP167.3  
 Blasphemy and religion: BL65.B54  
 Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, 1831-1891  
   Biography: BP585.B6  
   Works: BP561.A1+  
 Blessing  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B42  
 Blessing and cursing  
   Qur'an: BP134.B64  
 Blessing of Gomel  
   Judaism: BM670.B59  
 Blessing of the sun  
   Judaism  
     Liturgical books: BM675.B53  
 Blessings  
   Buddhism: BQ5030.D4  
 Blindness  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B44  
 Blood  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.B5  
   Islam: BP190.5.B56  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.B56  
   Judaism: BM729.B58  
   Theosophy: BP573.B5

## INDEX

- Blood accusation cases  
 Judaism: BM585.2
- Blood as food or medicine  
 Islam: BP184.9.B5
- Bobo  
 Religions: BL2480.B64
- Bobov  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.B62
- Bodhi: BQ4398+
- Bodhi tree worship: BQ5030.B63
- Bodhicaryāvatāra (by Śāntideva):  
 BQ3140+
- Bodhicitta: BQ4398.5
- Bodhicittavivarāṇa (by Nāgārjuna, 9th  
 cent.): BQ3340.B63+
- Bodhidharma, 6th cent.: BQ9299.B62+
- Bodhipakkhiyadhammas: BQ4399
- Bodhisambhārasāstra (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.B63+
- Bodhisattva: BQ4293
- Bodhisattva stages: BQ4330+
- Bodhisattva vinaya  
 Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7442
- Bodhisattvabhūmi: BQ3060+
- Bodhisattvagocaropāyaviśayavikurvāṇa  
 nirdeśa: BQ2240.B63+
- Bodhisattvamañyāvali (by Aśīśa):  
 BQ3300.B62+
- Bodhisattvaprātimokṣa: BQ3060+
- Bodhisattvas: BQ4695+  
 Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.A+
- Body, Human  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.B63  
 Hinduism: BL1215.B63  
 Islam: BP190.5.B63  
 Judaism: BM538.H84  
 Religious symbolism: BL604.B64
- Body, Human, and religion: BL65.B63
- Boethusians  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B57
- Bona Dea  
 Classical mythology: BL820.B64
- Boni  
 Religions: BL2480.B67
- Bonpo literature: BQ7965+
- Bonpo (Sect): BQ7960+  
 Relations to Lamaism: BQ7654
- Book of life  
 Judaism  
 Liturgical books: BM675.M7
- Book of Razel: BM525.A36+
- Book of temunah: BM525.A39+
- Books  
 Judaism: BM729.B66
- Books and reading  
 Islam: BP190.5.B65
- Books and reading and religion:  
 BL65.B66
- Bōre Dēvaru (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.B65+
- Boredom  
 Religious life: BL625.92
- Borvo  
 Early Celtic religions: BL915.B67
- Botany  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B6
- Boys  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y7  
 Religious life: BQ5470
- Brahmā  
 Hinduism: BL1217+
- Brahma-samaj: BL1274.5+
- Brahmajālasutta: BQ1300.B73+
- Brahmakumari: BL1274.2+
- Brāhmaṇas: BL1116.2+
- Brāhmaṇasāśana rite: BL1226.82.B7
- Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B73+
- Brahmanism and Buddhism:  
 BQ4610.B7
- Brahmans  
 Hinduism: BL1241.46
- Brahmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B74+
- Brahmasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.B53+
- Brahmāsutta: BQ1339.5.B72+
- Brahmavaivartapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B75+
- Brahmāvaivasvata: BL1140.4.B75+
- Brahmayāmalatantra: BL1142.6.B72+
- Brahmosomaj: BL1274.5+
- Branch Davidians: BP605.B72
- Bratas  
 Hinduism: BL1237.78
- Bratslav  
 Hasidism: BM198.52

## INDEX

- Brazilian religions: BL2590.B7  
 Bread  
   Judaism  
     Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.B74  
 Breaking the fast at the end of  
   Ramadan: BP186.45  
 Breast feeding  
   Islam: BP190.5.B72  
 Breastfeeding  
   Judaism: BM538.B74  
 Breastplate of the High Priest  
   Judaism: BM657.B7  
 Breath  
   Theosophy: BP573.B7  
 Breathing (Buddhist religious practice):  
   BQ5630.A6  
 Bṛhadāraṇyaka: BL1123.5+  
 Bṛhadāraṇyakopaniṣad:  
   BL1124.7.B75+  
 Bṛhaddharmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B76+  
 Bṛhannārādīyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.B77+  
 Bṛhannīlatantra: BL1142.6.B75+  
 Bṛhaspati (Hindu deity): BL1225.B7+  
 Bṛhat-kalpa: BL1313.3.K36+  
 'Bri-guṇ-pa: BQ7684+  
 Bribery  
   Islam: BP188.14.B75  
 Bridgewater treatises  
   Natural theology: BL175.B7+  
 Bṛihaspati (Hindu deity): BL1225.B7+  
 Brit bat  
   Judaism: BM706  
 Broadcasting, Religious  
   Islam: BP185.74+  
 Brodhisattvapiṭakasūtra: BQ1800.B63+  
 Brother XII, 1878-1934?: BP605.A62  
 Brotherhood  
   Islam: BP190.5.B74  
 Brotherhood (Brothers and Sisters of the  
   Inner World): BP605.G44  
 Brotherhoods  
   Islam: BP189.68+  
 Brotherliness  
   Islam: BP190.5.B74  
 Bru (Southeast Asian people)  
   Religion: BL2032.B78  
 'Brug-pa: BQ7683+  
 Bskal pa bzan po'i mdo:  
   BQ7971.5.B74+  
 Bsod-nams-lhun-grub, Glo-bo Mkhan-  
   chen: BQ7950.B87+  
 Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama  
   XIV): BQ7935.B77+  
 Bstan-ḥgyur: BQ1270+  
 Bstan-pa'i-ñi-ma, Panchen Lama IV,  
   1781-1854: BQ7945.B75+  
 Bubba Free John, 1939-: BP610.B8+  
 Buchis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.B83  
 Buddha: BQ4180  
 Buddhabhūmisūtra: BQ2240.B82+  
 Buddhacarita (by Aśvaghoṣa):  
   BQ1606.B83+  
 Buddhagayā (Bodh-Gayā, Bihar):  
   BQ6480  
 Buddhaghosa: BQ366  
 Buddhagotraśāstra (by Vasubandhu):  
   BQ2940+  
 Buddhahood: BQ4450  
 Buddhapiṭakaduḥśīlanigraha:  
   BQ2240.B83+  
 Buddhas  
   Prayers and devotions to: BQ5592.A+  
 Buddhatā: BQ4450  
 Buddhavaṃsa: BQ1510+  
 Buddhism: BQ1+  
   Biography: BQ840+  
   Controversial literature: BQ4045  
   Deities: BQ4620+  
   Doctrines: BQ4061+  
   Folklore: BQ5725+  
   History: BQ251+  
   Ministry: BQ5140+  
   Missionary work: BQ5901+  
   Monasticism: BQ6001+  
   Pantheon: BQ4620+  
   Philosophy: BQ4040  
   Priesthood: BQ5140+  
   Relations to other religions: BQ4600+  
     Bahai Faith: BP378.3  
     Islam: BP173.B9  
     Shinto: BL2222.23  
   Relations to special subjects:  
     BQ4570.A+  
   Religious life: BQ5360+

## INDEX

- Buddhism  
 Ritual: BQ4965+  
 Sacred books: BQ1100+  
 Copying: BQ5680.C6  
 Sermons: BQ5340+  
 Worship: BQ4911+
- Buddhist anthropology: BQ4570.M34  
 Buddhist Boy Attendants: BQ4907.B83  
 Buddhist deities: BQ4907.B83  
 Buddhist literature: BQ1001+  
 Buddhist name: BQ5355.B8  
 Buddhist precepts: BQ5485+  
 Buddhist saints  
 Prayers and devotions to: BQ5593.A+
- Bugis  
 Religion: BL2123.B83
- Buhusi  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.B87
- Builsa  
 Religions: BL2480.B84
- Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl, 810-870  
 Hadith: BP135.A12+
- Bulgars (Turkic people)  
 Early religions: BL975.B84
- Bulls  
 Nature worship: BL443.B8
- 'Bum Ñi ma dgu śar: BQ7972.5.B85+
- 'Bum (Prajñāpāramitās): BQ7972.2+
- Burial service  
 Buddhism: BQ5020
- Burial services for freethinkers:  
 BL2777.B8
- Buriats  
 Religions: BL2370.B87
- Burning bush  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B87
- Business  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.B86
- Business enterprises  
 Islam: BP190.5.B87
- Businesspeople  
 Religious life: BL625.9.B87
- Bussho Gonenkai Kyōdan: BQ8350+
- Buzan: BQ9000+
- Byakkō Shinkōkai: BL2228.B92+
- C
- Cabala: BM525+
- Cacus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C127
- Cadmus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C13
- Caduceus  
 Nature worship: BL457.C3
- Caelestis  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C14
- Cain (Biblical figure)  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C34
- Caityas  
 Buddhism: BQ5075.C25
- Cakradhara, 13th cent.:  
 BL1277.892.C35
- Cakrasamvara: BQ4860.C35+
- Cakrasamvāraṅtra: BQ2180.C35+
- Cakravartin: BQ4570.K5
- Calendar  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.C35
- Caliphate  
 Islam  
 Theology: BP166.9
- Caliphs  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.C35
- Call to prayer  
 Islam: BP184.3
- Calling  
 Religious life: BL629
- Calls to prayer  
 Islam: BP183.4
- Calydonian boar  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C15
- Camephis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.C3
- Camilla  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C16
- Campaigns, Military  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.7
- Campanha do Quilo: BL2592.C34
- Camps  
 Jewish religious education: BM135
- Cāmuṅḍā (Hindu deity): BL1225.C24+
- Cāmuṅḍī (Hindu deity): BL1225.C24+
- Canaanite religions: BL1670+
- Caṅḍā (Hindu deity): BL1225.C25+

## INDEX

- Candakumārajātaka: BQ1470.C34+  
 Caṇḍamahāroṣana: BQ3340.C35+  
 Candapannatti: BL1312.6.C35+  
 Candāvejjhaya: BL1312.9.C35+  
 Caṇḍeśvara (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.C247+  
 Caṇḍī (Hindu deity): BL1225.C25+  
 Caṇḍikā (Hindu deity): BL1225.C25+  
 Candles  
 Buddhism: BQ5075.C3  
 Judaism: BM657.C3  
 Candomblé: BL2592.C35  
 Candragarbha: BQ1820+  
 Candrajñānāgama: BL1141.5.C35+  
 Candrakīrti: BQ7479.8.C36+  
 Candraprabhakumārasūtra:  
 BQ2240.C35+  
 Candraprajñapti: BL1312.6.C35+  
 Cantors  
 Judaism: BM658.2  
 Cao Daim (Vietnam) and Buddhism:  
 BQ4610.C3  
 Caodaism  
 Vietnam: BL2057.C36  
 Capital punishment  
 Judaism: BM496.9.C35  
 Capitalism  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.C25  
 Judaism: BM538.C34  
 Captured animals, Release of  
 Buddhism: BQ5030.H6  
 Caregivers  
 Religious life: BL625.9.C35  
 Caricatures and cartoons and religion:  
 BL65.C37  
 Caring  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.C27  
 Cariyāpiṭaka: BQ1520+  
 Caro, Joseph, 1488-1575  
 Biography: BM755.C28  
 Caro, Joseph, 1488-1575. Shulḥan  
 'arukh: BM520.88  
 Carthaginian religions: BL1660+  
 Casesarean section  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C3  
 Cassandra  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C18
- Caste  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.C3  
 Hinduism: BL1215.C3  
 Jainism: BL1375.C3  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.C37  
 Castor and Pollux  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C2  
 Castration  
 Religion: BL619.C3  
 Catechisms  
 Buddhism: BQ196  
 Islam: BP45  
 Qur'an study: BP130.86  
 Shinto: BL2221.7  
 Catimbó: BL2592.C38  
 Cats  
 Nature worship: BL443.C3  
 Cattle  
 Hinduism: BL1215.C7  
 Catuḥśatakaśāstra (by Āryadeva):  
 BQ2760+  
 Catuḥsatyanirdeśa: BQ2730.C37+  
 Catuḥstava (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.C38+  
 Caturdharmodānasūtra:  
 BQ2240.C37+  
 Catuṣpariṣatsūtra: BQ1300.C35+  
 Cauḍamma (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.C38+  
 Causal body  
 Theosophy: BP573.C2  
 Causation (Buddhism): BQ4240+  
 Cecrops  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C35  
 Celestial bodies  
 Nature worship: BL438  
 Celibacy  
 Hinduism: BL1237.82.C46  
 Jainism: BL1375.C44  
 Cell phones  
 Islam: BP190.5.C45  
 Judaism: BM729.C35  
 Celtiberi  
 Early religions: BL975.C4  
 Celtic early religions: BL900+  
 Censorship  
 Judaism: BM729.C4

## INDEX

- Censorship and religion: BL65.C45  
 Census  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C45  
 Centaurs  
     Classical mythology: BL820.C75  
 Ceramics  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C47  
 Cerebus  
     Classical mythology: BL820.C4  
 Ceremonial rules  
     Lamaism: BQ7695+  
 Ceremonies  
     Buddhism: BQ4965+  
     Chinese religions: BL1812.R57  
     Confucianism: BL1858+  
     Hinduism: BL1226.18+  
     India, Religions of: BL2015.R48  
     Islam: BP184+  
     Jainism: BL1377+  
     Japanese religions: BL2211.R5  
     Korean religions: BL2236.R58  
     Lamaism: BQ7695+  
     Religion: BL600+  
     Samaritans: BM980  
     Shiites: BP194.4  
     Shinto: BL2224.2+  
     Sufism: BP189.58+  
     Taoism: BL1940.4  
     Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L58  
 Ceres  
     Classical mythology: BL820.C5  
 Cernunnos  
     Early Celtic religions: BL915.C47  
 Cerrahiye  
     Sufism: BP189.7.C47+  
 Chaga  
     Religions: BL2480.C43  
 Chai: BQ5720.U75  
 Chain of transmission  
     Hadith literature: BP136.33  
 Chaitanya, 1486-1534:  
     BL1285.392.C53  
 Chaitanya (Sect): BL1285.3+  
 Chakras  
     Hinduism: BL1215.C45  
     Theosophy: BP573.C5  
 Chaldean religions: BL1630  
 Challah (Bread)  
     Judaism: BM657.C43  
 Chamba  
     Religions: BL2480.C45  
 Chan ch'a shan o yeh pao ching:  
     BQ2240.C39+  
 Chan yao jing: BQ3300.C47+  
 Chāndogyabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+  
 Chāndogyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.C53+  
 Chang shou mieh tsui hu chu t'ung tzu  
     t'o lo ni ching: BQ2240.C43+  
 Change  
     Anthroposophy: BP596.C37  
     Religious life: BL629.5.C53  
 Change and religion: BL65.C53  
 Chants  
     Buddhism: BQ5035+  
     Hinduism: BL1236.22+  
     Lamaism: BQ7700+  
 Chaplains, Buddhist: BQ5305.C4  
 Character  
     Islam: BP190.5.C47  
 Characters, Biblical, in the Qur'an:  
     BP134.B5  
 Charge of heresy  
     Islam: BP167.5  
 Charities  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.C45  
     Islam: BP170.25  
     Shinto: BL2227.8.C45  
     Sikhism: BL2018.5.C4  
 Charity  
     Islam: BP188.16.C45  
     Jainism: BL1375.C45  
 Charms  
     Shinto: BL2227.8.A45  
 Charon  
     Classical mythology: BL820.C55  
 Charybdis  
     Classical mythology: BL820.S39  
 Chechens  
     Early religions: BL975.C44  
 Chedasūtras: BL1313.2+  
 Chemistry and religion: BL265.C4  
 Chen-fu (Sect): BQ9800.C48+  
 Chen k'ung chiao: BL1943.C5  
 Chengguan, 738-839: BQ8249.C45+

## INDEX

- Chepang  
     Religion: BL2034.5.C48  
 Cherubim: BL478  
 Chewa  
     Religions: BL2480.C46  
 Cheyasuttas: BL1313.2+  
 Chi-ts'ang, 549-623: BQ8809.C55+  
 Chiam, 1884-1969: BQ9519.C43+  
 Chidvilasananda, Gurumayi:  
     BL1283.792.C45  
 Chien-chen, 688-763: BQ8789.C47+  
 Chiga  
     Religions: BL2480.C48  
 Chih ch'an ping pi yao fa:  
     BQ1529.5.C55+  
 Chih-i, 538-597: BQ9149.C45+  
 Child and parent  
     Greek religion and mythology:  
         BL795.P37  
 Child care  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.C46  
 Childbirth  
     Judaism  
         Religious duties: BM726  
     Taoism: BL1942.85.C485  
 Children  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.C47  
         Devotional literature: BQ5585.C4  
         Religious life: BQ5436  
     Greek religion and mythology:  
         BL795.C55  
     Hinduism  
         Religious life: BL1237.54  
     Islam: BP173.3  
         Devotional literature: BP188.3.C5  
     Judaism  
         Prayer and service books: BM666  
         Religious duties: BM727  
         Sermons: BM743  
     Rationalism  
         Religious training: BL2777.R4  
         Religious life: BL625.5  
 Children and fathers  
     Judaism  
         Religious duties: BM725.5  
 Children of God (Movement):  
     BP605.C38  
 Children of the Qur'an: BP133.5+  
 Chimera  
     Classical mythology: BL820.C57  
 Chinese religions: BL1790+  
 Chinmaya Mission: BL1274.8+  
 Chinmayananda, Swami:  
     BL1274.892.C45  
 Chinmoy, Sri: BP610.C55+  
 Chinnamastā (Hindu deity):  
     BL1225.C54+  
 Chinul, 1158-1210: BQ9519.C45+  
 Chishtīyah  
     Sufism: BP189.7.C49+  
 Chivalry  
     Islam: BP188.16.C47  
 Chizan: BQ9050+  
 Choice  
     Qur'an: BP134.C44  
 Chokossi  
     Religions: BL2480.C49  
 Chokwe  
     Religions: BL2480.C5  
 Cholas invasion, 1073  
     Buddhism  
         Sri Lanka: BQ367  
 Cholas rule  
     Buddhism  
         Sri Lanka: BQ367  
 Ch'öndogyo: BL2240.C5+  
 Ch'öngghwa Sönsa: BQ9519.C47+  
 Chöngsan, 1900-1961: BQ9229.C36+  
 Ch'önji Tæan'gyo: BL2240.C6  
 Ch'önjin'gyo: BL2240.C63  
 Chos-dbyiñs-rdo-rje, Karma-pa X:  
     BQ7950.C47+  
 Chosen people  
     Judaism: BM613+  
 Christ Foundation: BP605.C42  
 Christ International Community:  
     BP605.I45  
 Christ Ministry Foundation: BP605.C43  
 Christengemeinschaft: BP605.C45  
 Christianity  
     Hadith literature: BP135.8.C47  
 Christianity and Jews: BM535  
 Christianity and other religions  
     Bahai Faith: BP378.6



## INDEX

- Christianity in the Qur'an: BP134.C45
- Christians
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C5
- Christmas
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
- Christmas trees
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
- Christward Ministry: BP605.C5
- Chronic pain patients
  - Religious life: BL625.9.C47
- Chu fen shuo jing: BQ2240.C45+
- Ch'üan chen chiao: BL1943.C55
- Chuang-tzu: BL1900.C45+
- Chüngsando: BL2240.C67+
- Church of Creative Bio-dynamics:
  - BP605.C53
- Church of God Unlimited: BP605.C534
- Church of Religious Research:
  - BP605.C54
- Church of Religious Science:
  - BP605.U53
- Church of the Bride of Christ:
  - BP605.C546
- Church of the Creator: BP605.C55
- Church of the Path: BP605.C557
- Church of the Truth: BP605.C56
- Church Universal and Triumphant:
  - BP605.S73
- Chuvash
  - Early religions: BL975.C46
- Cinācārasāraṅtra: BL1142.6.C56+
- Circassians
  - Religions: BL2370.C5
- Circe
  - Classical mythology: BL820.C6
- Circle
  - Religious symbolism: BL604.C5
- Círculo Esotérico da Comunhão do Pensamento: BP605.C57
- Circumambulation
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.C57
- Circumcision
  - Islam: BP184.8
  - Judaism: BM705
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C57
  - Religion: BL619.C57
- Cities and towns
  - Judaism: BM538.C57
  - Sacred places: BL582
- Cities and towns and religion:
  - BL65.C57
- Citragupta (Hindu deity): BL1225.C57+
- Citron
  - Judaism: BM657.C5
- Citta: BQ4445
- Cittaviśuddhiprakaraṅa (by Āryadeva):
  - BQ3340.C55+
- Civil religion: BL98.5
- Civil rights
  - Islam: BP173.44
- Civil rights and religion: BL65.C58
- Civil society
  - Religion: BL65.C62
- Civil society and Islam: BP173.63
- Civilization and Buddhism: BQ4570.C8
- Civilization and Islam: BP190.5.C54
- Civilization and Judaism: BM537
- Civilization and religion: BL55
- Clairvoyance
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C58
  - Hinduism: BL1215.C53
- Classical religion and mythology:
  - BL700+
- Cleobis and Biton
  - Classical mythology: BL820.C62
- Cloning
  - Islam: BP190.5.C55
- Clothing
  - Islam: BP190.5.C6
  - Judaism: BM720.C6
  - Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:
    - BP75.56
  - Sufism: BP189.65.C56
- Clothing and dress
  - Religion: BL65.C64
  - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.C56
- Clouds
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.C56
- Cobras
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.C62
- Codependents
  - Religious life: BL625.9.C62

## INDEX

- Codes
  - Halakhah: BM520.82+
- Cohanim
  - Judaism: BM720.C65
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P73
- Coincidence
  - Religious life: BL625.93
- Collaboration
  - Islam: BP190.5.C584
- College students
  - Islam
    - Devotional literature: BP188.3.C64
    - Religious life: BL625.9.C64
- Colonies
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.C57
- Colonization
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.C57
- Colors
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.C645
- Colors in the Qur'an: BP134.C53
- Comic, The, and religion: BL65.L3
- Commandments
  - Halakhah: BM520.7+
- Commentators of Hadith: BP135.62.A+
- Communal religious activities
  - Sufism: BP190
- Communication
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C586
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.C65
  - Islam: BP184.27
  - Qur'an: BP134.C56
- Communion, Angelic
  - Theosophy: BP573.A5
- Communism
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.C65
- Community affairs, Participation by rabbis: BM652.7
- Companions
  - Muḥammad
    - Hadith literature: BP136.46
    - Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:
      - BP75.5+, BP76.9
- Comparative mythology: BL300+
- Comparative religion, Study of: BL41
- Compassion
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.C64
- Compassion (Buddhism): BQ4360
- Compulsive gamblers
  - Religious life: BL625.9.C65
- Computer network resources
  - Islam: BP40.5
  - Judaism: BM67
  - Religion: BL37
- Computer science and religion:
  - BL255.5
- Computers
  - Judaism: BM538.C66
- Concentration
  - Theosophy: BP573.C7
- Conception
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.C65
  - Judaism: BM538.C68
- Concord
  - Islam: BP190.5.C557
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.C65
- Concordia
  - Classical mythology: BL820.C63
- Concordia Augusta
  - Classical mythology: BL820.C63
- Conduct of services, meetings, etc.
  - Judaism
    - Work of the rabbi: BM652.6
- Confession
  - Buddhism: BQ5030.C6
  - Prayer: BQ5594.C65
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.C66
  - Judaism: BM723.7
  - Liturgy: BM670.C64
  - Lamaism: BQ7699.C65
  - Religion: BL619.C6
- Confirmation
  - Buddhism: BQ5005
  - Judaism: BM707+
- Conflict management
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C588
  - Islam: BP190.5.C56
  - Religious life: BL629.5.C66
- Confucianism: BL1830+
  - Relations to other religions
    - Judaism: BM536.C66

## INDEX

- Confucianism and Buddhism:
  - BQ4610.C6
- Confucianism and Islam: BP173.C65
- Congregational Hebrew School:
  - BM109.C6
- Congregations
  - Judaism: BM653+
- Congshen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
- Conscientious objectors and Judaism:
  - BM538.P3
- Consecration
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.C68
- Consecration of images
  - Buddhism: BQ5030.C62
- Conservative Judaism: BM197.5
- Consolation
  - Islam: BP190.5.C57
  - Judaism: BM729.C6
- Constantinople, Council of (869-870)
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.C68
- Constellations
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.C58
- Contemplation
  - Jainism: BL1378.85
- Contemplation on death (Buddhism):
  - BQ5630.D4
- Contentment
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C59
  - Islam: BP190.5.C58
- Contests
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.C6
- Conversation
  - Judaism: BM645.C57
  - Religious life: BL629.5.C67
- Conversion
  - Judaism: BM645.C6
  - Religion: BL639
- Converts
  - Buddhism: BQ5970+
  - Islam: BP170.5
  - Religion: BL639
- Cooperation
  - Islam: BP190.5.C584
- Copper Scroll
  - Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.C6
- Coptic Church
  - Relation to Islam: BP172.5.C6
- Copying
  - Tripitaka: BQ1136.C6
- Corn
  - Nature worship: BL457.C6
- Cornerstone ceremonies
  - Buddhism: BQ5030.C64
- Cosmetics
  - Islam: BP190.5.C59
- Cosmogony
  - Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    - BL1625.C6
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C6
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.C67
  - Hinduism: BL1215.C6
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.C67
  - Islam: BP166.23
  - Jainism: BL1375.C6
  - Japan: BL2211.C67
  - Qur'an: BP134.C6
- Cosmology
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C6
  - Hinduism: BL1215.C6
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.C67
  - Islam: BP166.23
  - Jainism: BL1375.C6
  - Qur'an: BP134.C6
- Costume
  - Islam: BP190.5.C6
- Costume and religion: BL65.C64
- Council of Constantinople (869-870)
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.C68
- Councils, Early
  - Buddhism: BQ290+
- Counseling
  - Islam: BP190.5.C68
  - Judaism
    - Work of the rabbi: BM652.5
  - Shinto: BL2224.55
- Couples
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.C65
- Courage
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.C73
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.C67

## INDEX

- Course in Miracles (Movement):  
BP605.C67+
- Course in miracles (Text): BP605.C67
- Covenant  
Bahai Faith: BP388.C68
- Covenant theology  
Judaism: BM612.5
- Covenants  
Judaism: BM612.5  
Religion: BL617
- Cows  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.C69  
Hinduism: BL1215.C7
- Createdness  
Qur'an: BP130.74
- Creation  
Chinese religions: BL1812.C74  
Comparative mythology: BL325.C7  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.C74  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.C74  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.C68  
Islam: BP166.23  
Natural theology: BL2224+  
Qur'an: BP134.C6  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C67
- Creative ability  
Judaism: BM645.C73
- Creative Bio-dynamics, Church of:  
BP605.C53
- Creative Initiative Foundation:  
BP605.C74
- Creator, Church of the: BP605.C55
- Credibility  
Qur'an: BP130.7+
- Creeds  
Religious doctrines (General): BL427  
Shinto: BL2221.7
- Cremation  
Buddhism: BQ5020  
Gautama Buddha: BQ938
- Crime  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.C7  
Islam: BP190.5.C75
- Crime  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.C74
- Crime and religion: BL65.C7
- Criminals  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.C7  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.C74
- Criminals and religion: BL65.C7
- Criticism, Principles of  
Qur'an: BP130.2+
- Crocodile  
Nature worship: BL440
- Cross  
Religious symbolism: BL604.C7
- Crown of God  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.C76
- Crying and religion: BL65.C75
- Cūlamālukyasuttanta: BQ1320.C85+
- Cūlavamaṣā: BQ2640.C85+
- Cūlikasuttas: BL1313.5+
- Cult tables  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.T32
- Cults  
Classical mythology: BL820.A+  
Korea: BL2236.C6
- Culture and Buddhism: BQ4570.C8
- Culture and Hinduism: BL1215.C76
- Culture and religion: BL65.C8
- Cultus  
Religion: BL550+  
Sikhism: BL2018.3+
- Cundī: BQ4710.C85+
- Cupid  
Classical mythology: BL820.C65
- Cups, Kiddush: BM657.K53
- Curetes  
Classical mythology: BL820.C7
- Cursing  
Qur'an: BP134.B64  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B42
- Cybele  
Classical mythology: BL820.C8
- Cyclopes  
Classical mythology: BL820.C83

## INDEX

Cyrene (nymph)  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C85  
 Cyrus, the Great, King of Persia, -530  
 B.C. or 529 B.C.  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.C97

### D

Da fang bian fo bao en jing:  
 BQ2240.T313+  
 Da Free John, 1939-: BP610.B8+  
 Da sheng li qu liu bo lo mi duo jing:  
 BQ2240.T32+  
 Da zang jing  
 Tripiṭaka: BQ1210+  
 Dacians  
 Early religions: BL975.D3  
 Dada, 1917-: BP585.D33  
 Dadu, 1544-1603: BL1285.592.D34  
 Dādūdayāla, 1544-1603:  
 BL1285.592.D34  
 Dādūpanthīs: BL1285.5+  
 Daedalus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.D25  
 Daftar: BM960.3.D33+  
 Dagaaba  
 Religions: BL2480.D3  
 Dagan  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.D33  
 Daijōsai: BL2224.25.D34  
 Daikokuten: BL2211.D33  
 Daily prayers  
 Judaism  
 Liturgy: BM674.2+  
 Daivatabrahmaṇa  
 (Devatādhyāyabrahmaṇa):  
 BL1121.3.D35+  
 Dajjāl: BP166.84  
 Ḍākinī: BQ4750.D33+  
 Ḍākinījālasaṃvararahasya (by  
 Anaṅgayogī): BQ3340.D34+  
 Dakpo: BQ7681+  
 Dakṣiṇa Bhārata Jaina Sabhā:  
 BL1380.D34  
 Dakṣiṇāmūrtyupaniṣad: BL1124.7.D35+  
 Dalai lama, Selection and succession of:  
 BQ7752

Dalai Lama V: BQ7935.N34+  
 Dalai Lama XIV: BQ7935.B77+  
 Dalai lamas  
 Biography: BQ7930+  
 Dalai lamas' sermons: BQ7762+  
 Dalits  
 Hinduism  
 Religious life: BL1237.58.D36  
 Dam-tshig-rdo-rje: BQ4890.D33+  
 Damamūkanidānasūtra: BQ2240.D33+  
 Dāmaratantra: BL1142.6.D35+  
 Damon and Phintias  
 Classical mythology: BL820.D28  
 Dāna: BQ4420.G6  
 Danaids  
 Classical mythology: BL820.D3  
 Dance  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.D35  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.D36  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.D35  
 Islam: BP190.5.D36  
 Judaism: BM720.D2  
 Religious life: BL625.94  
 Religious ritual: BL605  
 Sufism: BP189.65.D36  
 Dancing  
 Judaism: BM729.D35  
 Dangaleat  
 Religions: BL2480.D36  
 Dani  
 Religion: BL2123.D35  
 Dao de jing: BL1900.L25+  
 Daochuo, 562-645: BQ8549.T37+  
 Daoxuan, 596-667: BQ8789.D36+  
 Dard  
 Religion: BL2032.D37  
 Dariyāva, Mahārāja: BL1287.392.D37  
 Darkness  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.L47  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.L54  
 Darqāwā  
 Sufism: BP189.7.D37+  
 Darśanopaniṣad: BL1124.7.D37+  
 Darshan Singh, Sant: BP605.R85  
 Dāsa, Rāma Ratana: BL1279.892.D37

## INDEX

- Daśabhūmīśvara: BQ1630+  
 Dasabodhisattuppattikathā:  
   BQ2640.D37+  
 Daśacakraṣṭigarbha: BQ2240.D35+  
 Daśadigandhakāravīdhvamsana:  
   BQ2240.D36+  
 Dasam Granth: BL2017.455+  
 Dasara: BL1239.82.D37  
 Dasarathajāta: BQ1470.D35+  
 Daśasāhasrikā: BQ2000.D37+  
 Daśavaikālika: BL1313.9.D38+  
 Dasaveāliya: BL1313.9.D38+  
 Daśnāmī: BL1275.2+  
 Dasweṇ Pādshāh kā Granth:  
   BL2017.455+  
 Data processing  
   Qur'an  
     Criticism: BP130.38  
 Dāṭhāvamsa: BQ2570+  
 Dattapurāṇa: BL1140.4.D37+  
 Dattātreya (Deity): BL1225.D3+  
 Dattātreya (Sect): BL1275.5+  
 Dattātreyantra: BL1142.6.D38+  
 Daughters  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.8  
 David, King of Israel  
   Qur'an: BP133.7.D38  
   Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.D3  
 Da'wah: BP170.85  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.D39  
 Dawn  
   Hinduism: BL1215.D3  
 Dawn Horse Communion: BP610.B8+  
 Dāwūd  
   Qur'an: BP133.7.D38  
 Day of Atonement  
   Liturgical books: BM675.Y58  
 Day of sacrifice  
   Islam: BP186.6  
   Sermons: BP183.66  
 Dayananda Sarasvati, Swami:  
   BL1273.592.D38  
 Days of the week  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.D33  
 Days, Sacred: BL590+  
   Bahai Faith: BP385+  
   Buddhism: BQ5700+  
   Days, Sacred  
     Hinduism: BL1239.72+  
     Islam: BP186+  
     Lamaism: BQ7820+  
     Shiites: BP194.5.A+  
   Dazhbog (Slavic deity): BL935.D38  
   Dbal-gsas: BQ7981.4.D322  
 Dead  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.D35  
   Dead, Judgment of the: BL547  
   Dead Sea scrolls: BM487.A05+  
   Dead, Worship of the: BL470  
 Deafness  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D43  
 Death  
   Buddhism: BQ4487, BQ4570.D43  
   Contemplation: BQ5630.D4  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.D35  
   Confucianism: BL1883.D42  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.D43  
   Gautama Buddha: BQ938  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.D4  
   Hinduism  
     Doctrines: BL1214.72  
     Religious observances:  
       BL1237.82.D43  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.D43  
   Islam: BP166.815  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.D35  
   Judaism: BM635.4  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
     BP77.75  
   Qur'an: BP134.D35  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D44  
   Religion: BL504  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.D4  
   Theosophy: BP573.D4  
 Debates and debating  
   Qur'an: BP134.D36  
 Decision making  
   Religious life: BL629.5.D43  
 Dedication  
   Buddhism: BQ5030.D4  
 Dedication sermons  
   Judaism: BM744.6

## INDEX

- Dedication services  
Shinto: BL2224.25.D4
- Dedication services for synagogues:  
BM675.S9
- Deendar Anjuman: BP605.D44
- Deism: BL2747.4
- Deities  
Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
BL1625.G6  
Bonpo: BQ7981.2+  
Buddhism: BQ4620+  
Chinese religions: BL1812.G63  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.G6  
Hinduism: BL1216+  
Jainism: BL1375.3+  
Shinto: BL2226+
- Deity, Nature and attributes of: BL205+
- Deliverance  
Hinduism: BL1213.58
- Deluge  
Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
BL1625.D4  
Comparative mythology: BL325.D4  
Hinduism: BL1215.D45  
Sumerian religions: BL1616.D44
- Demeter  
Classical mythology: BL820.C5
- Democracy  
Islam: BP190.5.D45
- Demonology: BL480  
Buddhism: BQ4900+  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.D5  
Hinduism: BL1215.D46  
Islam: BP166.89  
Japanese religions: BL2211.D4  
Qur'an: BP134.D4
- Demons  
Buddhism753  
Spirit world  
Buddhism: BQ4900+  
Judaism: BM645.D45
- Deoband School: BP166.14.D4
- Deori  
Religion: BL2032.D45
- Depressed persons  
Religious life: BL625.9.D45
- Depression, Mental  
Judaism: BM645.D47
- Ḍerā Saccā Saudā: BL2020.D47+
- Derekh erez: BM506.4.D4+
- Dervishes: BP188.45+
- Deserts  
Nature worship: BL446
- Deśika: BL1288.592.V46
- Desire  
Buddhism: BQ4570.D47  
Religious life: BL625.95
- Despotism  
Islam: BP190.5.D47
- Destiny  
Natural theology: BL235
- Determinism  
Islam: BP166.3+  
Judaism: BM645.F69  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.F74
- Deutschgläubige Gemeinschaft:  
BP605.D48
- Dev-samaj: BL1275.8+
- Deva-gati: BQ4508
- Devadāsīs  
Hinduism  
Religious life: BL1237.58.D48
- Devadhammajātaka: BQ1470.D45+
- Devanārāyana (Hindu deity):  
BL1225.D48+
- Devandatthao: BL1312.9.D47+
- Devarim zuta (Midrash): BM517.D4+
- Devas  
Buddhism: BQ4735+
- Devekut (Judaism): BM729.D48
- Developing countries  
Religions: BL2680
- Deviant behavior  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D46
- Devībhāgavatapurāṇa: BL1140.4.D47+
- Devil  
Buddhism: BQ4900+  
Islam: BP166.89  
Qur'an: BP134.D43
- Devil worship: BL480
- Devīpurāṇa: BL1140.4.D48+
- Devotion  
Buddhism: BQ5595+

## INDEX

- Devotion  
 Jainism: BL1378.6  
 Lamaism: BQ7800+  
 Sikhism: BL2018.4+
- Devotional calendars, Buddhist:  
 BQ5579+
- Devotional life  
 Bahai Faith: BP380
- Devotional literature  
 Bonpo (Sect): BQ7982.4  
 Buddhism: BQ5535+  
 Hinduism: BL1144.52+  
 Islam: BP188.2+  
 Jainism: BL1378.7  
 Judaism: BM724  
 Lamaism: BQ7785+  
 Shiites: BP194.7  
 Shinto: BL2224.3  
 Sikhism: BL2018.38+  
 Sufism: BP189.62
- Devotions  
 Lamaism: BQ7810+  
 Taoism: BL1942.8
- Devyupaniṣad: BL1124.7.D48+
- Dgah-Idan: BQ7530+
- Dge-lugs-pa: BQ7530+
- Dgra-lha 'Ye-brdzu: BQ4890.D45+
- Dhamma Vijaya: BQ5720.P7
- Dhammacakkapavattanasutta:  
 BQ1339.5.D45+
- Dhammanīti: BQ2640.D48+
- Dhammapada: BQ1370+
- Dhammapadaṭṭhakathā: BQ1375
- Dhammasaṅgaṇi: BQ2500+
- Dhammasetkya: BQ5720.D5
- Dhanañjayajāṭaka: BQ1470.D47+
- Dhāraṇīs: BQ1660+
- Dharma  
 Buddhism: BQ4190  
 Hinduism: BL1213.52
- Dharmacakra: BQ5125.D4
- Dharmacakra Day: BQ5720.A8
- Dharmadharmatāvibhaṅga (by  
 Maitreyaṇātha): BQ3080.D53+
- Dharmadhatu: BQ4210+
- Dharmadhātu Origination: BQ4250.D5
- Dharmadhātustava (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.D48+
- Dharmagupta School  
 Vinayapiṭaka: BQ2400+
- Dharmākara Bodhisattva, Original Vow  
 of: BQ4455
- Dharmakīrti, 7th cent.: BQ7529.D45+
- Dharmaranyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.D53+
- Dharmasamuccaya: BQ2240.D53+
- Dharmasaṅgrahaḥ (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2770+
- Dharmaśārīrasūtra: BQ2240.D54+
- Dharmaskandha: BQ2730.D43+
- Dharmatā: BQ4210+
- Dharmaṭhākura: BL1276.2+
- Dharmatrāta: BQ1380+
- Dharmatrātadhyānasūtra:  
 BQ2240.D56+
- Dhātukathā: BQ2520+
- Dhātukāya: BQ2730.D53+
- Dhimal  
 Religion: BL2034.5.D48
- Dhū al-Qarnayn  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.A42
- Dhvaja-stambha  
 Hinduism: BL1236.76.D45
- Diabetes  
 Judaism: BM538.D53
- Dialectal words  
 Qur'an: BP131.4
- Dialectic  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D5
- Dialogue  
 Islam: BP190.5.D53  
 Qur'an: BP134.D53
- Diana  
 Classical mythology: BL820.D5
- Dianetics: BP605.S2
- Diaspora and Israel's election  
 Judaism: BM613.5
- Dietary laws  
 Islam: BP184.9.D5  
 Jainism: BL1375.D53  
 Judaism: BM710  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.D5
- Digambara: BL1380.D53
- Dīghanikāya: BQ1290+



## INDEX

- Digital media  
 Islam: BP190.5.D54
- Dikṣ  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.D55
- Diktyнна  
 Classical mythology: BL820.D54
- Dīn-i Ilāhī: BP195.D5+
- Dinka  
 Religions: BL2480.D5
- Dinkard: BL1520.D5A2+
- Dinners and dining  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D56
- Diola (African people)  
 Religions: BL2480.D53
- Dionysus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.B2
- Dioscuri, The  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C2
- Dīpaṃkara: BQ4690.D5+
- Dīpavali: BL1239.82.D58
- Dīpavaṃsa: BQ2580+
- Diplomacy  
 Islam: BP190.5.D56
- Dīptāgama: BL1141.5.D56+
- Direction of prayer  
 Islam: BP187.45
- Disappointment  
 Judaism: BM645.D57
- Disasters  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D57
- Disciples  
 Gautama Buddha: BQ900+
- Discipleship  
 Theosophy: BP573.D5
- Discipline  
 Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+  
 Hinduism: BL1237.32+  
 Lamaism: BQ7890  
 Lamaist religious life: BQ7780
- Distribution of the Qur'an: BP131.18.A+
- Dīṭṭhivāya: BL1312.3.D58+
- Divali: BL1239.82.D58  
 Jainism: BL1355.6.D58
- Divination  
 Etruscan religion and mythology:  
 BL760.D58  
 Religion: BL613
- Divine Life Society: BL1276.3+
- Divine Light Emissaries: BP605.E4
- Divine Light Mission: BP605.D58
- Divine-Love, International Society of:  
 BP605.I55
- Divine Revelation (Organization):  
 BP605.D59
- Divorce  
 Judaism: BM713.5
- Divorced people  
 Religious life: BL625.9.D58  
 Buddhism: BQ5480.D5
- Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe:  
 BM517.D5+
- Divyāvādāna: BQ1560+
- Doctrine  
 Hinduism: BL1212.32+  
 Islam: BP166+  
 Jainism: BL1356+  
 Lamaism: BQ7630+  
 Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7400+  
 Shiites: BP194+  
 Shinto: BL2221+  
 Sufism: BP189.26+  
 Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7225+
- Doctrine of Truth Foundation:  
 BP605.S38D63
- Doctrines (General), Religious: BL425+
- Dōgen, 1200-1253: BQ9449.D65+
- Dogma  
 Islam: BP165.5
- Dogmas  
 Samaritans: BM945
- Dogons  
 Religions: BL2480.D6
- Dogs  
 Islam: BP190.5.D65  
 Judaism: BM729.D64
- Dolphin  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.D6
- Domestic life  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.7
- Domestic rites  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.D66
- Dong fang shan dian (Organization):  
 BP605.D66

## INDEX

- Dong Wang Gong (Deity):  
BL1942.85.D66
- Donkeys  
Semitic religions: BL1605.D66
- Dookpa: BQ7683+
- Doors  
Islam: BP190.5.D66
- Dōrizas, Dionysēs: BP610.D65+
- Dōsojin  
Japanese religions: BL2211.D68
- Dove  
Religious symbolism: BL604.D6
- Dragons  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.D7
- Drāhyāyaṇagrhyasūtra: BL1136.2+
- Drāhyāyaṇasrautasūtra: BL1129.4+
- Dravidavidyārāja: BQ2180.D73+
- Dravidian religion: BL2020.D7+
- Dream interpretation  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D73
- Dreams  
Buddhism: BQ4570.D73  
Islam: BP190.5.D73  
Jainism: BL1375.D73  
Japanese religions: BL2211.D73
- Dreams and religion: BL65.D67
- Dress  
Islam: BP190.5.C6  
Judaism: BM720.C6  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.C56
- Dri ma med pa'i bśags rgyud:  
BQ2180.D74+
- Drigunpa: BQ7684+
- Drinking of alcoholic beverages  
Qur'an: BP134.D75
- Drinking vessels  
Religious symbolism: BL604.D7
- Drinks and drinking  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.D7
- Droughts  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D76
- Drṣṭivāda: BL1312.3.D58+
- Drug  
Buddhism: BQ4570.D78
- Drugs and religion: BL65.D7
- Druids: BL910
- Drukpa: BQ7683+
- Drumakinnararājaparip ṛcchāsūtra:  
BQ2240.D78+
- Drums  
Buddhism: BQ5075.D7
- Druzes  
Semitic religions: BL1695
- Duala  
Religions: BL2480.D83
- Dualism  
Hinduism: BL1215.D8  
Natural theology: BL218  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.D82
- Duḥkha (Dukkha): BQ4235
- Dukpa: BQ7683+
- Dunhuang manuscripts: BQ244.T8+
- Durgā (Hindu deity): BL1225.D8+
- Durgā-pūjā: BL1239.82.D87
- Dus-gsum-mkhyen-pa, Karma-pa I,  
1110-1193: BQ7950.D87+
- Dusun  
Religion: BL2083.D87
- Duties, Religious  
Buddhism: BQ5415+  
Hinduism: BL1237.75+  
Islam: BP176+  
Judaism: BM725+  
Lamaism: BQ7780
- Duty  
Hinduism: BL1214.32.D88
- Dvādaśanikāyaśāstra (by Nāgārjuna):  
BQ2780+
- Dwags-po: BQ7681+
- Dwellings  
Qur'an: BP134.D94  
Sacred places: BL588
- Dyaks  
Religion: BL2123.D9
- Dybbuk  
Judaism: BM729.D92

## E

- Eagle  
Comparative mythology: BL325.E3

## INDEX

- Earth
  - Nature worship: BL438.2
- Earth, Theory of the
  - Natural theology: BL224+
- Earthquakes
  - Islam: BP190.5.E37
  - Nature worship: BL457.E3
- East African religions: BL2464
- Eating disorders
  - Judaism: BM538.E38
- Ebisu
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.E24
- Echani Church: BP605.E27
- Eckankar: BP605.E3
- Eclipses
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.E35
- Eclipses, Solar
  - Islam: BP190.5.S59
- Ecology: BL1375.E36
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.E36
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.E23
  - Hinduism: BL1215.N34
  - Islam: BP190.5.N38
  - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.N38
- Ecology and religion: BL65.E36
- Ecology, Human, and Judaism:
  - BM538.H85
- Economics
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.E25
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.E25
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.E25
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.E28
  - Hinduism: BL1215.E27
  - Islam: BP173.75
  - Jainism: BL1310.8.E36
  - Qur'an: BP134.E25
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E27
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.E36
- Ecstasy
  - Hinduism: BL1215.E3
  - Religious life: BL626
- Edens
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.E4
- Education
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.E42
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.E34
- Education
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.E3
  - Qur'an: BP134.E38
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E3
  - Shiites: BP194.9.E3
- Education and training
  - Hindu ministry and leadership:
    - BL1241.64
- Education of lamas: BQ7756+
- Education, Religious: BL42+
  - Bonpo (Sect): BQ7963
  - Buddhism: BQ141+
  - Hinduism: BL1108.2+
  - Islam
    - Young people: BP44+
  - Lamaism: BQ7565+
- Educational activities' management
  - Synagogues: BM653.7
- Educational methodology
  - Islam: BP44
- Eggs
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.E45
- Egoism
  - Hinduism: BL1214.32.E35
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.E38
- Egypt
  - Qur'an: BP134.E5
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E35
- Egyptian religion, Ancient: BL2428+
- Egyptian religions: BL2420+
- Egyptian religions and Judaism:
  - BM536.E3
- Egyptian religions, Modern: BL2460
- Eḥad mi yode'a: BM670.E32
- Eightfold Path: BQ4320
- Eikai, -1347?: BQ8999.E35+
- Eileithya
  - Classical mythology: BL820.E5
- Eisai, 1141-1215: BQ9399.E52+
- Eitaku, 1622-1693: BQ9399.E57+
- Ejō, 1198-1280: BQ9449.E37+
- Ekādaśī: BL1239.82.E36
- Ekaku, 1686-1769: BQ9399.E59+
- Ekāmrapurāṇa: BL1140.4.E42+
- Ekaviṃśatistotra: BQ2000.E53+
- Eleazar ben Azariah
  - Talmudist: BM502.3.E38

## INDEX

- Election
  - Judaism: BM613+
- Elections
  - Islam: BP190.5.E44
- Electrical apparatus and appliances
  - Judaism: BM729.E45
- Electricity
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.E47
- Electricity and religion: BL265.E6
- Eleh ezkerah (Midrash): BM517.E5+
- Eleusinian mysteries
  - Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.E5
- Eliezer ben Hyrcanus
  - Talmudist: BM502.3.E4
- Eliezer ben Hyrcanus 132
  - Biography: BM755.E55
- Elijah ben Solomon, gaon of Vilna,  
1720-1797: BM755.E6
- Elijah (Biblical prophet)
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E4
- Elul: BM693.E48
- Elysium
  - Classical religion and mythology:  
BL735
  - Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.E6
- Emblems
  - Religion: BL603+
- Emigration and immigration
  - Qur'an: BP134.E55
- Emissaries of Divine Light: BP605.E4
- Emotion
  - Judaism: BM645.E46
- Emotions
  - Confucianism: BL1883.E56
- Emotions and religion: BL65.E46
- Emperor worship
  - Japan: BL2211.E46
- Emperors
  - Japan: BL2211.E46
- Emptiness (Buddhism): BQ4275
- En no Ozunu, 634?-701?:  
BQ8829.E55+
- End of the world
  - Buddhism: BQ4480
  - Religion: BL503
- Endogamy
  - Hinduism: BL1215.E5
- Endowments
  - Islam: BP170.25
- Endymion
  - Classical mythology: BL820.E55
- Enemies
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.E54
- Enemies and religion: BL65.E54
- Enemies of Muḥammad
  - Qur'an: BP133.6.E5
- Enki (Sumerian deity): BL1616.E54
- Enlightenment
  - Buddhism: BQ4398+, BQ5635+
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ935
  - Lamaism: BQ7800+
  - Mādhyamika School: BQ7475
  - Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438
  - Yogācāra School: BQ7516
- Ennin, 794-864: BQ9149.E54+
- Ennōkyō: BL2228.E55+
- Entertainments, exercises
  - Judaism: BM125+
- Entity Mission: BP605.E57
- Environmental protection
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.E58
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.E58
- Envy
  - Islam: BP188.14.E58
- Eos
  - Classical mythology: BL820.A88,  
BL820.C65
- Epaphus
  - Classical mythology: BL820.E7
- Ephod
  - Judaism: BM657.E7
- Epistemology, Buddhist: BQ4440
- Epithets
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.E64
- Equality
  - Hinduism: BL1215.E68
  - Islam: BP173.45
  - Judaism: BM645.E85
  - Religion: BL65.E68
- Equinox
  - Buddhism: BQ5720.E7
- EREVNA (Organization): BP605.E73

## INDEX

- Erichthonius  
Classical mythology: BL820.E8
- Erinyes  
Classical mythology: BL820.F8
- Escape to Mt. Thaur  
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
BP77.65
- Eschatology: BL500+  
Bahai Faith: BP388.E83  
Buddhism: BQ4475+  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.E8  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.E7  
Hadith literature: BP135.8.E73  
Hinduism: BL1214.56+  
Islam: BP166.8+  
Judaism: BM635+  
Qur'an: BP134.E7  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E8  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.E83
- Eser galuyyot (Midrash): BM517.E6+
- Esfah (Midrash): BM517.E7+
- Eshin Ni, 1182?-1268?: BQ8749.E85+
- Espiritualistas Trinitarios Marianos:  
BL2532.E86
- Essenes: BM175.E8
- Estate  
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
BP77.76
- Eternity  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T55
- Etheric double  
Theosophy: BP573.E7
- Ethical culture movement: BP605.E84
- Ethics  
Qur'an: BP134.E8
- Ethiopian religions: BL1710
- Ethnic relations and religion: BL65.E75
- Ethnic religions: BL380
- Ethnicity  
Islam: BP190.5.E76
- Ethnicity and religion: BL65.E75
- Ethnology and religion: BL256
- Etrog  
Judaism: BM657.C5
- Etruscan religion and mythology:  
BL740+
- Europa  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.E8
- European Congress (Buddhist  
association): BQ20.E8+
- European religions: BL689+
- Eurydice  
Classical mythology: BL820.E86
- Eurythmy  
Anthroposophy: BP596.R5
- Euthanasia  
Islam: BP188.14.E95
- Evel (Talmud): BM506.4.S4+
- Even ha-'ezer  
Halakhah: BM520.86.A56+,  
BM520.88.A56+
- Even ha-'ezer law  
Halacha: BM523.6+
- Evil  
Comparative mythology: BL325.G58  
Qur'an: BP134.G65  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.G66
- Evil eye  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E9
- Evil spirits  
Religious doctrine: BL480
- Evocation  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.E8
- Evolution  
Bahai Faith: BP388.E94  
Buddhism: BQ4570.E85  
Islam: BP190.5.E86  
Judaism: BM538.E8  
Natural theology: BL263  
Qur'an: BP134.E96  
Theosophy: BP573.E8
- Ewe (African people)  
Religions: BL2480.E96
- Excommunication  
Judaism: BM720.E9
- Exegetics  
Tripiṭaka: BQ1115.5
- Exercise  
Islam: BP190.5.E94
- Exercises, entertainments  
Judaism: BM125+

## INDEX

Exodus, The  
  Judaism: BM645.E9  
Exogamy  
  Hinduism: BL1215.E5  
Exorcism  
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.E94  
Experience, Religious: BL53+  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P76  
Experimentation, Animal  
  Nature worship: BL439.5  
Extrasensory perception  
  Theosophy: BP573.E9  
Eye  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.E93  
  Judaism: BM729.E92  
  Religion: BL619.E9  
Ezekiel (Biblical figure)  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.E94

## F

Fa ju pi yu jing: BQ1389.5.F32+  
Fa mie jin jing: BQ2240.F32+  
Fafnir  
  Germanic and Norse mythology:  
    BL870.F28  
Failure  
  Religious life: BL629.5.F33  
Fairies  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F4  
Faith  
  Buddhism: BQ4340+  
  Confirmation: BQ5005  
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.F35  
  Hinduism: BL1214.32.S72  
  Islam: BP166.78+  
  Judaism: BM729.F3  
  Qur'an: BP134.F23  
  Religious life: BL626.3  
Faith and reason: BL51  
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.F34  
Faith and works  
  Islam: BP166.78+  
Faith cure  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.F3  
  Sufism: BP189.65.F35  
Faithists: BP605.F34

Fakirs  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.F2  
Falasha  
  Liturgical books: BM672.F3  
Fall of man  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F3  
Falsehood  
  Islam: BP188.14.F3  
Falun Gong. Li, Hongzhi, 1951-:  
  BP605.F36  
Families  
  Assyro-Babylonian religions  
    Religious life: BL1625.F35  
  Bahai Faith: BP388.F36  
  Buddhism  
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.F3  
    Religious life: BQ5430  
  Islam  
    Devotional literature: BP188.3.F3  
    Religious life: BP188.18.F35  
  Religious life: BL625.6  
Families of alcoholics  
  Religious life: BL625.9.F35  
Family  
  Confucianism: BL1883.F35  
  Gautama Buddha: BQ933  
  Hinduism  
    Religious life: BL1237.58.F36  
  Jainism: BL1375.F35  
  Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.8  
  Qur'an: BP134.F25  
Family of Love: BP605.C38  
Family relations  
  Qur'an: BP134.F25  
Family violence, Victims of  
  Religious life: BL625.9.V52  
Fan wang jing: BQ2460+  
Fanaticism  
  Religion: BL53.5  
Fang (African people)  
  Religions: BL2480.F3  
Fans  
  Buddhism: BQ5075.F36  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.F34  
Fantastic, The  
  Qur'an: BP134.F27  
Fantasy and religion: BL65.I43

## INDEX

- Farā'izīyah: BP195.F37+
- Farewell pilgrimage  
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
BP77.68
- Farmers  
Buddhism  
Religious life: BQ5480.F37
- Farming, Organic  
Anthroposophy: BP596.O73
- Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadan:  
BP186.45  
Sermons: BP183.645
- Fast-day prayers  
Judaism  
Liturgical books: BM675.F3
- Fasting  
Hadith literature: BP135.8.F37  
Hinduism: BL1237.76  
Islam: BP179, BP184.5  
Judaism: BM720.F3  
Qur'an: BP134.F3  
Religious life: BL626.32
- Fasts  
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37  
Bahai Faith: BP385+  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F28  
Hinduism: BL1239.72+  
India, Religions of: BL2015.F3  
Islam: BP186+  
Jainism: BL1355.5+  
Japanese religions: BL2211.F37  
Judaism: BM690+  
Samaritans: BM970  
Shiites: BP194.5.A+
- Fate and fatalism  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F3  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.F3  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.F37  
Hinduism: BL1215.F34  
Islam: BP166.3+  
Jainism: BL1375.F37  
Natural theology: BL235  
Sufism: BP189.65.F38
- Fatherhood  
Attributes of deity: BL215.3
- Fathers  
Buddhism  
Devotional literature: BQ5585.P3  
Religious life: BQ5440  
Comparative mythology: BL325.F35
- Fathers and children  
Judaism  
Religious duties: BM725.5
- Fazang, 643-712: BQ8249.F38+
- Fear  
Islam: BP190.5.F42  
Judaism: BM645.F4
- Fear and religion: BL65.F4
- Fear of God  
Qur'an: BP134.F43
- Fear of the dead  
Religious doctrine: BL470
- Feast of Esther: BM695.P8
- Feast of Lights  
Judaism: BM695.H3
- Feasts  
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37  
Bahai Faith: BP385+  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F28  
Hinduism: BL1239.72+  
India, Religions of: BL2015.F3  
Islam: BP186+  
Jainism: BL1355.5+  
Japanese religions: BL2211.F37  
Shiites: BP194.5.A+
- Feces  
Comparative mythology: BL325.F38
- Fellowship  
Judaism: BM720.F4
- Fellowship of Isis: BP605.F44
- Female deities  
Comparative mythology: BL325.F4
- Femininity  
Attributes of deity: BL215.5
- Feminism  
Theosophy: BP573.F46
- Feronia  
Classical mythology: BL820.F47
- Festival day sermons  
Judaism: BM745+
- Festival of Lights (Buddhism):  
BQ5720.T4

## INDEX

- Festival prayers
  - Judaism: BM674.4+
- Festivals
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
  - Bahai Faith: BP385+
  - Buddhism: BQ5700+
  - Hinduism: BL1239.72+
  - Islam: BP186+
  - Judaism: BM690+
  - Lamaism: BQ7820+
  - Samaritans: BM970
  - Shiites: BP194.5.A+
- Fetal death
  - Islam: BP190.5.F48
- Fetal propitiatory rites
  - Buddhism: BQ5030.F47
- Fetishism
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.F47
- Fetuses
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.F48
- Field cults: BL583
- Fifteenth of Av
  - Judaism: BM695.T88
- Fifteenth of Av sermons: BM747.F54
- Filial piety
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F525
- Finance
  - Bahai Faith: BP381.8
  - Hinduism
    - Temple organization, etc.:  
BL1241.62
  - Lamaist religious practice: BQ7720
- Financial institutions
  - Buddhism: BQ96+
- Financial management
  - Synagogues: BM653.3
- Findhorn Community: BP605.F5
- Finno-Ugrians
  - Early religions: BL975.F8
- Fire
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.F5
  - Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.F55
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.F55
  - Judaism: BM729.F57
  - Nature worship: BL453
- Fire rite
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.F5
- Fire walking
  - Religion: BL619.F57
- Firearms
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F53
- First fruits (Greek religion): BL795.F57
- First of Muḥarram
  - Islam: BP186.2
- Firstborn, Redemption of
  - Judaism: BM720.R4
- Fish
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.F5
- Fisheries
  - Islam: BP190.5.F57
- Five duties of a Moslem: BP176+
- Five Precepts (Buddhism): BQ5521+
- Five Wisdoms (Tantric Buddhism):  
BQ4394
- Flagpoles
  - Buddhism: BQ5125.F6
- Flags
  - Buddhism: BQ5125.F6
- Fleeing
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.F6
- Flight to Medina
  - Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5
- Flowers
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F56, BQ5075.F6
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.F55
  - Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55
- Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Order:  
BQ9800.F63+
- Fo yi jiao jing: BQ1680+
- Folklore
  - Buddhism: BQ5725+
  - Tibetan Buddhism: BQ7850+
- Followers
  - Hadith literature: BP136.47
- Fon
  - Religions: BL2480.F65
- Food
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F6
  - Hinduism: BL1215.F66
  - Jainism: BL1375.F65
  - Judaism: BM729.F66
  - Qur'an: BP134.F58



## INDEX

- Food and religion: BL65.F65
- Food offering
  - Hinduism: BL1236.76.F66
- Foot
  - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.F6
- Foot worship rite
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.F6
- Footprints
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ922
- Footwear
  - Islam: BP190.5.F66
- Forced migration
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.F67
- Forecasting
  - Islam: BP190.5.F67
- Forests
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.G76
- Forests and forestry
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F67
- Forgery
  - Hadith literature: BP136.74
- Forgiveness
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.F67
- Forgiveness and religion: BL65.F67
- Forgiveness of sin
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.F67
  - Islam: BP166.793
  - Qur'an: BP134.F6
- Former lives
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ930
- Forms of worship
  - Jainism: BL1376+
  - Judaism: BM656+
  - Lamaism: BQ7690+
  - Shinto: BL2224+
- Formularies of worship, texts, etc.
  - Islam: BP183+
  - Shiites: BP194.3
  - Sufism: BP189.55
- Fortuna
  - Classical mythology: BL820.F7
- Forty-eight Vows: BQ4455
- Fossils
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.F67
- Foundation for Inner Peace:
  - BP605.C67+
- Foundation sacrifices: BL571
- Four Noble Truths: BQ4230+
- Four pairs of stages (Hinayana Buddhism): BQ4324
- Four species (Sukkot): BM657.F68
- Four stages
  - Hinduism: BL1237.75
- Fourth Way (Gurdjieff movement): BP605.G8+
- Foxes: BL2211.I5
  - Chinese religions: BL1812.F69
- Fraternidade Eclética Espiritualista Universal: BL2592.F73
- Fravashis
  - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.F73
- Free thought: BL2747.5
- Free will
  - Judaism: BM645.F69
- Free will and determinism
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.F74
- Freedom
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.F7
  - Islam: BP190.5.F7
  - Judaism: BM645.F7
- Freedom and religion: BL65.L52
- Freedom of religion and Islam: BP173.65
- Freedom of speech
  - Hinduism: BL1215.F74
  - Islam: BP173.66
  - Judaism: BM645.F73
  - Religion: BL65.F74
- Freethinkers, Burial services for: BL2777.B8
- French Sanhedrin under Napoleon
  - Judaism: BM655.5
- Freya
  - Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.F48
- Freyr
  - Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.F5
- Friday evening service
  - Judaism
    - Liturgical books: BM675.S35
- Fridays
  - Islam: BP186.15

## INDEX

- Friends  
Gautama Buddha: BQ900+  
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.9  
Friends International: BP605.I5  
Friendship  
Buddhism: BQ4570.F74  
Islam: BP190.5.F73  
Frigg  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.F6  
Fringes  
Judaism: BM657.F7  
Fruit  
Qur'an: BP134.F68  
Fu mu en zhong jing: BQ1690+  
Fujidō: BL2228.F85+  
Fuju-fuse: BQ8360+  
Fuke: BQ9300+  
Full moon night confession ceremony  
(Buddhism): BQ5720.U7  
Functionaries, Religious  
Islam: BP185+  
Shiites: BP194.9.G68  
Fund raising  
Buddhist temple finance: BQ5136.7  
Fundamentalism  
Islam: BP166.14.F85  
Natural theology: BL238  
Funeral rites  
Buddhism: BQ5020  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F8  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.F7  
Hinduism: BL1226.82.F86  
Islam: BP184.9.F8  
Japanese religions: BL2211.F86  
Jewish law: BM712  
Karaites: BM185.2  
Shinto: BL2224.25.F8  
Funeral sermons  
Buddhism: BQ5350.M4  
Judaism: BM744.3  
Funeral services  
Religion: BL619.F85  
Furies  
Classical mythology: BL820.F8  
Fusōkyō: BL2222.F88+
- Future life  
Anthroposophy: BP596.F85  
Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
BL1625.F8  
Bahai Faith: BP388.F88  
Buddhism: BQ4530+  
Chinese religions: BL1812.F87  
Classical religion and mythology:  
BL735  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F83  
Etruscan religion and mythology:  
BL760.F88  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.F8  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.F8  
Hinduism: BL1214.58  
Islam: BP166.8+  
Japanese religions: BL2211.F87  
Judaism: BM635+  
Qur'an: BP134.F8  
Religion: BL535+  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.F8  
Sumerian religions: BL1616.F87  
Theosophy: BP573.F8  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.F8  
Future punishment  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.F84

## G

- Gā  
Religions: BL2480.G3  
Gabai  
Judaism: BM659.G3  
Gabra  
Religions: BL2480.G32  
Gacchācāra: BL1312.9.G35+  
Gagá: BL2532.G33  
Gallas  
Religions: BL2480.G34  
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110  
Biography: BM755.G3  
Talmudist: BM502.3.G35  
Gamblers, Compulsive  
Religious life: BL625.9.C65

## INDEX

- Gambling  
 Islam: BP188.14.G35  
 Ganapati utsava: BL1239.82.G35  
 Gaṇapatyātharvāsirṣopaniṣad:  
 BL1124.7.G36+  
 Gaṇḍavyūha: BQ1640+  
 Gandhara manuscripts: BQ244.G35+  
 Gandharvas  
 Buddhism: BQ4780+  
 Hinduism: BL1225.G29+  
 Gandharvatantra: BL1142.6.G35+  
 Gaṇḍīstotragāthā: BQ3300.G35+  
 Gaṇeśa (Hindu deity): BL1225.G34+  
 Buddhism: BQ4750.G35+  
 Gaṇeśapurāṇa: BL1140.4.G36+  
 Gaṅgā (Hindu deity): BL1225.G35+  
 Gangamma (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.G36+  
 Gaṇividyā: BL1312.9.G37+  
 Garbhakośa: BQ4220  
 Garbhopaniṣad: BL1124.7.G37+  
 Gardening  
 Religious life: BL629.5.G37  
 Gardens  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.L3  
 Religious life: BL629.5.G37  
 Gaṛībadāsīs: BL1276.4+  
 Garuḍapurāṇa: BL1140.4.G38+  
 Garuḍas: BQ4800+  
 Gaskin, Stephen: BP610.G37+  
 Gāthāsaṅgraha (by Vasubandhu):  
 BQ3080.G37+  
 Gatis (Buddhism): BQ4500+  
 Gaurī (Hindu deity): BL1225.G37+  
 Gautama Buddha: BQ860+  
 Birthday celebration: BQ5720.B6  
 Enlightenment Day celebration:  
 BQ5720.E6  
 Nirvana Day celebration: BQ5720.N6  
 Poems, etc., on his life: BQ1603+  
 Shrines in India: BQ6460+  
 Gautamīyatantra: BL1142.6.G36+  
 Gāyatrī (Deity): BL1225.G38+  
 Gāyatrī (Mantra): BL1236.52.G38  
 Gāyatrī Parivāra: BL1276.495+  
 Gāyatrītantra: BL1142.6.G37+
- Gays  
 Buddhism  
 Religious life: BQ5480.G39  
 Judaism: BM729.H65  
 Religious life: BL625.9.G39  
 Gbaya  
 Religions: BL2480.G36  
 Gcod (Buddhist rite)  
 Lamaism: BQ7699.G36  
 Gedatsukai: BQ9800.G43+  
 Gehenna  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H4  
 Geiger, Abraham, 1810-1874:  
 BM755.G4  
 Gemilut ḥasadim  
 Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.B4  
 Gems  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.G42  
 Theosophy: BP573.G4  
 Gender identity  
 Qur'an: BP134.G43  
 Generosity  
 Islam: BP188.16.G45  
 Genetic engineering  
 Islam: BP190.5.G45  
 Qur'an: BP134.G45  
 Genshin, Sōzu, 942-1017:  
 BQ8549.G46+  
 Gentiles  
 Judaism: BM720.N6  
 Gentle Wind Retreat: BP605.G44  
 Geography  
 Qur'an: BP131.2  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.G4  
 Geography and religion: BL65.G4  
 Geology and religion: BL259  
 Geonim: BM501.5  
 Gerim: BM506.4.G4+  
 Germanic mythology: BL830+  
 Geryon  
 Classical mythology: BL820.G47  
 Gesture  
 Buddhism: BQ5125.M8  
 Getae (Zalmoxis cult)  
 Early religions: BL975.G5  
 Ghadīr  
 Shiites: BP194.5.G45

## INDEX

- Ghaṇavyūhasūtra: BQ2240.G52+  
Ghāṣī Vimaladattajātaka:  
  BQ1470.G53+  
Ghazzālī, 1058-1111  
  Biography: BP80.G3  
Ghose, Aurobindo: BL1273.892.G56  
Giants  
  Classical mythology: BL820.G5  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.G5  
  Germanic and Norse mythology:  
    BL870.G53  
Giê Triêng  
  Religion: BL2059.G54  
Gift of tongues  
  Religion: BL54  
Gifts  
  Judaism: BM538.G54  
Gilgit manuscripts: BQ244.G5+  
Giluah  
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.S53  
Gilyaks  
  Religions: BL2370.G55  
Girimānandasutta: BQ1349.5.G57+  
Girls  
  Buddhism  
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y8  
    Religious life: BQ5475  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
    BL795.G57  
  Islam  
    Religious life: BP188.18.G57  
  Judaism  
    Prayer and service books:  
      BM667.G5  
Giryama  
  Religions: BL2480.G57  
Giving  
  Buddhism: BQ4420.G6  
    Temple support: BQ5136.5+  
  Hinduism: BL1239.5.G58  
  Jainism: BL1375.G58  
Globalization  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.G56  
  Islam: BP190.5.G56  
Globalization and religion: BL65.G55  
Glossolalia  
  Religion: BL54  
Gnosticism and Judaism: BM536.G54  
Gobhilagrhyasūtra: BL1134.9+  
God  
  Bahai Faith: BP388.G63  
  Gautama Buddha: BQ918.G6  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
    BL795.G6  
  Hinduism: BL1213.32+  
  Islam: BP166.2  
  Judaism: BM610  
    Providence and government:  
      BM645.P7  
  Qur'an: BP134.G6  
  Religious doctrine: BL473  
  Sikhism: BL2018.22  
  Theosophy: BP573.G6  
God and man, Mediation between  
  Islam: BP166.76  
Goddesses: BL2057.G63  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.F4  
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.G58  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
    BL795.G63  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.G6  
  Korea: BL2236.G62  
  Religious doctrine: BL473.5  
  Roman religion and mythology:  
    BL815.G63  
Gods  
  Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
    BL1625.G6  
  Buddhism: BQ4620+  
  Chinese religions: BL1812.G63  
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.G6  
  Hinduism: BL1216+  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.G63  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.G6  
  Korea: BL2236.G63  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.G63  
  Religious doctrine: BL473  
  Semitic religions: BL1605.G63  
  Umbanda: BL2592.U514G6  
God's suffering  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S93  
Gohei (Shinto liturgical object):  
  BL2224.38.G6

## INDEX

- Golden age  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.G55
- Goldsmith, Joel: BP610.G64+
- Golem  
 Rabbinical literature  
 Myths and legends: BM531
- Goma (Rite): BQ8921.H6
- Gonds  
 Religion: BL2032.G6
- Gongs  
 Buddhism: BQ5075.G6
- Good  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.G58
- Good and evil  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.G66  
 Qur'an: BP134.G65  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.G66
- Good spirits  
 Religious doctrine: BL477
- Gopālatāpanīyopaniṣad:  
 BL1124.7.G66+
- Gopathabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.7+
- Gorakhnāth: BL1278.892.G67
- Gorakhnāthīs: BL1278.8+
- Goraksa: BL1278.892.G67
- Gorgons  
 Classical mythology: BL820.G7  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.G6
- Gosānī (Hindu deity): BL1225.G67+
- Gotra: BQ4285+
- Government  
 Bahai Faith: BP381  
 Hinduism: BL1241.32+  
 Islam: BP185+  
 Shiites: BP194.9.G68  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.P64  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
- Government and politics  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.S73
- Government of God  
 Judaism: BM645.P7  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.P74
- Govindaprabhu, d. 1287:  
 BL1277.892.G67
- Goyim  
 Judaism: BM720.N6
- Grace at meals  
 Judaism  
 Liturgical books: BM675.G7
- Graces, The  
 Classical mythology: BL820.G8
- Grail  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.G7  
 Grail movement: BP605.B4+
- Grandparents  
 Judaism  
 Religious duties: BM725.3
- Grasses  
 Hinduism: BL1236.76.G7
- Gratitude  
 Islam: BP188.16.G7  
 Religion: BL65.G73
- Great mother of the gods  
 Classical mythology: BL820.C8
- Great White Brotherhood: BP605.G68
- Greater Community Way of Knowledge:  
 BP605.S58
- Greek religion and mythology: BL780+
- Greek religions and Judaism:  
 BM536.G7
- Gr̥hyasūtras: BL1131.2+
- Grief  
 Judaism: BM645.G74
- Griffins  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.G7
- Griscom, Chris, 1942-: BP605.L53
- Grottoes  
 Sacred places: BL584
- Groves  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.G76  
 Sacred places: BL583
- Gsañ ba bsen thub: BQ7973.5.G83+
- Gśen-rab, Mi-bo: BQ7987.7
- Gser 'od nor bu 'od 'bar gyi mdo:  
 BQ7971.5.G84+
- Guan wu liang shou jing: BQ2020+
- Guarantors  
 Hadith literature: BP136.48+
- Guardian-of-the-Faithful  
 Hasidism: BM198.53
- Guga Chauhan (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.G78+

## INDEX

Guhyagarbhatantra (Guhyamūlatantra):  
   BQ2180.G93+  
 Guhyamūlatantra: BQ2180.G93+  
 Guhyasamājatantra: BQ2150+  
 Guṇa: BQ4363  
 Gunavatī Mahāmāya: BQ3340.G85+  
 Guo qu xian zai yin guo jing:  
   BQ1600.K85+  
 Guptasādhatantra: BL1142.6.G87+  
 Gur  
   Hasidism: BM198.56.G87  
 Gurdjieff Foundation: BP605.G8+  
 Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, 1872-  
   1949  
   Biography: BP605.G94G87  
   Works: BP605.G8A+  
 Gurdjieff movement: BP605.G8+  
 Guru worship  
   Hinduism: BL1214.32.G87  
   Lamaism: BQ7699.G87  
 Gurung  
   Religion: BL2034.5.G87  
 Gurupañcāśikā (by Aśvaghōṣa):  
   BQ3340.G87+  
 Gurus  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.G85  
   Jainism: BL1375.G87  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.G85  
 Guruship  
   Hinduism: BL1241.48  
 Gurutantra: BL1142.6.G88+  
 Guruvayurappan (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.G8+  
 Gusains: BL1276.5+  
 Gyōnen, 1240-1321: BQ8249.G94+  
 Gzer mig: BQ7971.5.G94+  
 Gzi brjid: BQ7971.5.G95+

## H

Habad  
   Hasidism: BM198.54  
 Habakkuk  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H33  
 Habit (Religious garb)  
   Buddhism: BQ5085.H3  
 Hachiman: BL2226.2.H3

Ḥad gadya: BM670.H28  
 Haddāwā: BP189.7.H3+  
 Hades  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P58  
   Classical religion and mythology:  
     BL735  
 Hadith, Abrogated: BP136.78  
 Hadith literature: BP135+  
   Shiites: BP193.25+  
 Hadith scholars and commentators:  
   BP135.62.A+  
 Hadith stories: BP136.9  
 Hadith studies: BP135.6+  
 Hadiya  
   Religions: BL2480.H27  
 Hadjerai  
   Religions: BL2480.H28  
 Hādōxt Nask: BL1515.5.H33A2+  
 Hadran  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM502.7  
 Haftaroḥ: BM670.H3  
 Haggadah: BM674.6+  
   Karaites: BM185.4.H35+  
 Hagiography  
   Sufism: BP189.43  
 Hair  
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.H35  
   Islam: BP190.5.H3  
   Judaism: BM729.H34  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.H3  
 Haircutting  
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.H35  
   Islam: BP190.5.H3  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.H3  
 Hajj: BP187.3  
 Hājj 'Umar ibn Sa'īd al-Fūtī, 1794?-  
   1864: BP80.H23  
 Ḥajjat al-wadā'  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
     BP77.68  
 Halakhah  
   Rabbinical literature: BM520+  
 Halakhic midrashim: BM515  
 Halakhot  
   Halakhah: BM520.82.A2+  
 Ḥalitsah: BM720.H3

## INDEX

- Hallah  
 Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.H3
- Hallel: BM670.H35
- Hallucinogenic drugs and religion:  
 BL65.D7
- Halvetiyye: BP189.7.K44+
- Ḥamadsha: BP189.7.H34+
- Haman (Biblical figure)  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H35
- Hamitic religions: BL2410
- Hamzah Fansuri, 16th/17th cent.:  
 BP80.H279
- Hanafites: BP166.14.H2
- Hanamatsuri: BQ5720.B6
- Hanbalites: BP166.14.H3
- Hand  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.H23
- Hand washing  
 Judaism: BM704
- Handicraft  
 Judaism: BM729.H35
- Handshaking  
 Islam: BP190.5.H335
- Han'guk Pulgyo Chöngto'jong:  
 BQ8680+
- Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st. cent.  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.H35
- Hanölgyo: BL2240.H36+
- Hansadutta, Swami, 1941-:  
 BP610.H35+
- Hanukkah: BM695.H3
- Hanukkah lamp: BM657.H3
- Hanukkah prayers: BM675.H33
- Hanukkah sermons: BM747.H3
- Hanumān (Hindu deity): BL1225.H3+
- Hanya  
 Religions: BL2480.H29
- Haoma  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.H36
- Happiness  
 Islam: BP190.5.H34  
 Judaism: BM729.J4
- Happiness and religion: BL65.H36
- Harai: BL2224.25.H3
- Haridasas: BL1285.7+
- Hariharanātha (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.H343+
- Hārītī: BQ4890.H37+
- Harp  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.H24
- Harpokrates (Egyptian deity):  
 BL2450.H28
- Harranian religions: BL1635
- Harṣavardhana, King of Thānesar and  
 Kanauj, fl. 606-647  
 Buddhism: BQ308
- Ḥasan ibn 'Alī, d. ca. 669: BP193.12
- Ḥaserot vi-yeterot (Midrash):  
 BM517.T2+
- Ḥashwīya: BP195.H3+
- Hasideans: BM175.H36
- Hasidic rite: BM672.A82
- Hasidic tales and legends: BM532
- Hasidim: BM198+
- Hasidim (Talmudic era): BM175.H36
- Hasidism: BM198+
- Haskalah (ca. 1780 - ca. 1880: BM194
- Hastapūjāvidhi (by Śāśvatavajra):  
 BQ3340.H38+
- Hastavālanāmprakaraṇavṛtti (by  
 Āryadeva): BQ2910.H38+
- Hát then (Rite)  
 Vietnam: BL2057.H38
- Hatarat nedarim: BM675.H35
- Hate  
 Buddhism: BQ4430.H38
- Hatha yoga  
 Hinduism: BL1238.56.H38
- Hathor (Egyptian deity): BL2450.H3
- Hausas  
 Religions: BL2480.H3
- Havineinu: BM670.H38
- Hawaiians  
 Religions: BL2630.H38
- Hawthorn  
 Nature worship: BL457.H3
- Haya  
 Religions: BL2480.H33
- Hayagrīva (Hindu deity): BL1225.H347+
- Hayaśiras (Hindu deity): BL1225.H347+
- Hayavadana (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.H35+
- Hazkarat neshamot  
 Judaism: BM670.H39

## INDEX

- Head  
Comparative mythology: BL325.H25
- Headgear  
Judaism: BM657.H43  
Religion: BL619.H4
- Headless gods  
Comparative mythology: BL325.H3
- Healing  
Buddhism: BQ4570.H43
- Healing gods  
Comparative mythology: BL325.H4  
Japan: BL2211.H32
- Healing, Spiritual  
Buddhism: BQ4570.F3  
Sufism: BP189.65.F35
- Healing, Spiritual, and religion:  
BL65.M4
- Health  
Islam: BP166.72  
Judaism: BM538.H43, BM729.J4  
Shiites: BP194.9.H34  
Theosophy: BP573.H4
- Health and religion: BL65.M4
- Healthy Happy Holy Organization:  
BL2018.7.H43
- Heart  
Islam: BP190.5.H38
- Heat  
India, Religions of: BL2015.F55
- Heathen  
Judaism: BM720.N6
- Heaven  
Bahai Faith: BP388.H43  
Buddhism: BQ4508  
Confucianism: BL1883.H43  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.H35  
Hinduism: BL1214.76  
Judaism: BM645.H43
- Heaven's Gate: BP605.H36
- "Hebrew" as a name  
Judaism: BM729.N3
- Hebrew book of Enoch  
Cabala  
Zohar supplements: BM525.A6H4+
- Hebrew religions: BL1650
- Hecate  
Classical mythology: BL820.H43
- Heder: BM109.H4
- Hedjhotep (Egyptian deity):  
BL2450.H38
- Heikhalot rabbati  
Cabala: BM525.A364+
- Heikhalot zutrati  
Cabala: BM525.A365+
- Heimdall  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.H4
- Heimholungswerk Jesu Christi:  
BP605.H4
- Hekhalot  
Cabala  
Zohar supplements: BM525.A6H4+
- Helen of Troy  
Classical mythology: BL820.H45
- Helios  
Classical mythology: BL820.S62
- Hell  
Buddhism: BQ4525  
Chinese religions: BL1812.H44  
Hinduism: BL1214.78  
Islam: BP166.88  
Jainism: BL1375.H45  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H4
- Hellenistic period (323 - 30 B.C.)  
Judaism: BM176
- Helping behavior  
Religious life: BL629.5.H44
- Hemavatasutta: BQ1419.5.H45+
- Hensō: BQ5125.H4
- Hephaestus  
Classical mythology: BL820.V8
- Hera  
Classical mythology: BL820.J6
- Heracles  
Classical mythology: BL820.H5
- Hercules  
Classical mythology: BL820.H5
- Herem: BM720.E9
- Hereros  
Religions: BL2480.H4
- Heresies  
Islam: BP167.5  
Judaism: BM646



## INDEX

- Heresy  
   Islam: BP167.5  
   Judaism: BM646  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H45  
 Heresy trials  
   Buddhism: BQ5230+  
 Heretics  
   Islam: BP167.5  
   Judaism: BM646  
 Heretics, Treatment of  
   Judaism: BM720.H5  
 Hermaphroditism  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.B45  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H47  
 Hermeneutics  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM503.7  
   Qur'an: BP130.2+  
   Tripiṭaka: BQ1115.5  
 Hermes  
   Classical mythology: BL820.M5  
 Hermitage life  
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.H47  
 Hermits  
   Buddhism: BQ6200+  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.H4  
 Heroes  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.H46  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.H46  
   Roman religion and mythology:  
     BL815.H47  
 Heroines  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.H47  
 Heterosexism and religion: BL65.H47  
 Hetubindu (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3150+  
 Hetucakranirnaya (by Dignāga):  
   BQ3300.H47+  
 Hetutattvopadeśa (by Jitāri): BQ3160+  
 Hevajra: BQ4860.H47+  
 Hevajratantra: BQ2160+  
 Hides and skins  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H54  
 Hidushim  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM504.2  
 Hierarchies  
   Theosophy: BP573.H5  
   Higan-e: BQ5720.E7  
   High Holiday prayers: BM675.H5  
   High Holiday sermons: BM746  
   High Holidays  
     Judaism: BM693.H5  
   High Holy Day prayers: BM675.H5  
   High Holy Days  
     Judaism: BM693.H5  
   High Priest's Breastplate  
     Judaism: BM657.B7  
   Hijab  
     Islam: BP190.5.H44  
   Hijrah  
     Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5  
   Hikayat seribu masalah  
     Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.H54  
   Ḥikmatī-i nuvīn: BP605.H5  
   Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st. cent.  
     Talmudist: BM502.3.H55  
   Hillel, 1st cent. B.C./1st cent.  
     Biography: BM755.H45  
   Hinayana Abhidharma: BQ289  
   Hinayana Abhidharma texts  
     Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ2650+,  
       BQ2740+  
   Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7100+  
   Relations  
     Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7432  
     Zen Buddhism: BQ9269.6.H5  
   Hindu authors: BL1144.52+  
   Hindu interpretations of Muḥammad:  
     BP76.45  
   Hindu literature: BL1144.52+  
   Hinduism: BL1100+  
   Relations to other religions  
     Bhai Faith: BP378.2  
     Buddhism: BQ4610.H6  
     Islam: BP173.H5  
     Jainism: BL1358.2  
     Judaism: BM536.H5  
     Lamaism: BQ7656.H55  
   Mādhyamika School of Buddhism:  
     BQ7473  
   Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7434  
   Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7273  
   Yogācāra School of Buddhism:  
     BQ7512

## INDEX

- Hinduism  
 Relations with Muḥammad, Prophet,  
 d. 632: BP76.45
- Hinomoto: BL2222.H56+
- Hippolyta  
 Classical mythology: BL820.H55
- Hippopotamus  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.H5
- Hiraniyakeśipitṛmedhasūtra:  
 BL1137.3.H57+
- Hiranyakeśinśrautasūtra: BL1128.7+
- Hiranyakeśyagrhyasūtra: BL1133.9+
- Historians of Islam  
 Biography: BP49.5.A+
- Historiography  
 Buddhism: BQ280  
 Classical religion and mythology:  
 BL717  
 Islam: BP49+  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.3  
 Qur'an: BP134.H5  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H57  
 Religion: BL41  
 Sufism  
 Biography: BP189.43
- History and anthroposophy: BP596.H57
- History and Buddhism: BQ4570.H5
- History and Hinduism: BL1215.H57
- History and Islam: BP190.5.H5
- History and religion: BL65.H5
- History and the Qur'an: BP134.H57
- History of events  
 Qur'an: BP130.5
- Hita Harivaṃśa Gosvāmī:  
 BL1287.292.H58
- Hittites  
 Religions: BL2370.H5
- Hmong  
 Religion: BL2078.H66
- Hmong (Asian people)  
 Religion: BL2150.H57
- Hohm Community: BP605.H58
- Hōjōe: BQ5030.H6
- Hokkeshū (Honmonryū):  
 BQ8449.5.H63+
- Hol ha-Moed: BM693.H64
- Holde  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.H65
- Hofī  
 Hinduism: BL1239.82.H65
- Holidays  
 Bahai Faith: BP385+  
 Islam: BP190.5.H65  
 Shiites: BP194.5.A+
- Holiness  
 Judaism: BM645.H58
- Holocaust  
 Jewish theology: BM645.H6
- Holocaust Remembrance Day prayers:  
 BM675.H55
- Holy Order of Mans: BP605.H6
- Holy Piby: BL2532.A37
- Holy Spirit  
 Judaism: BM612.7
- Holy, The  
 Jewish theology: BM645.H62
- Holy War  
 Islam: BP182
- Holyearth Foundation: BP605.H64
- Holymen  
 Hinduism: BL1241.44+
- Homa  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.H66
- Homa (Rite): BQ8921.H6  
 Lamaism: BQ7699.H64
- Home  
 Sacred places: BL588
- Homicide and religion: BL65.H6
- Homiletics  
 Islam: BP184.25  
 Judaism: BM730+
- Homosexuality  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.H65  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.H6  
 Islam: BP188.14.H65  
 Judaism: BM729.H65
- Homosexuality and religion: BL65.H64
- Hompa Honganji: BQ8700+
- Hōnen, 1133-1212: BQ8649.H66+
- Hongzhou (Sect): BQ9550.H65+
- Honmiti: BL2222.H66+

## INDEX

- Honmon Butsuryūshū: BQ8449.5.H66+  
 Honmonryū: BQ8449.5.H63+  
 Hope  
   Judaism: BM645.H64  
 Horatii  
   Classical mythology: BL820.H7  
 Horned god: BL460  
 Horns  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.H6  
 Horowitz, Jacob Isaac, 1745-1815:  
   BM755.H73  
 Horowitz, Naphtali Zebi, 1760-1827:  
   BM755.H76  
 Horses  
   Islam: BP190.5.H73  
   Nature worship: BL443.H6  
 Horus (Egyptian deity): BL2450.H6  
 Hosea (Biblical figure)  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H67  
 Hoshana Rabba prayers: BM675.H6  
 Hoshana Rabba sermons: BM747.H67  
 Hoshanot: BM670.H67  
 Hoshen  
   Judaism: BM657.B7  
 Hoshen mishpat  
   Halakhah: BM520.86.A58+,  
   BM520.88.A58+  
 Hospitality  
   Islam: BP188.16.H67  
   Judaism: BM720.H6  
 Hossō (Faxiang): BQ8100+  
 Host desecration accusation  
   Judaism: BM585.4  
 Hours of prayer  
   Islam: BP184.3  
 House blessings  
   Religion: BL619.H68  
 Housing  
   Judaism: BM538.H68  
 Hsi Wang Mu (Deity)  
   Taoism: BL1942.85.H75  
 Hsiao tzu ching: BQ2240.H76+  
 Hsien t'ien tao: BL1943.H74  
 Hsien yü yin yüan ching: BQ1600.H74+  
 Hsüan-tsang, ca. 596-664:  
   BQ8149.H78+
- Hua  
   Religions: BL2630.H82  
 Hua yan Buddhism: BQ8200+  
 Huaihai, 720-814: BQ9299.H83+  
 Hubbard, L. Ron (La Fayette Ron),  
   1911-: BP605.S2  
 Huineng, 638-713: BQ9299.H85+  
 Human anatomy  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H84  
 Human beings, Worship of: BL465+  
 Human body  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.B63  
   Hinduism: BL1215.B63  
   Judaism: BM538.H84  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.B64  
   Theosophy: BP573.H8  
 Human body and religion: BL65.B63  
 Human ecology  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.E23  
   Jainism: BL1375.H85  
   Judaism: BM538.H85  
 Human-etisk forbund (Norway):  
   BP605.H85  
 Human life cycle  
   Relation to religions  
     Judaism: BM538.L54  
 Human rights  
   Bahai Faith: BP388.H86  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.H78  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.H85  
   Hinduism: BL1215.H84  
   Jainism: BL1375.H86  
   Judaism: BM645.H85  
   Qur'an: BP134.H85  
 Human rights and religion: BL65.H78  
 Human sacrifice  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.H83  
   Hinduism: BL1226.82.H86  
   Roman religion and mythology:  
     BL815.S3  
 Humanism: BL2747.6  
   Islam: BP190.5.H78  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H85  
   Relation to religions  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.H8  
     Hinduism: BL1215.H86

## INDEX

- Humanism  
 Relation to religions  
 Judaism: BM538.H87
- Humanistic Judaism: BM197.8
- Humanities and religion: BL65.H8
- Humor  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.H85  
 Islam: BP190.5.H8
- Humor and religion: BL65.L3
- Hunger  
 Islam: BP190.5.H85
- Hunting  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.H85
- Hurufis: BP195.H8+
- Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680: BP193.13  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.H87
- Husbands  
 Islam  
 Religious life: BP188.18.H86
- Husparam nask: BL1515.5.H8A2+
- Húynh, Phú S'o, d. 1947:  
 BQ9800.P4592H88+
- Hyacinthia  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.H93
- Hyacinthus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.H9
- Hydra  
 Classical mythology: BL820.H93
- Hygieia  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S25
- Hygiene  
 Islam: BP190.5.H93  
 Shiites: BP194.9.H34
- Hygiene and religion: BL65.M4
- Hymns  
 Buddhism: BQ5035+  
 Free thought: BL2777.R5  
 Hinduism: BL1236.22+  
 Islam: BP183.5  
 Jainism: BL1377.3  
 Judaism: BM678+  
 Lamaism: BQ7700+  
 Sikhism: BL2018.32  
 Worship: BL560
- Hyperboreans  
 Classical mythology: BL820.H97
- Hypnotism and religion: BL65.H9
- Hypocrisy  
 Islam: BP188.14.H94
- I
- I AM Movement: BP605.I18
- I AM Religious Activity: BP605.I18
- I-hsüan, Shih, d. 867: BQ9399.I55+
- I kuan tao: BL1943.I35
- Ibadites: BP195.I3+
- Iberians  
 Early religions: BL975.I2
- Iblīs  
 Qur'an: BP134.D43
- Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887  
 Hadith: BP135.A17+
- Ibrāhīm (Biblical patriarch)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.A27
- Icakkīyamman (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.I33+
- Icarus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.I33
- Icchantika: BQ4297
- 'Īd al-Aḍḥā: BP186.6  
 Sermons: BP183.66
- 'Īd al-Fiṭr: BP186.45  
 Sermons: BP183.645
- 'Id al-Ghadīr  
 Shiites: BP194.5.G45
- Ideals, Social  
 Judaism: BM729.S6
- Idolatry  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.I4  
 Judaism: BM729.I36  
 Religious doctrine: BL485  
 Vietnam: BL2057.I46  
 Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.I3
- Idra de-mashkena  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6I22+
- Idra rabba  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6I3+

## INDEX

- Idra zuta  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6I5+  
 Iemanjá: BL2592.I35  
 Ifa: BL2532.I33  
 Igbo  
 Religions: BL2480.I2  
 Iggutappa (Hindu deity): BL1225.I35+  
 I'jāz  
 Qur'an: BP130.73  
 Ijun Mitto: BL2228.I35+  
 Ikeda, Daisaku: BQ8449.I38+  
 Ikhilāṣ: BP166.783  
 Ikkyū Oshō, 1394-1481: BQ9399.I56+  
 Ill, Terminally  
 Religious life: BL625.9.S53  
 Illiteracy  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.6  
 Illness, Last  
 Gautama Buddha: BQ938  
 Illyrians  
 Early religions: BL975.I57  
 'Ilm al-Hadīth: BP135.6+  
 Image of God  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I5  
 Image worship  
 Religious doctrine: BL485  
 Images  
 Islam: BP190.5.A7  
 Imagination  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.I55  
 Islam: BP190.5.I53  
 Imagination and religion: BL65.I43  
 Imamate  
 Islamic theology: BP166.94  
 Imams  
 Islam: BP185.4  
 Shiites  
 Biography: BP193+  
 Imiut  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.I44  
 Immigrants  
 Religious life: BL625.9.I55  
 Immigration  
 Judaism: BM538.I46  
 Immortalism  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.I49  
 Immortality: BL530  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.I5  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.I5  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.I6  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.I5  
 Hinduism: BL1215.I66  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.I6  
 Judaism: BM645.I5  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.I4  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.I64  
 Theosophy: BP573.I5  
 Impermanence (Buddhism): BQ4261  
 Implicit religion: BL98.7  
 Impugning transmission of a tradition  
 Hadith literature: BP136.6  
 Inanna (Sumerian deity): BL1616.I5  
 Inari cult: BL2211.I5  
 Incantations  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.I53  
 Incarnation  
 Religion: BL510  
 Incas  
 Religions: BL2590.P4  
 Incense  
 Buddhism: BQ5075.I6  
 Judaism: BM720.I6  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I53  
 Incest  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.I53  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.I48  
 Incubation  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.I5  
 India  
 Religions: BL2000+  
 Individual differences  
 Islam: BP190.5.I55  
 Indo-European religions: BL660  
 Indonesia, Religions of: BL2110+  
 Indra (Hindu deity): BL1225.I6+  
 Buddhism: BQ4750.I6+  
 Indriyabhāvanāsutta: BQ1320.I53+

## INDEX

- Infanticide
  - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.I53
- Infernal regions
  - Religion: BL545
- Information services
  - Judaism: BM66
- Information technology
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.I55
- Information technology and religion: BL265.I54
- Ingassana (African people)
  - Religions: BL2480.I53
- Ingen, 1592-1673: BQ9319.I53+
- Ingersoll, Robert Green
  - Works on religious subjects: BL2720+
- Ingush
  - Early religions: BL975.I65
- Inimitability
  - Qur'an: BP130.73
- Initiation rites
  - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.I55
  - Hinduism: BL1226.82.I54
- Initiations
  - Religion: BL615
- Inmutef (Egyptian deity): BL2450.I56
- Inner World Brothers and Sisters: BP605.G44
- Ino
  - Classical mythology: BL820.M3
- Insadi-sūtra: BQ2240.I55+
- Inscriptions
  - Buddhism: BQ246+
  - Hinduism: BL1109.2+
- Insects
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.I57
- Inspiration
  - Qur'an: BP130.7+
- Inspiration of Hadith: BP136.4+
- Installation sermons of rabbis: BM744.7
- Installation sermons of synagogue officials: BM744.8
- Institute for Research in Human Happiness: BP605.K55
- Institute for the Development of the Harmonious Human Being: BP605.I44
- Institutions, Religious
  - Organization: BL632+
- Insufficiency of natural theology: BL190
- Integrism
  - Islam: BP166.14.F85
- Intellect
  - Qur'an: BP134.R33
- Intellectual freedom
  - Islam: BP190.5.I565
  - Qur'an: BP134.I45
- Intellectuals and religion: BL237
- Intention
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.I65
  - Islam: BP166.783
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I54
- Intercession
  - Islam: BP166.825
  - Judaism: BM656.5
- Interest
  - Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.I5
- Interfaith movements, Participation by rabbis: BM652.7
- Intermediate state
  - Buddhism: BQ4490
  - Islam: BP166.82
- International affairs and religion: BL65.I55
- International Buddhist Conference (International Brotherhood Association): BQ20.I58+
- International Community of Christ: BP605.I45
- International date line
  - Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.I5
- International Friends: BP605.I5
- International organization
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.I58
- International Rajneesh Foundation: BP605.R34+
- International relations
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.I58
  - Islam: BP190.5.D56
  - Judaism: BM538.I57

## INDEX

- International security and religion:
  - BL65.S375
- International Society for Krishna Consciousness: BL1285.8+
- International Society of Divine-Love: BP605.I55
- Internet
  - Islam: BP40.5
  - Judaism: BM538.I58
    - Computer network resources: BM67
  - Religion
    - Computer network resources: BL37
- Internet users
  - Religious life
    - Buddhism: BQ5480.I58
- Interpersonal communication
  - Judaism: BM538.I59
- Interpersonal relations
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.I57
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.I67
  - Islam: BP190.5.I57
  - Religious life: BL626.33
- Interpolating transmission of a tradition
  - Hadith literature: BP136.6
- Interpolation
  - Hadith literature: BP136.72
- Interpretation of dreams
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.D73
- Introspection
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.I78
- Invitation
  - Islam: BP170.85
- Invocations
  - Islam: BP183.3
- Iphigenia
  - Classical mythology: BL820.I65
- Ippen, 1239-1289: BQ8559.I66+
- Iqbal, Muhammad, Sir, 1877-1938
  - Biography: BP80.I6
- Iran
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.I7
  - Qur'an: BP134.I72
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I6
- Iran, Religions of: BL2270+
- Irani, Manija Sheriar: BP610.I73+
- Iranians
  - Qur'an: BP134.I72
- Iraq
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.I74
- Iraq, Religions of: BL2350.I7
- Irmandade da Santa Cruz: BL2592.I75
- Isaac (Biblical prophet)
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I8
- Isaā'īl
  - Qur'an: BP133.7.I85
- Isaiah (Biblical prophet)
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.I85
- Īsāwīyah
  - Sufism: BP189.7.I7+
- Ise Shintō: BL2221.9.I8
- Išhara (Semitic goddess): BL1605.I77
- Ishigantō
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.I84
- Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.:
  - BM502.3.I8
  - Biography: BM755.I754
- Ishmael (Biblical figure)
  - Qur'an: BP133.7.I85
- Ishrāqīyah
  - Sufism: BP189.7.I74+
- Ishtar
  - Semitic religions: BL1605.I8
- Isipatana (Sārnāth, India)
  - Buddhism: BQ6490
- Isis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.I7
- Isis Fellowship: BP605.F44
- Isiyim: BM175.E8
- Islam: BP1+
  - Apologetics: BP170
  - Biography: BP70+
  - Controversial literature: BP169
  - Doctrine: BP166+
  - Relation to other religions
    - Bahai Faith: BP378.7
  - Relations to other religions: BP171+
    - Buddhism: BP173.B9
    - Christianity: BP172+
    - Confucianism: BP173.C65
    - Coptic Church: BP172.5.C6
    - Religious life: BP188+
  - Islamic legends: BP137+
  - Islamic literature: BP85.42+
  - Islamic modernism: BP166.14.M63
  - Islamic sociology: BP173.25+

## INDEX

Ismā'īl ibn Ja'far: BP195.I8+  
 Ismailites: BP195.I8+  
 Isnād  
     Hadith literature: BP136.33  
 Īsopaniṣad: BL1124.7.I76+  
 Isrā'  
     Muḥammad: BP166.57  
 "Israel" as a name  
     Judaism: BM729.N3  
 Israel ben Eliezer: BM755.I8  
 Israel in relation to the Messianic era  
     Judaism: BM625.5  
 Israel Independence Day prayers:  
     BM675.I87  
 Israel Meir, ha-Kohen, 1838-1933:  
     BM755.K25  
 Israel, Peace prayers for  
     Judaism: BM670.P48  
 Israel's mission  
     Judaism: BM613+  
 Isson Nyorai Kino, 1756-1828:  
     BQ9800.N9692I77+  
 Istadeva  
     Hinduism: BL1213.32+  
 Ísvarasamhitā: BL1141.8.I88+  
 Itivuttaka: BQ1400+  
 Ittōen: BP605.I8  
 Itys  
     Classical mythology: BL820.I8  
 Iyov (Midrash): BM517.I7+  
 Iyyar: BM693.I98  
 Izumo Taisha: BL2222.I99+

## J

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340.  
     Arba'ah ṭurim  
     Halakhah: BM520.86.A2+  
 Jacob (Biblical patriarch)  
     Qur'an: BP133.7.J33  
 Jacob Isaac, ha-Ḥozeh, mi-Lublin, 1745-  
 1815: BM755.H73  
 Ja'far al-Šādiq, 702?-765 or 6  
     Imams: BP193.16  
 Jagannātha (Hindu deity): BL1225.J3+  
 Jahmīyah: BP195.J3+  
 Jaiminīyabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.J35+

Jaiminīyagr̥hyasūtra: BL1136.3+  
 Jaiminīyār̥ṣeyabrāhmaṇa:  
     BL1121.3.J36+  
 Jaiminīyasamhitā: BL1114.3+  
 Jaiminīyaśrautasūtra: BL1129.6+  
 Jaiminīyopaniṣadbrāhmaṇa:  
     BL1121.3.J37+, BL1123.8+  
 Jain literature: BL1315+  
 Jainism: BL1300+  
     Relations to other religions  
         Buddhism: BQ4610.J3  
         Hinduism: BL1358.2  
 Jālandharapurāṇa: BL1140.4.J34+  
 Jambuddīvapannattī: BL1312.6.J35+  
 Jambūdvipaprajñapti: BL1312.6.J35+  
 Jambūdvipasaṅgrahaṇi: BL1314.2.J35+  
 Janus  
     Classical mythology: BL820.J2  
 Japan, Religions of: BL2195+  
 Jasanathis: BL1295.J4+  
 Jātakamāla: BQ1460+  
 Jatakarma  
     Hinduism: BL1215.J3  
 Jātakas: BQ1460+  
 Jātinirākṛti (by Jitāri): BQ3170+  
 Javanese  
     Religion: BL2123.J39  
 Jayākhyasamhitā: BL1141.8.J38+  
 Jebtsundambas: BQ7947+  
 Jen wang po je ching: BQ1930+  
 Jeremiah (Biblical prophet)  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J35  
 Jerusalem  
     Hadith literature: BP135.8.J47  
     Islam: BP190.5.P3  
     Judaism: BM729.P3  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J4  
 Jerusalem Day sermons  
     Judaism: BM747.J47  
 Jerusalem night journey  
     Muḥammad: BP166.57  
 Jerusalem Talmud: BM498+  
 Jesus Christ  
     Anthroposophy: BP596.J4  
     Qur'an: BP134.J37  
 Jesus Christ, Attitude toward  
     Judaism: BM620



## INDEX

- "Jew" as a name  
 Judaism: BM729.N3  
 Jewish converts: BM729.P7  
 Jewish science  
 Judaism: BM729.J4  
 Jewish way of life: BM723+  
 Jews  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.J48  
 Qur'an: BP134.J4  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J48  
 Jews, Relations with  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.4  
 Ji: BQ8550+  
 Jianzhen, 688-763: BQ8789.C47+  
 Jicang, 549-623: BQ8809.C55+  
 Jihād  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.J54  
 Islam: BP182  
 Qur'an: BP134.J45  
 Jikkōkyō: BL2222.J55+  
 Jin gang ding lian hua bu xin nian song  
 yi gui: BQ2180.J47+  
 Jin gang san mei jing: BQ2240.V35+  
 Jinacarita (by Vanaratna Medhamkara):  
 BQ1606.J53+  
 Jing tu san bu jing: BQ2010+  
 Jing zang: BQ1220+  
 Jinn  
 Islam: BP166.89  
 Qur'an: BP134.J52  
 Jishō, 1544-1620: BQ8649.J57+  
 Jītakalpasūtra: BL1313.3.J58+  
 Jīva  
 Hinduism: BL1213.56  
 Jīva Gosvāmī: BL1285.392.J58  
 Jīvābhigama: BL1312.6.J58+  
 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra: BL1312.6.J62+  
 Jīyakappasutta: BL1313.3.J58+  
 Jñāna: BQ4380+  
 Jñānārṇavatāntra: BL1142.6.J53+  
 Jñānasaṅkalinītantra: BL1142.6.J54+  
 Jñānasārasamuccaya: BQ2910.J38+  
 Jñānasiddhi (by Indrabhūti):  
 BQ3340.J65+  
 Jñānodayatantra: BQ2180.J54+  
 Jñānolkanāmadhāraṇīsarvagatipariśdha  
 ṇī: BQ1670.J52+  
 Jñātādharmakathāṅga: BL1312.3.N39+  
 Jo-nañ-pa: BQ7674+  
 Jōdo: BQ8600+  
 Jodo-e: BQ5720.E6  
 Jōdo sambukyō: BQ2010+  
 John, Bubba Free, 1939-: BP610.B8+  
 John, Da Free, 1939-: BP610.B8+  
 John the Baptist  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.J65  
 Jōjitsu (Chen Shih): BQ8150+  
 Jonañ-pa: BQ7674+  
 Jones, Jim, 1931-1978: BP605.P46  
 Jordan  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J67  
 Jose the Galilean  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.J67  
 Joseph (Son of Jacob)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.J67  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.J68  
 Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.  
 Biography: BM755.J75  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.J68  
 Journals, Spiritual  
 Religious life: BL628.5  
 Journey to Jerusalem at night  
 Muḥammad: BP166.57  
 Joy  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.J69  
 Judaism: BM645.J67  
 Religious life: BL626.35  
 Judah, ha-Levi, 12th cent.: BM550.J79+  
 Judah Löw ben Bezaleel, ca. 1525-  
 1609: BM755.J8  
 Judaism: BM1+  
 Biography: BM750+  
 Doctrine: BM600+  
 History: BM150+  
 Liturgy and ritual: BM660+  
 Qur'an: BP134.J4  
 Relations to other religions: BM534+  
 Bahai Faith: BP378.5  
 Buddhism: BQ4610.J8  
 Christianity: BM535  
 Islam: BP173.J8  
 Samaritans: BM915  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1566.J8

## INDEX

Judaism  
 Relations to special subjects:  
 BM533.32+

Judgment  
 Islam: BP166.85

Judgment and religion: BL65.J83

Judgment of God  
 Religious doctrine: BL475.6

Judgment of the dead: BL547

Jukai: BQ5005

Jum'ah: BP186.15

Junaydiyyah  
 Sufism: BP189.7.J86+

Juno  
 Classical mythology: BL820.J6

Jupiter  
 Classical mythology: BL820.J8

Jupiter Dolichenus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.J83

Jurema: BL2592.J87

Justice  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.J87  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.J87  
 Islam  
 Religious life: BP188.16.J88  
 Sociology: BP173.43  
 Judaism: BM645.J8

Justice and religion: BL65.J87

Juz' al-Ḥamd: BP128.15

Juz' Alif-lām-rā': BP128.46

Juz' 'Amma: BP129.42

Juz' Fa-mā kān: BP128.66

Juz' Fa-man aẓlam: BP128.84

Juz' Ḥā'-mīm: BP128.93

Juz' Ilayh: BP128.87

Juz' Innamā al-sabīl: BP128.36

Juz' Iqtarab: BP128.55

Juz' Kull al-ṭa'ām: BP128.22

Juz' La-tajidanna: BP128.27

Juz' Lā yuḥibb: BP128.25

Juz' Qad aflaḥ: BP128.58

Juz' Qad sami': BP129.18

Juz' Qāla a-lam aqul: BP128.52

Juz' Qāla al-mala': BP128.32

Juz' Qāla fa-mā khaṭbukum: BP129

Juz' Sa-yaqūl: BP128.18

Juz' Subḥān: BP128.48

Juz' Tabārak: BP129.29

Juz' Tilka al-rusul: BP128.19

Juz' Wa-al-muḥṣanāt: BP128.24

Juz' Wa-i 'lamū: BP128.34

Juz' Wa-lā tujādīlū: BP128.69

Juz' Wa-law annanā: BP128.29

Juz' Wa-mā anzalnā: BP128.79

Juz' Wa-mā min dābbah: BP128.39

Juz' Wa-mā ubarri': BP128.42

Juz' Wa-man yaqnut: BP128.75

Juz' Wa-qāla alladhīna: BP128.63

Jyotibā (Hindu deity): BL1225.J96+

## K

Ka (Egyptian religion): BL2450.K3

Ka'bah: BP187.4

Kabīrpanthīs: BL2020.K3+

Kabiye  
 Religions: BL2480.K32

Kacchapajātaka: BQ1470.K33+

Kadampa: BQ7670+

Kaddish: BM670.K3

Kafirs  
 Religions: BL1750.7.K34

Kagura  
 Shinto rituals: BL2224.25.K3

Kahan, Israel Meir, 1838-1933:  
 BM755.K25

Kaival Gnan Sampraday: BL1295.K35+

Kaivalyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K35+

Kakṣapuṭa (by Nāgārjuna, Siddha):  
 BQ3340.K33+

Kakuban, 1095-1144: BQ8999.K33+

Kakushi Nembutsu: BQ8750+

Kālacakra (Tantric rite): BQ8921.K34  
 Lamaism: BQ7699.K34

Kālacakramūlatantra: BQ2170+

Kālacakratantra: BQ2170+

Kālacakrāvatāra (by Abhayākaragupta):  
 BQ3340.K35+

Kālakārāmasutta: BQ1349.5.K35+

Kalām: BP166+

Kalamasutta: BQ1349.5.K38+

Kalash  
 Religion: BL2036.5.K34

## INDEX

### Kalenjin

- Religions: BL2480.K35
- Kālī (Hindu deity): BL1225.K3+
- Kālikāpurāṇa: BL1140.4.K34+
- Kālītantra: BL1142.6.K34+
- Kalki (Hindu deity): BL1225.K35+
- Kalkipurāṇa: BL1140.4.K35+
- Kallah: BM506.4.K3+
- Kallah rabbati: BM506.4.K35+
- Kallāji (Hindu deity): BL1225.K357+
- Kalmyks
  - Early religions: BL975.K34
- Kalpasūtras: BL1126.2+
- Kalpāvatasnikā: BL1312.6.K36+
- Kalpikā: BL1312.6.N57+
- Kāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.K36+
- Kāma (Hindu doctrine): BL1214.36
- Kāmadhenutantra: BL1142.6.K35+
- Kamagami
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.K35
- Kāmākhyaṅtantra: BL1142.6.K3592+
- Kāmākyā (Hindu deity):
  - BL1225.K3656+
- Kāmikāgama: BL1141.5.K35+
- Kammavagga: BQ2399.3.K36
- Kānabāi (Hindu deity): BL1225.K366+
- Kanaphātās: BL1278.8+
- Kandhs
  - Religion: BL2032.K3
- Kandy Esala Perahera: BQ5720.K3
- Kaniška, Kushan emperor, ca. 144-170
  - Buddhism: BQ302+
- Kanjur
  - Bonpo: BQ7968.2
  - Tripitaka
    - Tibetan version: BQ1260+
- Kaṅkālamālinītantra: BL1142.6.K36+
- Kanna'im: BM175.Z4
- Kaṅṅaki (Hindu deity): BL1225.K37+
- Kānphaṭas: BL1278.8+
- Kāṅvasaṃhitā: BL1113.7+
- Kapali
  - Religion: BL2034.5.K37
- Kāpālikas: BL1280.8+
- Kapilapurāṇa: BL1140.4.K36+
- Kapiñjalasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.K37+
- Kapisthalakathasaṃhitā: BL1112.8+

### Kappa

- Jainism: BL1313.3.K36+
- Kappāvadamsiāo: BL1312.6.K36+
- Kar-ma-pa: BQ7682+
- Karaites: BM185+
  - Treatment: BM720.K3
- Karam: BP188.16.G45
- Karamojong
  - Religions: BL2480.K37
- Kāraṅāgama: BL1141.5.K37+
- Kāraṅḍavyūhasūtra: BQ2240.K34+
- Karaṅī (Hindu deity): BL1225.K379+
- Karbis
  - Religion: BL2032.K34
- Kargyudpa: BQ7679+
- Karlin
  - Hasidism: BM198.56.K37
- Karma
  - Buddhism: BQ4435
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.K3
  - Jainism: BL1357.K37
  - Lamaism: BQ7682+
  - Theosophy: BP573.K3
- Karma yoga
  - Hinduism: BL1238.56.K37
- Karmaśataka: BQ1570+
- Karmasiddhiprakaraṇa (by Vasubandhu): BQ2950+
- Karmathians
  - Islam: BP195.K3+
- Karmavācanā: BQ2260+
- Karmavibhaṅga: BQ2240.K36+
- Karo-Batak
  - Religion: BL2123.K35
- Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575
  - Biography: BM755.C28
- Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575.
  - Shulḥan 'arukh
    - Halakhah: BM520.88
- Karramites: BP195.K35+
- Karrāmīyah: BP195.K35+
- Karthābhajā: BL1276.8+
- Kārttikeya (Hindu deity): BL1225.K38+
- Karumāri (Hindu deity): BL1225.K39+
- Karunā: BQ4360
- Karuṅāpuṅḍarīka: BQ1700+
- Kashmir Saivism: BL1281.15+

## INDEX

- Kashmiri Pandits  
   Religion: BL2032.K37  
 Kassapa: BQ4690.K36+  
 Kāśyapaparivarta: BQ1760+  
 Kat Midbar Yehudah: BM175.Q6  
 Kathabrāhmaṇa (Kāṭhakabrāhmaṇa):  
   BL1118.3+  
 Kāṭhakagr̥hyasūtra  
   (Laugākṣigr̥hyasūtra): BL1133.2+  
 Kāṭhakaśaṃhitā: BL1112.7+  
 Kāṭhakaśrautasūtra: BL1127.5+  
 Kaṭhāraṇyaka: BL1123.3+  
 Kathāvatthu: BQ2540+  
 Kathina: BQ5720.K37  
 Kaṭhopeniṣad: BL1124.7.K38+  
 Kāṭiyagr̥hyasūtra: BL1134.5+  
 Kattānīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.K38+  
 Kātyāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1127.6+  
 Kātyāyanaśulbasūtra: BL1136.8.K38+  
 Kaulas: BL1277.2+  
 Kauṣītakagr̥hyasūtra: BL1131.8+  
 Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇa: BL1116.6+  
 Kauṣītakibrāhmaṇopeniṣad:  
   BL1124.7.K39+  
 Kauṣītakisaṃhitā: BL1112.594+  
 Kauthumasāṃhitā: BL1114.4+  
 Kavvanot (Cabala): BM670.K39  
 Kaysānīyah: BP195.K38+  
 Kazakhs  
   Religions: BL2370.K29  
 Keepers of the Flame (Fraternity):  
   BP605.S73  
 Kegon (Hua yan Buddhism): BQ8200+  
 Kemeticism: BP605.K46  
 Kenopeniṣad: BL1124.7.K46+  
 Kenpon Hokke (Sect): BQ8449.5.K45+  
 Kesa: BQ5085.H3  
 Kets  
   Religions: BL2370.K48  
 Kha mchu nag po ṣi bar byed pa ṣes  
   bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo:  
   BQ2240.K42+  
 Khaḍir  
   Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.K5  
 Khādiragr̥hyasūtra: BL1136.2+  
 Khaggavisāṇasutta: BQ1419.5.K48+  
 Khalq al-Qur'an: BP130.74  
 Khalsa: BL2018.7.K44  
 Khalwatīyan: BP189.7.K44+  
 Khamlāmba (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.K48+  
 Khams brgyad gtan la phab pa las man  
   ṅag gi mdo: BQ7972.5.K43+  
 Khams brgyad stoṅ phrag brgya pa:  
   BQ7972.5.K53+  
 Khams 'briṅ: BQ7972.5.K54+  
 Khams rtsa ṅes pa'i mdo:  
   BQ7972.5.K58+  
 Khānaqāh-i Ni'mat Allāhī:  
   BP189.7.K46+  
 Khaṇḍahāljātaka: BQ1470.K53+  
 Khandhaka: BQ2360+  
 Khaṇḍobā (Hindu deity): BL1225.K5+  
 Khanty  
   Religions: BL2370.K53  
 Kharia  
   Religion: BL2032.K43  
 Kharijites: BP195.K4+  
 Khas (South Asian people)  
   Religion: BL2034.5.K43  
 Khasis  
   Religion: BL2032.K45  
 Khatmīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.K5+  
 Khazars  
   Early religions: BL975.K55  
 Khepri (Egyptian deity): BL2450.K45  
 Khiḍr  
   Qur'anic legends: BP137.5.K5  
 Khir Bhavani (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.K55+  
 Khōḍiyāra Mātā (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.K56+  
 Khoikhoi  
   Religions: BL2480.K45  
 Khojahs: BP195.N58+  
 'Khor ba doṅ sprug ṅan soṅ skye sgo  
   gcod pa'i mdo: BQ7971.5.K45+  
 Khordah Avesta: BL1515.5.K5A2+  
 Khuddakanikāya: BQ1350+  
 Khuddakapāṭha: BQ1360+  
 Khvud'sāzī  
   Qur'an: BP134.S46

## INDEX

- Kibud av ya-em  
   Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.R4  
 Kiddush: BM670.K52  
 Kiddush cups: BM657.K53  
 Kikuyu  
   Religions: BL2480.K54  
 Kīlayadvādaśatantramahāyānasūtra:  
   BQ2180.K54+  
 Killing of animals  
   Nature worship: BL439.5  
 Kiṃnaras: BQ4810+  
 Kindness  
   Islam: BP188.16.K56  
 King (Buddhist concept): BQ4570.K5  
 King, George, 1919-: BP605.A33  
 Kinga  
   Religions: BL2480.K56  
 Kings and rulers  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.K5  
   Hinduism: BL1215.K56  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.K5  
   Islam  
     Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55  
   Judaism: BM645.P64  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.K5  
   Religion: BL65.K55  
 Kinot: BM675.K5  
 Kinship  
   Islam: BP190.5.K55  
 Kiraṇāgama: BL1141.5.K57+  
 Kiraṇatantra: BL1142.6.K57+  
 Kiranti  
   Religion: BL2034.5.K55  
 Kirghiz  
   Religions: BL2370.K57  
 Kiriya, Seiyū: BQ9800.A3692K57+  
 Kirpal Ruhani Satsang: BP605.R85  
 Kirtana  
   Hinduism: BL1226.82.K57  
 Kissing  
   Judaism: BM720.K5  
 Kītab al-ḥujjah: BM550.J79+  
 Kleśa: BQ4425+  
 Kloṅ-chen-pa Dri-med-'od-zer, 1308-  
   1363: BQ7950.K66+  
 Kḷrṣṭnamāritantra: BQ3340.K77+  
 Knayakāparamēśvari (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.K377+  
 Knowledge  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.E3  
   Qur'an: BP134.K6  
 Koan: BQ5630.K6  
 Kōfuku no Kagaku (Organization):  
   BP605.K55  
 Kogi Shingon shū: BQ8950+  
 Kogo shūi: BL2217.5.K6+  
 Kohelet (Midrash): BM517.K5+  
 Kōin, 1145-1216: BQ9149.K65+  
 Kojiki: BL2217.2+, BL2217.3  
 Kōjin (Japanese deity): BL2211.K58  
 Kol nidrei: BM670.K6  
 Kōmyōkai: BQ8660+  
 Konen (Midrash): BM517.K8+  
 Konkōkyō: BL2222.K66+  
 Kono  
   Religions: BL2480.K6  
 Koran: BP100+  
 Korea, Religions of: BL2230+  
 Koreshanity: BP605.K6  
 Kōshin cult: BL2211.K6  
 Kosumomeito: BP605.K63  
 Kpelle  
   Religions: BL2480.K72  
 Kposo  
   Religions: BL2480.K74  
 Krama: BL1277.5+  
 Krishna  
   Hinduism: BL1220+  
 Krishnamurti, J. (Jiddu), 1895-:  
   BP585.K7  
 Kriya yoga  
   Hinduism: BL1238.56.K74  
 Kriyāsaṅgraha (by Kuladatta):  
   BQ3340.K75+  
 Kriyoḍḍīśantantra: BL1142.6.K74+  
 Kriyoḍḍīśatantra: BL1142.6.K75+  
 Kṛṣṇa  
   Hinduism: BL1220+  
 Kṛṣṇyāmalatantra: BL1142.6.K76+  
 Kṣaṇabhaṅgādhyāya (by Jñānaśrīmitra):  
   BQ3300.K72+  
 Kṣaṇabhangasiddhi (by Ratnakīrti):  
   BQ3300.K72+, BQ3300.K73+

## INDEX

Kṣīṭigarbha: BQ4710.K7+  
 Kṣīṭigarbhapraṇidhānasūtra: BQ1710+  
 Ku-i Buddhism: BQ630.K8  
 Kubera (Hindu deity): BL1225.K83+  
 Kubjikāmatatantra: BL1142.6.K78+  
 Kubjikātantra: BL1142.6.K82+  
 Kubjikopaniṣad: BL1124.7.K82+  
 Kubo, Tsugunari, 1936-: BQ8379.K82+  
 Kufr: BP166.785  
 Kujiki: BL2217.5.K8+  
 Kujō shakujōkyo: BQ2240.K93+  
 Kūkai, 774-835: BQ8999.K85+  
 Kulacūḍāmaṇītantra: BL1142.6.K83+  
 Kulaprakāśatantra: BL1142.6.K84+  
 Kulārṇavatāntra: BL1142.6.K85+  
 Kumari (Hindu deity): BL1225.K85+  
 Kumbha Melā: BL1239.82.K85  
 Kumina: BL2532.K85  
 Kun-dga'-g'zon-nu: BQ4890.K95+  
 Kun 'dus rin chen rtsa rgyud:  
     BQ7973.5.K83+  
 Kuṇḍalī: BQ4860.K8+  
 Kuṇḍalinī yoga  
     Hinduism: BL1238.56.K86  
 Kuntidevīdhāraṇī: BQ1670.K85+  
 Kuo ch'ü hsien tsai yin kuo ching:  
     BQ1600.K85+  
 Kūranārāyaṇa, 11th cent.:  
     BL1288.292.K87  
 Kurds  
     Religions: BL2370.K8  
 Kuria  
     Religions: BL2480.K85  
 Kurku  
     Religion: BL2032.K87  
 Kūrmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.K87+  
 Kurozumikyō: BL2222.K88+  
 Kurukullā: BQ4890.K96+  
 Kurumba (Indic people)  
     Religion: BL2032.K878  
 Kusha (Chü she): BQ8250+  
 Kushi, Michio: BP610.K8+  
 Kusinārā (Kusinagara, Uttar Pradesh)  
     Buddhism: BQ6495  
 Kūṭadantasutta: BQ1300.K88+  
 Kutim: BM506.4.K8+  
 Kūya, 903-972: BQ8549.K87+

Kwaio  
     Religions: BL2630.K85  
 Kyōzō  
     Tripiṭaka: BQ1126+  
 Kyōzuka  
     Tripiṭaka: BQ1128  
 Kyōzutsu  
     Tripiṭaka: BQ1128  
 Kyūseishukyō: BL2228.K98+

## L

Laban (Biblical figure)  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L18  
 Labor  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.E25  
     Qur'an: BP134.L34  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L2  
 Labyrinths  
     Comparative mythology: BL325.L3  
 Ladon  
     Classical mythology: BL820.L25  
 Lag b'Omer: BM695.L3  
 Lag b'Omer sermons: BM747.L34  
 Laghukālacakratantra (by  
     Mañjuśrīyaśa): BQ3340.L33+  
 Laghuprāmānyaparīkṣā (by  
     Dharmottara): BQ3300.L34+  
 Lajjā Gaurī (Hindu deity): BL1225.L28+  
 Lakshmi (Hindu deity): BL1225.L3+  
 Lakṣmaṇa (Hindu deity): BL1225.L345+  
 Lakṣmītantra: BL1141.8.L35+,  
     BL1142.6.L35+  
 Lāladāsa: BL1277.692.L34  
 Lāladāsī: BL1277.6+  
 Lalitāgama: BL1141.5.L35+  
 Lalitavistara: BQ1580+  
 Lamaism: BQ7530+  
 Lamas  
     Education and training: BQ7756+  
     Ordination: BQ7754  
 Lamashtu  
     Semitic religions: BL1605.L36  
 Lamia  
     Classical mythology: BL820.L28  
 Lamps  
     Hanukkah: BM657.H3

## INDEX

- Land tenure
  - Judaism: BM538.L33
- Landscapes
  - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.L3
- Langar
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.L35
- Language
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.L3
  - Hinduism: BL1215.L36
  - Jainism: BL1375.L35
  - Judaism: BM538.L34
  - Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.84
- Language and languages
  - Islam: BP190.5.L36
- Language and religion: BL65.L2
- Laṅkāvatārasūtra: BQ1720+
- Laos, Religions of: BL2067
- Laozi
  - Biography: BL1930
  - Dao de jing: BL1900.L25+
- Lares
  - Classical mythology: BL820.L3
- Latvians
  - Early religions: BL945
- Lāṭyāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1129.3+
- Laugākṣigrhyasūtra: BL1133.2+
- Laughter and religion: BL65.L3
- Laurel
  - Roman religion and mythology: BL815.L3
- Law
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.L37
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.L38
- Law and religion: BL65.L33
- Lay Buddhism: BQ4565
- Laya yoga
  - Hinduism: BL1238.56.L38
- Laylat al-Barā'ah: BP186.38
  - Sermons: BP183.638
- Laylat al-Mi'rāj: BP186.36
  - Sermons: BP183.636
- Laylat al-Qadr: BP186.43
  - Sermons: BP183.643
- Leadership
  - Buddhism
    - Priesthood: BQ5355.L43
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.L4
  - Hinduism: BL1241.44+
  - Islam: BP190.5.L4
  - Judaism: BM729.L43
  - Qur'an: BP134.L43
  - Religious life: BL626.38
- Leadership and religion: BL65.L42
- Left- and right-handedness
  - Islam: BP190.5.L43
- Left-handedness
  - Islam: BP190.5.L43
  - Judaism: BM645.L43
- Legends
  - Buddhism: BQ5761+
  - Islam: BP137+
  - Rabbinical literature: BM530+
  - Taoism: BL1942.5+
- Legião da Boa Vontade: BL2592.L4
- Leisure
  - Judaism: BM729.L45
- Lekharāja, Dada: BL1274.292.L44
- Lelov
  - Hasidism: BM198.56.L45
- Lên đōng (Rite)
  - Vietnam: BL2057.L46
- Lesbians
  - Judaism: BM729.H65
- Letters (Alphabet)
  - Buddhism: BQ5125.B5
  - Jainism: BL1375.L35
  - Sufism: BP189.65.A47
- Leucothea
  - Classical mythology: BL820.M3
- Levi document
  - Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.L48
- Levinsohn, Isaac Baer, 1788-1860: BM755.L45
- Lezgians
  - Early religions: BL975.L49
- Lha-rgod-thog-pa: BQ7981.4.L532
- Li shi a Pi tan lun: BQ2730.L52+
- Liangjie, 807-869: BQ9449.L52+

## INDEX

- Libations
    - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.L53
  - Libel and slander
    - Sikhism: BL2018.5.L53
  - Liberalism (Religion): BL99
  - Liberty
    - Islam: BP190.5.F7
  - Liberty and religion: BL65.L52
  - Liberty, Religious: BL640
  - Life
    - Qur'an: BP134.L54
  - Life after death
    - Islam: BP166.8+
    - Judaism: BM635+
    - Qur'an: BP134.F8
  - Life and death
    - Japanese religions: BL2211.D35
  - Life cycle, Human
    - Relation to religions
      - Judaism: BM538.L54
  - Life, Meaning of
    - Buddhism: BQ4570.L5
    - Hinduism: BL1215.L54
  - Life of poverty
    - Hinduism: BL1214.32.P68
  - Life sciences and religion: BL261
  - Light
    - Comparative mythology: BL325.L47
    - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.L54
    - Islam: BP190.5.L47
    - Judaism: BM645.L54
  - Light and religion: BL265.L5
  - Light Institute: BP605.L53
  - Lights and candles
    - Judaism: BM657.C3
  - Liḳuṭe Tsevi: BM675.R42
  - Lilith
    - Comparative mythology: BL325.L5
    - Semitic religions: BL1605.L55
  - Limbus
    - Religion: BL2034.5.L55
  - Lindisfarne Association: BP605.L56
  - Liṅgapurāṇa: BL1140.4.L56+
  - Lingayats: BL1281.2+
  - Linji: BQ9350+
- Lions
    - Comparative mythology: BL325.L56
    - Egyptian religion: BL2450.L5
  - Lipkin, Israel, 1810-1883: BM755.L54
  - Listening
    - Islam: BP190.5.L57
    - Religious life: BL629.5.L57
  - Lisu
    - Religion: BL2078.L57
  - Literacy
    - Judaism: BM538.L58
    - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L57
  - Literary discoveries
    - Buddhism: BQ240+
  - Lithuanians
    - Early religions: BL945
  - Litolatria: BL2592.L56
  - Liturgical objects
    - Buddhism: BQ5070+
    - Islam: BP184.95+
    - Shinto: BL2224.35+
  - Liturgical symbolism
    - Buddhism: BQ5120
  - Liturgy
    - Hinduism: BL1226.18+
    - Judaism: BM660+
    - Karaites: BM185.3+
    - Samaritans: BM960+
    - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L58
  - Llamas
    - Nature worship: BL443.L6
  - Loki
    - Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.L6
  - Lorber, Jakob, 1800-1864: BP610.L67+
  - Lotus
    - Buddhism: BQ5125.P3
  - Lotus and religion: BL65.L67
  - Love
    - Anthroposophy: BP596.L67
    - Buddhism: BQ4359, BQ4570.L6
    - Comparative mythology: BL325.L67
    - Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.L64
    - Islam: BP188.16.L68
    - Judaism: BM645.L68
    - Qur'an: BP134.L67



## INDEX

Love  
 Religious life: BL626.4  
 Sufism: BP189.65.L68  
 Lü: BQ8780+  
 Lu, Shengyan, 1945-:  
 BQ9800.C4892L82+  
 Lü zang  
 Tripiṭaka: BQ1230+  
 Lubavitch  
 Hasidism: BM198.54  
 Lucumí: BL2532.S3  
 Lugbara  
 Religions: BL2480.L76  
 Lulab  
 Judaism: BM657.L8  
 Lulav  
 Judaism: BM657.L8  
 Lumbinī (Rummindei, Nepal)  
 Buddhism: BQ6470  
 Lun zang  
 Tripiṭaka: BQ1240+  
 Luo  
 Religions: BL2480.L8  
 Lupercalia  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.L8  
 Luqmān  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.L84  
 Luria, Isaac ben Solomon  
 Cabala: BM525.L83+  
 Lushai  
 Religion: BL2032.L87  
 Lustration  
 Religion: BL619.L8  
 Luvsan TSültém Zhigméd Dambii  
 Zhanṭsan Balsambu: BQ7950.L88+  
 Luxury  
 Islam: BP188.14.L89  
 Luzzatto, Samuel David, 1800-1865:  
 BM755.L8  
 Lynn, James Jesse: BP605.S43L9

## M

Ma rgyud: BQ7973.5.M35+  
 Ma rgyud sañs rgyas rgyud gsum:  
 BQ7973.5.M37+

Ma-tri: BQ7981.4.M372  
 Ma'amadot: BM675.R44  
 Ma'aśeh 'aśarah haruge malkhut  
 (Midrash): BM517.E5+  
 Ma'aśeh merkavah  
 Cabala: BM525.A367+  
 Ma'aśeh Torah (Midrash): BM517.M2+  
 Maat (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M33  
 Macumba: BL2592.M23  
 Madhva, 13th cent.: BL1286.292.M34  
 Mādhrvas: BL1286.2+  
 Madhyamā pratipad: BQ4280  
 Madhyamaka-Yogācāra School of  
 Buddhism: BQ7479  
 Madhyamakahrdayakārikā (by  
 Bhāvaviveka): BQ2910.M34+  
 Mādhyamakāhrdayavṛttitarkājavālā (by  
 Bhāvaviveka): BQ2910.M3494+  
 Madhyamakakārikā (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2790+  
 Madhyamakālaṅkāra (by Śātarakṣita):  
 BQ3180+  
 Madhyamakāloka (by Kamalaśīla):  
 BQ3300.M33+  
 Madhyamakaratanapradīpa (by  
 Bhāvaviveka): BQ2910.M35+  
 Mādhyamakaśāstra (by Piṅgala):  
 BQ2810+  
 Madhyamakāvātāra (by Candrakīrti):  
 BQ2910.M36+  
 Mādhyamika School of Buddhism:  
 BQ7445+  
 Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ2750+  
 Madhyāntānugamaśāstra (by Asaṅga):  
 BQ2820+  
 Madhyāntavibhāgasūtra (by  
 Maitreyañātha): BQ2960+  
 Magen David  
 Judaism: BM657.5.M3  
 Māgha Pūjā: BQ5720.M2  
 Magic  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M3  
 Islam: BP190.5.M25  
 Qur'an: BP134.M23  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M25  
 Magic and religion: BL65.M2

## INDEX

- Magid  
 Judaism: BM659.M3
- Magnanimity  
 Islam: BP188.16.M3
- Mago Halmi (Legendary character)  
 Korean religions: BL2236.M34
- Mah-Meri  
 Religion: BL2083.M34
- Mah nishtannah: BM670.M32
- Mah tovu: BM670.M33
- Maha Shivaratri: BL1239.82.M32
- Mahā-vihāra: BQ8260+
- Mahābalasūtra: BQ2240.M27+
- Mahābhāgavatapurāṇa:  
 BL1140.4.M32+
- Mahābhārata: BL1138.2+
- Mahābodhivaṃsa (by Upatissa):  
 BQ2590+
- Mahācattārisakasutta: BQ1320.M34+
- Mahājanakajātaka: BQ1470.M3594+
- Mahajjātakamālā: BQ1600.M34+
- Mahākāla: BQ4750.M35+
- Mahākālatantra: BQ2180.M32+
- Mahākapijātaka: BQ1470.M362+
- Mahākāruṇikacittadhāraṇi:  
 BQ1670.M35+
- Mahāmāyūrīvidyārājñī: BQ1730+
- Mahāmokṣasūtra: BQ2240.M33+
- Mahāmokṣatantra: BL1142.6.M34+
- Mahāmudrā (Tantric rite): BQ8921.M35  
 Lamaism: BQ7699.M34
- Mahānāradakassapajātaka:  
 BQ1470.M3625+
- Mahānārāyaṇopaniṣad:  
 BL1124.7.M34+
- Mahānidānasutta: BQ1300.M33+
- Mahānikāya: BQ8270+
- Mahānirvāṇatantra: BL1142.6.M35+
- Mahānubhāva: BL1277.8+
- Mahāpadānasutta: BQ1300.M34+
- Mahāparinibbānasutta: BQ1300.M35+
- Mahāparinirvāṇasūtra: BQ1740+
- Mahāpradoṣa  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.M27
- Mahāprajñāpāramitāsūtra: BQ1940+
- Mahāpratyaḅhyāna: BL1312.9.M34+
- Mahāratnakūṭasūtra: BQ1750+
- Mahars  
 Religion: BL2032.M34
- Mahāsaṃnipātasūtra: BQ1810+
- Mahāsāṅghika School of Buddhism:  
 BQ7255.M34+
- Vinayaṭṭaka: BQ2420+
- Mahāsannipātaratnaketudhāraṇī:  
 BQ1670.M36+
- Mahāsatiṭṭhānasutta: BQ1300.M36+
- Mahāsīhanādasutta: BQ1320.M36+
- Mahāsudassanasutta: BQ1300.M37+
- Mahāsukajātaka: BQ1470.M364+
- Mahāsutasomajātaka: BQ1470.M365+
- Mahātaṇhāsāṅkhayasutta:  
 BQ1300.M38+
- Mahāummaggajātaka: BQ1470.M35+
- Mahāvaipulyapūrnabuddhasūtraprasann  
 ārthsūtra: BQ2230+
- Mahāvairocanasūtra: BQ1870+
- Mahāvāṃsa (by Mahānāma): BQ2600+
- Mahāvastu: BQ1590+
- Mahāvīdyātantra: BL1142.6.M3594+
- Mahāvīra: BL1370+
- Mahāvraṭa  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.M27
- Mahāyāna Bodhisattva Vinaya:  
 BQ2450+
- Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7300+  
 Development: BQ300  
 Sūtraṭṭaka: BQ1610+
- Mahayana discipline: BQ7442
- Mahāyānamadhyamakaśāstravyākhyā  
 (by Sthiramati): BQ2830+
- Mahāyānasaṅgraha (by Asaṅga):  
 BQ2980+
- Mahāyānaśatadharmaparakāśmukhaśāst  
 ra (by Vasubandhu): BQ3080.M32+
- Mahāyānaśraddhotpādaśāstra (by  
 Aśvaghōṣa): BQ2990+
- Mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra (by Asaṅga):  
 BQ3000+
- Mahāyānaviṃśaka (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.M42+
- Mahāyanottaratantrāśāstra: BQ3020+
- Mahāyut: BQ9150+
- Mahdī, Muḅammad ibn al-Ḥasan, b.  
 869: BP193.22

## INDEX

- Mahdism: BP166.93  
 Mahdiyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.M26+  
 Mahima Dharma: BL2020.M3+  
 Mahīśāsaka School  
   Vinayapiṭaka: BQ2430+  
 Maḥiṣāsura (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.M25+  
 Mahisasuramardini (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.M26+  
 Maḥmūdīyah: BP195.N86+  
 Mahoragas: BQ4820+  
 Maḥzor: BM674.4+  
 Mailaralinga jātre: BL1239.82.M33  
 Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204  
   Biography: BM755.M6  
   Halakhah: BM520.84.A2+  
   Principles of Judaism: BM545+  
 Maimuna: BM695.M35  
 Mainōkyō  
   Tripiṭaka: BQ1128  
 Maitrāyaṇīsamhitā: BL1113.3+  
 Maitrāyaṇīyagrhyasūtra: BL1133.3+  
 Maitrayāṇīyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.M35+  
 Maitreya: BQ4690.M3+, BQ4710.M3+  
   Prayers and devotions to:  
     BQ5592.M3  
 Maitreyapraṇidhāna (by Sthiramati):  
   BQ3080.M34+  
 Maitreyavyākaraṇa: BQ2240.M343+  
 Maitrī (Mettā): BQ4360  
 Majdhūbiyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.M27+  
 Majjhimānikāya: BQ1310+  
 Majjhimapaṇṇāsa: BQ1319.5.M34+  
 Makasar  
   Religion: BL2123.M35  
 Makhādevajāta: BQ1470.M367+  
 Makiguchi, Tsunesaburō, 1871-1944:  
   BQ8449.M35+  
 Maktab Tarighe Oveyssi  
   Shamaghsoudi: BP189.7.M28+  
 Makuṭāgama: BL1141.5.M36+  
 Malamāsa: BL1239.82.M34  
 Malāmatīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.M3+  
 Malaysia, Religions of: BL2080+  
 Malê: BL2592.M3  
 Maleya Mādēśvara (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.M27+  
 Malicious accusation  
   Qur'an: BP134.M24  
 Malikites: BP166.14.M3  
 Mālinīvijayottaratantra: BL1142.6.M36+  
 Malkhuyyot: BM670.M34  
 Mallapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M35+  
 Mambila  
   Religions: BL2480.M22  
 Man  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.M34  
   Hinduism: BL1213.54  
   Islam: BP166.7+  
   Judaism: BM627  
   Qur'an: BP134.M3  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.M35  
   Theosophy: BP573.M3  
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.M3  
 Man and God, Mediation between  
   Islam: BP166.76  
 Man Núóng: BQ4690.M36+  
 Management  
   Hinduism: BL1215.M33  
   Islam: BP190.5.M26  
   Qur'an: BP134.M33  
 Manala  
   Religions: BL2480.M25  
 Manasā (Hindu deity): BL1225.M3+  
 Mānava Sevā Saṅgha: BL1277.9+  
 Mānavagrhyasūtra: BL1133.3+  
 Maṇavāla Māmuṇi, 1370-1444:  
   BL1288.292.M35  
 Mānavaśrautasūtra: BL1127.7+  
 Mandala  
   Buddhism: BQ5125.M3  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.M3  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.M36  
 Maṇḍalabrāhmaṇopaniṣad:  
   BL1124.7.M36+  
 Mandari  
   Religions: BL2480.M28  
 Māṇḍukopaniṣad: BL1124.7.M3695+  
 Māṇḍūkyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.M37+  
 Maṅgalasutta: BQ1369.5.M35+

## INDEX

- Mani pills  
 Buddhism: BQ5075.M36  
 Mani Rimdu: BQ5720.M28  
 Mañibhadra (Jaina deity):  
 BL1375.7.M35+  
 Mañicūḍajāṭaka: BQ1470.M38+  
 Mañjuśrī: BQ4710.M4+  
 Prayers and devotions to:  
 BQ5592.M35  
 Mañjuśrībuddhakṣetraguṇavyūhalaṅkāra  
 asūtra: BQ2240.M345+  
 Mañjuśrīmūlakalpa: BQ2180.M34+  
 Mañjuśrīnāmasaṅgīti: BQ2240.M35+  
 Mankind United: BP605.M34  
 Mannus  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.M3  
 Manshushili zhou zang zhong jiao liang  
 shu zhu gong de jing: BQ2240.M37+  
 Mansi  
 Religions: BL2370.M34  
 Manthānabhairavatantra:  
 BL1142.6.M3693+  
 Mantrabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+  
 Mantras  
 Hinduism: BL1236.22+  
 Jainism: BL1377.3  
 Mantrasaṃhitā: BL1142.3.M36+  
 Manual of discipline  
 Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.M3  
 Manus (Hindu mythology):  
 BL1225.M35+  
 Manuscript preservation  
 Tripiṭaka: BQ1126+  
 Manuscripts  
 Samaritan Pentateuch: BM922  
 Manuscripts, Arabic  
 Qur'an: BP100.3  
 Manuṣya-gati: BQ4510  
 Maori  
 Religions: BL2615  
 Mar-pa Chos-kyi-blo-gros, 1012-1097:  
 BQ7950.M37+  
 Maraṇānasmṛti: BQ5630.D4  
 Marduk (Deity): BL1625.M37  
 María Lionza: BL2592.M35  
 Marici (Buddhist deity): BQ4750.M37+  
 Marīcisāṃhitā: BL1142.3.M37+  
 Māriyamman (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.M3715+  
 Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M37+  
 Marranos, Treatment of  
 Judaism: BM720.M3  
 Marriage  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.M37  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M36  
 Priesthood: BQ5355.M37  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.M37  
 Islam: BP190.5.M28  
 Judaism: BM713  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M26  
 Religious doctrine: BL462  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.M36  
 Marriage rites  
 Buddhism: BQ5015  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.M3  
 Marriage, Sacred  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S22  
 Marriage service  
 Religious ceremonies: BL619.M37  
 Married people  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.M3  
 Islam  
 Devotional literature: BP188.3.M3  
 Religious life: BP188.18.M37  
 Mars  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M2  
 Marsyas  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M26  
 Martyrdom  
 Islam: BP190.5.M3  
 Judaism: BM645.M34  
 Religious life: BL626.5  
 Martyrs  
 Islam: BP72  
 Marut (Hindu deity): BL1225.M38+  
 Maruyamakyō: BL2228.M37+  
 Marxism  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.C65  
 Marxism and anthroposophy:  
 BP596.M37

## INDEX

- Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint  
 Jewish attitude toward: BM621  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.M35
- Maryam  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.M35
- Masaharu Taniguchi: BL2228.S45+
- Masculinity  
 Attributes of deity: BL215.3  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M365
- Mashona  
 Religions: BL2480.M3
- Masks  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.M37
- Masoretic Pentateuch and Samaritan  
 Pentateuch compared: BM927
- Mass media  
 Islam: BP185.7+  
 Judaism: BM729.M37  
 Religion: BL638+
- MasterPath: BP605.M36
- Mata Amritanandamayi Mission:  
 BL1278.15+
- Matāṅgaparameśvarāgama:  
 BL1141.5.M38+
- Mātāṅgī (Hindu deity): BL1225.M385+
- Mate selection  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M28
- Materialism  
 Islam: BP190.5.M33
- Mathematics  
 Islam: BP190.5.M34  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M3
- Mathematics and religion: BL265.M3
- Mati: BQ4380+
- Matn  
 Hadith literature: BP136.36
- Matriarchy  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M3
- Māṭṛkābhedaṅtra: BL1142.6.M37+
- Matsyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M38+
- Matsyendra: BL1278.592.M38
- Matsyendrasaṃhitā: BL1142.6.M3795+
- Matter  
 Buddhist interpretations:  
 BQ4570.M37
- Māturīdīyah: BP166.14.M38
- Matuta  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M3
- Matuṃyā (Sect): BL1295.M24+
- Mawlid al-Nabī: BP186.34  
 Sermons: BP183.634
- Mawri  
 Religions: BL2480.M32
- Maxims  
 Buddhism: BQ135
- Māya  
 Hinduism: BL1214.38
- Mayan religions: BL2560.M3
- Māyāṅtra: BL1142.6.M38+
- Mazda  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1580
- Mazdaznan: BP605.M37
- Mazdeism: BL1500+
- Mazu, 709-788: BQ9550.H6592M39+
- Mbala  
 Religions: BL2480.M33
- Mbere  
 Religions: BL2480.M34
- Mbundu  
 Religions: BL2480.M35
- Mdo 'dus: BQ7971.5.M45+
- Mdo rnam 'brel par ti ka:  
 BQ7971.5.M46+
- Mdo (Sutras)  
 Bonpo (Sect): BQ7971.2+
- Mdzod (Abhidharma)  
 Bonpo (Sect): BQ7974.2+
- Mdzod phug: BQ7974.5.M49+
- Me-ri: BQ7981.4.M422
- Meadows  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M37  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.L3
- Meals, Sacred  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S23  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.S15
- Mealtime prayers  
 Judaism  
 Liturgical books: BM675.G7
- Measurement  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M35

## INDEX

### Measures

Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W4

### Meat

Japanese religions: BL2211.M39

### Mecca

Islam: BP187.2+

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:

BP77.4+, BP77.7

Pilgrimage to: BP181, BP187.3

### Mecca (Saudi Arabia)

Hadith literature: BP135.8.M42

### Medea

Classical mythology: BL820.M37

### Mediation

Buddhism: BQ4570.M39

Judaism: BM645.M37

### Mediation between God and man

Islam: BP166.76

### Medicine

Bahai Faith: BP388.M44

Buddhism: BQ4570.M4

Hadith literature: BP135.8.M43

Islam: BP166.72

Judaism: BM538.H43

Religion: BL65.M4

### Medina (Saudi Arabia)

Hadith literature: BP135.8.M45

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.5,

BP77.6+

### Meditation

Bahai Faith: BP380

Buddhism: BQ5595+

Psychoanalysis: BQ5630.P7

Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280

Hinduism: BL1238.32+

India, Religions of: BL2015.M4

Jainism: BL1378.6

Japanese religions: BL2211.M43

Lamaism: BQ7800+

Mādhyamika School: BQ7475

Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438

Religious life: BL627

Shinto: BL2224.73

Sikhism: BL2018.4+

Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7280

Yogācāra School: BQ7516

### Meditations

Buddhism: BQ5535+

Jewish way of life: BM724

Lamaism: BQ7810+

Religious life: BL624.2+

Shinto: BL2224.3

Taoism: BL1942.8

### Medusa

Classical mythology: BL820.M38

### Meera, Mother, 1960-: BP610.M42+

### MeetingHouse for Aspiring Spirits:

BP605.M42

### Mefitis

Classical mythology: BL820.M384

### Meghavam'sīs

Religion: BL2032.M38

### Meher Baba, 1894-1969: BP610.M43+

### Meḥitsah

Synagogues: BM653.2

### Meir, 2nd cent.

Talmudist: BM502.3.M44

### Meitheis

Religion: BL2032.M4

### Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael: BM517.M4+

### Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yoḥai:

BM517.M45+

### Melampus

Classical mythology: BL820.M39

### Melchizedek Synthesis Light Academy:

BP605.M44

### Melodic reading

Qur'an: BP131.6

### Membership

Hinduism: BL1241.58

### Memmon

Classical mythology: BL820.M4

### Memorial rites and ceremonies

Japanese religions: BL2211.M45

### Memorial sermons

Judaism: BM744.3

### Memorial service sermons, Buddhist:

BQ5350.M4

### Memorial services

Buddhism: BQ5025

Confucianism: BL1859.M45

Judaism

Liturgical books: BM675.M4

## INDEX

- Memorial tablets
  - Buddhism: BQ5075.M4
- Memorials
  - Islam: BP184.95+
  - Religion: BL619.M45
- Memory
  - Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    - BL1625.M45
  - Theosophy: BP573.M4
- Memory and religion: BL65.M43
- Men
  - Buddhism
    - Devotional literature: BQ5585.M4
    - Religious life: BQ5445
  - Hinduism
    - Religious life: BL1237.44
  - Islam
    - Religious life: BP188.18.M46
  - Judaism
    - Prayer and service books:
      - BM667.M45
    - Religious duties: BM725
    - Religious life: BL625.65
- Men believers
  - Buddhism
    - Biography: BQ846
- Men of the Qur'an: BP133.5+
- Menander, Indo-Greek king, fl. 150 B.C.
  - Buddhism: BQ298
- Mende
  - Religions: BL2480.M4
- Menorah: BM657.M35
- Men's clubs management
  - Synagogues: BM653.5
- Mens (Roman deity)
  - Classical mythology: BL820.M45
- Mental healing
  - Theosophy: BP573.H4
- Mental health and religion: BL65.M45
- Mental illness
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.M4
- Mentoring
  - Judaism: BM729.M45
- Mer
  - Religion: BL2032.M45
- Mercury (Roman deity)
  - Classical mythology: BL820.M5
- Mercy
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.M47
  - Qur'an: BP134.M47
- Merit
  - Buddhism: BQ4363
  - Islam: BP166.33
  - Judaism: BM645.M4
- Mert-seger (Egyptian deity):
  - BL2450.M4
- Meru
  - Religions: BL2480.M43
- Merutantra: BL1142.6.M47+
- Messiah
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.M47
  - Judaism: BM615+
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M47
- Messiahs
  - Religious doctrine: BL475
- Messianic era
  - Judaism: BM625+
- Messianism
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.M47
- Metals
  - Nature worship: BL457.M4
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M48
- Metamorphosis
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.M4
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.M47
  - Religion: BL515+
- Metaphor
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.M45
  - Hinduism: BL1215.M48
  - Qur'an: BP131.3, BP134.M48
- Methodology
  - Classical religion and mythology:
    - BL717
  - Religion: BL41
- Mettāsutta: BQ1349.5.M43+
- Metteyya: BQ4690.M3+
- Mevleviyeh
  - Sufism: BP189.7.M4+
- Meyvali (Sect): BL1295.M47+
- Mezuzah (Liturgical object): BM657.M4

## INDEX

- Mezuzah (Talmudic literature):  
 BM506.4.M48+
- Mgon-po Bse-khrab-can:  
 BQ4890.M56+
- Mi-bskyod-rdo-rje, Karma-pa VIII, 1507-1554: BQ7950.M47+
- Mi-la-ras-pa, 1040-1123: BQ7950.M55+
- Micah (Biblical figure)  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M49
- Mice  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M5
- Mid-Sha'bān, Night of: BP186.38  
 Sermons: BP183.638
- Midas  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M55
- Middle-aged persons  
 Religious life: BL625.3
- Middle East  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.M52
- Middle Way (Buddhism): BQ4280
- Midrash: BM510+
- Midrash ha-gadol: BM517.M5+
- Midrash ha-ne'lam  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6M5+
- Midrash rabbah: BM517.M6+
- Midrash zuta: BM517.Z8+
- Midreshei halakhah: BM515
- Mikoshi  
 Shinto: BL2227.8.M54
- Mikveh  
 Judaism: BM703
- Milandapañhā: BQ2610+
- Militarism  
 Hinduism: BL1215.M55
- Military campaigns  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.7
- Milk  
 Judaism: BM729.M55
- Millennialism: BL503.2
- Mills  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M53
- Millstones  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M53
- Min (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M55
- Mīnākṣī (Hindu deity): BL1225.M48+
- Minas  
 Religion: BL2032.M5
- Minbar  
 Islam: BP184.95+
- Mind  
 Qur'an: BP134.R33
- Mind and body  
 Confucianism: BL1883.M56
- Mind and body and religion: BL65.M56
- Minerals  
 Qur'an: BP134.M55
- Minerva  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M6
- Minḥah: BM675.M56
- Ministerial work  
 Buddhism: BQ5140+
- Ministry  
 Buddhism: BQ5140+  
 Hinduism: BL1241.32+  
 Lamaism: BQ7730+  
 Shinto: BL2224.4+
- Minor Tractates (Talmudic literature):  
 BM506.2+
- Minotaur  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M63
- Miogarosormr  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.M5
- Miracle literature  
 Buddhism: BQ5821+
- Miracles  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M5  
 Hinduism: BL1215.M57  
 Islam: BP166.65  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.8  
 Religious doctrine: BL487
- Miracxles  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M53
- Mi'rāj  
 Muḥammad: BP166.57
- Mīrghanīyah  
 Sufism: BP189.7.M5+
- Misconstruction  
 Hadith literature: BP136.76
- Mishle (Midrash): BM517.M77+
- Mishnah: BM497+



## INDEX

- Mishnah  
Special orders and tractates:  
BM506.A+
- Mishneh Torah: BM520.84.A2+
- Misogi: BL2224.25.M57
- Misogikyō: BL2222.M57+
- Mission of Islam: BP170.85
- Mission of Israel  
Judaism: BM613+
- Mission of Muḥammad: BP166.55
- Missionary activities  
Religion: BL637
- Missionary work  
Buddhism: BQ5901+  
Early history: BQ296  
Hinduism: BL1243.32+  
Islam: BP170.3
- Mitake: BL2222.M58+
- Mithraism: BL1585
- Mithras (God): BL1585
- Mitnaggedic rite: BM672.A8
- Mitnaggedim  
Hasidism: BM198.8
- Mitra (Hindu deity): BL1225.M5+
- Mitsyot  
Midrash: BM520.7+
- Mixed pews  
Synagogues: BM653.2
- Miyaza: BL2224.63
- Mnemonic devices  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M58
- Mnemosyne  
Classical mythology: BL820.M64
- Moabite religion: BL1675
- Moba  
Religions: BL2480.M63
- Moccus  
Early Celtic religions: BL915.M63
- Mode of fasting  
Islam: BP184.5
- Moderation  
Buddhism: BQ4420.M6  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.M6  
Islam: BP188.16.M59
- Modesty  
Islam: BP188.16.M6
- Mokṣa  
Hinduism: BL1213.58  
India, Religions of: BL2015.M64
- Mokugyo: BQ5075.W6
- Moloch  
Semitic religions: BL1605.M6
- Monasteries  
Buddhism: BQ6300+  
Hinduism: BL1243.72+  
Islam: BP187.62+  
Jainism: BL1378+  
Lamaism: BQ7900+
- Monastic life  
Buddhism: BQ6001+, BQ6115+  
Hinduism: BL1238.72+  
Lamaism: BQ7890
- Monasticism  
Bonpo (Sect): BQ7984.2  
Buddhism: BQ6001+  
Hinduism: BL1238.72+  
India, Religions of: BL2015.M66  
Islam: BP189.68+  
Jainism: BL1378+  
Organization: BL631
- Money  
Judaism: BM538.M66
- Mongols  
Religions: BL2370.M7
- Monkhood  
Lamaism: BQ7730+
- Monks  
Buddhism: BQ6140+  
Biography: BQ843
- Monotheism: BL221  
Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
BL1625.M6  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.M6
- Monotheistic religions: BL360
- Monro, Kiyo Sasaki, 1941-:  
BP610.M65+
- Monsters  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.M65  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.M63

## INDEX

- Moon  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M56  
 Nature worship: BL438  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.M64
- Moon worship  
 Early Celtic religions: BL915.M65  
 Semitic religions: BL1645.M66
- Moorish Science Temple of America:  
 BP232
- Moral theology  
 Judaism: BM728
- Mordvinians  
 Early religions: BL975.M6
- Morigami (Japanese deities)  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.M55
- Morning benedictions  
 Judaism: BM670.M67
- Morning customs  
 Judaism: BM720.M67
- Morning prayer  
 Hinduism: BL1236.52.M67
- Moses ben Maimon, 1135-1204  
 Biography: BM755.M6  
 Principles of Judaism: BM545+
- Moses ben Naḥman, ca. 1195-ca. 1270:  
 BM755.M62
- Moses (Biblical leader)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.M67  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M6
- Mosque officials: BP185+
- Mosques: BP187.62+
- Mossi  
 Religions: BL2480.M67
- Motazilites: BP195.M6+
- Mother goddesses  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M65  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M6  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.M68  
 Japan: BL2211.M57
- Motherhood  
 Attributes of deity: BL215.5  
 Islam: BP190.5.M67  
 Judaism: BM726
- Mothers  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.P3
- Mothers  
 Buddhism  
 Religious life: BQ5440  
 Religious life: BL625.68
- Motion pictures  
 Islam: BP190.5.M68
- Mountain gods  
 Japan: BL2211.M59
- Mountains  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M68  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.M68  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.M63  
 Hinduism: BL1215.M68  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.M6  
 Korean religions: BL2236.M68  
 Nature worship: BL447
- Mourners' prayers  
 Judaism: BM675.M7
- Mourning customs  
 Islam: BP184.9.M68  
 Jewish law: BM712  
 Karaites: BM185.2
- Movement of Spiritual Inner Awareness:  
 BP605.M68
- Mr.t (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M4
- Mṛgendrantra: BL1142.6.M75+
- Mt. Thaur, Escape to  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
 BP77.65
- Mu'āwiyah ibn Abī Sufyān, Caliph, d.  
 680  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.M83
- Mubyōn Taesa: BQ9800.S4692M82+
- Mudgalapurāṇa: BL1140.4.M84+
- Mudrās  
 Buddhism: BQ5125.M8  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.M93,  
 BL1236.76.M84
- Muezzin: BP185.3
- Mufti. مفت: BP185.5.M84
- Mūgapakkhajātaka: BQ1470.M85+
- Muḥammad al-Bāqir ibn 'Alī Zayn al-  
 'Ābidīn, d. 731 or 2: BP193.15
- Muḥammad al-Jawād ibn 'Alī al-Riḍā,  
 810 or 11-835 or 6: BP193.19
- Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 1703  
 or 4-1792: BP195.W2+

## INDEX

- Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75+  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.M85  
 Islamic theology: BP166.5+  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.M84
- Muḥammad's enemies  
 Qur'an: BP133.6.E5
- Muḥammad's mission: BP166.55
- Muḥarram, First of  
 Islam: BP186.2
- Muḥarram, Tenth of  
 Islam: BP186.3  
 Sermons: BP183.63  
 Shiites: BP194.5.T4
- Mujaddidīyah  
 Sufism: BP189.7.M84+
- Mūkāmbikā (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.M78+
- Muktananda, Swami: BL1283.792.M84
- Mukti  
 Hinduism: BL1213.58
- Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti (by  
 Buddhapālita): BQ2840+
- Mūlamadhyamikavṛtṭyakutobhaya (by  
 Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.M85+
- Mūlapañṇāsa: BQ1319.5.M84+
- Mūlasūtras: BL1313.8+
- Mūlasuttas: BL1313.8+
- Mulian jing: BQ2240.M84+
- Mummy cult (Buddhism): BQ5680.M85
- Munāiqūn  
 Qur'an: BP134.M86
- Muṇḍakopaniṣad: BL1124.7.M86+
- Muṇḍamālātantra: BL1142.6.M86+
- Mundas  
 Religion: BL2032.M84
- Munkacs  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.M85
- Mường  
 Religion: BL2059.M86
- Murder  
 Judaism: BM645.M87
- Murīdiyāh: BP195.M66+
- Murids: BP195.M66+
- Murjites: BP195.M7+
- Murngin  
 Religions: BL2630.M87
- Murugan (Hindu deity): BL1225.M8+
- Mūsá al-Kāẓim ibn Ja'far, 745?-799:  
 BP193.17
- Mūsá (Biblical leader)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.M67
- Muses  
 Classical mythology: BL820.M8
- Music  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.M97  
 Hinduism: BL1215.M87  
 Islam: BP190.5.M8  
 Religious ritual: BL605  
 Sufism: BP189.65.M87
- Music in Jewish worship: BM658+
- Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca.  
 821-875  
 Hadith: BP135.A14+
- Muslims in non-Muslim countries:  
 BP52.5
- Musō Soseki, 1275-1351:  
 BQ9399.K35+, BQ9399.M87+
- Muspilli  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.M8
- Mut (Egyptian deity): BL2450.M8
- Mutashabihāt: BP130.34
- Muttappan (Hindu deity): BL1225.M86+
- Myōe, 1173?-1232: BQ8249.M96+
- Myōgō: BQ4460
- Mysteries  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.M9  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.M9  
 Religion: BL610
- Mysticism  
 Buddhism: BQ5635+  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.M94  
 Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280  
 Hinduism: BL1215.M9  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.M9  
 Islam: BP188.45+  
 Jainism: BL1378.8+  
 Judaism: BM723+  
 Lamaism: BQ7800+  
 Mādhyamika School: BQ7475  
 Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7438  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M87  
 Religious life: BL625

## INDEX

- Mysticism  
 Roman religion and mythology: BL815.M8  
 Sikhism: BL2018.43  
 Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7280  
 Yogācāra School: BQ7516  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.M9
- Myth  
 Religion: BL300+
- Myth and ritual school  
 Religion: BL304.2
- Mythical animals  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.M98
- Mythical characters  
 Hinduism: BL1216+  
 Jainism: BL1375.3+
- Mythological tales  
 Buddhism: BQ5741+
- Mythology: BL1+  
 Sri Lanka: BL2045.5.M98
- Mythology, Comparative: BL300+
- Mythology, Shinto: BL2226+
- Myths and legends  
 Rabbinical literature: BM530+
- N
- Na-len-dra-pa: BQ7675+
- Nabataean religion: BL1677
- Nabu (Deity): BL1625.N32
- Naccajāṭaka: BQ1470.N32+
- Nāḍapāda: BQ7950.N34+
- Naḍāvali Mahōtsava: BL1239.82.N33
- Nag-dban-blo-bzan-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama V): BQ7935.N34+
- Nāgakumāra (Jaina diety): BL1375.7.N34+
- Nagamatsu, Seifū, 1817-1890: BQ8449.5.H6692N33+
- Nāgārjuna, 2nd cent.: BQ7479.8.N34+
- Nāgas: BQ4760+
- Nage  
 Religion: BL2123.N32
- Nagesh sect: BL1278.2+
- Naḥman ben Simḥah, of Bratzlav, 1722-1811: BM755.N25
- Naḥmanides, ca. 1195-ca. 1270: BM755.M62
- Nakayama Shingo Shōshū: BQ9800.N35+
- Nakṣatramātrkānāmadhāraṇī: BQ1670.N35+
- Nalendra: BQ7675+
- Namdharis: BL2018.7.N34
- Name (Jew, Israel, Hebrew)  
 Judaism: BM729.N3
- Names  
 Hinduism: BL1215.N3  
 Qur'an: BP134.N25  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N3  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.N3
- Nan-hua ching: BL1900.C45+
- Nānak's Japujī: BL2017.422
- Nānak's Sidha gosati: BL2017.424
- Nanda  
 Buddhism: BQ905.N2
- Nandadevi (Hindu deity): BL1225.N34+
- Nandīsūtra: BL1313.6.N34+
- Nandisutta: BL1313.6.N34+
- Nanhua jing: BL1900.C45+
- Naqshabandīyah  
 Sufism: BP189.7.N35+
- Nārada (Hindu deity): BL1225.N347+
- Nāradapañcarātra: BL1141.8.N37+
- Nāradapurāṇa: BL1140.4.N37+
- Nāradīyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.N37+
- Nāradīyasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.N38+
- Naraka-gati: BQ4525
- Narasīhasarasvatī, d. 1458: BL1275.592.N37
- Narasimha (Hindu deity): BL1225.N35+
- Narasimhapurāṇa: BL1140.4.N39+
- Nārāyaṇa (Hindu deity): BL1225.N36+
- Nārāyaṇopaniṣad: BL1124.7.N37+
- Narmadā (Hindu deity): BL1225.N37+
- Naropa Institute: BP605.N3
- Narration  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N37
- Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, 830 or 31-915  
 Hadith: BP135.A16+
- Nasi  
 Judaism: BM655.45

## INDEX

- Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh: BP130.3  
Naṭarāja (Hindu deity): BL1225.N378+  
Nāthas: BL1278.5+  
National religions: BL385  
Nationalism  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.N26  
  Islam: BP173.55  
  Korean religions: BL2236.N38  
Nationalism and religion: BL65.N3  
Nativistic movements  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.N3  
Naṭore ḳarta  
  Hasidism: BM198.56.N38  
Nats (Burmese religion): BL2052.N37  
Nattukottai Chettiers: BL2032.N38  
Natural disasters  
  Judaism: BM729.N38  
Natural disasters and religion:  
  BL65.N33  
Natural history  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.N3  
  Qur'an: BP134.N3  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N4  
  Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.N38  
Natural history and religion: BL262+  
Natural theology: BL175+  
Nature  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.N3  
  Hinduism: BL1215.N34  
  Islam: BP190.5.N38  
  Japan: BL2211.N37  
  Judaism: BM538.N38  
  Qur'an: BP134.N3  
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.N37  
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.N38  
Nature and religion: BL65.N35  
Nature worship: BL435+  
  Japan: BL2211.N37  
Navagraha (Hindu deity): BL1225.N38+  
Navalapanthīs: BL1278.895+  
Navel  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.N35  
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.N3  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
    BL795.N3  
  Semitic religions: BL1605.N35  
Navigation  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.N37  
Nawrúz  
  Bahai Faith: BP387.N38  
Nāyādharmakahāo: BL1312.3.N39+  
Naẓar: BP188.16.M6  
Nazarite  
  Judaism: BM720.N3  
Ndebele  
  Religions: BL2480.N33  
Ndembu  
  Religions: BL2480.N35  
Near-death experiences  
  Anthroposophy: BP596.N43  
Near East  
  Anthroposophy: BP596.M52  
Nectar (Classical mythology):  
  BL795.N43  
Nehan-e: BQ5720.N6  
Neighborliness  
  Islam: BP190.5.N45  
Neith (Egyptian deity): BL2450.N45  
Nembutsu  
  Doctrine: BQ4460  
  Practice: BQ5630.N4  
Nemean lion  
  Classical mythology: BL820.N47  
Nemesis  
  Classical mythology: BL820.N48  
Neo-American Church: BP605.N44  
Neo-paganism: BP605.N46  
Neoliberalism  
  Islam: BP190.5.N47  
Neopaganism  
  Relations to other religions  
    Judaism: BM536.N46  
Nepal  
  Hinduism: BL1243.773+  
Nepal, Religions of: BL2033+  
Neptune  
  Classical mythology: BL820.N5  
Nergal (Deity): BL1625.N37  
Nerthus  
  Germanic and Norse mythology:  
    BL870.N4  
Netratāntra: BL1142.6.N47+  
Netti: BQ1369.5.N48+

## INDEX

- Nettipakaraṇa: BQ2640.N45+  
 Neurosciences  
     Buddhism: BQ4570.N48  
 Neurosis, Religious: BL53.5  
 New Age movement: BP605.N48  
 New Jerusalem Scroll  
     Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.N48  
 New moon  
     Jewish festival: BM695.N4  
 New moon prayers  
     Judaism: BM675.N45  
 New Universal Union: BP605.H5  
 New Year  
     Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
         BL1625.N4  
     Judaism: BM695.N5  
 New Year prayers  
     Judaism: BM675.R67  
 New Year's Day  
     Islam: BP186.2  
 New Zealand  
     Religions: BL2615  
 Newar  
     Religion: BL2034.5.N38  
 Newbrough, John Ballou, 1828-1891:  
     BP605.F34  
 Newhouse, Flower Arlene Sechler,  
     1909-: BP605.C5  
 Nfaropa: BQ7950.N34+  
 Ngada  
     Religion: BL2123.N39  
 Ngaju  
     Religion: BL2123.N43  
 Ngbaba-Ma'bo  
     Religions: BL2480.N45  
 Ngorpa: BQ7673+  
 Nhất Hạnh, Thích: BQ9800.T5392N45+  
 Ni-guhi-ma-pa: BQ7669+  
 Nichiji, b. 1250: BQ8349.N56+  
 Nichiō, 1565-1630: BQ8369.N53+  
 Nichiren: BQ8300+  
     Relations  
         Shin (Sect): BQ8319.6.S55  
 Nichiren, 1222-1282: BQ8349.N57+  
 Nichiren Shōshū: BQ8400+  
 Nicknames  
     Islam: BP190.5.N52  
 Nidānakathā: BQ1470.N53+  
 Nidānasamṃyutta: BQ1339.5.N53+  
 Niddesa: BQ1480+  
 Nie pan: BQ8450+  
 Night  
     Comparative mythology: BL325.N5  
 Night journey to Jerusalem  
     Muḥammad: BP166.57  
 Night of mid-Sha'bān: BP186.38  
     Sermons: BP183.638  
 Nigrodhamigajātaka: BQ1470.N55+  
 Niguma, 10th/11th cent.: BQ7950.N55+  
 Nihon shoki: BL2217.2+, BL2217.4  
 Nika  
     Religions: BL2480.N458  
 Nikāyas: BQ1280+  
 Nīlāmatapurāṇa: BL1140.4.N55+  
 Nīlātantra: BL1142.6.N55+  
 Nile River  
     Islam: BP190.5.N54  
 Nīmānandins: BL1286.5+  
 Ni'mat Allāhī Order: BP189.7.K46+  
 Nimbārka: BL1286.592.N55  
 Nimbarka (Sect): BL1286.5+  
 Nine grades of life (Buddhism): BQ4465  
 Ninth of Av  
     Judaism: BM695.T57  
 Ninth of Av prayers  
     Judaism: BM675.K5  
 Nipponzan Myōhōji (Sect):  
     BQ8449.5.N55+  
 Niranjani: BL1278.897+  
 Nirankaris: BL2018.7.N57  
 Nirayāvaliyāo: BL1312.6.N57+  
 Nirmalas: BL2018.7.N59  
 Nirodhasamāpatti: BQ4327  
 Niruttaratantra: BL1142.6.N5595+  
 Nirvana  
     Buddhism: BQ4263  
     Theosophy: BP573.N5  
 Nirvāṇatantra: BL1142.6.N56+  
 Nishida, Tenkō, 1872-1968: BP605.I8  
 Nishmat kol ḥai: BM670.N57  
 Nisīha: BL1313.3.N58+  
 Niśītha: BL1313.3.N58+  
 Niṣpannayogāvali (by  
     Abhayākara Gupta): BQ3340.N57+

## INDEX

- Nīrīsāstrajantupoṣaṇabindu (by  
   Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.N56+  
 Nityāṣoḍaśikāṛṇava: BL1142.6.N57+  
 Nityaswarupananda: BL1280.292.N56  
 Niwano, Nichikō, 1938-: BQ8389.N54+  
 Niwano, Nikkyō, 1906-: BQ8389.N55+  
 Nīyah  
   Islam: BP166.783  
 Nizārīs: BP195.N58+  
 No-mind (Zen Buddhism): BQ4375  
 Noachide movement: BP605.N63  
 Noah (Biblical figure)  
   Qur'an: BP133.7.N63  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N63  
 Noahide Laws  
   Halacha: BM520.73  
 Noahides: BP605.N63  
 Nobility of character  
   Religious life: BL629.5.N63  
 Nocturnal ceremonies  
   Religion: BL619.N7  
 Non-Attachment (Buddhism): BQ4275  
 Non-Jews  
   Judaism: BM720.N6  
 Non-self (Buddhism): BQ4262  
 Nonverbal communication  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.N67  
 Nonviolence  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.V5  
   Hinduism: BL1214.32.V56  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.N64  
   Islam: BP190.5.V56  
   Judaism: BM538.P3  
   Religion: BL65.V55  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.N65  
 Nor-pa: BQ7673+  
 Norito: BL2224.3  
 Norse mythology: BL830+  
 North African religions: BL2462  
 Northern Sect (Hinduism): BL1288.5+  
 Nosairians: BP195.N7+  
 Novellae  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM504.2  
 Novices  
   Buddhism  
     Biography: BQ843  
     Initiation: BQ5010  
   Buddhist nuns: BQ6155  
   Buddhist priests: BQ6145  
 Nṛsimhatāpanīyopaniṣad:  
   BL1124.7.N77+  
 Nuclear energy and religion: BL65.N83  
 Nuer (African people)  
   Religion: BL2480.N7  
 Nūḥ (Biblical figure)  
   Qur'an: BP133.7.N63  
 Numbers  
   Qur'an: BP134.N85  
   Symbolism: BP182.6.N86  
 Numbers and religion: BL65.N85  
 Numeric value of letters  
   Sufism: BP189.65.A47  
 Nuns  
   Buddhism  
     Biography: BQ855  
     Buddhist monasticism: BQ6150+  
 Nuo  
   Chinese religions: BL1812.N86  
 Nupe  
   Religions: BL2480.N8  
 Nuṣṭavīyah: BP195.N86+  
 Nuṛbakhshīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.N87+  
 Nurculuk: BP251+  
 Nuwaubian movement: BP605.N89  
 Nuwaubians: BP605.N89  
 Nyāyabindu (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3190+  
 Nyāyamukha (by Dignāga):  
   BQ3300.N93+  
 Nyāyānusāra (by Saṅghabhadra):  
   BQ2730.N83+  
 Nyāyapraveśa (by Śaṅkarasvāmin):  
   BQ3200+  
 Nyingmapa: BQ7662+  
 Nymphs  
   Classical mythology: BL820.N95  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.F4  
 Nyoraikyō: BQ9800.N96+  
 Nzima  
   Religions: BL2480.N9

## INDEX

### O

- O-bon (Memorial season)
  - Buddhism: BQ5720.U6
- O-rgyan-'phrin-las-rdo-rje, Karma-pa XVII, 1985-: BQ7950.O76+
- Oahspe: BP605.F34
- Oaths
  - Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.O2
  - Judaism: BM720.O3
  - Qur'an: BP134.O27
- Ōbaku: BQ9310+
- Obeah: BL2532.O23
- Obedience
  - Islam: BP190.5.O34
- Occasional prayers
  - Judaism: BM675.O25
- Occasional sermons
  - Judaism: BM744+
- Occidental religions: BL689+
- Occultism
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.O3
- Ocean
  - Greek religion and mythology: BL795.O34
  - Qur'an: BP134.S43
  - Semitic religions: BL1605.W3
- Oceania
  - Religions: BL2600+
- Odin
  - Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.O3
- Odysseus
  - Classical mythology: BL820.O3
- Oedipus
  - Classical mythology: BL820.O43
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.O4
- Offering, Basin (Buddhist rite)
  - Lamaism: BQ7699.B74
- Offerings
  - Worship: BL570+
- Officials of the mosque: BP185+
- Ōgata, Ichitarō, 1925-: BQ8379.O33+
- Oghaniryukti: BL1313.9.O53+
- Oghuz
  - Religions: BL2370.O44
- Ohanijutti: BL1313.9.O53+
- Ōkuninushi no kami: BL2226.2.O48
- Older people
  - Buddhism
    - Devotional literature: BQ5585.A5
    - Religious life: BQ5435
  - Hinduism
    - Religious life: BL1237.42
  - Islam
    - Religious life: BP188.18.O43
  - Judaism: BM540.A35
    - Prayer and service books: BM667.A35
    - Religious life: BL625.4
- Ollambana: BQ5720.U6
- Om
  - Hinduism: BL1236.52.O46
- Omens
  - Islam: BP188.14.O4
- Omizutori: BQ5030.O43
- Ōmononushi no kami: BL2226.2.O49
- Ōmoto: BL2222.O65+
- Ōnie no Matsuri: BL2224.25.D34
- Opposites
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.P7
- Ops
  - Classical mythology: BL820.O6
- Oracles
  - Religion: BL613
- Oraḥ ḥayim
  - Halacha: BM520.86.A52+
  - Halakhah: BM520.88.A52+
- Oraḥ ḥayim law
  - Halacha: BM523.2+
- Oral tradition
  - Babylonian Talmud: BM503
  - Judaism: BM529
- Oraons
  - Religion: BL2032.O73
- Order
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.O74
- Order of Buddhist Contemplatives: BQ9460+
- Order of Interbeing (Buddhist sect): BQ9800.T53+
- Order of the Lily and the Eagle: BP605.O65



## INDEX

Ordination  
   Buddhism: BQ5220  
   Judaism: BM652  
     Sermons: BM744.7  
   Lamaism: BQ7754  
 Ordo Arcanorum Gradalis: BP605.O7  
 Ordo Novi Templi: BP605.O73  
 Ordre du temple solaire: BP605.O77  
 Ordure (Use)  
   Religion: BL619.O6  
 Organic farming  
   Anthroposophy: BP596.O73  
 Organization  
   Lamaism: BQ7730+  
   Synagogues: BM653  
 Organization of Hadith: BP136.3+  
 Organization, Religious: BL630+  
 Oriental religions: BL1000+  
 Orientation  
   Religion: BL619.O7  
 Original vow of Dharmākara  
   Bodhisattva: BQ4455  
 Origins of religion: BL430  
 Orion (Greek mythology)  
   Classical mythology: BL820.O65  
 Orisha religion: BL2532.S5  
 Ormazd  
   Zoroastrianism: BL1580  
 Ornaments  
   Islam: BP184.95+  
 Orphans  
   Islam: BP173.33  
 Orpheus  
   Classical mythology: BL820.O7  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.O7  
 Orthodox Judaism: BM197.6  
 Osiris (Egyptian deity): BL2450.O7  
 Ossetes  
   Religions: BL2370.O78  
 Ōtani-ha Honganji: BQ8700+  
 Other (Philosophy)  
   Religion: BL65.O84  
 Other Power (Buddhism): BQ4453+  
 Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva (Midrash):  
   BM517.O8+  
 Oumu Shinrikyō: BP605.O88

Ouziel, Ben-Zion Meir Hai, 1880-1953:  
   BM755.U72  
 Ovambo  
   Religions: BL2480.O77  
 Oveyssi School  
   Sufism: BP189.7.M28+  
 Owegbe Society: BL2480.O8

## P

Pa chi k'u nan t'o lo ni ching:  
   BQ1670.P29+  
 Pa kua chiao: BL1943.P34  
 Pa ta jen chüeh ching: BQ1529.5.P34+  
 Paccaināyaki (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.P23+  
 Pacific Ocean islands  
   Religions: BL2600+  
 Padma: BQ5125.P3  
 Padma Sambhava: BQ7950.P32+  
   Prayers and devotions to: BQ5593.P3  
 Padmanābha (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.P24+  
 Padmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.P34+  
 Pādmasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.P34+  
 Padmāvati (Jaina deity):  
   BL1375.7.P33+  
 Paganism: BL432  
   Relations to other religions  
     Judaism: BM536.P24  
 Paganism, Attitudes toward  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.3  
 Pagodas  
   Buddhism: BQ5075.P3  
   Sacred places: BL586  
 Paguyuban Sumarah: BL2122.P3  
 Pai lien chiao: BQ8670+  
 Pain  
   Religious life: BL627.5  
 Paine, Thomas  
   Works on religious subjects: BL2735+  
 Painṇas: BL1312.8+  
 Paippalāda: BL1114.7+  
 Pak, Chung-bin, 1891-1943:  
   BQ9229.P36+  
 Pakistan, Religions of: BL2035+  
 Palatu: BL1279.2+

## INDEX

- Palaṭū Sāhiba: BL1279.292.P35  
 Palestinal Jerusalem: BM498+  
 Palestine  
   Islam: BP190.5.P3  
   Judaism: BM729.P3  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P25  
 Palestine, Religions of: BL2340+  
 Palestinian religions, Ancient: BL1640+  
 Palestinian Talmud: BM498+  
   Special orders and tractates:  
     BM506.A+  
 Palestinian Talmudic academie: BM502  
 Palms  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.P3  
 Palo: BL2532.P35  
 Pan  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P2  
 Panbabylonism  
   Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
     BL1625.P3  
 Pañcapraśna: BL1141.8.P35+  
 Pañcarakṣā: BQ1670.P35+  
 Pāñcarātra: BL1141.7+  
 Pāñcarātra (Sect): BL1286.8+  
 Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā: BQ1950+  
 Panchen Lama IV, 1781-1854:  
   BQ7945.B75+  
 Panchen lamas  
   Biography: BQ7940+  
   Selection and succession: BQ7752  
 Panchen lamas' sermons: BQ7766+  
 Pandora  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P23  
 Panegyrics  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.2  
 Pangestu (Organization): BL2122.P34  
 Pangu (Chinese mythological character)  
   Taoism: BL1942.85.P36  
 Pañhāvāgaraṇa: BL1312.3.P35+  
 Pañim aḥerim le-Esther (Midrash):  
   BM517.P1+  
 Paññāsajātaka: BQ1470.P35+  
 Pañṇāvanā: BL1312.6.P35+  
 Pantheism: BL220  
   Hinduism: BL1213.38  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.P3  
 Pantheon, Hindu: BL1216+  
 Pantheon, Jaina: BL1375.3+  
 Panthoibi (Hindu deity): BL1225.P25+  
 Papa, ca. 300-375  
   Talmudist: BM502.3.P36  
 Paper  
   Religious use: BL619.P3  
 Papuans  
   Religions: BL2630.P3  
 Parables  
   Buddhism: BQ5780+  
   Gautama Buddha: BQ915  
   Hinduism: BL1215.P3  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P3  
   Sufism: BP189.63  
   Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.P35  
 Paradise  
   Buddhism: BQ4535+  
   Islam: BP166.87  
   Religion: BL540  
 Parākhyatantra: BL1142.6.P34+  
 Paramānandatantra: BL1142.6.P37+  
 Paramārtha, 499-569: BQ7529.P37+  
 Paramārtha-satya: BQ4255  
 Paramasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.P37+  
 Pāramātmikopaniṣad: BL1124.7.P37+  
 Pārameśvarasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.P38+  
 Paramitas: BQ4336  
 Pāramitāsmāsa (by Āryaśūra):  
   BQ3300.P37+  
 Parapsychology  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.P75  
   Jainism: BL1375.P37  
   Judaism: BM538.P2  
   Religion: BL65.P3  
 Pāraskaragrhyasūtra: BL1134.5+  
 Paraśurāma (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.P27+  
 Paravas  
   Religion: BL2032.P36  
 Pārāyanasutta: BQ1419.5.P36+  
 Parchment  
   Judaism: BM729.P35  
 Parent and child  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.P37

## INDEX

- Parents  
  Buddhism  
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.P3  
    Religious life: BQ5440  
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.P37  
  Hinduism  
    Religious life: BL1237.48  
  Judaism  
    Religious duties: BM725.4  
    Religious life: BL625.8  
Pari-nirvana  
  Gautama Buddha: BQ938  
Parināma: BQ4365  
Paritta: BQ1529.5.P35+  
Parivāra: BQ2390+  
Parnasabari: BQ4690.P36+  
Parnasabaridhāraṇī: BQ1670.P37+  
Parseeism: BL1500+  
Part-time ministry  
  Buddhism: BQ5170  
Participation in community affairs,  
  interfaith movements, etc.  
  Rabbis: BM652.7  
Parvati (Hindu deity): BL1225.P3+  
Paryuṣaṇā  
  Jainism: BL1355.6.P37  
Paseban Jati (Organization):  
  BL2122.P36  
Passover: BM695.P3+, BM960.3.P38+  
  Liturgy: BM675.P3  
Passover sermons: BM747.P3  
Pastoral theology  
  Shinto: BL2224.55  
Pāśupati: BL1281.5+  
Pataḥ Eliyahu: BM670.P47  
Patidars  
  Religion: BL2032.P38  
Patience  
  Islam: BP188.16.P37  
Patients  
  Religious life: BL625.9.S53  
Pāṭikavagga: BQ1299.5.P35+  
Pātimokkha: BQ2320+  
Paṭisambhidāmagga: BQ1490+  
Patriarchy  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P37  
Paṭṭhāna: BQ2560+  
Pattini (Hindu deity): BL1225.P344+  
Pauskaraāgama: BL1141.5.P39+  
Pauskarasaṃhitā: BL1141.8.P42+  
Pawnbroking  
  Islam: BP190.5.P33  
Pazuzu (Assyro-Babylonian deity):  
  BL1625.P39  
Peace  
  Bahai Faith: BP388.P43  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P4  
  Hinduism: BL1215.P4  
  Islam: BP190.5.P34  
  Judaism: BM538.P3  
  Qur'an: BP134.P36  
  Religion: BL65.P4  
  Theosophy: BP573.P3  
Peace of mind  
  Judaism: BM645.A69  
  Qur'an: BP134.P38  
  Religious life: BL627.55  
Peace prayers for Israel  
  Judaism: BM670.P48  
Pegasus  
  Classical mythology: BL820.P4  
Peking  
  Chinese religions: BL1812.P45  
Peli'ah (Midrash): BM517.P2+  
Penance  
  Jainism: BL1375.P4  
Penates  
  Classical mythology: BL820.P43  
Penelope  
  Classical mythology: BL820.P45  
Pennants  
  Buddhism: BQ5125.F6  
Pentateuch, Samaritan: BM920+  
Pentecost  
  Judaism: BM695.S5  
  Liturgy: BM675.P5  
People with disabilities  
  Islam: BP190.5.P37  
  Religious life: BL625.9.P45  
People with disabilities and Judaism:  
  BM540.H35  
People with mental disabilities  
  Religious life: BL625.9.P46  
Peoples Temple: BP605.P46

## INDEX

- Percival, Harold W.: BP605.W67  
 Peregrinos: BL2592.P45  
 Pereḳ shirah: BM675.P6  
 Perfection  
   Buddhism: BQ4301+, BQ5635+  
   Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7280  
   Lamaism: BQ7800+  
   Mādhyamika School: BQ7475  
   Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7280  
   Yogācāra School: BQ7516  
 Performing arts  
   Islam: BP190.5.P4  
 Perfumes  
   Islam: BP190.5.P45  
 Periodicity  
   Theosophy: BP573.P4  
 Persecution  
   Buddhism: BQ800+  
   Lamism: BQ7596+  
   Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
     BP77.47  
   Religion: BL65.P47  
 Persephone  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P7  
 Perseus  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P5  
 Personal religion  
   Judaism: BM723+  
 Personality  
   Islam: BP190.5.P47  
   Religious life: BL627.57  
 Perun (Slavic deity): BL935.P47  
 Perushim: BM175.P4  
 Pesikta de-Rav Kahana (Midrash):  
   BM517.P34+  
 Pesikta (Midrash): BM517.P3+  
 Pesikta rabbati (Midrash): BM517.P4+  
 Pesukei de-zimra: BM670.P49  
 Petavatthu: BQ1430+  
 Peṭirat Aharon (Midrash): BM517.P5+  
 Pha rgyud rig pa khu byug:  
   BQ7973.5.P45+  
 Phaethon  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P53  
 Phallicism: BL460  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.P48  
 Pharisees  
   Judaism  
     Ancient: BM175.P4  
 Phật-giáo Hòa-Hảo: BQ9800.P45+  
 Philemon and Baucis  
   Classical mythology: BL820.B28  
 Philippines, Religions of: BL2130+  
 Philistine religion: BL1675  
 Philo  
   Judaism: BM177  
 Philosophical theology  
   Shinto: BL2220.7  
 Philosophies, Contemporary, Attitude  
   toward  
     Gautama Buddha: BQ910  
 Philosophy  
   Qur'an: BP134.P5  
 Philosophy and Buddhism: BQ4040  
 Philosophy and religion: BL51  
 Philosophy of religion: BL51  
 Philosophy of science  
   Theosophy: BP573.S35  
 Phoenician religions: BL1660+  
 Phoenician religions and Judaism:  
   BM536.P5  
 Phoenix  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.P45  
 Phom Naga  
   Religion: BL2032.P58  
 Phōthirak, Phra, 1934-:  
   BQ9800.S2592P45+  
 Photography  
   Islam: BP190.5.A7  
 Phylacteries  
   Judaism: BM657.P5  
 Physicians  
   Islam  
     Religious life: BP188.18.P45  
 Physics  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.P45  
 Physics and religion: BL265.P4  
 Physiology  
   Anthroposophy: BP596.P47  
 Pilgrim Festival prayers: BM675.P59  
 Pilgrim Festival sermons: BM746.5  
 Pilgrim Festivals (Judaism): BM693.P5

## INDEX

- Pilgrimage, Farewell  
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
BP77.68
- Pilgrimages: BL619.P5  
Buddhism: BQ6400+  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.P48  
Hinduism: BL1239.32+  
Islam: BP184.7  
Jainism: BL1378.52+  
Japanese religions: BL2211.P5  
Korean religions: BL2236.P54  
Lamaism: BQ7910+
- Pilgrimages to Mecca: BP181, BP187.3
- Pilgrims: BL619.P5  
Buddhism: BQ6400+  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.P48  
Hinduism: BL1239.32+  
Jainism: BL1378.52+  
Japanese religions: BL2211.P5  
Korean religions: BL2236.P54  
Lamaism: BQ7910+
- Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
India: BL2015.P45  
Judaism: BM729.P45
- Pillars of Islam: BP176+
- Pilpul  
Babylonian Talmud: BM503.8
- Piṇḍanijjutti: BL1313.9.P56+
- Piṇḍaniryukti: BL1313.9.P56+
- Pirḱe shirah: BM675.P6
- Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer (Midrash):  
BM517.P7+
- Piṭṛmedhasūtras: BL1137.2+
- Piyutim  
Biography of authors: BM678.4+  
Liturgy: BM670.P5
- PL Kyōdan: BL2228.P23+
- Plants  
Comparative mythology: BL325.P6  
Hinduism: BL1215.P54  
Nature worship: BL444  
Qur'an: BP134.P55  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.B6  
Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.P56  
Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55
- Play  
Hinduism: BL1215.P56  
Play and religion: BL65.P6  
Plum Village: BQ9800.T53+  
Pluralism, Religious  
India: BL2015.R44
- Pluto  
Classical mythology: BL820.P58
- Poetry and Islam: BP190.5.P56
- Polarity  
Comparative mythology: BL325.P7  
Qur'an: BP134.P58
- Poles (Flags, pennants, banners, etc.)  
Buddhism: BQ5125.F6
- Political science  
Qur'an: BP134.P6  
Theosophy: BP573.P7
- Political science and religion: BL65.P7
- Politics  
Bahai Faith: BP388.P65  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.P57  
Hinduism: BL1215.P65  
Islam: BP173.7  
Jainism: BL1375.P64  
Japanese religions: BL2211.S73  
Judaism: BM645.P64  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P64  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.P57  
Shiites: BP194.185  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.P64  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
- Politics and religion: BL65.P7  
India: BL2015.P57
- Polity  
Islam: BP185+  
Shiites: BP194.9.G68
- Pollution  
Islam: BP190.5.P57
- Polytheism: BL217  
Islam: BP166.22
- Polytheistic religions: BL355
- Poseidon  
Classical mythology: BL820.N5
- Posekim  
Halakhah: BM520.82+

## INDEX

- Poson: BQ5720.P7  
Postmodernism  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.P65  
Postmodernism and religion: BL65.P73  
Posture  
  Buddhism: BQ5630.P6  
  Hinduism: BL1238.58.P67  
  Religion: BL619.P67  
Poṭṭhapādasutta: BQ1300.P68+  
Pou Kuksa, 1301-1382: BQ9519.P68+  
Poverty  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.P6  
  Islam: BP190.5.P6  
  Judaism: BM729.P56  
Poverty and religion: BL65.P75  
Poverty, Life of  
  Hinduism: BL1214.32.P68  
Power  
  Islam: BP190.5.P63  
Power (Society): BP605.P68  
Practice of Hinduism: BL1225.2+  
Practice of Islam: BP174+  
Pradyumna (Hindu deity): BL1225.P72+  
Praises  
  Islam: BP183.3  
Prajāpati (Hindu deity): BL1225.P73+  
Prajñā: BQ4380+  
Prajñādaṇḍa (by Nāgārjuna):  
  BQ2910.P69+  
Prajñāpanā: BL1312.6.P35+  
Prajñāpāramitāhṛdayasūtra: BQ1960+  
Prajñāpāramitāratnaguṇasamcayagatha  
  : BQ1920+  
Prajñāpāramitās: BQ1880+  
Prajñāpradīpamūlamadhyamakavṛtti (by  
  Bhāvaviveka): BQ2850+  
Prajñāsāta (by Nāgārjuna):  
  BQ2910.P72+  
Prajñopāyavinīścayasiddhi (by  
  Aṅgavajra): BQ3340.P74+  
Prakaraṇāryavācāśāstra (by Asaṅga):  
  BQ3080.P72+  
Prakīrṇas: BL1312.8+  
Pramānāntarbhāva: BQ3210+  
Pramāṇasamuccaya (by Dignāga):  
  BQ3220+  
Pramāṇavārttika (by Dharmakīrti):  
  BQ3230+  
Pramāṇaviniścaya (by Dharmakīrti):  
  BQ3300.P73+  
Prāṇāyāma  
  Hinduism: BL1238.58.P73  
Praṇidhāna: BQ4355  
Prānnāthīs: BL2020.P7+  
Prapañcasāratāntra: BL1142.6.P73+  
Prasāda: BQ4340+  
Prāsaṅgika School of Buddhism:  
  BQ7477  
Prasannapadā (by Candrakīrti):  
  BQ2860+  
Prašnavyākaraṇa: BL1312.3.P35+  
Prašnopaniṣad: BL1124.7.P73+  
Prāthanā Samāj: BL1279.5+  
Prātimokṣa: BQ2270+  
Prātimokṣasūtra: BQ2429.8.P73+  
Pratipattisāraśataka (by Āryadeva):  
  BQ3340.P75+  
Praṭītyasamutpāda: BQ4240+  
Praṭītyasamutpādahṛdayakārikā (by  
  Nāgārjuna): BQ2910.P73+  
Praṭītyasamutpādāvadāna:  
  BQ1600.P72+  
Praṭītyasamutpādavyākhyā (by  
  Vasubandhu): BQ3080.P73+  
Pratyekabuddha: BQ4290  
Pratyutpannabuddhasammukhāvasthita  
  samādhisūtra: BQ2240.P73+  
Pratyutpannasūtra: BQ1830+  
Prayer: BL560  
  Bahai Faith: BP380  
  Buddhism: BQ5631+  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
    BL795.P6  
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.P66  
  Hinduism: BL1237.77  
  Islam: BP178, BP184.3  
  Jainism: BL1378.6  
  Judaism: BM669  
  Lamaism: BQ7800+  
  Qur'an: BP134.P7  
  Roman religion and mythology:  
    BL815.P68  
  Shiites: BP194.9.P7

## INDEX

- Prayer
  - Shinto: BL2224.73
  - Sikhism: BL2018.4+
- Prayer books
  - Judaism: BM665+
- Prayer, Call to
  - Islam: BP184.3
- Prayer, Calls to
  - Islam: BP183.4
- Prayer, Direction of
  - Islam: BP187.45
- Prayer flags
  - Buddhism: BQ5075.P72
- Prayer, Hours of
  - Islam: BP184.3
- Prayer, Morning
  - Hinduism: BL1236.52.M67
- Prayer wheels
  - Buddhism: BQ5075.P73
- Prayers: BL560
  - Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.P7
  - Buddhism: BQ5535+
  - Hinduism: BL1236.22+
  - Islam: BP183.3
  - Jainism: BL1378.7
  - Lamaism: BQ7810+
  - Shiites: BP194.9.P7
  - Shinto: BL2224.3
  - Taoism: BL1942.8
  - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.P7
- Pre-Columbian American religions:
  - BL2510
- Pre-Islamic Arabian religions: BL1685
- Pre-Islamic prophets
  - Qur'an: BP134.P745
- Pre-Talmudic literature: BM480+
- Preachers
  - Judaism: BM659.M3
- Preaching
  - Buddhism: BQ5310+
  - Hinduism: BL1241.72+
  - Islam: BP184.25
  - Judaism: BM730+
- Precepts, Buddhist: BQ5485+
- Lamism: BQ7780
- Precepts-name (Buddhism):
  - BQ5355.B8
- Predestination
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.P7
  - Islam: BP166.3+
- Pregnancy
  - Religious life: BL627.59
- Preludes, Religious
  - Islam: BP183.3
- Premananda, Swami: BP605.S82+
- Premaprakāśis: BL1279.7+
- Preservation of manuscripts, books, etc.
  - Tripitaka: BQ1126+
- Preta-gati: BQ4520
- Pretas, Offering to: BQ5030.P73
- Pride
  - Islamic religious life
    - Sins: BP188.14.P74
- Priestesses
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.P7
  - Shinto: BL2224.5+
- Priesthood
  - Buddhism: BQ5140+
  - Hinduism: BL1241.32+
  - Samaritans: BM950
- Priestly blessing
  - Judaism
    - Liturgy: BM670.P74
- Priests: BL635
  - Buddhism
    - Biography: BQ843
  - Buddhist monasticism: BQ6140+
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.P69
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.P7
  - Judaism: BM651+
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P73
  - Roman religion and mythology:
    - BL815.P7
  - Semitic religions: BL1605.P68
  - Shinto: BL2224.5+
- Princes
  - Islam
    - Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55
- Printing
  - Judaism: BM729.P65
- Prison
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.P7

## INDEX

- Prisoners
  - Buddhism
    - Devotional literature: BQ5585.P7
  - Islam
    - Devotional literature: BP188.3.P7
  - Religious life
    - Buddhism: BQ5480.P75
- Procrustes
  - Classical mythology: BL820.P65
- Profession of faith
  - Islam: BP177
- Professional development
  - Rabbis: BM652.4
- Professional ethics
  - Qur'an: BP134.P73
- Progressive Judaism: BM197
- Prohibited work
  - Orah hayim law: BM523.3.P7
- Prometheus
  - Classical mythology: BL820.P68
- Promises
  - Islam: BP188.16.P74, BP190.5.P74
- Propagation of the Bahai Faith: BP379
- Prophecies
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.P7
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ929.P7
  - Hinduism: BL1215.P77
  - Qur'an: BP134.P74
- Prophecy
  - Islam: BP166.38+
  - Judaism: BM645.P67
  - Religion: BL633
- Prophet, Elizabeth Clare: BP605.S73
- Prophet, Mark: BP605.S73
- Prophets
  - Assyro-Babylonian religions:
    - BL1625.P7
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.P7
  - Islam: BP166.38+
  - Qur'an: BP134.P745
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P75
  - Religion: BL633
  - Semitic religions: BL1605.P7
- Prophets prior to Muḥammad
  - Islam: BP166.4
- Proposed religions: BL390
- Proselytes
  - Judaism: BM729.P7
- Proselytizing
  - Judaism: BM729.P7
- Proserpina
  - Classical mythology: BL820.P7
- Proserpine
  - Classical mythology: BL820.P7
- Protection of animals
  - Judaism: BM729.A5
- Proverbs
  - Buddhism: BQ5791+
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.P75
  - Qur'an: BP131.85
- Proverbs (Midrash): BM517.M77+
- Providence
  - Natural theology: BL230+
- Providence of God
  - Judaism: BM645.P7
  - Roman religion and mythology:
    - BL815.P74
- Prussians (Baltic tribe)
  - Early religions: BL945
- Pseudo-Messiahs
  - Judaism
    - Biography: BM752
- Pseudo-Sabian religions: BL1635
- Psyche
  - Classical mythology: BL820.P8
- Psychiatry for the rabbi: BM652.5
- Psychical research
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.P75
  - Shinto: BL2227.8.P7
- Psychoanalysis
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.P755
  - Islam: BP190.5.P78
- Psychoanalysis and Judaism:
  - BM538.P68
- Psychology
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.P76
  - Hinduism: BL1215.P8
  - Judaism: BM538.P68
  - Qur'an: BP134.P747
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.P8
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.P75
  - Sufism: BP189.65.P78



## INDEX

- Psychology, Applied  
   Judaism: BM729.J4  
 Psychology for the rabbi: BM652.5  
 Psychology of Islam: BP175  
 Psychology of religion: BL53+  
 Psychotherapy  
   Islam: BP190.5.P79  
 Ptah (Egyptian deity): BL2450.P7  
 Pu sa ying lo ben ye jing: BQ2470+  
 Pu ti chang suo shuo yi zi ding lun wang  
   jing: BQ2180.P82+  
 Public relations  
   Buddhism: BQ5305.P8  
   Islam: BP185.72  
 Public worship  
   Islam: BP184.2  
 Publication and distribution of rabbinical  
   literature: BM496.8  
 Publication of the Qur'an: BP131.18.A+  
 Publicity  
   Islam: BP185.72  
 Pudgalavādins  
   Buddhism: BQ7255.P83+  
 Puerto Rican Spiritualism: BL2532.P83  
 Puggalapaññatti: BQ2530+  
 Puja  
   Hinduism: BL1226.82.P85  
 Puṇḍarīka: BQ5125.P3  
 Punishment  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.P85  
   Judaism: BM729.P85  
   Qur'an: BP134.P8  
 Punishment, Future  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.F84  
 Pupphacūliāo: BL1312.6.P85+  
 Pupphiāo: BL1312.6.P87+  
 Purāṇas: BL1140.2+  
 Purdah  
   Islam: BP190.5.H44  
 Pure Land (Buddhism): BQ4535+,  
   BQ8500+  
   Relations  
     Zen Buddhism: BQ9269.6.P8  
 Pure Land sūtras: BQ2010+  
 Pure life Society: BP605.P8  
 Purification  
   Judaism: BM702+  
   Purification rites  
     Hinduism: BL1226.82.P87  
 Purifications  
   Islam: BP184.4  
 Purim: BM695.P8  
 Purim prayers: BM675.P8  
 Purim sermons: BM747.P8  
 Puritan movements  
   Natural theology: BL237.5  
 Purity  
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.P85  
 Purity, Ritual  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.P87  
   Samaritans: BM982  
 Pūrṇapramukhāvadānaśataka:  
   BQ2240.P87+  
 Puruṣa  
   Hinduism: BL1213.54  
 Puruṣamedha  
   Hinduism: BL1226.82.H86  
 Purushārtha b Hinduism: BL1215.P87  
 Puruṣottamasamhitā: BL1141.8.P87+  
 Pūṣan (Hindu deity): BL1225.P8+  
 Puṣikā: BL1312.6.P87+  
 Puṣpacūlikā: BL1312.6.P85+  
 Pyrros  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P9  
 Pyrrus  
   Classical mythology: BL820.P9

## Q

- Qādirīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.Q3+  
 Qādiyānī: BP195.A5+  
 Qalandarīyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.Q35+  
 Qiblah: BP187.45  
 Qirā'āt: BP131.5  
 Quality of transmission  
   Hadith literature: BP136.5  
 Quan zhen jiao: BL1943.C55  
 Quaternities  
   Religious doctrine: BL474.5  
 Quatrains  
   Islam: BP183.3

## INDEX

Queens  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.Q44  
 Questions and answers  
 Judaism: BM51  
 Quimbanda: BL2592.Q54  
 Qumran community: BM175.Q6  
 Qur'ān: BP100+  
 Bahai Faith: BP378.7  
 Relation to Hadith literature:  
 BP136.38  
 Works against: BP169  
 Qur'an stories: BP130.58  
 Qur'an studies: BP130.77+  
 Qur'anic legends: BP137+

### R

Ra (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R2  
 Ra'aya mehemana  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6R2+  
 Rab, 3rd cent.  
 Biography: BM755.A2  
 Rabaris  
 Religion: BL2032.R32  
 Rabbah bar Bar Hana, 3rd cent.  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.R3  
 Rabbinical literature: BM495+  
 Rabbinical manuals: BM676  
 Rabbis: BM651+  
 Installation and ordination  
 Sermons: BM744.7  
 Rabbis' spouses: BM652.9  
 Rabinowitz, Elijah David, 1845-1905:  
 BM755.R15  
 Race  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.R3  
 Hinduism: BL1215.R34  
 Islam: BP190.5.R3  
 Judaism: BM645.R3  
 Race and religion: BL65.R3  
 Race problems  
 Islam: BP190.5.R3  
 Race relations  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.R44  
 Rādhā (Hindu deity): BL1225.R24+  
 Radhasoami Satsang: BP605.R33+  
 Rādhāntra: BL1142.6.R33+  
 Rādhāvallabha: BL1287.2+  
 Radigost (Slavic deity): BL935.R34  
 Radio broadcasting  
 Islam: BP185.76  
 Raelian Movement: BP605.R338  
 Rāgarāja: BQ4860.R3+  
 Rāgs, The (Adi-Granth): BL2017.427+  
 Rai  
 Religion: BL2034.5.R35  
 Rain  
 Judaism: BM720.R3  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R33  
 Rain gods  
 Japan: BL2211.R33  
 Mythology: BL325.R18  
 Rain-wishing prayer  
 Hinduism: BL1236.52.R35  
 Rainbow  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.R2  
 Rainmaking rite  
 Japan: BL2211.R34  
 Rāja yoga: BL1238.56.R35  
 Rajab  
 Shiites: BP194.5.R34  
 Rājaprasnīya: BL1312.6.R38+  
 Rajarajeshvari (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.R27+  
 Rajneesh, Bhagwan Shree, 1931-:  
 BP605.R34  
 Rajneesh Foundation (International):  
 BP605.R34+  
 Rajputs  
 Religion: BL2032.R34  
 Rām Sanehīs  
 Hinduism: BL1279.8+, BL1287.3+  
 Rāma (Hindu deity): BL1225.R3+  
 Rāmacandra (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.R3+  
 Rāmacaraṇa, Swami: BL1287.392.R36  
 Ramadan: BP186.4  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.R3  
 Sermons: BP183.64  
 Ramadasa, b. 1608: BL1282.892.R35  
 Ramakrishna, 1836-1886:  
 BL1280.292.R36  
 Ramakrishna Mission: BL1280.2+

## INDEX

- Ramala Centre: BP605.R35  
 Ramalinga, 1823-1874:  
   BL1282.592.R36  
 Rāmananda: BL1287.592.R56  
 Rāmānandins: BL1287.5+  
 Rāmānandīs: BL1287.5+  
 Rāmañña: BQ8770+  
 Rāmānuja: BL1288.292.R36  
 Rāmānuja sect: BL1288.2+  
 Ramanya: BQ8770+  
 Rāmatāpinīyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.R36+  
 Rāmavats: BL1287.5+  
 Rāmāyaṇa: BL1139.2+  
 Rammohun Roy, Raja:  
   BL1274.592.R36  
 Ramnami-samaj: BL1295.R35+  
 Ramthat School for Enlightenment:  
   BP605.R37  
 Raṇachoḍarāya (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.R344+  
 Raṅganātha (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.R345+  
 Raphael (Archangel)  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R37  
 Rashi, 1040-1105  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM501.8  
   Biography: BM755.S6  
 Raśmivimalaviśuddhaprabhānāmādhāra  
   ṇī: BQ1670.R37+  
 Rastafarians: BL2532.R37  
 Rāṣṭrapālāparipṛcchā: BQ1770+  
 Ratha-yātra: BL1239.82.R37  
 Rathvi  
   Religion: BL2032.R38  
 Rationalism: BL2700+, BL2747.7  
 Ratnadhvaja: BQ1840+  
 Ratnagotravibhāga: BQ3020+  
 Ratnagotravibhāgamahāyanottaratantra  
   śāstra: BQ3020+  
 Ratnajālīparipṛcchānāmamahāyānasūtra  
   : BQ2240.R38+  
 Ratnārāśīsūtra: BQ1780+  
 Ratnasambhava: BQ4690.R3+  
 Ratnāvalī (by Nāgārjuna): BQ2870+  
 Rauravāgama: BL1141.5.R37+  
 Rauravatāntra: BL1142.6.R38+  
 Rav, 3rd cent.  
   Biography: BM755.A2  
 Rāvana (Hindu mythology):  
   BL1225.R37+  
 Rāyapaseṇīya: BL1312.6.R38+  
 Rays, Seven  
   Theosophy: BP573.S47  
 Raziel, Book of  
   Cabala: BM525.A36+  
 Rdo-rje-śugs-ldan-rtsal: BQ4890.R37+  
 Reading  
   Islam: BP190.5.B65  
 Reading of the Bible  
   Judaism: BM663  
 Readings  
   Judaism  
     Liturgy: BM675.R4  
   Qur'an: BP131.5  
 Reason  
   Islam: BP190.5.R4  
   Qur'an: BP134.R33  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.F34  
 Reason and faith: BL51  
 Rebirth  
   Buddhism: BQ4485+  
   Hinduism: BL1214.74  
 Rebirth in Western Paradise (Pure Land  
   Buddhism): BQ4540  
 Recital of the Names of God  
   Sufism: BP189.58+  
 Recitation  
   Qur'an: BP131.6  
 Recitations  
   Hinduism: BL1236.22+  
   Lamaism: BQ7700+  
 Reconciliation  
   Religious doctrine: BL476.5  
 Reconstructionist Judaism: BM197.7  
 Recovering addicts  
   Religious life: BL625.9.R43  
 Recreation in the synagogue: BM135  
 Red-mda'-ba G'zon-nu-blo-gros, 1349-  
   1412: BQ7479.8.R44+  
 Redemption  
   Judaism: BM645.R4  
   Religious doctrine: BL476

## INDEX

- Redemption of the firstborn
  - Judaism: BM720.R4
- Reform Judaism: BM197
- Refugees
  - Religious life: BL625.9.R44
- Regeneration
  - Religion: BL619.R42
- Regifugium
  - Roman religion and mythology:
    - BL815.R4
- Regression (Civilization)
  - Qur'an: BP134.R34
- Reincarnation: BL515+
  - Anthroposophy: BP596.R44
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.R45
  - Buddhism: BQ4485+
  - Germanic and Norse mythology:
    - BL870.R4
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.R4
  - Theosophy: BP573.R5
- Reiyūkai: BQ8370+
- Relativity (Buddhism): BQ4240+
- Relics
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.R44
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ924
  - Islam: BP186.97
  - Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP75.9
  - Religion: BL619.R44
- Religion: BL1+
  - Psychology: BL53+
  - Relation to other subjects: BL65.A+
- Religion and anthroposophy:
  - BP596.R45
- Religion and civilization: BL55
- Religion and sociology: BL60
- Religions: BL1+
- Religions and anthroposophy:
  - BP596.R45
- Religions, Contemporary, Attitude toward
  - Gautama Buddha: BQ910
- Religions of the world: BL74+
- Religious activities, Communal
  - Sufism: BP190
- Religious addiction: BL53.5
- Religious articles
  - Chinese religions: BL1812.R44
  - Religious broadcasting
    - Islam: BP185.74+
  - Religious communities
    - Organization: BL632+
  - Religious customs
    - Islam: BP184+
  - Religious dancing
    - Judaism: BM720.D2
  - Religious duties
    - Jewish way of life: BM725+
  - Religious education: BL42+
    - Bonpo (Sect): BQ7963
    - Buddhism: BQ141+
    - Hinduism: BL1108.2+
    - Lamaism: BQ7565+
    - Shiites: BP194.9.E3
  - Religious education in the home
    - Buddhism: BQ200+
    - Lamaism: BQ7569
  - Religious education of the young
    - Buddhism: BQ171+
    - Islam: BP44+
    - Judaism: BM100+
    - Lamaism: BQ7568
  - Religious experience: BL53+
    - Buddhism: BQ4570.P76
    - Islam: BP175
  - Religious fanaticism
    - Islam: BP190.5.R43
  - Religious functionaries
    - Islam: BP185+
    - Shiites: BP194.9.G68
  - Religious instinct (Buddhism): BQ4285+
  - Religious leadership
    - Buddhism: BQ5420
  - Religious liberty and Islam: BP173.65
  - Religious life: BL624+
    - Bonpo (Sect): BQ7982.2
    - Buddhism: BQ4301+, BQ5360+
    - Confucianism: BL1857
    - Hadith literature: BP135.8.R4
    - Hinayana Buddhism: BQ7285
    - Hinduism: BL1214.22+, BL1225.2+,
      - BL1237.32+
    - Islam: BP188+
    - Lamaism: BQ7775+
    - Mahayana Buddhism: BQ7440+

## INDEX

- Religious life  
  Qur'an: BP134.R35  
  Shiites: BP194.7  
  Shinto: BL2224.7+  
  Sikhism: BL2018.37+  
  Sufism: BP189.6+  
  Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7285
- Religious minorities  
  Pakistan: BL2035.5.R45
- Religious neurosis: BL53.5
- Religious orders  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.M66  
  Organization: BL631
- Religious organization: BL630+
- Religious pluralism  
  India: BL2015.R44  
  Islam: BP190.5.R44
- Religious preludes  
  Islam: BP183.3
- Religious Research, Church of:  
  BP605.C54
- Religious Science International:  
  BP605.U53
- Religious stories  
  Islam: BP45
- Religious tolerance: BL99.5  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.R46  
  Sikhism: BL2018.5.R44
- Religious toleration  
  Judaism: BM645.R44
- Religious training of children  
  Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.R4
- Reliquaries  
  Religion: BL619.R44
- Ren wang bo re jing: BQ1930+
- Renenet (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R25
- Rennyō, 1415-1499: BQ8749.R46+
- Rēṅukāmbē (Hindu deity):  
  BL1225.R45+
- Renunciation  
  Buddhism: BQ4555  
  Gautama Buddha: BQ934
- Repentance  
  Islam: BP166.79  
  Judaism: BM645.R45  
  Religious doctrine: BL476.7
- Reporters  
  Hadith literature: BP136.48+  
  Rešep (Canaanite deity): BL1672.R47  
  Reshpu (Egyptian deity): BL2450.R3  
  Respect to parents and teachers  
  Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.R4
- Responsa  
  Halakhah: BM522+
- Responsibility  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.R47
- Restatements of halakhah: BM520.82+
- Restoration proposals  
  Judaism  
  The temple: BM655.6
- Resurrection  
  Egyptian religion: BL2450.R4  
  Islam: BP166.83  
  Judaism: BM645.R47  
  Qur'an: BP134.R4  
  Religion: BL505
- Retelling of the Hadith: BP136.9
- Retreats  
  Religious life: BL628
- Rēvaṅasiddha, ca. 1075-ca. 1205:  
  BL1281.292.R48
- Revanta (Hindu deity): BL1225.R47+
- Revealed religions: BL365
- Revelation  
  Hinduism: BL1215.R4  
  Islam: BP166.6+  
  Judaism: BM645.R5  
  Religious doctrine: BL475.5
- Revelation on Sinai  
  Judaism: BM612
- Revelations  
  Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:  
  BP77.43
- Revolutions and religion: BL65.R48
- Reward  
  Buddhism: BQ4358  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.R44  
  Judaism: BM645.R55
- Ṛgveda Āraṅyaka: BL1122.3+  
Ṛgveda Brāhmaṅas: BL1116.3+  
Ṛgveda saṃhitā: BL1112.5+  
Ṛgvedic Gṛhyasūtras: BL1131.3+  
Ṛgvedic Śrautasūtras: BL1126.6+

## INDEX

- Rgyud (Tantras): BQ7973.2+  
Rhea Cybele  
  Classical mythology: BL820.C8  
Rhetoric  
  Qur'an: BP134.R54  
Rhythm  
  Anthroposophy: BP596.R5  
Ribhus (Hindu mythology): BL1225.R5+  
Rice gods  
  Japan: BL2211.R47  
Rider-gods  
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.R5  
Ridhwan Foundation: BP605.R53  
Riḍván  
  Bahai Faith: BP387.R53  
Rifā'iyah  
  Sufism: BP189.7.R5+  
Right-handedness  
  Islam: BP190.5.L43  
  Judaism: BM645.L43  
Right of asylum  
  Islam: BP190.5.A85  
Rimmonim (Torah ornaments)  
  Judaism: BM657.R56  
Rinzai: BQ9350+  
Risen Christ Foundation: BP605.R56  
Rishis  
  Hinduism: BL1111.72.R57,  
  BL1241.52  
Rishonim: BM501.6  
Risshō Kōseikai: BQ8380+  
Rites  
  Buddhism: BQ4965+  
  Chinese religions: BL1812.R57  
  Hinduism: BL1226.18+  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.R48  
  Islam: BP184+  
  Jainism: BL1310.8.R57  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.R5  
  Judaism: BM700+  
  Korean religions: BL2236.R58  
  Lamaism: BQ7695+  
  Religion: BL600+  
  Samaritans: BM980  
  Shiites: BP194.4  
  Sufism: BP189.58+  
  Zoroastrianism: BL1590.L58  
Ritsu (Lü): BQ8780+  
Rittelmeyer, Friedrich, 1872-1938:  
  BP605.C45  
Ritual  
  Confucianism: BL1858+  
  Freethinkers: BL2777.R5  
  Greek religion and mythology: BL788  
  Jainism: BL1377+  
  Judaism: BM660+  
  Karaites: BM185.3+  
  Roman religion and mythology:  
  BL808  
  Samaritans: BM960+  
  Semitic religions: BL1605.R5  
  Shinto: BL2224.2+  
  Sikhism: BL2018.3+  
  Taoism: BL1940.4  
Ritual baths  
  Judaism: BM703  
Ritual purity  
  Hadith literature: BP135.8.P87  
  Judaism: BM702+  
  Samaritans: BM982  
Rivers  
  Greek religion and mythology:  
  BL795.R58  
  Hinduism: BL1215.R5  
  India, Religions of: BL2015.R5  
  Nature worship: BL457.R58  
  Sacred places: BL583  
Rñin-ma-pa: BQ7662+  
Rnying-ma-pa: BQ7662+  
Rohinījātaka: BQ1470.R63+  
Roma  
  Classical mythology: BL820.R65  
Roman religion and mythology: BL798+  
Roman religions and Judaism:  
  BM536.R66  
Rome  
  Comparative mythology: BL325.R6  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.R66  
Romulus & Remus  
  Classical mythology: BL820.R67  
Ropshitzer, Naphtali Ževi, 1760-1827:  
  BM755.H76  
Rosaries  
  Buddhism: BQ5075.R7, BQ5630.R6

## INDEX

- Rosaries  
 Islam: BP184.96.R66  
 Rosenzweig, Franz, 1886-1929:  
 BM755.R6  
 Rosh ha-Shanah: BM695.N5  
 Rosh ha-Shanah prayers: BM675.R67  
 Rosh ha-Shanah sermons: BM747.R6  
 Rosh Hodesh: BM695.N4  
 R̥shipañcamī  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.R75  
 Rudra (Hindu deity): BL1225.R8+  
 Rudrayāmalatantra: BL1142.6.R84+  
 Ruhani Satsang: BP605.R85  
 Rule of the congregation  
 Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.R85  
 Rulers  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.K5  
 Hinduism: BL1215.K56  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.K5  
 Islam  
 Devotional literature: BP188.3.K55  
 Judaism: BM645.P64  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.K5  
 Rules  
 Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+  
 Lamaism: BQ7890  
 Rules, Ceremonial  
 Lamaism: BQ7695+  
 Running  
 Religious life: BL629.5.R85  
 Ryōkan, 1758-1831: BQ9449.R94+
- S
- Sa-skya-pa: BQ7672+  
 Sa-skya Pañḍi-ta Kun-dga'-rygal-  
 mtshan, 1182-1251: BQ7950.S34+  
 Saadiah ben Joseph, 882-942  
 Biography: BM755.S2  
 Principles of Judaism: BM550.S25  
 Sabbath  
 Judaism: BM685  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S24  
 Sabbath prayers  
 Judaism: BM675.S3  
 Sabbath schools  
 Judaism: BM100+  
 Sabbathaians: BM199.S3  
 Sabbatical year  
 Judaism: BM720.S2  
 Sabian Assembly: BP605.S113  
 Saboraim: BM501.4  
 Ṣabr: BP188.16.P37  
 Sacraments: BL619.S3  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.S24  
 Sacred books: BL70+  
 Egyptian religion: BL2430  
 Hinduism: BL1111+  
 Islam: BP100+  
 Jainism: BL1310+  
 Shinto: BL2217+  
 Taoism: BL1900.A1+  
 Sacred marriage  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S22  
 Sacred meals  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S23  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.S15  
 Sacred places  
 Islam: BP187+  
 Shiites: BP194.6.A2+  
 Worship: BL580+  
 Sacred shrines  
 Gautama Buddha: BQ6460+  
 Sacred sites  
 Hinduism: BL1243.72+  
 Sacred space  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.S33  
 Sacred thread ceremony  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.S2  
 Sacred times, seasons, days: BL590+  
 Sacrifice  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.S23  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.S2  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S25  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S26  
 Worship: BL570+  
 Sacrifice, Human  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.S3

## INDEX

### Sacrifices

Hinduism: BL1236.76.S23

Islam: BP184.6

Judaism: BM715

### Sacrifices, Foundation

Worship: BL571

Saddhammapakāsinī: BQ1495

Saddharmapuṇḍarīkasūtra: BQ2050+

Saddharmasm ṛṭyupasthānasūtra:

BQ2240.S33+

Saddharmavipralopa: BQ4480

### Sādhanā

Hinduism: BL1238.58.S24

Sādhanamālā: BQ3340.S34+

Sadhs: BL1280.3+

### Sadhus

Hinduism: BL1241.53

Sa'dīyah (Sufism): BP189.7.S33+

Saducees: BM175.S2

Ṣaḍviṃśabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.S34+

Sāgaliya: BQ8050+

Sagara (Hindu mythology):

BL1225.S16+

Sagāthavagga: BQ1339.3.S34+

Sahā: BQ4510

### Ṣaḥābah

Hadith literature: BP136.46

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632:

BP75.5+

Sahajānanda, Swami: BL1289.292.S25

Sahajasiddhi (by Dombī-heruka):

BQ3340.S35+

Sahajiyā: BL1287.8+

Sāhebadhanīs: BL2020.S25+

Saichō, 767-822: BQ9149.S35+

### Sailors

Semitic religions: BL1665.S24

Saint Germain Foundation: BP605.118

### Saint worship

Sufism: BP189.585

### Sainthood

Hinduism: BL1241.44+

Sufism: BP189.33

### Saints

Hinayana Buddhism: BQ4865+

India, Religions of: BL2015.S3

Religious doctrine: BL488

### Saints

#### Sufism

Biography: BP189.4+

Śaiva Āgamas: BL1141.2+

Saiva Siddhānta: BL1281.8+

Saiva Siddhanta Church: BL1281.9+

Saivism: BL1280.5+

#### Saka

Religions: BL2370.S25

Sakalamata (Sect): BL1295.S23+

Sakalava (African people)

Religions: BL2480.S237

Sakalava (Malagasy people)

Religions: BL2480.S23

Sākāra School of Buddhism: BQ7522

Abhidharmapiṭaka: BQ2920+

#### Śaktambharī

Hindu deity: BL1225.S17+

Śakti (Hindu concept): BL1214.34

Śakti (Hindu deity): BL1225.S18+

Śaktisāngamatantra: BL1142.6.S35+

Saktism: BL1282.2+

Śaktiviśiṣṭādvaitavedānta: BL1283.2+

Sakyamuni Buddha: BQ4690.S3+

Sakyapa: BQ7672+

#### Salafiyah

Islam: BP195.S18+

Salanter, Israel, 1810-1883:

BM755.L54

Saḥāyanavagga: BQ1339.3.S4+

Sālimiyah: BP195.S2+

Śālistambasūtra: BQ2240.S35+

#### Sallekhanā

Jainism: BL1375.S26

Salmiyah (Sufism): BP189.7.S35+

#### Salus

Classical mythology: BL820.S25

#### Salutations

Hinduism: BL1239.5.S24

#### Salvation

Buddhism: BQ4453+

Hadith literature: BP135.8.S24

Hinduism: BL1213.72

Islam: BP166.77+

Jainism: BL1375.S3

Judaism: BM645.S24

Religious doctrine: BL476



## INDEX

- Salvation  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.S3
- Sam'  
Sufism: BP189.65.M87
- Samadhi  
Buddhism: BQ5630.S16  
Hinduism: BL1238.58.S26  
Jainism: BL1378.85
- Samādhirājasūtra: BQ2080+
- Samāhitābhūmi: BQ3070.S36+
- Sāmajātaka: BQ1470.S245+
- Saman: BQ4890.S26+
- Sāmaññaphalasutta: BQ1300.S25+
- Samantabhadra: BQ4710.S3+
- Samantabhadracaryāprāṇidhānarāja:  
BQ1640+
- Sāmānyadūṣaṇādikprasāritā (by  
Paṇḍita Aśoka): BQ3300.S22+
- Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga Sathia  
Sangam: BL1282.5+
- Samaritan Pentateuch: BM920+
- Samaritan Targum: BM930+
- Samaritans: BM900+  
Semitic religions: BL1640+
- Samartha Sampradaya: BL1282.8+
- Samavāyāṅga: BL1312.3.S35+
- Sāmaveda Āraṇyakas: BL1123.7+
- Sāmaveda Brāhmaṇas: BL1121.2+
- Sāmavedic Gṛhyasūtras: BL1134.8+
- Sāmavedic Śrautasūtras: BL1129.2+
- Sāmavidhānabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.S35+
- Samayabhedoparacanacakra (by  
Vasumitra): BQ2710+
- Sambandhaparīkṣā (by Dharmakīrti):  
BQ3300.S24+
- Sāmbapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S23+
- Samdhinirmocanasūtra: BQ2090+
- Samgha: BQ4545+
- Samgha (Order): BQ6001+
- Samhitās: BL1112.4+
- Samhitopanisadbrāhmaṇa:  
BL1121.3.S36+
- Sāmīndātās: BL1295.S25+
- Sammānīyah: BP189.7.S36+
- Sammohanatantra: BL1142.6.S36+
- Samoyeds  
Religions: BL2370.S3
- Sampasādaniyasutta: BQ1300.S27+
- Sampatkumāra (Hindu deity):  
BL1225.S19+
- Samputānāmamahātantra:  
BQ2180.S23+
- Samsara: BQ4485+  
Hinduism: BL1214.74
- Samṣkāras  
Hinduism: BL1226.82.S24
- Samson  
Comparative mythology: BL325.S3
- Samson (Biblical judge)  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S36
- Samstāraka: BL1312.9.S25+
- Samuel ben Naḥman, 3rd/4th cent.  
Talmudist: BM502.3.S34
- Samuel (Midrash): BM517.S4+
- Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257  
Talmudist: BM502.3.S37
- Samvarodayatantra: BQ2180.S24+
- Samvṛti-satya: BQ4255
- Samyuttanikāya: BQ1330+
- San  
Religions: BL2480.S24
- San jie (Buddhist sect): BQ8790+
- San lun: BQ8800+
- San shi yin guo jing: BQ2240.S36+
- Sanaka: BL1286.5+
- Sanatkumārasamhitā: BL1141.8.S36+
- Sañcayagāthā: BQ2000.S24+
- Sanctuaries  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.S47
- Sandhyā  
Hinduism: BL1226.82.S25
- Śāṇḍilya: BL1286.892.S36
- Śāṇḍilyasamhitā: BL1141.8.S37+
- Sangha Sabhā (Council) of the United  
Kingdom: BQ54+
- Saṅghāṭasūtra: BQ2240.S3695+
- Saṅgītisuttanta: BQ1300.S28+
- Sangreal Sodality: BP605.S116
- Sanhedrin  
Judaism  
The temple: BM655.4
- Sanhedrin (Tractate): BM506.S2+

## INDEX

- Sanhedrin under Napoleon  
 Judaism  
 The temple: BM655.5  
 Śani (Hindu deity): BL1225.S22+  
 Sankaradeva, 1449-1569:  
 BL1287.992.S36  
 Sankaradeva Movement: BL1287.9+  
 Śāṅkhāyanabrāhmaṇa: BL1116.7+  
 Śāṅkhāyanagrhyasūtra: BL1131.7+  
 Śāṅkhāyanāraṇyaka: BL1122.5+  
 Śāṅkhāyanaśrautasūtra: BL1127.2+  
 Śāṅkhyāyanatantra: BL1142.6.S37+  
 Sannyasins  
 Hinduism: BL1241.54  
 Sanron (San lun): BQ8800+  
 Śaṅs-pa: BQ7680+  
 Śaṅs rgyas mtshan mdo:  
 BQ7971.5.S26+  
 Sant Bani Ashram: BP605.R85  
 Sant Mat: BP605.S118  
 Sant Nirankari Mandal: BP605.S12  
 Santals  
 Religion: BL2032.S24  
 Santānāntarasiddhi (by Dharmakīrti):  
 BQ3300.S26+  
 Śāntarakṣita, 705-762: BQ7479.8.S26+  
 Santeria: BL2532.S3  
 Santi 'Asōk (Organization):  
 BQ9800.S25+  
 Santo Daime: BL2592.S25  
 Santoshī Mātā (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.S23+  
 Sanūsīyah  
 Sufism: BP189.7.S4+  
 Saptaśatikā: BQ2000.S36+  
 Saptatathāgatapūrvapranīdhānaviśeṣavi  
 staranāmamahāyānasūtra:  
 BQ2240.S37+  
 Sara (African people)  
 Religions: BL2480.S25  
 Sarada Devi, 1853-1920:  
 BL1280.292.S27  
 Śāradātilakatantra: BL1142.6.S38+  
 Śaraṇāgati  
 Hinduism: BL1214.32.S25  
 Sarasvatī (Hindu deity): BL1225.S25+  
 Buddhism: BQ4750.S27+  
 Sarasvatīpurāṇa: BL1140.4.S25+  
 Sarasvatītantra: BL1142.6.S39+  
 Sārāvalī: BL1312.9.S27+  
 Śārdūlakarṇāvadāna: BQ2240.S3793+  
 Sarutahiko no Kami: BL2226.2.S27  
 Sarvabuddhāṅgavatīdhāraṇī:  
 BQ1670.S25+  
 Sarvabuddhaviṣayāvatārajñānālokālāṅk  
 ārasūtra: BQ2240.S3795+  
 Sarvadharmamahāśāntibodhicittakulaya  
 rāja: BQ2180.S25+  
 Sarvadurgatipariśodhanatantra:  
 BQ2180.S26+  
 Sarvānanda: BQ1470.S26+  
 Sarvapūṇyasamuccayasamādhisūtra:  
 BQ2240.S38+  
 Sarvāstivāda School of Buddhism:  
 BQ7255.S36+  
 Sarvāstivāda School Vinaya: BQ2250+  
 Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānahṛdayaguhyad  
 hātukaraṇḍmudrādhāraṇī:  
 BQ1670.S27+  
 Sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānasatvāvalokana  
 buddhakṣetrasandarśanavyūha:  
 BQ2240.S39+  
 Sarvatathāgatattattvasaṅgraha:  
 BQ2180.S28+  
 Sasajātaka: BQ1470.S27+  
 Sasak  
 Religion: BL2123.S27  
 Sat-sanga Society: BP605.S36  
 Śatapathabrāhmaṇa: BL1118.5+  
 Śatapathāraṇyaka (Bṛhadāraṇyaka):  
 BL1123.5+  
 Śatasāhasrikā: BQ1970+  
 Śatasāstra (by Āryadeva): BQ2880+  
 Satipaṭṭhāna: BQ5630.S2  
 Satipaṭṭhānasutta: BQ1320.S25+  
 Śaṭkumārāvadāna (by Jayasena):  
 BQ1600.S28+  
 Satmar: BM198.55  
 Śaṭpraśnopaniṣad: BL1124.7.S27+  
 Śaṭsāhasrasaṃhitā: BL1142.6.S43+  
 Saturn  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S29  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.S37  
 Sātvatasamhitā: BL1141.8.S38+

## INDEX

- Satyā-nārāyan (Hindu deity):  
BL1225.S28+
- Satyanand Agnihotri: BL1275.892.S27
- Satyasiddhiśāstra (by Harivarman):  
BQ2720+
- Satyaśodhaka Samāja: BL1283.2924+
- Satyr  
Classical mythology: BL820.S3
- Saubhāgyalakṣmītantra:  
BL1142.6.S45+
- Saul, King of Israel  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S38
- Śaunaka: BL1114.8+
- Saundarananda (by Āśvaghōṣa):  
BQ905.N2A7
- Saurapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S27+
- Sautrāntika School of Buddhism:  
BQ7255.S38+
- Saviors  
Religious doctrine: BL475
- Savitar (Hindu deity): BL1225.S8+
- Sāvitrī (Hindu deity): BL1225.S3+
- Sawan Kirpal Ruhani Mission:  
BP605.R85
- Scapegoat  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S43
- Scarabée (Association): BP605.S18
- Schapiro, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel,  
1801-1873: BM755.S256
- Scholars  
Hadith studies: BP135.62.A+  
Islam  
Biography: BP49.5.A+
- School prayers  
Judaism: BM667.S4
- Schools  
Islam: BP48.A+  
Judaism: BM90+  
Theosophy: BP528
- Schools of theology  
Islam: BP166.14.A+
- Schreiber, Moses, 1762-1839:  
BM755.S33
- Science  
Bahai Faith: BP388.S38  
Buddhism: BQ4570.S3  
Hadith literature: BP135.8.S34
- Science  
Hinduism: BL1215.S36  
Islam: BP190.5.S3  
Jainism: BL1310.8.S35, BL1375.S35  
Judaism: BM538.S3  
Qur'an: BP134.S3  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S44  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.S35  
Taoism: BL1942.85.S35  
Theosophy: BP573.S35  
Urantia Book: BP605.U76S3
- Science and religion: BL239+
- Science of Spirituality (Organization):  
BP605.S19
- Scientology: BP605.S2
- Scribes  
Judaism: BM659.S3
- Scriptures  
Bahai Faith: BP360+
- Scrolls of Torah: BM657.T6
- Scylla  
Classical mythology: BL820.S39
- Scythians  
Early religions: BL975.S38
- Sea  
Qur'an: BP134.S43
- Seafaring life  
Semitic religions: BL1665.S24
- Seal of Three Laws: BQ4260+
- Seasonal festivals  
Anthroposophy: BP596.F37
- Seasons  
Hinduism: BL1239.72+  
Lamaism: BQ7820+
- Seasons, Sacred: BL590+
- Second Advent  
Anthroposophy: BP596.S4  
Bahai Faith: BP388.S42
- Secrecy  
Islam: BP190.5.S34  
Japanese religions: BL2211.S32  
Semitic religions: BL1605.S43
- Secrecy and religion: BL65.S37
- Secrets  
Japanese religions: BL2211.S32
- Secrets and religion: BL65.S37

## INDEX

### Sects

Buddhism: BQ7001+  
Hinduism: BL1271.2+  
Islam: BP191+  
Jainism: BL1379+  
Judaism  
  Ancient: BM175.A+  
  Modern: BM196+  
Samaritans: BM913.A+  
Shinto: BL2222.A+  
Secularism: BL2747.8  
  Islam: BP190.5.S35  
  Judaism: BM538.S43  
Security, International, and religion:  
  BL65.S375  
Seder berakhot le-kohl ha-shanah:  
  BM185.4.S43+  
Seder Hakafot: BM670.S4  
Seder Sefirat ha-'Omer: BM670.S416  
Seder Tashlikh: BM670.S42  
Sédir, Paul, 1871-1926: BP610.S43+  
Sedulur Sejati (Organization):  
  BL2122.S43  
Sefer ha-ḥayim  
  Cabala: BM525.A369+  
Sefer ha-razim  
  Cabala: BM525.A37+  
Sefer ha-shem  
  Cabala: BM525.A38+  
Sefer ha-temunah  
  Cabala: BM525.A39+  
Sefer Torah: BM506.4.S3+  
Sefer Ye zirah  
  Cabala: BM525.A4+  
Sefirah period  
  Judaism: BM695.S4  
Seged: BM695.S43  
Seichō no le: BL2228.S45+  
Seizan: BQ8650+  
Sekai Kyūseikyō: BL2228.S55+  
Sekai Shintō: BL2222.S45+  
Sekhmet (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S34  
Sekoddeša: BQ2180.S44+  
Self  
  Hinduism: BL1213.56  
  Jainism: BL1375.S4

### Self-actualization

  Islam: BP190.5.S36  
  Judaism: BM729.S44  
Self and religion: BL65.S38  
Self-esteem  
  Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S45  
  Religious life: BL629.5.S44  
Self-immolation  
  Buddhism: BQ5680.S45  
Self-perception  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S45  
Self-preparation  
  Theosophy: BP573.S4  
Self-realization  
  Islam: BP190.5.S36  
  Jainism: BL1375.S43  
  Qur'an: BP134.S46  
Self-Realization Fellowship: BP605.S36  
Self-realization movement:  
  BP605.S35+  
Self-Revelation Church of Absolute  
  Monism: BP605.S85W3  
Self-worship  
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.S3  
Selihot: BM675.S4  
Selkups  
  Early religions: BL975.S45  
Semaḥot: BM506.4.S4+  
Semitic religions: BL1600+  
Sen, Keshub Chunder:  
  BL1274.592.S35  
Senā, b. 1330: BL1287.692.S45  
Senāpanthīs: BL1287.6+  
Senufo  
  Religions: BL2480.S44  
Senussites  
  Sufism: BP189.7.S4+  
Sen'yo, 1530-1604: BQ9049.S45+  
Separation of sexes in seating  
  Synagogues: BM653.2  
Sephardic rite  
  Liturgy: BM672.S4  
Sephardim  
  Medieval: BM182  
Sepulchral monuments  
  Buddhism: BQ5075.S4  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S33

## INDEX

- Serapis (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S37  
 Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat  
   Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.S47  
 Serer  
   Religions: BL2480.S45  
 Serket (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S38  
 Sermons  
   Bar mitzvah: BM707.3  
   Buddhism: BQ5340+  
     Life of Gautama Buddha: BQ912  
   Hinduism: BL1241.76+  
   Islam: BP183.6  
   Jainism: BL1377.5  
   Judaism: BM735+  
   Lamaism: BQ7760+  
 Serpent worship: BL441  
   Hinduism: BL1239.5.S37  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.S4  
 Serpents  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.S39  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.S34  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.S4  
 Service books  
   Judaism: BM665+  
   Lamaism: BQ7697  
 Śeṣasamhitā: BL1141.8.S47+  
 Sesimjong: BQ9800.S46+  
 Set (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S4  
 Seth (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S4  
 Sevāpanthas: BL2018.7.S48  
 Seven gods of fortune  
   Japan: BL2211.S36  
 Seven rays  
   Theosophy: BP573.S47  
 Seventh of Adar: BM695.S48  
 Sex  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.S48  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.S42  
   Hinduism: BL1215.S48  
   Islam: BP190.5.S4  
   Judaism: BM720.S4  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S48  
   Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.S49  
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S49  
 Sex and religion: BL65.S4  
 Sex crimes and religion: BL65.S42  
 Sex role  
   Hinduism: BL1215.S49  
   Qur'an: BP134.S49  
 Sex worship: BL460  
 Sexton  
   Judaism: BM659.S5  
 Sexual minorities  
   Religious life: BL625.9.S49  
 Sgam-po-pa, 1079-1153: BQ7950.S43+  
 Sha'are Tsiyon: BM675.R46  
 Shaatnez  
   Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.S5  
 Shabak  
   Islam: BP195.S5+  
 Sha'bān  
   Shiites: BP194.5.S53  
 Shabat ha-Devarim: BM960.3.S49+  
 Shabat ḥol-mo'ed Sukot  
   Samaritans: BM960.3.S52+  
 Shabbat ha-gadol: BM685.5  
 Shabbat ha-gadol sermons:  
   BM747.S47  
 Shabbat shubah sermons: BM747.S49  
 Shabbethai Tzevi, 1626-1676:  
   BM755.S45  
 Shādhiliyah  
   Sufism: BP189.7.S5+  
 Shadows  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.S55  
 Shafā'ah: BP166.76  
 Shafiites: BP166.14.S4  
 Shaḥarit: BM675.S44  
 Shaḥarit (Sabbath): BM675.S45  
 Shai (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S56  
 Shamanism  
   Asian religions: BL2370.S5  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.S5  
   Chinese religions: BL1812.S45  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.S53  
   Indonesia: BL2122.S52  
   Japanese religions: BL2211.S38  
   Korea: BL2236.S5  
   Nepal: BL2033.5.S52  
 Shamash  
   Judaism: BM659.S5  
 Shambulinga (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.S48+

## INDEX

- Shamlaji (Hindu deity): BL1225.S5+  
 Shan e yin guo jing: BQ2100+  
 Shandaodashi, 613-681: BQ8549.S53+  
 Shango: BL2532.S5  
 Shangs-pa: BQ7680+  
 Shans  
     Religions: BL2370.S53  
 Shapira, Joshua Isaac ben Jehiel, 1801-1873: BM755.S256  
 Share International Foundation: BP605.S49  
 Shaving  
     Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.S53  
 Shavuot: BM695.S5  
     Liturgy: BM675.P5  
 Shavuot sermons: BM747.S53  
 Shaykh al-Islām: BP185.5.S53  
 Shaykhī: BP195.S55+  
 Shayṭān  
     Qur'an: BP134.D43  
 She-lo aśani ishah: BM670.S43  
 She lun: BQ8810+  
 Shehechyanu: BM670.S44  
 Shehitah  
     Judaism: BM720.S6+  
 Shema  
     Judaism  
         Liturgy: BM670.S45  
 Shemini 'atseret  
     Samaritans: BM960.3.S53+  
 Shemini Atzeret: BM675.S47, BM695.S53  
 Shemiṭah: BM720.S2  
 Shemoneh 'esreh: BM670.S5  
 Shemu'el (Midrash): BM517.S4+  
 Shenhui, 668?-760?: BQ9299.S54+  
 Sherman, Ingrid, 1919-: BP610.S5+  
 Sherpas  
     Religion: BL2034.5.S53  
 Sheva' berakhot: BM675.S48  
 Shevaṭ: BM693.S54  
 Shī'ah and politics: BP194.185  
 Shiites: BP192+  
 Shikōkai: BP605.S53  
 Shiloh, the Lightbringer, 1937-: BP610.S54+  
 Shin (Sect): BQ8700+  
     Shin (Sect)  
         Relations to Nichiren sect: BQ8319.6.S55  
     Shinbyu: BQ5010  
     Shingon: BQ8950+  
     Shinkyō, 1237-1319: BQ8559.S55+  
     Shinran, 1173-1263: BQ8749.S55+  
     Shinri: BL2222.S54+  
     Shinri Jikkōkai: BL2228.S56+  
     Shinri no Kai: BP605.S55  
     Shinshu: BL2222.S55+  
     Shinto: BL2216+  
     Shinto-Honkyoku: BL2222.S56+  
     Shinto religion and Judaism: BM536.S5  
     Shintō Taiseikyō: BL2222.S57+  
     Shinzei, Shōnin, 1443-1495: BQ9149.S55+  
 Ships  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S55  
     Religion: BL619.S45  
 Shir ha-shirim (Midrash): BM517.S45+  
 Shir ha-yiḥud: BM670.S55  
 Shirakawa Shintō: BL2221.9.S5  
 Shirk  
     Islam: BP166.22  
 Shirkūtu  
     Assyro-Babylonian religions: BL1625.S38  
 Shi'ur komah  
     Cabala: BM525.A42+  
 Shiva (Hindu deity): BL1218+  
 Shizensha: BL2222.S58+  
 Shneur Zalman ben Baruch, 1747-1813: BM755.S525  
 Shneur Zalman, of Lyady, 1745-1813: BM755.S525  
 Shochet  
     Judaism: BM720.S6+  
 Shofar  
     Judaism: BM657.S5  
 Shoghi, Effendi  
     Bahai Faith  
         Scriptures: BP364.A2+  
 Shōkin, 1268-1325: BQ9449.S54+  
 Shophar  
     Judaism: BM657.S5

## INDEX

- Shōtoku Taishi  
 Prayers and devotions to:  
 BQ5593.S55
- Shree Rajneesh Ashram, Pune, India:  
 BP605.R34+
- Shri Ram Chandra Mission: BL1283.3+
- Shrine management  
 Shinto: BL2224.6+
- Shrines  
 Bahai Faith: BP420+  
 Buddhism: BQ6300+  
 Shrines of Gautama Buddha in  
 India: BQ6460+  
 Confucianism: BL1880+  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S47  
 Hinduism: BL1243.72+  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.T4  
 Islam: BP187+  
 Jainism: BL1378.4+  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.S4  
 Korea: BL2236.S54  
 Shiites: BP194.6.A2+  
 Shinto: BL2225+  
 Sikhism: BL2018.35+  
 Taoism: BL1941+  
 Vietnam: BL2057.T46  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S54
- Shu (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S6
- Shu'ayb (Prophet)  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.S58
- Shugen: BQ8820+
- Shulḥan 'arukh  
 Halakhah: BM520.88
- Shunjō, 1166-1227: BQ8999.S55+
- Shūsei: BL2222.S59+
- Shu'ūbiyah: BP190.5.S5
- Shūyōdan: BL2228.S57+
- Shūyōdan Hōseikai: BL2228.S5796+
- Shwa-ser: BQ7530+
- Sì shì er zhāng jīng: BQ2110+
- Siberia, Religions of: BL2300
- Sick  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.S5  
 Islam  
 Devotional literature: BP188.3.S5
- Sick  
 Islam  
 Religious life: BP188.18.S53
- Judaism  
 Prayer and service books:  
 BM667.S55  
 Visitation: BM729.V5  
 Religious life: BL625.9.S53  
 Buddhism: BQ5480.S53
- Sickness  
 Islam: BP166.72
- Siddham alphabet: BQ4570.L3
- Siddhānta literature  
 Jainism: BL1310+
- Siddhas  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.S55  
 Hinduism: BL1241.56
- Siddur: BM674.2+  
 Karaites: BM185.4.S53+
- Sifatites: BP195.S6+
- Sifra di-tseni'uta  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6S5+
- Sifra (Midrash): BM517.S6+
- Sifrei (Midrash): BM517.S7+
- Sifrei zuta (Midrash): BM517.S85+
- Sikh Gurus (Ten Gurus): BL2017.83+
- Sikh religion: BL2017+
- Sikhism: BL2017+  
 Relation to Islam: BP173.S5
- Śikṣāsamuccaya (by Śāntideva):  
 BQ3240+
- Śīla  
 Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+
- Śīlakkhandha: BQ1299.5.S65+
- Śīlaparikathā (by Vasubandhu):  
 BQ3080.S55+
- Śīlasamyuktasūtra: BQ2240.S54+
- Silence  
 Islam: BP190.5.S54  
 Religious life: BL628.2  
 Worship: BL619.S5
- Silica  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.S54
- Silvanus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S47

## INDEX

- Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.  
 Biography: BM755.S55  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.S5
- Simeon, the Just  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S56
- Simḥat Torah: BM695.S6
- Simḥat Torah prayers: BM675.S5
- Similar verses  
 Qur'an: BP130.34
- Sin  
 Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
 BL1625.S5  
 Islam: BP166.75  
 Judaism: BM630  
 Religious doctrine: BL475.7
- Sin (Deity)  
 Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
 BL1625.S49
- Sin, Forgiveness of  
 Hadith literature: BP135.8.F67  
 Islam: BP166.793  
 Qur'an: BP134.F6
- Sinai revelation  
 Judaism: BM612
- Sincerity  
 Islam: BP166.783
- Sindhi  
 Religion: BL2032.S53
- Siṅgalovādāsutta: BQ1300.S56+
- Singapore, Religions of: BL2085
- Singh, Darshan, Maharaj: BP605.R85
- Singh, Kirpal: BP605.R85
- Singh, Thakar: BP605.R85
- Singing  
 Islam: BP190.5.S56  
 Sufism: BP189.65.M87
- Sinhalese  
 Religion: BL2047.S55
- Sins  
 Islamic religious life: BP188.13+
- Sins, Confession of  
 Judaism  
 Liturgy: BM670.C64
- Sirens  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S5
- Śirgula (Hindu deity): BL1225.S55+
- Sisorajāṭaka: BQ1470.S58+
- Sisterhoods' management  
 Synagogues: BM653.5
- Sisters  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.S47
- Sisters of the Inner World: BP605.G44
- Sisyphus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S53
- Śītā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S57+
- Śīṭalā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S59+
- Sitātapatrā: BQ7981.4.S572
- Siva (Hindu deity): BL1218+
- Śiva Nārāyaṇīs: BL1283.5+
- Śivadharmapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S47+
- Sivananda Swami: BL1276.392.S59
- Śivapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S48+
- Six gatis (Buddhism): BQ4506+
- Six Great Origination (Tantric  
 Buddhism): BQ4250.S6
- Six hundred and thirteen  
 commandments  
 Halacha: BM520.8
- Six paramitas: BQ4336
- Six worlds (Buddhism): BQ4506+
- Siyāvash  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S58
- Siyyum  
 Judaism: BM720.S22
- Skadi  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.S5
- Skanda: BQ2300+
- Skandapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S53+
- Skins and hides  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.H54
- Skvira  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.S45
- Sky  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.S65
- Sky gods  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.S5
- Skye sgo gcod pa'i mdo:  
 BQ7971.5.S59+
- Slander  
 Islam: BP188.14.S55
- Slaughter of animals  
 Judaism: BM720.S6+
- Slavic early religions: BL930+



## INDEX

- Sleep  
  Judaism: BM645.S54
- Small groups  
  Religious life: BL628.4
- Smar-pa (Marpa): BQ7688.S63+
- Smell  
  Judaism: BM729.S53
- Smiling  
  Islam: BP190.5.S565
- Smṛty-upasthāna: BQ5630.S2
- Snāna  
  Hinduism: BL1226.82.B38
- Snow  
  Judaism: BM729.S55
- Sobek (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S68
- Sobo  
  Religions: BL2480.S63
- Social aspects  
  Jainism: BL1375.S63
- Social classes  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.C3  
  Qur'an: BP134.S55
- Social conflict  
  Qur'an: BP134.S58
- Social conflict and religion: BL65.S62
- Social ideals  
  Judaism: BM729.S6
- Social justice  
  Islam: BP173.43
- Social life in the synagogue: BM135
- Social movements and religion:  
  BL65.S64
- Social sciences  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S59
- Social sciences and religion: BL238.5
- Social security  
  Islam: BP190.5.S57
- Social service  
  Hinduism: BL1215.S62  
  Judaism: BM729.S7
- Social teachings  
  Qur'an: BP134.S6
- Social work  
  Buddhism: BQ5851+  
  Hinduism: BL1243.52+  
  Islam: BP170.2
- Society  
  Tripiṭaka: BQ1136.S62
- Society and religion  
  India: BL2015.S6  
  Japanese religions: BL2211.S63
- Society for the Greater Community Way  
  of Knowledge: BP605.S58
- Society, the state, and Judaism:  
  BM538.S7
- Sociology  
  Buddhism: BQ4570.S6  
  Hinduism: BL1215.S64  
  Islam: BP173.25+  
  Theosophy: BP573.S6
- Sociology and religion: BL60
- Sod ha-egoz  
  Cabala: BM525.A426+
- Sofer  
  Judaism: BM659.S3
- Sofer, Moses, 1762-1839: BM755.S33
- Soferim: BM501.17
- Soferim (Tractate): BM506.4.S6+
- Sōgōgaku Gakuin: BP605.S6
- Sōka Gakkai (Nichiren Shōshū):  
  BQ8400+
- Sokar (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S72
- Sol  
  Classical mythology: BL820.S62
- Solar eclipses  
  Islam: BP190.5.S59
- Solar Quest (Organization): BP605.S65
- Soldiers  
  Buddhism  
    Devotional literature: BQ5585.S6  
    Religious life: BQ5480.S6  
  Hinduism  
    Religious life: BL1237.58.S65  
  Islam  
    Devotional literature: BP188.3.S6  
  Judaism  
    Prayer and service books:  
      BM667.S6  
    Religious duties: BM727.5
- Solitude  
  Islam: BP190.5.S6  
  Judaism: BM729.S74

## INDEX

- Solomon ben Isaac, called Rashi, 1040-1105  
 Biography: BM755.S6
- Solomon, King of Israel  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.S64  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S65
- Solstice, Winter  
 Sacred days: BL595.W55
- Soma  
 Hinduism  
 Liturgical object: BL1236.76.S66
- Soma (Hindu deity): BL1225.S63+
- Soma sacrifices  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.V3
- Sonanandajātaka: BQ1470.S65+
- Sonārāya (Hindu deity): BL1225.S65+
- Songhai  
 Religions: BL2480.S65
- Songs  
 Islam: BP183.5
- Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice  
 Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.S47
- Sopdu (Egyptian deity): BL2450.S75
- Sotho  
 Religions: BL2480.S67
- Sōtō: BQ9400+
- Soul  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.S63  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S62  
 Hinduism: BL1213.56  
 Islam: BP166.73  
 Jainism: BL1375.S65  
 Judaism: BM645.S6  
 Qur'an: BP134.S67
- Soul and religion: BL290
- Sound  
 Hinduism: BL1215.S67
- South American religions: BL2580+
- Southern African religions: BL2463
- Southern Sect (Hinduism): BL1288.8+
- Space  
 Judaism: BM729.S76
- Space and time  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.T5
- Special days and seasons  
 Islam: BP186+
- Speech, Freedom of  
 Hinduism: BL1215.F74  
 Religion: BL65.F74
- Speech, Freedom of, and Islam:  
 BP173.66
- Sphere  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S63
- Sphinxes  
 Classical mythology: BL820.S66
- Spice boxes  
 Judaism: BM657.S64
- Spiders  
 Qur'an: BP134.N3
- Spinka  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.S65
- Spirals  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.S7
- Spirit  
 Qur'an: BP134.S7
- Spirit medium worship  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.T26
- Spirit possession  
 Judaism: BM645.S65  
 Religious doctrine: BL482
- Spirit possession and religion  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.S66
- Spirit world  
 Islam: BP166.89
- Spirits  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.S65  
 Buddhism: BQ4900+
- Spirits, Evil  
 Religious doctrine: BL480
- Spirits, Good  
 Religious doctrine: BL477
- Spiritual exercises  
 Hinduism: BL1238.32+
- Spiritual Frontiers Fellowship:  
 BP605.S66
- Spiritual healing  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.F3  
 Sufism: BP189.65.F35
- Spiritual healing and religion: BL65.M4
- Spiritual Inner Awareness Movement:  
 BP605.M68

## INDEX

- Spiritual intelligence  
 Religious life: BL629.5.S65
- Spiritual journals  
 Religious life: BL628.5
- Spiritual life  
 Agnostics, atheists, etc.: BL2777.S65  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.S66  
 Bahai Faith: BP380  
 Bonpo (Sect): BQ7982.2  
 Buddhism: BQ5635+  
 Hinduism: BL1237.32+  
 Judaism: BM723+  
 Shinto: BL2224.73
- Spiritualism  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.O3
- Spouses of rabbis: BM652.9
- Spring  
 Semitic religions: BL1605.S65
- Springs  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S65
- Śraddhā  
 Buddhism: BQ4340+  
 Hinduism: BL1214.32.S72
- Śrāddhā rite  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.S73
- Śrāmaṇera  
 Buddhist priests: BQ6145
- Śrāmaṇerikā  
 Buddhist nuns: BQ6155
- Sraosha (God)  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1588
- Śrautasūtras: BL1126.4+
- Śrāvaka: BQ4287+
- Śrāvakahūmi: BQ3070.S7+
- Śrāvaṇi  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.S75
- Sri Lanka  
 Hinduism: BL1243.776+
- Sri Lanka, Religions of: BL2045+
- Śrī Vēṅkaṭēśvara (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.S7+
- Srid pa las kyi gtiñ zlog:  
 BQ7973.5.S65+
- Śrīghanācārasaṅgraha:  
 BQ2429.8.S75+
- Śrījñānagaṇabhadranāmastuti (by  
 Vajravarmaṇ): BQ3300.S74+
- Śrīmālādevīsiṃhanādasūtra  
 (Śrīmālāsūtra): BQ1790+
- Śrīmālāsūtra: BQ1790+
- Śrīnārāyaṇīs: BL1283.5+
- Śrīpraśnasamhitā: BL1141.8.S75+
- Śrīśrībrahmasamhitā: BL1141.8.S76+
- Srīvaisnavas: BL1288.2+
- Śrīvidyā (Hindu deity): BL1225.S76+
- Śrīvidyā (Sect): BL1288.9+
- Srog-bdag-a-bse-chen-po-gdug-pa-sñiñ-  
 'byin (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.S76+
- Srog-bdag Rdo-rje-dpa'-bo-rtsal  
 (Buddhist deity): BQ4890.S78+
- Stag-lha-me-'bar: BQ7981.4.S732
- Stag-luñ-pa: BQ7685+
- Stars  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.C58  
 Nature worship: BL438
- State  
 Buddhism  
 Japan: BQ680.S73
- State and religion: BL65.S8  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.S7  
 Hinduism: BL1215.S83  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.S72  
 Islam: BP173.6  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.S73  
 Shinto: BL2223.S8  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S73
- State/society and Judaism: BM538.S7
- Stefanesti  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.S83
- Steiner, Rudolf, 1861-1925  
 Anthroposophy: BP595.S894+
- Stewardship  
 Buddhism: BQ4420.G6
- Sthālpāka: BL1226.82.S85
- Sthānāṅga: BL1312.3.T53+
- Sthavira schools of Buddhism:  
 BQ7250+
- Stone  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.S76  
 Korean religions: BL2236.S76
- Stone, Hal: BP610.S75+

## INDEX

- Stones (Sacred)  
   Nature worship: BL457.S7  
 Stories for Sabbath schools  
   Judaism: BM107  
 Storm gods  
   Semitic religions: BL1605.S85  
 Storms  
   Nature worship: BL457.S75  
 Storytelling  
   Hinduism: BL1215.S85  
   Religious life: BL628.7  
 Stress (Psychology)  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.S77  
 Student-teacher relationships  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T43  
 Students  
   Buddhism  
     Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y6  
     Religious life: BQ5465+  
   Hinduism  
     Religious life: BL1237.52  
   Judaism  
     Religious duties: BM727  
 Stūpa worship  
   Gautama Buddha: BQ925  
 Stūpas: BQ5075.S8, BQ6300+  
   Gautama Buddha: BQ925  
   Symbolism: BQ5125.S8  
 Su yao jing: BQ2240.S85+  
 Sub-Saharan African religions:  
   BL2462.5  
 Subbotniki  
   Judaism: BM199.S83  
 Subhāṣitaratnakaraṇḍakakathā (by  
   Āryaśūra): BQ3340.S93+  
 Subsidiary organization management  
   Synagogues: BM653.5  
 Subud: BP605.S7  
   Relation to Islam: BP173.S92  
 Success  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.S83  
 Success and religion: BL65.S84  
 Succession of Dalai lama: BQ7752  
 Succession of Panchen lama: BQ7752  
 Sudhābhojanajātaka: BQ1470.S93+  
 Suffering  
   Bahai Faith: BP388.S84  
   Suffering  
     Buddhism: BQ4235, BQ4263  
     Burma: BL2052.S85  
     India, Religions of: BL2015.S86  
     Islam: BP190.5.S93  
     Judaism: BM645.S9  
     Sikhism: BL2018.5.S84  
   Suffering and religion: BL65.S85  
   Suffering of God  
     Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S93  
   Sufi orders: BP189.68+  
   Sufism: BP188.45+  
     Relations to other religions  
       Judaism: BM536.S55  
       Relations to Shiites: BP194.17  
   Sugawara Michizane as Tenjin:  
     BL2226.2.S84  
 Suicide  
   Islam: BP190.5.S94  
   Jainism: BL1375.S95  
   Judaism: BM645.S95  
 Suika Shintō: BL2221.9.S9  
 Suk (African people)  
   Religions: BL2480.S78  
 Sukhāvatī: BQ4535+  
 Sukhāvatīvyūha (Larger): BQ2030+  
 Sukhāvatīvyūha (Smaller): BQ2040+  
 Suktot: BM695.S8  
   Liturgy: BM675.T2  
   Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S94  
   Samaritans: BM960.3.S95+  
 Suktot sermons: BM747.S84  
 Sukkoth: BM695.S8  
 Sūksmāgama: BL1141.5.S82+  
 Suku  
   Religions: BL2480.S8  
 Sukuma  
   Religions: BL2480.S85  
 Sūkyō Mahikari: BL2228.S58+  
 Sulaymān  
   Qur'an: BP133.7.S64  
 Śulbasūtras: BL1136.7+  
 Sumāgadhāvadāna: BQ1600.S94+  
 Sumaṅgalavilāsinī (by Buddhaghosa):  
   BQ1295  
 Sumatidarikapariṣcchā: BQ1800.S86+  
 Sumerian religion: BL1615+

## INDEX

- Sumi Naga  
 Religion: BL2032.S86
- Summer  
 Judaism: BM729.S85
- Summit Lighthouse (Group):  
 BP605.S73
- Summons  
 Islam: BP170.85
- Sun  
 Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
 BL1625.S86  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.S8  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.S9  
 Theosophy: BP573.S95
- Sun worship: BL438  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.S8  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.S85  
 India: BL2015.S9  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.S84  
 Nepal: BL2033.5.S85  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.S8
- Sunburst Communities: BP605.S74
- Sundanese  
 Religion: BL2123.S86
- Sunday  
 Sacred days: BL595.S9
- Sunday schools  
 Buddhism: BQ171+
- Sunna: BP135+
- Sunnite theology: BP166+
- Sunnites  
 Relations to Shiites: BP194.16
- Sunyata: BQ4275
- Śūnyatāsaptatikārikā (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.S94+
- Supererogation  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.S95
- Superman  
 Religious doctrine: BL465+
- Supernatural  
 Qur'an: BP134.S94
- Supernatural and religion: BL100
- Superstition  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.S9
- Superstition  
 Hinduism: BL1215.S87  
 Judaism: BM538.S8  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.S86
- Superstitions and religion: BL490
- Supriyasārthavāhajātaka:  
 BQ1470.S94+
- Śūraṅgamasamādhisūtra: BQ2120+
- Sūraṅgamasūtra: BQ2120+
- Sūrapannatti: BL1312.6.S87+
- Sūrat 'Abas: BP129.45
- Sūrat al-'Ādīyāt: BP129.67
- Sūrat al-Aḥqaf: BP128.94
- Sūrat al-Aḥzāb: BP128.74
- Sūrat al-A'lā: BP129.53
- Sūrat al-'Alaq: BP129.63
- Sūrat al-An'ām: BP128.28
- Sūrat al-Anbiyā': BP128.56
- Sūrat al-Anfāl: BP128.33
- Sūrat al-'Ankabūt: BP128.68
- Sūrat al-A'rāf: BP128.3
- Sūrat al-'Aṣr: BP129.7
- Sūrat al-Balad: BP129.56
- Sūrat al-Baqarah: BP128.17
- Sūrat al-Bayyinah: BP129.65
- Sūrat al-Burūj: BP129.5
- Sūrat al-Dahr: BP129.4
- Sūrat al-Dhāriyāt: BP128.99
- Sūrat al-Ḍuḥā: BP129.59
- Sūrat al-Dukhān: BP128.9
- Sūrat al-Fajr: BP129.55
- Sūrat al-Falaq: BP129.82
- Sūrat al-Fath: BP128.96
- Sūrat al-Fātiḥah: BP128.16
- Sūrat al-Fīl: BP129.73
- Sūrat al-Furqān: BP128.62
- Sūrat al-Ghāshiyah: BP129.54
- Sūrat al-Ḥadīd: BP129.17
- Sūrat al-Ḥajj: BP128.57
- Sūrat al-Ḥāqqah: BP129.33
- Sūrat al-Ḥashr: BP129.2
- Sūrat al-Ḥijr: BP128.45
- Sūrat al-Ḥujurāt: BP128.97
- Sūrat al-Humazah: BP129.72
- Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ: BP129.8
- Sūrat Āl 'Imrān: BP128.2
- Sūrat al-Infītār: BP129.47

## INDEX

- Sūrat al-Insān: BP129.4  
 Sūrat al-Inshiqāq: BP129.49  
 Sūrat al-Isrā': BP128.49  
 Sūrat al-Jāthiyah: BP128.92  
 Sūrat al-Jinn: BP129.36  
 Sūrat al-Jumu'ah: BP129.24  
 Sūrat al-Kāfirūn: BP129.77  
 Sūrat al-Kahf: BP128.5  
 Sūrat al-Kawthar: BP129.76  
 Sūrat al-Layl: BP129.58  
 Sūrat al-Ma'ārij: BP129.34  
 Sūrat al-Mā'idah: BP128.26  
 Sūrat al-Masad: BP129.79  
 Sūrat al-Mā'ūn: BP129.75  
 Sūrat al-Muddaththir: BP129.38  
 Sūrat al-Mujādalah: BP129.19  
 Sūrat al-Mulk: BP129.3  
 Sūrat al-Mu'minūn: BP128.59  
 Sūrat al-Mumtaḥinah: BP129.22  
 Sūrat al-Munāfiqūn: BP129.25  
 Sūrat al-Mursalāt: BP129.41  
 Sūrat al-Muṭaffifin: BP129.48  
 Sūrat al-Muzammil: BP129.37  
 Sūrat al-Naba': BP129.43  
 Sūrat al-Naḥl: BP128.47  
 Sūrat al-Najm: BP129.13  
 Sūrat al-Naml: BP128.65  
 Sūrat al-Nās: BP129.83  
 Sūrat al-Naṣr: BP129.78  
 Sūrat al-Nāzi'āt: BP129.44  
 Sūrat al-Nisā': BP128.23  
 Sūrat al-Nūr: BP128.6  
 Sūrat al-Qadr: BP129.64  
 Sūrat al-Qalam: BP129.32  
 Sūrat al-Qamar: BP129.14  
 Sūrat al-Qāri'ah: BP129.68  
 Sūrat al-Qaṣaṣ: BP128.67  
 Sūrat al-Qiyāmah: BP129.39  
 Sūrat al-Ra'd: BP128.43  
 Sūrat al-Raḥmān: BP129.15  
 Sūrat al-Rūm: BP128.7  
 Sūrat al-Ṣaff: BP129.23  
 Sūrat al-Ṣāffāt: BP128.8  
 Sūrat al-Sajdah: BP128.73  
 Sūrat al-Shams: BP129.57  
 Sūrat al-Sharḥ: BP129.6  
 Sūrat al-Shu'arā': BP128.64  
 Sūrat al-Shūrā: BP128.88  
 Sūrat al-Taghābun: BP129.26  
 Sūrat al-Taḥrīm: BP129.28  
 Sūrat al-Takāthur: BP129.69  
 Sūrat al-Takwīr: BP129.46  
 Sūrat al-Ṭalāq: BP129.27  
 Sūrat al-Ṭāriq: BP129.52  
 Sūrat al-Tawbah: BP128.35  
 Sūrat al-Tīn: BP129.62  
 Sūrat al-Ṭūr: BP129.12  
 Sūrat al-Wāqī'ah: BP129.16  
 Sūrat al-Zalzalah: BP129.66  
 Sūrat al-Zukhruf: BP128.89  
 Sūrat al-Zumar: BP128.83  
 Sūrat Fāṭir: BP128.77  
 Sūrat Fuṣṣilat: BP128.86  
 Sūrat Ghāfir: BP128.85  
 Sūrat Hūd: BP128.38  
 Sūrat Ibrāhīm: BP128.44  
 Sūrat Luqmān: BP128.72  
 Sūrat Maryam: BP128.53  
 Sūrat Muḥammad: BP128.95  
 Sūrat Nūḥ: BP129.35  
 Sūrat Qāf: BP128.98  
 Sūrat Quraysh: BP129.74  
 Sūrat Saba': BP128.76  
 Sūrat Ṣād: BP128.82  
 Sūrat Ṭā-hā: BP128.54  
 Sūrat Yā-sīn: BP128.78  
 Sūrat Yūnus: BP128.37  
 Sūrat Yūsuf: BP128.4  
 Sūriyapannatti: BL1312.6.S87+  
 Sūrya (Hindu deity): BL1225.S8+  
 Sūryagarbha: BQ1850+  
 Susano no Mikoto: BL2226.2.S94  
 Sūtradṛtāṅga: BL1312.3.S88+  
 Sūtrālamkāra (by Maitreyaṅgā):  
 BQ3080.S97+  
 Sūtrapiṭaka: BQ1140+, BQ1280+  
 Chinese version: BQ1220+  
 Pali version: BQ1190+  
 Sūtrasamuccaya (by Śāntideva):  
 BQ3250+  
 Suttanipāta: BQ1410+  
 Suttapiṭaka: BQ1190+  
 Suttas, Early Buddhist: BQ1280+  
 Suttavibhaṅga: BQ2330+

## INDEX

Suvaṇṇahaṃsajātaka: BQ1470.S96+  
 Suvāṇṇaprabhāsaśūtra: BQ2130+  
 Suvāṇṇavarṇāvadāna: BQ1600.S96+  
 Suvikrāntavikrāmipariṣcchā: BQ1980+  
 Sūyagaḍa: BL1312.3.S88+  
 Svacchandatantra: BL1142.6.S94+  
 Svāmīnārāyaṇa: BL1289.2+  
 Svantovit (Slavic deity): BL935.S92  
 Svarodaya: BQ2180.S94+  
 Svarog (Slavic deity): BL935.S94  
 Svātantrika School of Buddhism:  
   BQ7478  
 Śvetāmbara: BL1380.S8  
 Śvetāśvataropaniṣad: BL1124.7.S84+  
 Swami-Narayanis: BL1289.2+  
 Swami Order of America: BP605.S8+  
 Swastika  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.S8  
 Swine  
   Comparative mythology: BL325.S95  
 Sword  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.S85  
 Sword of Moses  
   Cabala: BM525.A43+  
 Swords  
   Sikhism: BL2018.5.S96  
 Śyāmabābā (Hindu deity):  
   BL1225.S93+  
 SYDA Foundation: BL1283.7+  
 Symbolism  
   Buddhism: BQ5100+  
   Chinese religions: BL1812.S95  
   Gautama Buddha: BQ927  
   Germanic and Norse mythology:  
     BL870.S87  
   Hinduism: BL1215.S9  
   Islam: BP182.5+  
   Jainism: BL1375.S97  
   Judaism: BM657.2+  
   Qur'an: BP132.5  
   Zoroastrianism: BL1590.S95  
 Symbols, Religious: BL603+  
 Synagogue dedication services:  
   BM675.S9  
 Synagogue officials, Sermons for the  
   installation of: BM744.8  
 Synagogue seating: BM653.2

Synagogues: BM653+  
 Syncretism  
   Indonesia: BL2117.S96  
 Syria  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.S95  
 Syria, Religions of: BL2340+  
 Syrian religions, Ancient: BL1640+

## T

Ta fang pien fo pao en ching:  
   BQ2240.T313+  
 Ta sheng li ch'ü liu po lo mi ching:  
   BQ2240.T32+  
 Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot (Midrash):  
   BM517.T2+  
 Tabernacle  
   Judaism: BM654  
 Tabernacle service  
   Judaism: BM675.T2  
 Tābi'ūn  
   Hadith: BP136.47  
 Tables  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.T32  
 Tachikawa School: BQ8850+  
 Tadsche (Midrash): BM517.T3+  
 T'aegükto: BL2240.C67+  
 Taehan Pulgyo Chogyejong: BQ9510+  
 Taehan Pulgyo Ch'önt'aejong:  
   BQ9149.5+  
 Taejonggyo: BL2240.T33+  
 Taesun Chillohoe: BL2240.C67+  
 Tagbana  
   Religions: BL2480.T25  
 Taḥanun: BM670.T35  
 Taita  
   Religions: BL2480.T27  
 Taittirīyabrāhmaṇa: BL1118.4+  
 Taittirīyāranya: BL1123.4+  
 Taittirīyasaṃhitā: BL1113.4+  
 Taittirīyopaniṣad: BL1124.7.T35+  
 Taiwa Kyōdan: BL2222.T35+  
 Tajiks  
   Religions: BL2370.T19  
 Tajwīd  
   Qur'an: BP131.6

## INDEX

- Takamagahara  
 Japanese religions: BL2211.T3
- Taklung: BQ7685+
- Takuan Sōhō, 1573-1645:  
 BQ9399.T33+
- Talāntāntarakaśāstra (by Bhāvaviveka):  
 BQ2910.T35+
- Talavakārāṇyaka: BL1123.8+
- Tales  
 Sufism: BP189.63
- Tales, Mythological  
 Buddhism: BQ5741+
- Talismans  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.A4  
 Islam: BP190.5.A5  
 Judaism: BM729.A4  
 Shinto: BL2227.8.A45
- Tallensi  
 Religions: BL2480.T3
- Tallitot (Jewish liturgical objects):  
 BM657.T35
- Talmud, Babylonian: BM499+
- Talmud, Jerusalem: BM498+
- Talmud, Palestinian: BM498+
- Talmud Torah: BM109.T3
- Talmud Yerushalmi: BM498+
- Talmudic academies  
 Babylonia and Palestine: BM502
- Talmudic Aggada: BM516+
- Talmudic literature: BM497+
- Talmudists  
 Collective: BM501.15+  
 Individual  
 Biography: BM755.A+  
 Criticism: BM502.3.A+
- Tamang  
 Religion: BL2034.5.T34
- Tamanikāya: BQ8270+
- Tamil  
 Religion: BL2047.T35
- Tamils  
 Religion: BL2370.T25  
 India: BL2032.T3
- Tammuz (Deity): BL1625.T3
- Tanaquil legend  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.T3
- Tandulavaicārika: BL1312.9.T35+
- Tandulaveyāliya: BL1312.9.T35+
- Tāṇḍyabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.T35+
- Tang-ki worship  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.T26
- Tan'gun: BL2236.T35
- Tanḥuma (Midrash): BM517.T35+
- Tanit  
 Semitic religions: BL1665.T3
- Tanjur  
 Tripiṭaka  
 Tibetan version: BQ1270+
- Tanluan, 476-542: BQ8549.T36+
- Tanna de-vei Eliyahu (Midrash):  
 BM517.T4+
- Tannaim: BM501.2+
- Tantalus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.T37
- Tantrarājatantra: BL1142.6.T35+
- Tantras: BQ2140+
- Tantric Buddhism: BQ8900+
- Tantric Buddhist texts: BQ3320+
- Tantric texts: BL1141.2+
- Tantric yoga: BQ7800+
- Tantrism: BL1283.8+  
 Relations to Tantric Buddhism:  
 BQ8919.4.T3
- Tao-ch'o, 562-645: BQ8549.T37+
- Tao te ching: BL1900.L25+
- Taoism: BL1899+  
 Relation to Buddhism: BQ4610.T3  
 Relations to Tantric Buddhism:  
 BQ8919.4.T36
- Tapa Gaccha: BL1380.T37
- Tapas  
 Hinduism: BL1238.58.T36
- Tapu he zahev  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6M5+
- Taqīyah  
 Shiites: BP194.9.T36
- Taqīd: BP165.7
- Tārā  
 Buddhism: BQ4710.T3+  
 Prayers and devotions:  
 BQ5592.T35
- Tārā (Hindu deity): BL1225.T3+



## INDEX

- Tārābhaddhārikānāmāṣṭasāta:  
BQ2240.T37+
- Tārākā  
(Hindu deity): BL1225.T3+
- Tārātantra  
Tantric texts: BL1142.6.T37+  
Tripiṭaka: BQ2180.T35+
- Tarfon  
Talmudist: BM502.3.T37
- Targum, Samaritan: BM930+
- Tarkabhāṣā (by Mokṣākaragupta):  
BQ3260+
- Tarkarahasyam: BQ3300.T37+
- Tarkasōpāna (by Vidyākaraśānti):  
BQ3270+
- Tarpeia  
Classical mythology: BL820.T38
- Tashlikh: BM670.S42
- Tasmiyah: BP183.7.B3
- Tatars  
Religions: BL2370.T3
- Tatenen (Egyptian deity): BL2450.T37
- Tathāgata: BQ4180
- Tathāgatagarbha: BQ4450
- Tathāgatagarbhasūtra: BQ2190+
- Tathāgatoṣṇīsaṣītātaparārajitamahāp  
ratyaṅgiratparmasiddhanāmadhāraṇī:  
BQ1670.T35+
- Tathatā: BQ4210+
- Tattvabodhinī Sabhā: BL1284.2+
- Tattvārthadhigamasūtra:  
BL1314.2.T38+
- Tattvasaṅgraha (by Śāntarakṣita):  
BQ3280+
- Tatvajñānasamsiddhiḥ (by  
Śūnyasamadhipāda: BQ3340.T38+
- Taurobolium  
Roman religion and mythology:  
BL815.T35
- Tawāzun: BP188.16.M59
- Tawbah: BP166.79
- Tay Nung  
Religion: BL2059.T39
- Tazkiyah  
Qur'an: BP134.S46
- Teacher-student relationships  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T43
- Teacher training for sabbath schools  
Judaism: BM108
- Teachings  
Gautama Buddha: BQ915, BQ937
- Teachings of the Qur'an: BP132+
- Technology  
Buddhism: BQ4570.T42
- Technology and religion: BL265.T4
- Teed, Cyrus Reed, 1838-1908:  
BP605.K6
- Teenage girls  
Religious life: BL625.9.T44
- Tefilat ha-derekh: BM675.T38  
Judaism  
Liturgy: BM670.T44
- Tefillin: BM657.P5
- Tehillim (Midrash): BM517.T5+
- Tehinnot: BM675.T4
- Teisei: BL2222.T34+
- Tejāji (Hindu deity): BL1225.T45+
- Tekhelet (Dye): BM657.T44
- Telecommunication  
Islam: BP185.7+
- Telengits  
Religions: BL2370.T45
- Television broadcasting  
Islam: BP185.77
- Temple  
Judaism: BM655+
- Temple finance  
Buddhism: BQ5136+
- Temple membership  
Buddhism: BQ5133+
- Temple of Jerusalem  
Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T46
- Temple organization  
Buddhism: BQ5140+  
Hinduism: BL1241.32+
- Temple property  
Buddhism: BQ5137
- Temple scroll  
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T44
- Temple seas  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T42
- Temples  
Assyro-Babylonian religions:  
BL1625.T42

## INDEX

- Temples  
   Bahai Faith: BP420+  
   Buddhism: BQ5130+, BQ6300+  
   Egyptian religion: BL2450.T43  
   Germanic and Norse mythology:  
     BL870.T4  
   Greek religion and mythology:  
     BL795.S47  
   Hinduism: BL1243.72+  
   India, Religions of: BL2015.T4  
   Jainism: BL1378.4+  
   Lamaism: BQ7900+  
   Sacred places: BL586  
   Sikhism: BL2018.35+  
   Sumerian religions: BL1616.T45  
   Taoism: BL1941+  
   Vietnam: BL2057.T46  
 Temurah (Midrash): BM517.T6+  
 Ten commandments  
   Halakhah: BM520.75  
 Ten stages (Mahayana Buddhism):  
   BQ4330+  
 Ten worlds (Buddhism): BQ4500+  
 Tendai (Tiantai): BQ9100+  
 Tengalais: BL1288.8+  
 Tengenkyō: BL2228.T42+  
 Tenjur  
   Bonpo: BQ7968.2, BQ7976+  
 Tenkalais: BL1288.8+  
 Tennō: BL2222.T45+  
 Tenrikyō: BL2222.T46+  
 Tenshō Kōtai Jingūkyō: BL2228.T45+  
 Tenth of Muḥarram  
   Islam: BP186.3  
     Sermons: BP183.63  
   Shiites: BP194.5.T4  
 Tenth of Tevet: BM695.T37  
 Tēr  
   Hinduism: BL1215.T4  
 Terecō: BL2592.T47  
 Terehpanth: BL1380.T4  
 Terminally ill  
   Religious life: BL625.9.S53  
 Terminus (Roman deity): BL820.T45  
 Terrorism  
   Buddhism: BQ4570.T47  
   Islam: BP190.5.T47  
   Terrorism and religion: BL65.T47  
 Terumah: BM720.T4  
 Tesakuñajataka: BQ1470.T47+  
 Testing transmission of traditions  
   Hadith literature: BP136.6  
 Tetum  
   Religion: BL2123.T47  
 Teutates  
   Early Celtic religions: BL915.T4  
 Thadingyut: BQ5720.T4  
 Thai Deng in Vietnam  
   Religion: BL2059.T53  
 Thailand, Religions of: BL2075+  
 Thaipusam: BL1239.82.T43  
 Thammayut: BQ9150+  
 Thānāṅga: BL1312.3.T53+  
 Thang-ka: BQ5125.M3  
 Thanksgiving Psalms  
   Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T5  
 Thanksgiving scroll  
   Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.T5  
 Thedick, Eleanore Mary, 1883-1973:  
   BP605.C43  
 Theg pa'i rim pa mñon du bśad pa'i mdo  
   rgyud: BQ7971.5.T48+  
 Theism: BL200  
 Themis  
   Classical mythology: BL820.T47  
 Theodicy: BL216  
 Theological anthropology  
   Bahai Faith: BP388.T54  
 Theological movements  
   Islam: BP166.14.A+  
 Theology  
   Babylonian Talmud: BM504.3  
   Hinduism: BL1212.32+  
   Islam: BP166+  
   Qur'an: BP132+  
   Shiites: BP194+  
   Shinto: BL2221+  
   Sikhism: BL2018.2+  
   Urantia Book: BP605.U75  
 Theology, Moral  
   Judaism: BM728  
 Theology, Pastoral  
   Shinto: BL2224.55

## INDEX

- Theology, Philosophical  
Shinto: BL2220.7
- Theology, Schools of  
Islam: BP166.14.A+
- Theomachy  
Semitic religions: BL1605.T45
- Theory of knowledge  
Buddhism: BQ4440  
Qur'an: BP134.K6
- Theosophical Society, Covina,  
California: BP510.T52
- Theosophy: BP500+  
Relation to Buddhism: BQ4610.T46  
Relation to Islam: BP173.T45
- Theragāthā: BQ1440+
- Therapeutae  
Judaism: BM175.T5
- Theravāda Buddhism: BQ7100+  
Abhidharmaṭṭakā: BQ2490+  
Vinayaṭṭakā: BQ2310+
- Therīgāthā: BQ1450+
- Theseus  
Classical mythology: BL820.T5
- Thesmophoria  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.T54
- Thingyan: BQ5720.T5
- Thinking  
Buddhism: BQ4570.T49  
Judaism: BM645.T46
- Thirteen articles of faith  
Judaism: BM607
- Thirteen (The number)  
Comparative mythology: BL325.T45
- Thor  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.T5
- Thoth (Egyptian deity): BL2450.T5
- Thought  
Buddhism: BQ4570.T49  
Theosophy: BP573.T5
- Thought and thinking  
Islam: BP190.5.T52  
Judaism: BM645.T46
- Thracians  
Early religions: BL975.T5
- Three Festivals  
Judaism: BM693.P5
- Three Jewels (Buddhism): BQ4000+,  
BQ4131+
- Three Svabhāva theory (Buddhism):  
BQ4443
- Three Weeks (Jewish mourning period):  
BM695.T4
- Threefold Buddhakāya: BQ4180
- Threefold Refuges: BQ4350
- Thumb  
Islam: BP190.5.T53
- Thunder gods  
Japanese religions: BL2211.T48
- Thūpavaṃsa (by Vācissara):  
BQ2640.T45+
- Ti kune ha-Zohar: BM525.A6T5+
- Ti lun: BQ9200+
- Tian de sheng jiao: BL1943.T53
- Tian di jiao: BL1943.T54
- Tianfei (Deity): BL1942.85.T53
- Tiantai: BQ9100+
- Tiber River  
Classical mythology: BL820.T6
- Tiberinus  
Classical mythology: BL820.T6
- Tibetan Buddhism: BQ7530+
- Tibetan Buddhist literature: BQ7620+
- Tibetan religions: BL1945.T5
- T'ienti Teachings: BL1943.T54
- Tiep Hien (Order of Interbeing):  
BQ9800.T53+
- Tigalas  
Religion: BL2032.T53
- Tijānīyah  
Sufism: BP189.7.T5+
- Tikkun: BM675.R48
- Tikkun ḥazot: BM675.T5
- Tikkun leil Hoshana Rabba: BM675.H6
- Tikkunei Zohar  
Cabala  
Zohar supplements: BM525.A6T5+
- Tikun: BM675.R48
- Tikun shovavim: BM675.T52
- Tilakas  
Hinduism: BL1236.76.T54

## INDEX

- Time  
 Buddhism: BQ4205.T5, BQ4570.T5  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.T55  
 Egyptian religion: BL2450.T55  
 Islam: BP190.5.T54  
 Judaism: BM729.T55  
 Qur'an: BP134.T55  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T47  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.T56
- Time and religion: BL65.T55
- Times, Sacred: BL590+
- Timiti  
 Hinduism: BL1226.82.T5
- Tingley, Katherine Augusta Westcott,  
 1847-1929: BP585.T5
- Tipiṭaka: BQ1170+
- Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Īsá, d. 892  
 Hadith: BP135.A15+
- Tiryāñ-gati: BQ4515
- Tish'ah be-Av: BM695.T57  
 Liturgy: BM675.K5
- Tishri: BM693.T6
- Titans  
 Classical mythology: BL820.T63
- Tithes  
 Judaism: BM720.T4
- Titthogāli: BL1312.9.T38+
- Titus, Emperor of Rome  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.T5
- Tivi  
 Religions: BL2480.T5
- Toba-Batak  
 Religion: BL2123.T62
- Tobacco  
 Islam: BP190.5.T63
- Toda, Jōsei, 1900-1958: BQ8449.T64+
- Toḍalatantra: BL1142.6.T64+
- Tolai  
 Religions: BL2630.T64
- Tolerance  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.T6
- Tolerance, Religious: BL99.5  
 Islam: BP171.5  
 Sikhism: BL2018.5.R44
- Tongues, Gift of  
 Religion: BL54
- Torah ark curtains: BM657.T58
- Torah arks: BM657.T585
- Torah cases: BM657.T59
- Torah pointers: BM657.T595
- Torah scrolls: BM657.T6
- Toraja  
 Religion: BL2123.T67
- Torat Kohanim (Midrash): BM517.S6+
- Tosafists  
 Babylonian Talmud: BM501.8
- Tosefta: BM508+
- Tosh  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.T67
- Tractate Sanhedrin: BM506.S2+
- Tractates  
 Mishnah: BM506.A+  
 Tosefta: BM508.5.A+
- Tractates, Minor (Talmudic literature):  
 BM506.2+
- Tradition  
 Babylonian Talmud: BM503  
 Judaism: BM529
- Traditions  
 Islam: BP135+  
 Shiites: BP193.25+
- Trailokyavijaya: BQ4860.T7+
- Training of lamas: BQ7756+
- Transgenderism  
 Judaism: BM729.T65
- Translating the Qur'an: BP131.13
- Translation history  
 Tripiṭaka: BQ1120+
- Transmigration  
 Buddhism: BQ4485+  
 Hinduism: BL1214.74  
 Judaism: BM635.7  
 Religion: BL515+
- Transmission, Chain of  
 Hadith literature: BP136.33
- Transmission of tradition, Testing of  
 Hadith literature: BP136.6
- Transmission quality  
 Hadith literature: BP136.5
- Transmitters  
 Hadith literature: BP136.48+  
 Shiites: BP193.28
- Transmitters, Women  
 Hadith literature: BP136.485

## INDEX

- Travel  
 Hinduism: BL1215.T73  
 Islam: BP184.9.T73, BP190.5.T73  
 Judaism: BM720.T7  
 Religious life: BL628.8
- Treatment of animals  
 Judaism: BM729.A5
- Tree planting  
 Hinduism: BL1239.5.T74
- Tree worship: BL444  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.T8  
 Hinduism: BL1239.5.T75  
 India: BL2015.T7
- Trees  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.P6  
 Hinduism: BL1215.T75  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.T7  
 Judaism: BM645.T74  
 Umbanda: BL2592.U514P55
- Trees, Christmas  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.C4
- Trials  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.T85
- Triangle  
 Religious symbolism: BL604.T7
- Trikālaparīksā (by Dignāga):  
 BQ3300.T75+
- Triṃśikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhi (by  
 Vasubandhu): BQ3030+
- Trimurti  
 Hinduism: BL1213.34
- Trinities  
 Religious doctrine: BL474
- Tripi taka: BQ1100+
- Tripiṭaka  
 Biography: BQ1132+
- Tripurā Bhairavī (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.T68+
- Tripurārṇavatāntra: BL1142.6.T75+
- Tripurasundarī (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.T73+
- Tripurātāpinyupaniṣad: BL1124.7.T74+
- Triratnānumṛtisūtra: BQ2240.T74+
- Trisaṃvaraprabhāmālā (by  
 Vibhūticandra): BQ3300.T77+
- Trisvabhāvanirdeśa (by Vasubandhu):  
 BQ3080.T75+
- Trojan horse  
 Classical mythology: BL820.T75
- Trophonius  
 Classical mythology: BL820.T77
- Trúc Lâm: BQ9800.T78+
- Truce with the Meccans  
 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP77.7
- True Life Foundation: BP605.T69
- Trust  
 Qur'an: BP134.T78
- Trust in God  
 Judaism: BM729.T7
- Trusts  
 Buddhism: BQ96+
- Truth  
 Buddhism: BQ4255  
 Hinduism: BL1213.74  
 Roman religion and mythology:  
 BL815.T78
- Truth, Church of: BP605.C56
- Truth Consciousness: BP605.T78
- Truthfulness  
 Islam: BP188.16.T78
- Tsa pao tsang ching: BQ1600.T73+
- Tsadoḳim: BM175.S2
- TSerkov' Poslednego Zaveta:  
 BP605.T79
- Tsitsit: BM506.4.Z5+
- Tsoñ-kha-pa Blo-bzañ-grags-pa, 1357-  
 1419: BQ7950.T75+
- Tsung-mi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+
- Ts'ung-shen, 778-861: BQ9299.T75+
- Tswana  
 Religions: BL2480.T76
- Tu be-Av: BM695.T88
- Tu bi-Shevat: BM695.T9
- Tu bi-Shevat prayers: BM675.T82
- Tuaregs  
 Religions: BL2480.T82
- Tulasī (Hindu deity): BL1225.T83+
- Tulu  
 Religion: BL2032.T85
- Tun-huang manuscripts: BQ244.T8+
- Tunguses  
 Religions: BL2370.T8

## INDEX

- Turban  
Sikhism: BL2018.5.T87
- Turkana  
Religions: BL2480.T87
- Turkic peoples  
Hadith literature: BP135.8.T87
- Turks (General)  
Religions: BL2370.T84
- Tushu (Hindu deity): BL1225.T86+
- Tutelaries  
Japanese religions: BL2211.T8
- Tutu  
Egyptian religion: BL2450.T87
- Twelve-linked Chain of Dependent  
Origination: BQ4250.T9
- Twelve-step programs  
Buddhism: BQ4570.T85  
Judaism: BM538.T85  
Meditations: BL624.5
- Twilight  
Orah hayim: BM523.3.T9
- Twins  
Comparative mythology: BL325.T8
- Two realms (Tantric Buddhism):  
BQ4220
- Tyāgarāja (Hindu deity): BL1225.T93+
- Tyche  
Classical mythology: BL820.F7
- Typology (Psychology)  
Religious life: BL627.57
- Tyr  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.T97
- U
- U-netanneh tokef: BM670.U25
- Udāna: BQ1390+
- Udānavarga: BQ1380+
- Udāsī (Sect): BL2018.7.U33
- Uḍḍāmareśvaratantra: BL1142.6.U33+
- Uḍḍīśatantra: BL1142.6.U44+
- Uden Shintō: BL2222.U35+
- Udmurts  
Early religions: BL975.U34
- Uduk  
Religions: BL2480.U38
- Uetsufumi: BL2217.5.U3+
- UFO cults and religion: BL65.U54
- Ugraparipṛcchā: BQ2240.U47+
- Üich'ön, 1055-1101: BQ9149.U38+
- Üisang, 625-702: BQ8249.U37+
- Ukrainian Native Faith Church:  
BP605.U38
- Ulama  
Islam: BP185+
- Ull  
Germanic and Norse mythology:  
BL870.U4
- Ulla I  
Talmudist: BM502.3.U44
- Ullambana: BQ5720.U6
- Ullāya (Hindu deity): BL1225.U44+
- 'Ulūm al-Qur'an: BP130.77+
- Ulysses  
Classical mythology: BL820.O3
- Umbanda: BL2592.U4+
- Ummaggajātaka: BQ1470.U45+
- Unarius Academy of Science:  
BP605.U52
- Unarius Educational Foundation:  
BP605.U52
- Unbelief  
Islam: BP166.785
- Underdeveloped areas and religion:  
BL65.U5
- Underground places  
Sacred places: BL584
- Unidentified flying objects and religion:  
BL65.U54
- United Church of Religious Science:  
BP605.U53
- United Nuwaubian Nation of Moors:  
BP605.N89
- Unity and plurality: BL270
- Unity of God  
Islam: BP166.2
- Unity of Islam: BP170.82
- Universal and Triumphant, Church:  
BP605.S73
- Universal Great Brotherhood:  
BP605.U536
- Universal religions: BL390
- Universal Union, New: BP605.H5

## INDEX

Universality of Islam: BP170.8  
 Upālipariṣcchāsūtra: BQ2480.U57+  
 Upālisutta: BQ1320.U63+  
 Upanayana  
   Hinduism: BL1226.82.S2  
 Upāṅgas: BL1312.5+  
 Upaniṣadbrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.U63+  
 Upaniṣads: BL1124.5+  
 Uparipañṇāsa: BQ1319.5.U62+  
 Upāsaka  
   Biography: BQ846  
   Doctrine: BQ4560+  
 Upāsakadaśā: BL1312.3.U83+  
 Upāsakaśīlasūtra: BQ2480.U62+  
 Upāsikā  
   Biography: BQ858  
   Doctrine: BQ4560+  
 Upāya: BQ4370  
 Uposatha: BQ5720.U7  
 Upsheren  
   Judaism: BM720.U57  
 Uragasutta: BQ1419.5.U72+  
 Ural-Altai religions: BL685  
 Urantia Book: BP605.U74+  
 Urantia Brotherhood: BP605.U7+  
 Urim and Thummim  
   Judaism: BM657.U7  
 Uṣas (Hindu deity): BL1225.U82+  
 Usiel, Ben-Zion Meir Hai, 1880-1953:  
   BM755.U72  
 Uṣṇiṣavijayā: BQ4690.U75+  
   Prayers and devotions to:  
     BQ5592.U75  
 Uṣṇiṣavijayadhāraṇi: BQ1670.U75+  
 Uspenskii, P. D., 1878-1947:  
   BP605.G94U75  
 Usūliyah: BP166.14.F85, BP195.U78+  
   ‘Uthmān ibn ‘Affān, Caliph, d. 656  
   Hadith literature: BP135.8.U85  
 Uttarādhyayana: BL1313.9.U77+  
 Uttarajjhayaṇa: BL1313.9.U77+  
 Uttaraṣaṭkatantra: BL1142.6.U77+  
 Uttaratāntra: BQ3020+  
 Uvaisiyā  
   Sufism: BP189.7.U93+  
 Uvargas: BL1312.5+  
 Uvāsagadasāo: BL1312.3.U83+

Uvavāiya: BL1312.6.U83+

## V

V:orddhasvacchandasaṅgrahatantra:  
   BL1142.6.V73+  
 V symbol  
   Religious symbolism: BL604.V2  
 Va-yekhullu (Midrash): BM517.V2+  
 Va-yissa‘u (Midrash): BM517.V4+  
 Va-yosha‘ (Midrash): BM517.V5+  
 Vach (Hindu deity): BL1225.V18+  
 Vadagalais: BL1288.5+  
 Vadakalais: BL1288.5+  
 Vādanyāya (by Dharmakīrti): BQ3290+  
 Vādhūlagrhyasūtra: BL1134.2+  
 Vādhūlaśrautasūtra: BL1128.3+  
 Vahagn: BL2335.V34  
 Vaidalyasūtra (by Nāgārjuna):  
   BQ2910.V34+  
 Vaikhānasa: BL1142.2+  
 Vaikhānasagrhyasūtra: BL1134.4+  
 Vaikhānasakalpasūtra: BL1126.3.V35+  
 Vaikhanasas: BL1289.4+  
 Vaikhānasaśrautasūtra: BL1128.8+  
 Vaipulyasūtra: BQ2240.V33+  
 Vairocana: BQ4690.V3+  
 Vaiśākha: BQ5720.W4  
 Vaishnavism: BL1284.5+  
   Relation to Islam: BP173.H58  
 Vaiṣṇava saṃhitās: BL1141.2+  
 Vaisyas  
   Religion: BL2032.V35  
 Vaitānaśrautasūtra: BL1129.7+  
 Vājapeya: BL1226.82.V3  
 Vājasaneyisaṃhitā: BL1113.6+  
 Vajrabhairava: BQ4890.V32+  
 Vajrabhairavatantra: BQ2180.V34+  
 Vajracchedikā: BQ1990+  
 Vajrakīla: BQ4890.V33+  
 Vajrakīlaya: BQ4890.V336+  
 Vajrakosā: BQ4220  
 Vajrapāṇi: BQ4710.V32+  
 Vajrasamādhisūtra: BQ2240.V35+  
 Vajrasattva: BQ4710.V34+  
 Vajraśekharasūtra: BQ2180.S28+

## INDEX

- Vajraśekhara vimānasaṁvayogayogisūtra : BQ2180.V3496+
- Vajraśekhara yogānuttarasamyaksambo dhicittopādaśāstra: BQ3340.V33+
- Vajrasūcī (by Aśvaghōṣa): BQ2890+
- Vajrāvalī: BQ3340.V35+
- Vajravārāhi: BQ4890.V339+
- Vajra vidāraṇāmadhāraṇī: BQ2180.V35+
- Vajrayāna Buddhism: BQ8900+
- Vajrayoginī: BQ4890.V34+
- Vajraysakṣa: BQ4860.V3+
- Valetudo  
Classical mythology: BL820.V34
- Valkyrites  
Germanic and Norse mythology: BL870.V3
- Vallabha sect: BL1289.5+
- Vallabhācārya, 1479-1531?: BL1289.592.V35
- Vallabhācāryas (Sect): BL1289.5+
- Vallabheśopaniṣad: BL1124.7.V35+
- Vajli (Hindu deity): BL1225.V24+
- Values  
Islam: BP190.5.V3
- Vāmakeśvaratantra: BL1142.6.V33+
- Vāmanapurāṇa: BL1140.4.V35+
- Vammīkasutta: BQ1320.V35+
- Vaṁśabrāhmaṇa: BL1121.3.V36+
- Vaṅhidsāo: BL1312.6.V35+
- Vārāhagṛhyasūtra: BL1133.4+
- Varāhapurāṇa: BL1140.4.V37+
- Vārāhaśrautasūtra: BL1127.8+
- Varahi (Hindu deity): BL1225.V28+
- Vārkaī sect: BL1289.64+
- Vaṛṇārhavarṇastotra (by Mātṛceṭa): BQ3300.V37+
- Varuṇa (Hindu deity): BL1225.V3+
- Vasantatilakā: BQ3340.V38+
- Vasava, fl. 1160: BL1281.292.B37
- Vāstu-pūjā: BL1226.82.V36
- Vasubandhu: BQ7529.V36+
- Vasugupta: BL1281.1592.V38
- Vāsukipurāṇa: BL1140.4.V3793+
- Vātulāgama: BL1141.5.V38+
- Vavahāra: BL1313.3.V38+
- Vāyavīyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.S48+
- Vāyu (Hindu deity): BL1225.V38+
- Vāyupurāṇa: BL1140.4.V38+
- Ve-hizhir (Midrash): BM517.V6+
- Vedic texts: BL1112.2+
- Vegetarianism  
Buddhism: BQ4570.V43  
Hinduism: BL1214.32.V45  
Islam: BP190.5.V44  
Jainism: BL1375.V44  
Judaism: BM538.V43
- Vegetarianism and religion: BL65.V44
- Veils  
Islam: BP190.5.H44
- Veles  
Slavic deity: BL935.V44
- Velikoe beloe bratstvo: BP605.V44
- Vendidād: BL1515.5.V4A2+
- Veneration  
Islam: BP186.97
- Veneti (Italic people)  
Early religions: BL975.V46
- Veṅkaṭanātha: BL1288.592.V46
- Venus  
Classical mythology: BL820.V5
- Ver sacrum  
Roman religion and mythology: BL815.V3
- Verahaccānisutta: BQ1339.5.V45+
- Veritat Foundation: BP605.V47
- Verses with obscure meanings  
Qur'an: BP130.34
- Vertumnus  
Classical mythology: BL820.V54
- Vesak: BQ5720.W4
- Vesākhā: BQ5720.W4
- Vessantarājātaka: BQ1470.V48+
- Vesta  
Classical mythology: BL820.V55
- Vestals  
Roman religion and mythology: BL815.V4
- Vestments, Religious  
Buddhism: BQ5080+  
Shinto: BL2224.38.V47
- Veterans  
Buddhism  
Devotional literature: BQ5585.S6



## INDEX

- Vibhaṅga: BQ2510+
- Vibhūti: BL1226.82.V52
- Vices  
 Buddhism: BQ4401+, BQ4425+  
 Islam: BP188.13+
- Victims of family violence  
 Religious life: BL625.9.V52
- Victory  
 Classical mythology: BL820.V6
- Viḍui  
 Judaism  
 Liturgy: BM670.C64
- Vidya-rājas: BQ4840+
- Vidyadharas  
 India: BL2015.V43
- Vidyārṇavatāntra: BL1142.6.V44+
- Vietnam, Religions of: BL2055+
- Vigrahavyāvarttanī (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2900+
- Vijñāna: BQ4445
- Vijñānabhairava: BL1142.6.V55+
- Vijñaptimātratā: BQ4445
- Vilemurk  
 Early Celtic religions: BL915.V54
- Village des pruniers: BQ9800.T53+
- Vimalakīrtinirdeśa: BQ2210+
- Vimalaratnalekha (by Aṭīsa):  
 BQ3300.V54+
- Vimalāvātīavadāna: BQ1600.V56+
- Vimānavatthu: BQ1420+
- Vimokṣa: BQ4263
- Viṃśatikāvijñaptimātratāsiddhi (by  
 Vasubandhu): BQ3040+
- Vimuttimagga (by Upatissa): BQ2620+
- Vīṇāśikhātāntra: BL1142.6.V56+
- Vinayakārikā: BQ2429.8.V52+
- Vinayapiṭaka: BQ1150+, BQ2250+  
 Chinese version: BQ1230+  
 Pali version: BQ1180+
- Vindhyavāsīnī (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.V45+
- Violence  
 Buddhism: BQ4570.V5  
 Hinduism: BL1214.32.V56  
 Islam: BP190.5.V56  
 Judaism: BM538.P3
- Violence and religion: BL65.V55
- Vipāka: BL1312.3.V58+
- Vipaśyanā: BQ5630.V5
- Vīrabhadra (Hindu deity): BL1225.V48+
- Vīrāgama: BL1141.5.V57+
- Vīraśaivas: BL1281.2+
- Vīrastava: BL1312.9.V57+
- Virgin birth  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.V5
- Virginitv  
 Comparative mythology: BL325.V55  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.V57  
 Judaism: BM645.V57
- Virtual reality and religion: BL65.V57
- Virtues  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.V5  
 Buddhism: BQ4401+, BQ4415+  
 Islam: BP188.15+
- Viśeṣacintabrahmapariṣcchāsūtra:  
 BQ2240.V55+
- Viśeṣastava (by Mtho-btsun-grub-rje):  
 BQ3300.V57+
- Vishnu (Hindu deity): BL1219+
- Vision  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.V57
- Visions  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.V5  
 Sufism: BP189.65.V57
- Visiting the sick  
 Judaism: BM729.V5
- Viṣṇubali: BL1226.82.V58
- Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa:  
 BL1140.4.V56+
- Viṣṇupurāṇa: BL1140.4.V57+
- Viṣṇusaṃhitā: BL1141.8.V54+
- Viṣṇutilakasāṃhitā: BL1141.8.V55+
- Viśperad: BL1515.5.V5A2+
- Viśrāvaṇa: BQ4890.V57+
- Visuddhimagga (by Buddhaghosa):  
 BQ2630+
- Viśvakarman (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.V49+
- Viśvakṣenasāṃhitā: BL1141.8.V57+
- Viśvāmitra (Hindu deity):  
 BL1225.V495+
- Viśvāmitrasāṃhitā: BL1141.8.V58+
- Viṭhobā (Hindu deity): BL1225.V5+

## INDEX

Vivāgasuya: BL1312.3.V58+  
Vivekananda, 1863-1902:  
BL1280.292.V58  
Vivisection  
Nature worship: BL439.5  
Vizhnitz  
Hasidism: BM198.56.V59  
Vocation  
Religious life: BL629  
Voice  
Islam: BP190.5.V62  
Voluntarism  
Judaism: BM538.V64  
Voodooism: BL2490  
Voorthuyzen, Louwrens: BP610.V6+  
Voting  
Islam: BP190.5.V63  
Judaism: BM538.V67  
Votive offerings  
Buddhism: BQ4570.V6  
Etruscan religion and mythology:  
BL760.V6  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.V6  
Japanese religions: BL2211.V6  
Voviology movement: BP605.V68  
Vows  
Buddhist monasticism: BQ6115+  
Buddhist religious life: BQ4355  
Worship: BL570+  
Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.V68  
Voyages and travels  
Comparative mythology: BL325.V68  
Vratas  
Hinduism: BL1237.78  
Vratyas: BL2020.V7+  
Vṛhannāradīyapurāṇa: BL1140.4.V75+  
Vṛṣṇidaśā: BL1312.6.V35+  
Vulcan  
Classical mythology: BL820.V8  
Vyagghajāta: BQ1470.V88+  
Vyavahāra: BL1313.3.V38+

## W

Waci  
Religions: BL2480.W33

Wahhabis: BP195.W2+  
Wahhābiyah: BP195.W2+  
Walking  
Buddhism: BQ4570.W27  
Walls  
Religious symbolism: BL604.W3  
Wampar  
Religions: BL2630.W35  
Waqf: BP170.25  
War  
Buddhism: BQ4570.W3  
Comparative mythology: BL325.W32  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.W28  
Islam: BP190.5.W35  
Judaism: BM538.P3  
War and religion: BL65.W2  
War, Holy  
Islam: BP182  
War of the Sons of Light against the  
Sons of Darkness  
Dead Sea scrolls: BM488.W3  
Wartime  
Devotional literature for  
Buddhist: BQ5590.W3  
Wārudomeito: BL2222.W37+  
Washington (D.C.). Self-Revelation  
Church of Absolute Monism:  
BP605.S85W3  
Water  
Anthroposophy: BP596.W38  
Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.W3  
Hinduism: BL1215.W38  
Islam: BP190.5.W37  
Judaism: BM729.W38  
Nature worship: BL450  
Qur'an: BP134.W37  
Religion: BL619.W3  
Semitic religions: BL1605.W3  
Zoroastrianism: BL1590.W37  
Water Festival (Buddhism): BQ5720.T5  
Wayfaring life  
Buddhism: BQ6200+  
Hinduism: BL1239.5.W38  
Wealth  
Buddhism: BQ4570.W4

## INDEX

- Wealth
  - Islam: BP190.5.W4
  - Judaism: BM538.W4
  - Qur'an: BP134.W43
- Wealth and religion: BL65.W42
- Weather
  - Judaism: BM729.W43
- Wedding sermons
  - Judaism: BM744.5
- Weights
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W4
- Welfare work
  - Buddhism: BQ5851+
  - Hinduism: BL1243.52+
  - Islam: BP170.2
- Wenchang (Deity): BL1942.85.W45
- Wesak: BQ5720.W4
- West African religions: BL2465
- West Indies
  - Religions: BL2520+
- Western Paradise (Buddhism):
  - BQ4535+
  - Prayers and devotions: BQ5594.W4
- Wetlands
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.W48
- Wheat
  - Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.W44
- Wheel
  - Religious symbolism: BL604.W4
- Wheel of the Buddha's teachings:
  - BQ5125.D4
- Wheels
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.W45
- White Brotherhood: BP605.W48
- White Eagle Lodge: BP605.W49
- White lotus (Sect): BQ8670+
- White supremacy movements and religion: BL65.W48
- White Yajurveda saṃhitā: BL1113.6+
- Whole and parts
  - Theosophy: BP573.W56
- Wicca: BP605.W53
- Widows
  - Buddhism
    - Religious life: BQ5455
- Wildlife conservation
  - Islam: BP190.5.W54
- Will
  - Buddhism: BQ4570.W55
- Winds
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.W56
- Wine
  - Egyptian religion: BL2450.W55
  - Nature worship: BL457.W5
- Wine and wine making
  - Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.W5
- Winter solstice
  - Sacred days: BL595.W55
- Winti: BL2592.W56
- Wisakha: BQ5720.W4
- Wisdom
  - Buddhism: BQ4380+
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.W56
- Wisdom and religion: BL65.W57
- Wise, Isaac Mayer, 1819-1900:
  - BM755.W5
- Wit and religion: BL65.L3
- Wittek, Gabriele, 1933-: BP605.H4
- Wives
  - Islam
    - Religious life: BP188.18.W58
- Wives and daughters
  - Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632: BP76.8
- Wolof
  - Religions: BL2480.W64
- Wolves
  - Slavic religion: BL935.W67
- Women
  - Bahai Faith: BP388.W65
  - Buddhism
    - Biography: BQ850+
    - Devotional literature: BQ5585.W6
    - Doctrines: BQ4570.W6
    - Religious life: BQ5450+
  - Comparative religion: BL458
  - Greek religion and mythology:
    - BL795.W65
  - Hadith literature: BP135.8.W6
  - Hinduism
    - Religious life: BL1237.46
  - India, Religions of: BL2015.W6
  - Islam
    - Biography: BP73

## INDEX

- Women
  - Islam
    - Devotional literature: BP188.3.W6
    - Islamic sociology: BP173.4
    - Religious life: BP188.18.W65
  - Jainism: BL1375.W65
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.W65
  - Judaism: BM729.W6
    - Biography: BM753
    - Prayer and service books: BM667.W6
    - Religious duties: BM726
  - Qur'an: BP134.W6
    - Biography: BP133.6.W6
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.W7
  - Religious life: BL625.7
  - Roman religion and mythology: BL815.W6
  - Sikhism: BL2018.5.W65
  - Tripitaka: BQ1133.W6
  - Zoroastrianism: BL1590.W66
- Women believers
  - Buddhism
    - Biography: BQ858
- Women heroes
  - Comparative mythology: BL325.W65
  - Vietnam: BL2057.W65
- Women priests
  - Roman religion and mythology: BL815.W66
- Women transmitters
  - Hadith literature: BP136.485
- Wön Pulgyo: BQ9220+
- Wong Tai Sin (Taoist deity): BL1942.85.W65
- Wönhyo, 617-686: BQ9219.W66+
- Wönhyo (Sect): BQ9210+
- Wood cults: BL583
- Wooden fish
  - Buddhism: BQ5075.W6
- Woods
  - Japanese religions: BL2211.G76
- Word Foundation: BP605.W67
- Work and Islam: BP173.77
- Work and religion: BL65.W67
- Work environment
  - Judaism: BM729.W64
- Work ethic
  - Qur'an: BP134.L34
- Work, Prohibited
  - Oraḥ ḥayim law: BM523.3.P7
- Work, The (Gurdjieff movement): BP605.G8+
- Working class
  - Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.L2
- Works and faith
  - Islam: BP166.78+
- Works, Good
  - Islam: BP170.2
- World and Buddhism: BQ4570.W64
- World Buddhist Sangha Council: BQ20.W5+
- World Buddhist Union: BQ20.W6+
- World Fellowship of Buddhists: BQ20.W7+
- World Mate: BL2222.W37+
- World of Animals (Buddhism): BQ4515
- World of Asuras (Buddhism): BQ4513
- World of devas (Buddhism): BQ4508
- World of hungry spirits (Buddhism): BQ4520
- World of men (Buddhism): BQ4510
- World politics and Islam: BP173.5
- World religions: BL390
- World Vaishnava Association: BL1289.8+
- Worlds (Buddhism): BQ4500+
- Worms
  - Judaism: BM729.W65
- Worship: BL550+
  - Bahai Faith: BP380
  - Buddhism: BQ4911+
  - Judaism: BM656+
  - Lamaism: BQ7690+
  - Shinto: BL2224+
  - Sikhism: BL2018.3+
- Worship, Guru
  - Lamaism: BQ7699.G87
- Worship of saints
  - Sufism: BP189.585
- Worship, Public
  - Islam: BP184.2
- Wounding transmission of a tradition
  - Hadith literature: BP136.6

## INDEX

### Wreaths

- Greek religion and mythology:  
BL795.W74
- Religious symbolism: BL604.W7

### Writing

- Buddhism: BQ4570.L3

### Written communication

- Islam: BP190.5.W75

Wu liang yi jing: BQ2070+

## X

Xangô: BL2592.X36

### Xhosa

- Religions: BL2480.X55

Xi Wang Mu (Deity): BL1942.85.X58

Xian tian dao: BL1943.H74

Xian yu yin yuan jing: BQ1600.H74+

Xiao zi jing: BQ2240.H76+

Xingyun, da. shi. Hsing Yun:

- BQ9800.F6392X55+

Xuantian Shangdi (Deity):

- BL1942.85.X83

Xuanzang, ca. 596-664: BQ8149.H78+

## Y

### Y symbol

- Religious symbolism: BL604.Y2

Yahweh Ben Yahweh: BP610.Y34+

### Yahyá

- Qur'an: BP133.7.J65

### Yajña

- Hinduism: BL1226.82.Y35

Yajurveda Āraṇyaka: BL1123.2+

Yajurveda Brāhmaṇas: BL1118.2+

Yajurveda saṃhitās: BL1112.6+

Yajurvedic Gṛhasūtras: BL1131.9+

Yajurvedic Śrautasūtras: BL1127.4+

### Yaka

- Religions: BL2480.Y32

### Yakṣas (Deities)

- Buddhism: BQ4770+

- Hinduism: BL1225.Y27+

- Jainism: BL1375.7.Y34+

Yakṣī (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y28+

### Yakuts

- Religions: BL2370.Y34

Yalkut ha-Makhiri (Midrash):

- BM517.Y2+

Yalkut Shimoni (Midrash): BM517.Y3+

Yama: BQ4750.Y35+

Yama (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y3+

Yamaka: BQ2550+

Yamakage: BL2222.Y35+

Yamāntaka: BQ4860.Y3+

Yamazaki, Bennei, 1859-1920:

- BQ8669.Y36+

Yamma, King of Hell: BQ4525

### Yantra

- Hinduism: BL1236.76.Y36

### Yanzi

- Religions: BL2480.Y34

### Yao

- Religion: BL2150.Y25

Ya'qūb (Biblical patriarch)

- Qur'an: BP133.7.J33

### Yarilo

- Slavic deity: BL935.Y37

### Yasawīyah

- Islam: BP189.7.Y37+

### Yashikigami

- Japanese religions: BL2211.Y35

Yashts: BL1515.5.Y28A2+

Yasna: BL1515.5.Y3A2+

### Yatvyags

- Early religions: BL945

### Yayin

- Yoreh de'ah law: BM523.5.W5

### Year

- Hinduism: BL1215.Y43

Yelammedenu (Midrash): BM517.T35+

Yellamma (Hindu deity): BL1225.Y45+

### Yellow Cap

- Lamaism: BQ7530+

### Yemen

- Hadith literature: BP135.8.Y46

### Yemenite rite

- Judaism

- Liturgy: BM672.Y4

Yerushalmi, Talmud: BM498+

Yesha'yah (Midrash): BM517.Y4+

Yezidis: BL1595

## INDEX

- Yggdrasil  
 Germanic and Norse mythology:  
 BL870.Y44
- Yi guan dao: BL1943.I35
- Yima  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1590.Y56
- Yin-yang cults  
 Chinese religions: BL1812.Y55  
 Japan: BL2211.Y56  
 Korea: BL2236.Y55
- Yin Yang symbol  
 Religious symbolism: BL604.Y5
- Yishtabhot  
 Samaritans: BM960.3.Y57+
- Yixuan, d. 867: BQ9399.I55+
- Yoga  
 Hinduism: BL1238.52+  
 Jainism: BL1375.Y63
- Yoga and Buddhism: BQ4610.Y63
- Yoga Association for Self Analysis:  
 BP605.Y64
- Yoga, Tantric: BQ7800+
- Yogācāra School of Buddhism:  
 BQ7480+  
 Abhidharmaṭīkā: BQ2920+  
 Relations to Mādhyamika School:  
 BQ7471
- Yogācārabhūmi: BQ3050+
- Yogaśāstra of Viśva-karma:  
 BL1124.7.Y63+
- Yogananda, Paramhansa, 1893-1952:  
 BP605.S43Y6
- Yogavāsīṣṭha: BL1139.7+
- Yoginīhṛdaya: BL1142.6.Y65+
- Yoginītantra: BL1142.6.Y66+
- Yogis  
 Hinduism: BL1241.57  
 India, Religions of: BL2015.Y6
- Yogoda: BP605.S36
- Yom ha-zikaron prayers: BM675.Y55
- Yom Kippur: BM695.A8  
 Liturgical books: BM675.Y58  
 Samaritans: BM960.3.Y65+
- Yom Kippur Katan prayers: BM675.Y6
- Yom Kippur sermons: BM747.Y65
- Yom Ma'amad har Sinai  
 Samaritans: BM960.3.Y67+
- Yonah (Midrash): BM517.Y7+
- Yöndünghoe: BQ5720.Y66
- Yonghwagyo: BL2240.Y64
- Yöngsanjae: BQ5030.Y66
- Yonitantra: BL1142.6.Y68+
- Yorah de'ah law  
 Halacha: BM523.4+
- Yoreh de'ah  
 Halakhah: BM520.86.A54+,  
 BM520.88.A54+
- Yorubas  
 Religions: BL2480.Y6
- Yose ben Kisma, 2nd cent.  
 Talmudist: BM502.3.Y67
- Yoshida Shintō: BL2221.9.Y67
- Yoshikawa Shintō: BL2221.9.Y6
- Young adults  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y5  
 Religious life: BQ5460
- Young married couples  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y5  
 Religious life: BQ5460
- Young men  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y7  
 Religious life: BQ5470
- Young women  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y8  
 Religious life: BQ5475
- Youth  
 Bahai Faith: BP388.Y68  
 Buddhism  
 Devotional literature: BQ5585.Y6  
 Religious life: BQ5465+
- Hinduism  
 Religious life: BL1237.52
- Islam  
 Devotional literature: BP188.3.Y6  
 Religious education: BP44+  
 Religious life: BP188.18.Y68
- Judaism: BM540.Y6  
 Religious duties: BM727  
 Sermons: BM742

## INDEX

- Youth  
 Lamaism  
 Religious education: BQ7568  
 Religious life: BL625.47  
 Youth clubs management  
 Synagogues: BM653.7  
 Yozerot: BM670.Y69  
 Yu lan pen jing: BQ2220+  
 Yuan jue jing: BQ2230+  
 Yuan shuai shen (Taoist deities):  
 BL1942.85.Y83  
 Yuddhavijayatantra: BQ2180.Y83+  
 Yuga concept  
 Hinduism: BL1215.H57  
 Yugapurāṇa: BL1140.4.Y87+  
 Yuhuang Dadi (Taoist deity):  
 BL1942.85.Y85  
 Yuiitsu Shintō: BL2221.9.Y67  
 Yukaghir  
 Early religions: BL975.Y85  
 Yuktīṣaṣṭikākārika (by Nāgārjuna):  
 BQ2910.Y84+  
 Yunmen (Sect): BQ9550.Y86+  
 Yūsuf  
 Qur'an: BP133.7.J67  
 Yūzū Nembutsu: BQ8760+
- Z
- Za bao zang jing: BQ1600.T73+  
 Zadokites: BM175.Z3  
 Zahirites: BP195.Z18+  
 Zāhirīyah: BP195.Z18+  
 Zaidites: BP195.Z2+  
 Zakat: BP180  
 'Zal-sña (Sect): BQ7687+  
 Zamzam Well: BP187.48  
 Zanz  
 Hasidism: BM198.56.Z35  
 Zanz rite (Judaism)  
 Liturgical books: BM672.Z36  
 Zayn al-'Ābidīn 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d.  
 710?: BP193.14  
 Zealots (Jewish party): BM175.Z4  
 Zechariah (Biblical prophet)  
 Rabbinical literature: BM496.9.Z43  
 Zedukim: BM175.S2
- Zela  
 Religions: BL2480.Z37  
 Zemiro: BM675.Z4  
 Zen Buddhism: BQ9250+  
 Zend-Avesta: BL1515+  
 Zeus  
 Classical mythology: BL820.J8  
 Zezuru  
 Religions: BL2480.Z4  
 Zhan cha shan e ye bao jing:  
 BQ2240.C39+  
 Zhang shou mie zui hu zhu tong zi tuo ni  
 jing: BQ2240.C43+  
 Zhen fo (Sect): BQ9800.C48+  
 Zhen kong jiao: BL1943.C5  
 Zhi chan bing bi yao fa:  
 BQ1529.5.C55+  
 Zhiyi, 538-597: BQ9149.C45+  
 Zhuangzi: BL1900.C45+  
 Zi-byed (Zhije): BQ7688.Z53+  
 Zikrī: BP195.Z54+  
 Zinza  
 Religions: BL2480.Z56  
 Zizit: BM506.4.Z5+  
 Zizith (Fringes): BM657.F7  
 Zodiac  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.Z6  
 Greek religion and mythology:  
 BL795.Z63  
 Zohar  
 Cabala: BM525.A5+  
 Zohar hadash  
 Cabala  
 Zohar supplements: BM525.A6Z6+  
 Zohar supplements  
 Cabala: BM525.A6A+  
 Zongmi, 780-841: BQ8249.T78+  
 Zoology  
 Anthroposophy: BP596.Z66  
 Zoroaster: BL1555  
 Zoroastrianism: BL1500+  
 Zoroastrianism and Bahai Faith:  
 BP378.4  
 Zoroastrianism and Buddhism:  
 BQ4610.Z6  
 Zoroastrianism and Judaism:  
 BL1566.J8

## INDEX

Zugot: BM501.18  
Zulgo  
  Religions: BL2480.Z75  
Zulus  
  Religions: BL2480.Z8  
Zumbi: BL2592.Z86  
Zunz, Leopold, 1794-1886  
  Judaism  
    Biography: BM755.Z8  
Žwa-lu-pa  
  Lamaism: BQ7676+